

Issue 1



fargro®

Ask the Specialists!

Horticultural Product Catalogue

Welcome to the Fargo Product Catalogue

This catalogue has been divided into colour coded categories, to assist in the search for particular product groups. Within certain categories there are QR codes for products that will regularly be updated. We hope our catalogue will become your first point of reference for your horticultural sundry requirements and we look forward to a successful trading partnership.

The catalogue will be online at www.fargro.co.uk and regularly updated.

General Requisite Range

Fargro are the market leader for horticultural sundry supplies in the South East of England and East Anglia, providing a comprehensive service to our customers.

We stock a wide range of branded products to give you the best possible choice for your business.

Products can be ordered directly through our sales offices in West Sussex and Essex, or through our area sales representatives. Please contact us for details of your local representative.

Please check our delivery day schedules under the "Delivery Schedule" section.



NEPS (National Exclusive Products)

Throughout the catalogue there are a number of products that are exclusively or jointly marketed by Fargo and they can be identified with our logo. Additional technical and marketing literature with respect to these products is readily available on request.

Many of our NEPS are new chemical or biopesticide introductions. We are recognised as being a key provider of the latest technical advice on pest and disease control in horticulture.



Technical Services

Our technical department is recognised throughout the industry as one of the strongest in the UK. We currently have 5 technical staff with over 45 years experience, answering over 6,000 technical enquiries per year and providing our customers with an effective service, mainly concerned with crop protection and nutritional issues.

An extensive library and database is maintained to ensure information is readily available and up to date.

The team also give presentations to growers and distributors on an ongoing basis.

On site training is also available to growers and their staff. All team members are listed on the BASIS Professional Register for Crop Protection.

We also have an Integrated Pest Management service for glasshouse and outdoor horticultural crops and this is serviced by one of the most experienced teams in the UK. An Integrated Pest Management Specialist with over 30 years experience in protected crop entomology provides growers with advice on the use of biological pest controls and the integration of agrochemicals in pest control programmes.

IPM programmes are designed on an individual basis for each crop and growing situation.



Head Office Sales Line: 01903 726100
Essex Office Sales Line: 01206 735467

Export



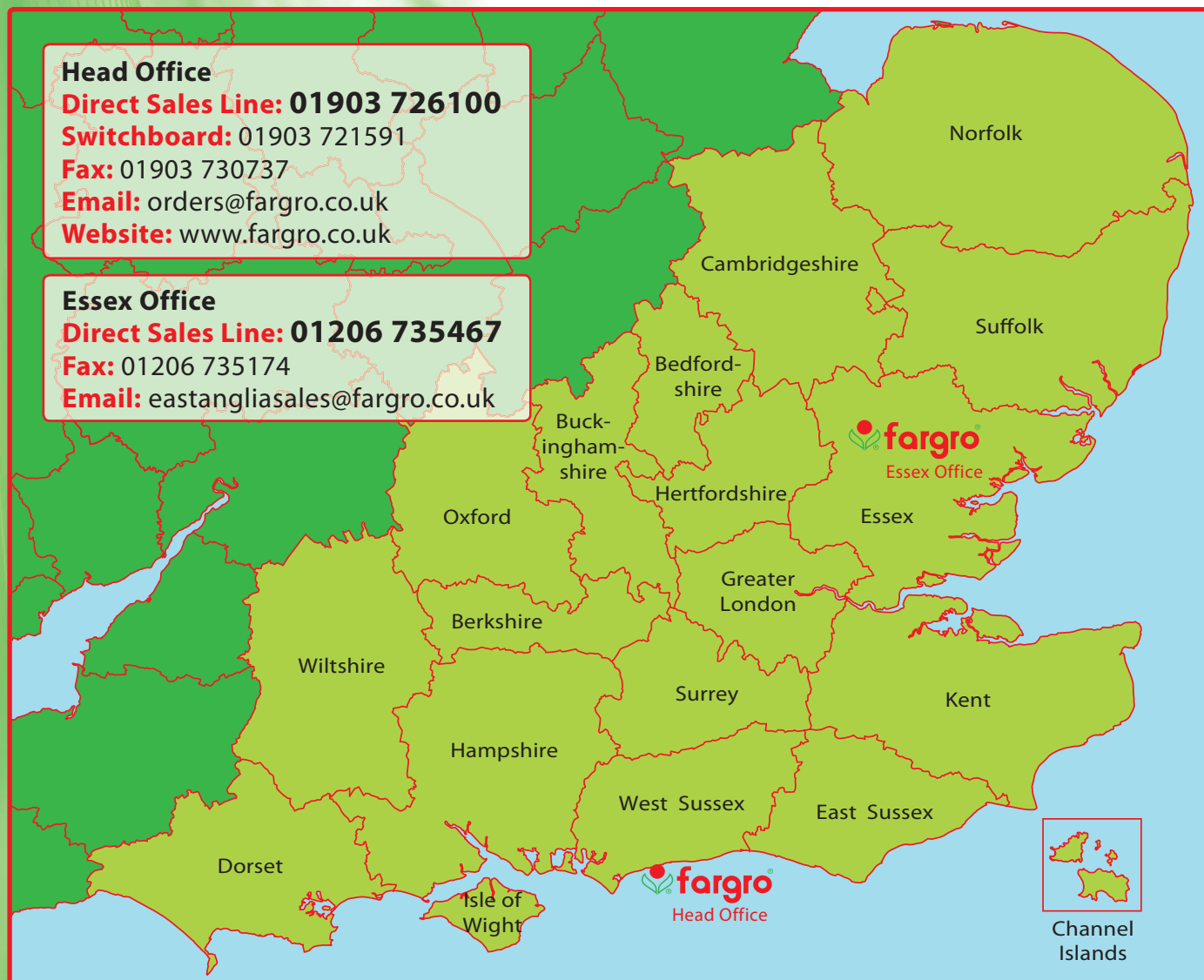
Export sales are an ever increasing and important part of Fargo's business. We consolidate containers at our premises involving a wide range of goods.

Energy Division - 01903 730735



Fargo's energy division can supply all your energy needs, including oil, natural gas, electricity and liquid petroleum gas. The energy team will always be pleased to provide quotes, irrespective of volume.

Fargo Requisites - Area of Operation



©Fargo Limited 2013. All rights reserved. This catalogue may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the prior consent from Fargo Limited.
Catalogue designed by Tunnel Vision Creative (CM, KD, DT)

All descriptions, illustrations and specifications contained in this catalogue are for illustrative purposes only. As such, they must not be relied upon in deciding whether or not to enter into any contract with Fargo Limited and they do not form part of any contract between Fargo Limited and any of its customers.

Delivery Schedule

East Sussex Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Monday (12 noon)	Tuesday
Thursday (12 noon)	Friday
Amberstone	
Barcombe	
Battle	
Burwash	
Bexhill	
Chailey	
Cooksbridge	
Cross In Hand	
Crowborough	
Eastbourne	
Etchingam	
Firle	
Fletching	
Golden Cross	
Hailsham	
Halland	
Hartfield	
Hastings	
Heathfield	
Hellingly	
Herstmonceux	
Horam	
Hurst Green	
Icklesham	
Lewes	
Mayfield	
Newick	
Ninfield	
Peasmarsh	
Pevensy	
Plumpton	
Polegate	
Ringmer	
Robertsbridge	
Rye	
Sedlescombe	
St. Leonards	
Stone Cross	
Ticehurst	
Vines Cross	
Wadhurst	
Willingdon	

Crawley Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Monday (12 noon)	Tuesday
Thursday (12 noon)	Friday
Albourne	
Ardingly	
Bolney	
Bramber	
Burgess Hill	
Chelwood Gate	
Cowfold	
Copthorne	
Crawley	
Cuckfield	
Danehill	
Ditchling	
East Grinstead	
Edenbridge	
Felbridge	
Forest Row	
Handcross	
Hassocks	
Haywards Heath	
Henfield	
Horley	
Horsham	
Hurstpierpoint	
Lindfield	
Lingfield	
Lower Beeding	
Partridge Green	
Redhill	
Reigate	
Small Dole	
Steyning	
Upper Beeding	
Warninglid	
Wivelsfield Green	

Lea Valley Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Tuesday (12 noon)	Wednesday
Cheshunt	
Chingford	
Enfield	
Epping	
Goffs Oak	
Harlow	
Hatfield	
Nazeing	
North Weald	
Ongar	
Roydon	
Sawbridgeworth	
St Albans	
Waltham Abbey	
Waltham Cross	

Surrey Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Friday (12 noon)	Mon / Tues
Wednesday (12 noon)	Thurs / Fri
<i>(Plus additional Wednesday runs when required)</i>	
Addlestone	
Aldershot	
Bagshot	
Banstead	
Bordon	
Bracknell	
Burnham	
Chertsey	
Chobham	
Churt	
Cobham	
Cranleigh	
Croydon	
Dorking	
Egham	
Englefield Green	
Esher	
Ewell	
Ewhurst	
Farnborough	
Farnham	
Fernhurst	
Fittleworth	
Godalming	
Guildford	
Haslemere	
Headley	
Henley on Thames	
Hersham	
Kingston	
Leatherhead	
Liss	
Maidenhead	
Midhurst	
Milford	
Mitcham	
Ockley	
Odiham	
Petersfield	
Petworth	
Ripley	
Rudgwick	
Shalford	
Shamley Green	
Slough	
Sutton	
Tilford	
Twyford	
Uxbridge	
Wallington	
Windsor	
Wisborough Green	
Witley	
Woking	
Wokingham	

Hampshire Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Monday (12 noon)	Tuesday
Wednesday (12 noon)	Thursday
Blandford	
Botley	
Bournemouth	
Brockenhurst	
Dorchester	
Eastleigh	
Fareham	
Fordingbridge	
Havant	
Hayling Island	
Hordle	
Lymington	
New Milton	
Poole	
Portsmouth	
Ringwood	
Romsey	
Southampton	
Stockbridge	
Sway	
Swanwick	
Titchfield	
Wareham	
Warsash	
Waterlooville	
West Dorset	
Weymouth	
Wickham	
Wimborne	
Winchester	

Chichester Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Tuesday (12 noon)	Wednesday
Thursday (12 noon)	Friday
Friday (12 noon)	Monday
Angmering	
Arundel	
Barnham	
Birdham	
Bognor Regis	
Bosham	
Chichester	
Chidham	
Eastergate	
Emsworth	
Ferring	
Fontwell	
Ford	
Littlehampton	
Nutbourne Chichester	
Rustington	
Selsey	
Sidlesham	
Southbourne	
Walberton	
Westergate	
Worthing	
Yapton	

The following have no specific delivery days but there will be at least one delivery per week
Aldermaston
Alton
Andover
Aylesford
Basingstoke
Kingsclere
Newbury
Pangbourne
Reading
Ropley
Salisbury
Whitchurch

Brighton Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Tuesday (12 noon)	Wednesday
Brighton	
Hove	
Lancing	
Newhaven	
Peacehaven	
Portslade	
Saltdean	
Seaford	
Shoreham	
Southwick	

Isle of Wight

Standard Delivery:
First Wednesday in the month
Peak Times:
First and third Wednesday in the month

London

Inside North/South Circular
Delivery within 5 working days
Charges may apply

Essex North & Suffolk

Order by:	Delivery by:
Wednesday (11 am)	Thursday
Ardleigh	
Boreham	
Braintree	
Bury St Edmunds	
Chelmondiston	
Clacton	
Colchester	
Earls Colne	
Halstead	
Ipswich	
Lawford	
Saxmundham	
Witham	
Woodbridge	
Writtle	

Norfolk, Cambridgeshire North West Essex, West Suffolk

Delivered within 5 working days
Biggleswade
Bishops Stortford
Cambridge
Diss
Great Dunmow
Great Yarmouth
Haddenham
Hitchin
Kings Lynn
Norwich
Saffron Walden
St Neots
Stevenage
Stotford

Essex South

Order by:	Delivery by:
Tuesday (11 am)	Wednesday
Battlesbridge	
Bicknacre	
Billericay	
Brentford	
Burnham on Crouch	
Dagenham	
Galleywood	
Grays	
Great Wakering	
Hockley	
Ingatesone	
Rayleigh	
Romford	
South Woodham Ferrers	
Southend	
Southminster	
Stanford Le Hope	
Stock	
Wickford	

Kent Run

Order by:	Delivery by:
Friday (12 noon)	Monday
Wednesday (12 noon)	Thursday
Ashford	
Benenden	
Bexley	
Biddenden	
Bromley	
Canterbury	
Cranbrook	
Deal	
Dover	
Faversham	
Folkstone	
Hawkhurst	
Headcorn	
Lyminge	
Maidstone	
Paddock Wood	
Rochester	
Romney Marsh	
Sandwich	
Sevenoaks	
Sittingbourne	
Sutton Valance	
Tonbridge	
Tunbridge Wells	
Woodchurch	
Wye	

All deliveries are made on 17 / 18 tonne rigid vehicles, 11 metres long. Customers' with access problems can request deliveries on either a 7 metre rigid vehicle or one of our panel vans. Delivery days on these vehicles cannot be guaranteed, but every effort will be made to deliver within one week from ordering.

Trade Counter Sales

We are here to help you in any way we can. Why not collect from our premises. Either drop in or ring in advance to have your items ready for your collection. Our full technical services are on hand if required so please feel free to call ahead of your visit if you require specific information from an expert.

Cash Sales Trade Counter

Open daily 8.00 am – 4.45 pm
Monday – Friday

How to place your order

Telephone: Telephone your order through to the Sales Office stating delivery addresses and any official order numbers.

Hours of business: 8.30 am - 5.30 pm

Direct Sales Line: 01903 726100

Essex Office: 01206 735467

Fax: 01903 730737 - Fax through your requirements to the Sales Office stating delivery addresses and any official order numbers.

Post: Send your order by post to the Sales Office stating delivery addresses and any official order numbers.

Fargro Ltd, Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP

Email: Email your order to the Sales Office stating delivery addresses and any official order numbers.

Enquiries: info@fargro.co.uk

Sales Office: orders@fargro.co.uk

Essex Sales Office: eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

Payment Methods

Fargro are pleased to accept payment by cheque, BACS or with our agreement, certain credit/debit cards.

Cheque with order: Send your cheque with your order by post to the above address. Cheques should be made payable to Fargro Limited and will be 'cleared' before your order is processed.

Credit / Debit Card: VISA, VISA Electron and Mastercard cards are accepted. Please quote your card number, expiry date and security code, together with an issue number where necessary.



Credit Account: Apply for a credit account by completing the 'Credit Account Application' form (available on request) and return it to us for processing. Our terms of payment are 20th of the month following month of delivery.

Bank Account Details (ensure appropriate reference):

Account Name: Fargro Ltd

Sort Code: 60-24-31

Account No: 0403 9998

Contents

Agrochemicals

Fungicides, Insecticides, Biopesticides, Herbicides, Growth Regulators, Rooting Hormones, Rodent, Slug & Snail Control, Adjuvants, Wetting Agents & Anti-Transpirants, Disinfectants, Sterilants & Cleaners, Additional Products

1 - 30

Biological Controls

Aphid Control, Caterpillar Control, Chafer Grub Control, Leaf Hopper Control, Leafminer Control, Leatherjacket Control, Mealybug Control, Scale Insect Control, Sciarid Control, Shorefly Control, Slug Control, Spider Mite Control, Thrips Control, Vine Weevil Control, Whitefly Control, Pollination, Accessories

31 - 43

Compost Tea

Compost Tea Packs & Extractor Machines

44

Glasshouse Shading & Cleaning Products

ReduSol, ReduHeat, ReduFuse, ReduClean, GS4, Coolglass

45

Crop Protection / Application Equipment

Knapsack Sprayers & Accessories, Mist Blowers, Motorised Trolley Sprayers & Accessories, Weedwipers, Menno Applicator, Nomix Applicators, Mankar Applicators, Fogging Equipment, Granule Applicators & Spreaders

46 - 61

Safety & Storage Equipment

Chemsafes, Spillage Kits, Respiratory Equipment, Disposable Masks, Face Masks, Goggles, Ear Defenders, Protective Clothing, First Aid, Warning Signs, Waterproof Clothing, Gloves, Wellington Boots

62 - 70

Fertilisers

Straight Fertilisers, Trace Elements, Compound Fertilisers, Organic Fertilisers, Slow Release Fertilisers, Foliar Feeds, Compost Additives, Controlled Release Fertilisers, Tablets, Water Soluble Fertilisers, Turf Fertilisers

71 - 91

Grass Seed

DLF Trifolium Pro Master Range

92 - 93

Growing Media

Jiffy / Tref Composts, Everris / Levington Composts, Humax Retail Compost, Sinclair Grower Compost, Sinclair Retail Products, Melcourt Compost, Tref Peat, Grodan Products, Braam Plugs, Jiffy-7, Jiffy Preforma Plugs

94 - 116

Growing Media Additives

Vermiculite, Perlite, Sands & Grits, Water Storage Products, Bark Additives, Pot Topping Bark, Geo-Discs

117 - 120

Bark Products

Mulch Barks, Playbark

121

Top Soils, Loams, Top Dressings & Tree Planting Media

Top Soil, Pre-Seeding Loam, Sterilised Loam, Cricket Loam, Tree Planting Compost

122

Pots, Containers, Trays, Baskets & Planters

Indoor Pots, Container Pots, Heavy Duty Pots, Hado Pots, Plant Cages, Marketing / Carry Trays, Shuttle Trays, Mara Trays, Bedding Trays / Packs, Trays, EPS Polystyrene Trays, Plug Trays, Decorative Pots & Containers, Wire Baskets, Wrought Iron Products, Hanging Baskets, Welcome Planters, Animal Planters, Planting Baskets

123 - 184

Horticultural Fabrics, Polythenes & Glass

Ground Cover, Mulch Material, Tex-R Products, Fixing Accessories, Shading & Windbreak Material, Fleece, Anti-Bird & Fruit Cage Nets, Support Nets, Deer Fencing, Wire Netting, Tunnel Covers, Polythene Sheeting & Bench Covers, Bubble Polythene, Alliplugs, Glass

185 - 196

Polythene Tunnels & Equipment

Garden Tunnel Structures, Fruit Cages

197 - 198

Tree Care Products

Tree Ties & Strapping, Tree Stakes, Tree Guards, Tree Shelters, Weed Mats

199 - 201

Landscape Construction Materials

Ground Stabilisation Products, Lawn Edging

202

Irrigation

Hose Pipe & Fittings, Hose Trolleys, Lances, Pistol & Roses, Watering Cans, LDPE Pipe & Fittings, PVC Pipe & Fittings, Supports, Solvents, Nozzles, Sprinklers, Pop-Up Sprinklers, Sprinkler Stands, Valves, Solenoids, Pressure Regulators, Irrigation Controllers, Mist Wean Systems, Filters, Drip Irrigation, Dilutors, Capillary Matting, Drip Tape, Drip Line, Soaker Hose, Water Storage Tanks, Liners, Covers & Fixings, Pumps, Pond Liners

203 - 238

Measuring Equipment

Measuring Jugs, Weighing Scales, pH & EC Meters and Test Kits, Rain Gauge, Thermometers, Augers, Conversion Tables

239 - 242

Transportation & Handling Equipment

Danish Trolleys, Display Trolley, Wippon Car, Trolley Jackets, Garden Centre Trolleys, Nursery Trucks & Trolleys, Wheelbarrows, Heavy Duty Plant Trolleys

243 - 247

Heating Equipment

Soil Warming Cables, Hotbox Propagation Range, Sulphur Burner, Electric Fan Heater and Gas Hotbox, Thermobile Portable & Cabinet Heaters

248 - 253

Lighting & Ventilation

Lighting Units, Circulation Fans

254 - 255

Thermal Screens & Components

Shade Material, Screen Components

256 - 257

Production Accessories

Labels, Pens, Bamboo Canes, Cane Caps, Trellis, Tying Equipment, Plant Support, Twines, String & Wire, Tapes, Pipe Paint Products

258 - 265

Packaging

Boxes, Punnets, Bags, Pot Plant Sleeves, Rubber Bands, Cling Wrap, EPS & Correx Sheeting

266 - 267

Tools

True Temper, Draper, Felco, ARS

268 - 273

Retail Plant Protection, Weed & Feed

Slug & Ant Control, Insecticides, Rodenticides, Herbicides, Fungicides, Plant & Lawn Feeds, Cleaners & Disinfectants

274 - 276

Seasonal Products

Christmas Planters, Wreath Rings, Christmas Tree Machines & Netting, Seasonal Novelty Products

277 - 279

Terms & Conditions

284 - 285

Energy Division



Fargro's energy division can supply all your energy needs, including oil, natural gas, electricity and liquid petroleum gas. We have over 30 years experience of providing energy services to the horticultural industry throughout the UK.

More recently we have provided energy services to many other businesses within the horticultural sector. We can supply large and small concerns alike and will always be pleased to provide quotes, irrespective of volume. The past few years have seen huge volatility in the energy market, making our experience invaluable to our customers.

Oil

We supply all grades of oil in quantities from 500 litres to 36,000 litres using a nationwide network of suppliers. We can arrange deliveries in baby tankers right up to full articulated tankers.

LPG

Liquid petroleum gas is available from Calor in bulk or in cylinders, at very competitive prices through our group buying arrangement.

Electricity & Natural Gas

Electricity and natural gas are available on fixed price or on tracker contracts for periods between 1 month and 2 years. We work with most of the major suppliers, but your contract is with us and we take all the hassle out of dealing with anonymous call centres. We do not accept commission and so have no bias towards certain suppliers, instead we add a small margin to our cost price so the price you see is the price you pay. We can also arrange new connections for both gas and electricity.



- Very competitive prices
- No arrangement fees
- Full UK coverage
- Extensive portfolio
- Specialist service - over 30 years experience
- Dedicated service



Fargro Energy for all your energy needs - 01903 730735

Email: energy@fargro.co.uk / energy2@fargro.co.uk



Agrochemicals

In a catalogue such as this it is impossible to give any more than very basic information about each product listed. With many changes in approvals, approval systems and pesticide reviews the approval status of all products is under change and in horticulture many of our crops or uses are termed by both regulators and manufacturers as minor uses; as such many uses are allowed only by way of an Extension of Authorisation for Minor Use, abbreviated 'EAMU', previously under the old regulations known as Specific Off Label Approval (SOLA). Although some brief mention of these EAMUs are made for products for which Fargro market or distribute nationally, most are not listed as in many cases manufacturers will not support the use and these authorisations change quickly. Other uses of products are allowed by use of the Long Term Arrangements abbreviated 'LTA' although these have now gone for edible crops and have or will be phased out on an active ingredient basis over the next few years for remaining non-edible crops. However it is important to remember that unless the pesticide product is used in strict accordance with the label then the use, however legal is at the users own risk.

New in this edition are both the insecticide and fungicide resistance codes which should help users plan a pest and disease control programme more effectively to try to prevent the development of resistant pest or disease strains.

Unless otherwise indicated products in this section are for professional use only; operators must have had training and be suitably qualified to use them.

Any approved pesticide product must be stored and used in accordance with the code of practice on pesticide use. Details on pesticide training, regulations, the code of practice on pesticide use, approvals, EAMUs, LTA and commodity substance approvals are available from the Chemicals Regulation Directorate website - www.pesticides.gov.uk. Information on the Insect Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) codes is available at www.irac-online.org. Information on the Fungicide Resistance Action Group (FRAG) or Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) is available at www.frag.csl.gov.uk. Additional information on the syllabus for pesticide application qualification is available from National Proficiency Test Council www.nptc.org.uk and from National Register of Spray Operators NROSO www.nroso.org.uk. Details of the Voluntary Initiative to promote responsible pesticide use is available at www.voluntaryinitiative.org.uk.

Product information is believed to be correct at time of compilation but pesticide approvals and products change frequently. Products and or approval numbers listed here may no longer be valid. Similar products or even identical products may replace those listed but with different approvals. Fargro will endeavour to keep an on-line version of this catalogue of pesticide products up to date at www.fargro.co.uk but always check the information is valid.

For products marked with  detailed information is available on the Fargro website; other product's information should be available on the manufacturers' own websites.

The Fargro Technical Team

is available to help with your enquiries in relation to crop protection, biological pest control, use in organic growing and integration of biological products with chemical pesticides.

If you require a specific product not listed here please contact us as we can usually help.



Products marketed exclusively or jointly by Fargro Ltd.

Formulation types listed are:

BB	Block Baits	OD	Oil Dispersion
CG	Encapsulated Granule	PA	Paste
CR	Crystals	PT	Pellets
CS	Capsule Suspension	RH	Ready to Use
DP	Dustable Powder	SC	Suspension Concentrate
EC	Emulsifiable Concentrate	SE	Suspo-Emulsion
EW	Oil in Water Emulsion	SG	Soluble Granule
FU	Smoke Generator	SL	Water Soluble Powder
FW	Gas Penetrating Tablets	SO	Soluble Concentrate
GR	Granules	TB	Tablets
LI	Liquid, Specified	WG	Water Dispersible Granule
ME	Micro-Emulsion	WP	Wettable Powder

Fungicides



AQ10

Active Ingredient: Spores of a naturally occurring fungus, 58% w/w *Ampelomyces quisqualis* strain M-10 (minimum of 5.0 x 10⁹ spores / g).

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 17102

Harvest Interval: Nil

Control: Powdery mildews.

Crops: Protected crops of: aubergine, courgette, cucumber, melon, pepper, pumpkin, tomato, strawberry and winter squash.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 35 to 70 g / ha.

* EAMU available for protected ornamental plant production and a range of protected named edibles.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
AQ10-30	30 g



Amistar

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (23.1% w/w) azoxystrobin.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 10443

FRAC Code: 11

Harvest Interval: Various depending on crop.

Control: A broad spectrum systemic translaminar protectant fungicide. Includes leaf spot, rust, powdery mildew, downy mildew and *Sclerotinia*.

Crops: Named cereals, combining and vining peas, bulb onions, leeks, carrots, field beans, potato, oilseed rape.

Outdoor crops of: asparagus, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, kale, collards, broccoli and calabrese.

Application Method: Foliar spray, except potatoes.

Application Rate: 1 lt / ha, except potatoes.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
AMIST	5 lt



Syngenta

Basilex

Active Ingredient: 50% w/w tolclofos-methyl.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 16243

FRAC Code: 14

Harvest Interval: Pre-planting for edible crops.

Control: Protection against *Rhizoctonia* (wirestem).

Crops: Most ornamentals (ornamental plant production), cabbage, cauliflower, calabrese, Chinese cabbage, Brussels sprouts and protected lettuce.

Application Method: Spray to soil surface or drench. For established seedlings and pot plants apply as a drench and rinse off foliage with plain water.

Application Rate: 20 kg / ha.

Comment: Not recommended for use on heathers.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
BAX	1 kg



Bravo 500

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l (40.4% w/w) chlorothalonil.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 14548

FRAC Code: M5

Crops: Wheat, barley.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 2 lt / ha.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
BRAVO	10 lt



Syngenta

Bumper 250 EC

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (21.7%) propiconazole.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 14399

FRAC Code: 3

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.

Control: Powdery mildew, rust, leaf spot, net blotch and sooty mould, light leaf spot and *Ramularia betae*.

Crops: Named cereals, oilseed rape, sugar beet and agricultural grassland.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.5 lt / ha.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
BUMP	1 lt

Adama



The following are Biofungicides:

AQ10 - against powdery mildew.

Contans - against *Sclerotinia*.

Prestop - against *Pythium*, *Phytophthora*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Fusarium* root diseases and against *Didymella*, and *Botrytis* foliar diseases with activity against a range of other diseases.

Serenade ASO - against *Botrytis* with activity against a range of other foliar diseases.

T34 Biocontrol - Against *Fusarium* with activity against a range of other root diseases.



Cercobin WG

Certis

Active Ingredient: 700 g/kg thiophanate-methyl.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13854

FRAC Code: 1

Control: A systemic fungicide for control of Fusarium.

Crops: Named cereals.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1.1 kg / ha. See label.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CERC	1 kg

Chipco Green Bayer Environmental Science

Active Ingredient: 25%w/w iprodione.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 13843

FRAC Code: 2

Control: Curative and preventative action against a range of turf diseases including Fusarium patch, red thread, dollar spot, anthracnose, leaf spot and rust.

Crops: Managed amenity turf.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 200 ml / 100 m², 20 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHIGR1	1 lt
CHIGR5	5 lt

Contans WG

Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: *Coniothyrium minitans* strain CON/M/91-08.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 17085

Control: *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and *Sclerotinia minor*. A biological fungicide with action against the resting sclerotia.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops.

Application Method: Spray and incorporation prior to planting. Apply 3 months prior to the onset of disease development - e.g apply autumn for a spring planting.

Also recommendations for post harvest applications to harvested crop debris.

Application Rate: 2 - 8 kg / ha according to situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOCONTANS	4 kg



Botrytis is a major problem for growers - Consider **Switch** or **Prestop** for control.

Cuprokylt

Certis

Active Ingredient: 50% w/w copper as copper oxychloride.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 17079

Harvest Interval: 21 days

Control: Downy mildew, Anthracnose and Bacteriosis.

Crops: Wine grapes, table grapes.

Application Method: spray

Application Rate: 1.5 - 2.0 kg /ha. in 400-1,000 lt/ha

Comment: Subject to availability.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOCUPRY25	25 kg

Fenomenal

Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 60 g/ kg fenamidone and 600 g/kg fosetyl-aluminium.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 15494

FRAC Code: 11 + 33

Harvest Interval: Strawberries 35 days.

Control: Soil borne *Phytophthora* and *Pythium* species.

Crops: Strawberry - outdoor and protected. Container grown ornamental plant production, glasshouse cut flowers and forced bulbs in boxes.

Application Method: Plant dip, drench, foliar spray, drip irrigation or growing media incorporation, depending on crop.

Application Rate: 50 - 150 g / 100 lt drench, but variable according to crop and situation. See label.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FENO	1 kg

Folicur

Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (25.9 % w/w) tebuconazole.

Formulation Type: EW

MAPP No: 16731

FRAC Code: 3

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop.

Control: A range of foliar diseases on different crops, including *Alternaria* spp., *Botrytis*, powdery mildew, leaf spots, rust and *Sclerotinia* stem rot.

Crops: Named cereals, oilseed rape, field beans and linseed.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.5 - 1 lt / ha.

Comments: Do not apply by hand held equipment.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOFOLIC	5 lt

Fortress Dow Agrosciences

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l (41.32%w/w) quinoxyfen.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 08279

FRAC Code: 13

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop.

Control: Powdery mildew.

Crops: Named cereals and sugar beet.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.2 - 0.3 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FORT1LT	1 lt

Frupica SC Certis

Active Ingredient: 449.4 g/l (40%) mepanipirim.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12067

FRAC Code: 9

Harvest Interval: 3 days.

Control: *Botrytis*.

Crops: Outdoor and protected strawberries.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.68 - 0.9 lt / ha. Maximum number of applications: 2 per crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FRUP	1 lt

Fubol Gold WG Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 3.88% w/w metalaxyl-M and 64% w/w mancozeb.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 14605

FRAC Code: 4 + M3

Harvest Interval: 7 days (potatoes), 28 days (bulb onions and shallots).

Control: Foliar blight on potatoes, downy mildew on bulb onions and shallots.

Crops: Potatoes, bulb onions and shallots.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1.9 kg / ha.

Maximum number of applications: 3.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FUBGOLD	7.6 kg



For disease control in amenity plantings consider use of Karamate Dry Flo, Octave, Signum (EAMU) and Subdue (EAMU)

Headland Inorganic Liquid Copper

Active Ingredient: 435 g/l (32.2% w/w) copper oxychloride.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 13009

FRAC Code: M1

Control: Canker, purple blotch disease, rust, celery leaf spot, bacterial canker, downy mildew, potato blight, buckeye rot and as outside the plant protection regulation as a fertiliser to correct copper deficiency.

Crops: Apple, pear, blackberry, blackcurrants, celery, cherry, hops, potato, tomato, wine grapes, table grapes.

Application Method: Foliar spray and for buckeye rot on tomato lower parts of the stem and soil.

Application Rate: Fungicide rates vary from 0.5 - 10 lt / ha depending on crop.

Comment: Also includes recommendations for treatment of copper deficiency.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
LIQCO	5 lt

Karamate Dry Flo Neotec Landseer

Active Ingredient: 75% w/w mancozeb.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 14632

FRAC Code: M3

Harvest Interval: Variable according to crop.

Control: A protectant fungicide. Apple and pear scab, downy mildew, tulip fire, ray blight, black spot and rust.

Crops: Apple, pear, wine grape, bulb onion (outdoor), shallot (outdoor), courgette (outdoor), carrot (outdoor), parsnip (outdoor), amenity vegetation, ornamental plant production (outdoor).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Variable depending on crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOKARA	10 kg

Microthiol Special Cerexagri SA

Active Ingredient: 80% w/w sulphur.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 16989

FRAC Code: M2

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop or situation.

Control: Powdery mildew and prevention of sulphur deficiency.

Crops: Apple, named cereals, blackcurrant, gooseberry, vines, hop, strawberry, sugar beet, swede and turnip.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 2 - 6 kg /1000 lt water or 2.25 - 11 kg / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MICRO	25 kg



Nimrod

Makhteshim Agan

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (27.2% w/w) bupirimate.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 13046

FRAC Code: 8

Harvest Interval: 1 to 14 days depending on the crop.

Control: Powdery mildew.

Crops: Apple, pear, strawberry (outdoor and protected), raspberry (outdoor), blackcurrant, hop (outdoor), marrow and courgette (outdoor), gooseberry (outdoor), ornamental plant production (chrysanthemum, rose and begonia) and cucumber (protected).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.7 - 2.8 lt / ha, 60 - 380 ml / 100 lt, depending on crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
NID	1 lt

PlantTrust

Everris

Active Ingredient: 166.67 g/kg (16.67 w/w) fosetyl-aluminium.

Formulation Type: CG

MAPP No: 15779

FRAC Code: 33

Control: *Phytophthora* wilt and die-back; a controlled release fertiliser NPK 11-6-8 releasing nutrients for up to 2-3 months.

Crops: Container grown hardy ornamental nursery stock.

Application Method: Incorporate into the growing media prior to potting from February to June.

Application Rate: 2.4 kg / m³.

Comment: Dual action fungicide and controlled release fertiliser. Provides protection from *Phytophthora cinnamomi* infection for from 4 to 6 months depending on disease pressure or potting stage. Must be evenly mixed in growing media.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOEPT	25 kg

Octave

Everris

Active Ingredient: 46% w/w prochloraz.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 11741

FRAC Code: 3

Control: A broad spectrum non systemic fungicide with strong contact and translaminar action. Control includes: Leaf spots, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Cylindrocladium* spp., *Glomirella* spp., *Pestalotiopsis* spp., basal rots, root rots, wilts, *Fusarium* spp, *Phomopsis* spp., *Diplocarpon rosae* (black spot), powdery mildew.

Crops: A wide range of hardy, woody, and soft ornamental plants.

Application Method: Dip, drench or spray.

Application Rate: 5 - 20 g / 10 lt water.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OCT	1 kg

Plover

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (23.4% w/w) difenoconazole.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 17288

FRAC Code: 3

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop and situation.

Control: *Alternaria* spp, stem canker (*Phoma lingam*) and ring spot.

Crops: Oil seed rape, Brussels sprouts, kale and collard, cabbage, broccoli / calabrese, and cauliflower.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.25 - 0.5 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOPLOVER	1 lt

Pergado Uni

Fargro

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (23.4% w/w) mandipropamid.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 15734

FRAC Code: 40

Control: Downy mildew.

Crops: Protected and outdoor lettuce, lamb's lettuce, endives (including frisee and escarole), chicory (radicchio), rocket, red mustard, salad greens, spinach leaves, land cress, cress, purslane, spinach beet leaves (chard) and herbs.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 600 ml / ha.

* EAMU available for use on ornamental plant production.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PERG	500 ml



Potassium Bicarbonate

Active Ingredient: Food grade potassium hydrogen carbonate (bicarbonate).

Crops: Protected and outdoor crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Comment: This is sold as a 'commodity substance'. Fungicide use is allowed under a "Commodity Substance Approval" if still extant. There are no label recommendations and all risk remains with the user. Phytotoxicity is known to occur.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BICARB	25 kg

Powdery Mildew problem?
Use AQ10 as a key product in your programme.

Check compatibility of chemical fungicides with biopesticides when planning crop protection programmes.

Prestop

Active Ingredient: A nominal 2×10^8 cfu/g product of the microorganism, *Gliocladium catenulatum* strain J1446 (32% w/w).

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 17223

Harvest Interval: Nil

Control: Damping off and root diseases caused by *Pythium* spp., *Phytophthora* spp., *Rhizoctonia* and *Fusarium* spp.; foliar diseases gummy stem blight (*Didymella* sp.) and grey mould (*Botrytis* sp.).

Crops: All edible crops and all non-edible crops (protected) and outdoor strawberry.

Application Method: Via drip irrigation, by growing media incorporation, as a drench treatment or as a foliar spray treatment.

Application Rate: Foliar applications and drench treatments use 100 g / 20 lt, for growing media incorporation use between 200 and 500 g / 1000 lt growing media.

See label for full details.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PREST1KG	1 kg

Previcur Energy

Bayer CropScience

Active Ingredient: 530 g/l (47.32% w/w) propamocarb and 310 g/l (27.68% w/w) fosetyl.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15367

FRAC Code: 28 + 33

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop.

Control: Downy mildew, *Pythium* root rot and 'damping off'.

Crops: Lettuce grown in organic media; protected organic or synthetic media grown cucumber, melon and tomato; protected radish. Protected plants (pre-transplanting) of: broccoli/calabrese, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, Chinese cabbage, kale and collard.

Application Method: Drench, drip irrigation and foliar spray according to crop.

Application Rate: Varies according to crop and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PREVI	1 lt

Proplant

Agriphar

Active Ingredient: 722 g/l (62.9% w/w) propamocarb hydrochloride.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15422

FRAC Code: 28

Control: *Pythium* spp, *Phytophthora* spp, and *Peronospora parasitica*.

Crops: Protected: broccoli/calabrese, Brussels sprouts, cauliflower.

Application Method: Drench.

Application Rate: 5 ml / m²

* EAMUs are available allowing use on ornamental plant production and a wide range of named edible crops.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PROPLC	1 lt



Everris

Rovral WG

BASF

Active Ingredient: 750 g / kg iprodione.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13811

FRAC Code: 2

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop.

Control: A protectant fungicide for control of *Botrytis cinerea* and *Alternaria* spp.

Crops: Ornamental pot plants, tomatoes (protected), lettuce (outdoor and protected), strawberries (outdoor and protected), raspberries (outdoor), named brassica seed production crops, oilseed rape, Brussels sprouts, cauliflower, salad and bulb onion.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Variable, depending on crop and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ROVRW1	1 kg

SB Plant Invigorator

Fargro

Ingredients: A unique blend of plant safe, physical pest control surfactants.

Control: A wide range of pests (see Insecticides page 14) and powdery mildew. Controls by physical means. Not required to be registered as a plant protection product.

Crops: Protected and outdoor edible and ornamental crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray weekly or as necessary according to crop and situation.

Application Rate: 1 ml / lt.

Comment: Also available in ready-to-use and retail / home garden formulations (see Retail Products page 274).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DSINVIG1	1 lt
DSINVIG5	5 lt



Scala

BASF

Active Ingredient: 400 g/l (37.4% w/w) pyrimethanil.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 15222

FRAC Code: 9

Harvest Interval: 56 days before harvest. Strawberries 3 days.

Control: Leaf scab and *Botrytis*.

Crops: Apples and strawberries.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Apple 1.125 lt / ha; strawberries 2 lt / ha

Comment: Maximum number of applications: 4 per year on apple, 2 per year on strawberries.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOSCALA5	5 lt

NOTE
1 litre pack no longer available

Serenade ASO Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 13.96 g/l (a minimum of 1.042 x 10¹² cfu/l *Bacillus subtilis* strain QST 713.
Formulation Type: SC
MAPP No: 16139
FRAC Code: 44
Harvest Interval: Nil.
Control: *Botrytis cinerea*.
Crops: Protected strawberry.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: 10 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
SERA10	10 lt

Signum BASF

Active Ingredient: 26.7% w/w boscalid and 6.7% w/w pyraclostrobin.
Formulation Type: WG
MAPP No: 11450
FRAC Code: 7 + 11
Harvest Interval: Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, calabrese, cauliflower, lettuce, vining peas and carrot 14 days; field beans and combining peas 21 days; strawberry and blackcurrant 3 days.



Control: Protectant and systemic fungicide. Diseases controlled include American gooseberry mildew, blackcurrant leaf spot, *Botrytis*, *Rhizoctonia*, bean rust, chocolate spot, white blister, dark leaf spot, ringspot, *Sclerotinia* spp, powdery mildew, *Alternaria* leaf blight, pea leaf and pod spot.
Crops: Blackcurrant, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, calabrese, cauliflower, carrots, field beans, lettuce (April to October), strawberry, combining and vining peas.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: 0.75 - 1.8 kg / ha according to crop.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SIG	2.5 kg

Subdue Fargo

Active Ingredient: 465 g/l (44.7% w/w) metalaxyl-M.
Formulation Type: SO
MAPP No: 12503
FRAC Code: 4
Control: A systemic phenylamide fungicide with protective and curative activity. *Pythium* spp. and *Phytophthora* spp.
Crops: Outdoor and protected ornamental crops and flower bulbs.
Application Method: Growing media incorporation, drench or high volume spray (followed by overhead irrigation).
Application Rate: Variable depending on crop and or situation.



* EAMU available for amenity plantings.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SUB	250 ml



Switch Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 37.5% w/w cyprodinil and 25% w/w fludioxonil.
Formulation Type: WG
MAPP No: 15129
FRAC Code: 9 + 12
Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.
Control: Outstanding *Botrytis* (grey mould) control with activity against a range of other fungal diseases including *Alternaria*, *Ascochyta*, *Colletotrichum*, *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium*, *Monilinia*, *Mycosphaerella*, *Nectria*, *Penicillium*, *Sclerotinia*, *Stemphylium* and *Venturia*.



Crops: Fresh beans (green, runner, broad), dried beans (dwarf French bean, navy bean [phaseolus], kidney beans, haricot beans, dried broad beans), vining pea and edible podded pea, dried peas (combining peas including marrowfat), carrots, celeriac, protected and outdoor strawberry, protected and outdoor raspberry and blackberry, outdoor crops of blueberry, bilberry, cranberry, redcurrant, blackcurrant, whitecurrant, gooseberry, top fruit (apple, pear, quince, crab apple), ornamental plant production and forestry nursery.

Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: 0.8 - 1 kg / ha.

* EAMUs are available allowing use on a wide range of named crops.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SWI	1 kg



Systhane 20 EW Landseer

Active Ingredient: 200 g/l (20% w/w) myclobutanol.

Formulation Type: EW
MAPP No: 09396
FRAC Code: 3

Harvest Interval: Apples, pears, blackcurrants, gooseberries 14 days, strawberries 3 days.

Control: A systemic fungicide with protectant and curative activity for the control of apple scab, pear scab, powdery mildew, blackspot and rust.

Crops: Apples, pears, blackcurrants, gooseberries, strawberries and ornamental plant production (outdoor roses and ornamentals).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.23 - 0.45 lt / ha depending on crop or situation. Ornamental plant production 225 ml / 750 lt.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SYST20	1 lt



Problems with Downy Mildew?
 Consider adding Pergado Uni into a spray programme.

T34 Biocontrol

Fargro

Active Ingredient: 12% w/w (1.0 x 10¹² cfu/kg) *Trichoderma asperellum*, strain T34.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 17290

Harvest Interval: Nil.

Control: Biofungicide for the reduction of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp.*dianthi* and *Pythium aphanidermatum*

Crops: Protected container grown carnations, tomato, pepper, chilli and aubergine.

Application Method: Via drip irrigation, by growing media incorporation, as a drench treatment and as a root dip (carnation only)

Application Rate: 10 g product / m³ compost or soil incorporation prior to sowing or planting, 0.5 g product / m² drench, 0.01 g product / lt root dip, 5 g product / m³ growing media treatment by irrigation (carnation only).

* EAMUs available for use on various edible crops, forest nursery and ornamental plant production.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
T34-250	250 g
T34-500	500 g



Takumi SC

Certis

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l cyflufenamid.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 16000

FRAC Code: U6

Harvest Interval: 1 day.

Control: Powdery mildew.

Crops: Courgette, cucumber, melon, summer squash.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 150 ml / ha.

Comment: Curative activity with maximum of 2 treatments per crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
TAKUMI	150 ml

Teldor

Bayer CropScience

Active Ingredient: 50% w/w fenhexamid.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 11229

FRAC Code: 17

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.

Control: *Botrytis*.

Crops: Strawberries, raspberries, loganberries, blackberries, other *Rubus* hybrids, blackcurrants, redcurrants, whitecurrants, gooseberries and outdoor grapes.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1.5 kg / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
TELD1	1 kg

Thianosan DG Universal Crop Protection

Active Ingredient: 80% w/w thiram.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13404

FRAC Code: M3

Harvest Interval: 7 to 35 days.

Control: A protectant fungicide for the control of various diseases including *Botrytis*, rust and control of apple scab and pear scab.

Crops: Apples, pears, strawberries, tulips, carnations, chrysanthemums, freesias, ornamental pot plants and nursery stock.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 2 - 4 kg /1000 lt water or 2 - 3 kg / ha. See label.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
THWT	5 kg

Thiovit Jet

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 80% w/w sulphur.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 10928

FRAC Code: M2

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop and situation.

Control: Powdery mildew and prevention of sulphur deficiency.

Crops: Sugar beet, swedes and hops.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 10 - 11 kg / ha



Fargro Code	Pack Size
THIOV	20 kg

Topas

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l (10.6% w/w) penconazole.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 16765

FRAC Code: 3

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.

Control: Powdery mildew.

Crops: Apples, crab apples, pears, blackcurrants, redcurrants, grapes, outdoor and protected strawberries..

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Variable, according to crop and growth stage.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
TOPAS	1 lt

Looking for effective *Pythium* / *Phytophthora* controls?
Consider Proplant, Subdue or Prestop.

Insecticides



Aphox

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 500 g/kg (50% w/w) pirimicarb.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 17401

IRAC Code: 1A

Harvest Interval: Various depending on crop.

Control: Contact, fumigant and translaminar insecticide for aphids.

Crops: Broad bean (fresh), vining pea, combining pea, field bean.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 280g / ha

Comment: Restrictions on growth stage and between 1st May and 31st August.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOAPHO	1 kg

Apollo 50SC

Adama

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l (42% w/w) clofentezine.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 17187

IRAC Code: 10A

Harvest Interval: 35 days.

Control: Control of eggs and early motile stages of fruit tree red spider mite *Panonychus ulmi*.

Crops: Apple and pear.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.4 lt per ha. One application per year.

Comment: Do not apply by hand held equipment.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOAPOL1LT	1 lt

Check compatibility of chemical insecticides with biological controls and biopesticides when planning a crop protection programme.

Borneo

Interfarm

Active Ingredient: 110 g/l etoxazole.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 13919

IRAC Code: 10B

Harvest Interval: 3 days.

Control: Spider mites.

Crops: Protected tomatoes and aubergines.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 25-30 ml / 100 lt water at 500 - 1500 lt / ha or at 35 ml / 100 lt of water at 500-1000 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BORNEO	250 ml

Calypso

Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l (40.4% w/w) thiacloprid.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 11257

IRAC Code: 4A

Harvest Interval: 14 days before harvest.

Control: A chloronicotinyl systemic insecticide for rosy apple aphid.

Crops: Apples.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Maximum individual dose: 0.375 lt / ha. (0.025 lt / 100 lt water). Maximum total dose: 0.75 lt / ha. No more than two sprays of Calypso or other nicotinoid product per crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CALYPSO	1 lt

Carpovirusine

Fargro

Active Ingredient: *Cydia pomonella* Granulosis Virus M 10¹³ GV / l.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 15243

Harvest Interval: 1 day.

Control: Codling moth.

Crops: Apple and pear.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1 lt / ha / 1000 lt.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
CARP	1 lt



Caste Off

Nufarm

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l carbendazim.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12832

Control: Worm control agent.

Crops: Managed amenity turf.

Application Rate: 4 lt / ha in 500 - 1000 lt water. Knapsack sprayer 40 ml / 100 m² in 20 lt water. Watering can 8 ml / 20 m² in 10 lt water.

Comment: Final use 31st August 2017 subject to availability.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOCASST	5 lt

Chess WG Syngenta Bioline

Active Ingredient: 50% w/w pymetrozine.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13310

IRAC Code: 9B

Harvest Interval: Cucumbers: 3 days.

Control: Aphids.

Crops: Cucumbers. Protected and field grown ornamental plant production.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 20 g product / 100 lt water.

* EAMUs are available on a wide range of protected fruit and salad/vegetable crops. Some EAMUs allow a higher rate for whitefly control on certain crops.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHESS	250 g



When using a contact insecticide be sure to spray early, before pests build up, and ensure coverage on both upper and underside of leaf.

Decis Protech Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 15 g/l (1.5% w/w)

deltamethrin.

Formulation Type: EW

MAPP No: 16160

IRAC Code: 3A

Harvest Interval: 7 days or restricted by crop stage.

Control: Contact insecticide with residual activity against a wide range of pests.

Caterpillar, aphids, whitefly, flea beetle, pea and bean weevil, pea midge, pollen beetle, brassica pod midge, apple & pearsucker, capsid, scale insect, mealybugs, sawfly, thrips and raspberry.

Crops: Named cereals, named brassicas, peas, named beans, apples, pears raspberries, peppers and amenity vegetation (outdoor trees & shrubs).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Rate varies according to crop and situation.

Comment: Hand held application is not allowed on some crops.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DEPROT	1 lt

Conserve Fargro

Active Ingredient: 120 g/l (11.6% w/w) spinosad.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12058

IRAC Code: 5

Harvest Interval: Cucumbers, tomato, pepper, aubergine: 3 days.

Control: Western flower thrips.

Crops: Protected ornamental plant production, protected cucumbers, protected tomatoes, protected pepper and protected aubergine.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 75 ml / 100 lt for protected ornamental plant production, 80 ml / 100 lt for cucumbers, tomato, pepper and aubergine.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CON	1 lt



Dimilin Flo Certis

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l (40%w/w) diflubenzuron.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 11056

IRAC Code: 15

Harvest Interval: Most edible crops 14 days; mushrooms immediately after casing.

Control: For control of a range of named lepidopterous larvae (caterpillars), sciarid fly larvae (in mushroom), common house fly and stable fly.

Crops: Apples, pears, plums, blackcurrants, named brassicas, mushrooms, ornamental plant production, nursery stock, amenity trees shrubs and hedges, forestry, animal housing, manure heaps and refuse tips.

Application Method: Foliar spray for most crops except mushroom.

Application Rate: Variable according to crop and situation.

Maximum number of applications: Variable according to crop and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DIMFLO	500 ml

Decis Bayer Cropscience

Active Ingredient: 25 g / lt (2.8% w/w) deltamethrin.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 16124

IRAC Code: 3A

Harvest Interval: 7 days or restricted by crop stage.

Control: Contact insecticide with residual activity against a wide range of pests.

Caterpillar, aphids, whitefly, flea beetle, pea and bean weevil, pea midge, pollen beetle, brassica pod midge, apple sucker, capsid, scale insect, mealybugs, sawfly, thrips, raspberry beetle.

Crops: Wide range of crops including named brassicas, peas, named beans, apples, pears, plums, raspberries, cucumbers, tomatoes, peppers, outdoor lettuce, ornamentals, plant production and amenity vegetation (outdoor trees and shrubs).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Rate varies according to crop and situation.

Comment: Hand held application is not allowed in some crops, these include amenity vegetation, outdoor ornamental plant production and outdoor lettuce



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DE1	1 lt

The following insecticides *may* be usable in organic crop culture depending on the pesticide approval and permission from the appropriate certification body:

Conserve, Dipel DF, Majestik, Met52 Granular Bioinsecticide, Mycotal, Pyrethrum 5EC, Savona, Spruzit and Tracer.

Dipel DF

Interfarm

Active Ingredient: *Bacillus thuringiensis* var kurstaki strain ABTS-351

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 17499

IRAC Code: 11

Harvest Interval: 1 day.

Control: Caterpillars.

Crops: Outdoor Globe artichoke, broccoli/calabrese, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, leek, pea,

Protected: Aubergines, broad bean-fresh, dwarf French bean, runner bean, cucumber, pepper and chilli, tomato, strawberry, raspberry.

Ornamental Plant Production: (outdoor and protected), amenity vegetation.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.5 - 1 kg / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DIPELDF	500 g

Equity

Dow Agrosciences

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l (44.6% w/w) chlorpyrifos.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 12465

IRAC Code: 1B

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop and situation.

Control: A contact and ingested broad-spectrum insecticide.

Crops: Include onion, broccoli, Brussels sprout, cabbage, calabrese, cauliflower, Chinese cabbage, apple, pear, plum, strawberry, raspberry, gooseberry, whitecurrant, redcurrant and blackcurrant.

Application Method: Spray with some drench treatments depending on crop and situation.

Application Rate: Variable depending on crop and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
EQU	5 lt

Dursban WG

Dow Agrosciences

Active Ingredient: 75% w/w chlorpyrifos.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 09153

IRAC Code: 1B

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop and situation.

Control: A contact and ingested broad-spectrum insecticide.

Crops: Include bulb onion, broccoli, Brussels sprout, cabbage, calabrese, cauliflower, Chinese cabbage, apple, pear, plum, strawberry, raspberry, gooseberry, whitecurrant, redcurrant and blackcurrant.

Application Method: Foliar spray or for some crops and situations drench treatment.

Application Rate: Variable depending on crop and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OODURSB	1 kg

Exemptor

Everris

Active Ingredient: 10% w/w thiacloprid.

Formulation Type: GR

MAPP No: 15615

IRAC Code: 4A

Control: Aphids, glasshouse whiteflies, leaf beetles and black vine weevil.

Crops: Bedding plants, pot plants and hard nursery stock (outdoor and protected).

Application Method: Incorporate into growing media before planting.

Application Rate: 300 to 400 g / m³ peat based growing media, rate depending on pest and duration.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOEXE5	5 kg

Dynamec

Syngenta Bioline

Active Ingredient: 18 g/l (1.84% w/w) abamectin.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 13331

IRAC Code: 6

Harvest Interval: Tomatoes and cucumbers 3 days.

Control: A contact and translaminar insecticide and acaricide for control of two-spotted spider mite, leafminer (*Liriomyza bryoniae*) and western flower thrips.

Crops: Protected and outdoor flower crops, tomatoes and cucumbers.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 25 ml / 100 lt water for control of two-spotted spider mite. 50 ml / 100 lt for control of western flower thrips and leafminer.

* EAMUs are available which allow use on certain named edible crops.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DYMEC	250 ml
DYMED	1 lt



Floramite 240 SC

Certis

Active Ingredient: 240 g/l (22.65% w/w) bifenazate.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 13686

IRAC Code: 25

Harvest Interval: 7 days.

Control: Two-spotted spider mite.

Crops: Protected strawberry.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 0.6 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FLORA	250 ml

Consider using ULV techniques when controlling pest and disease in situations where a reduction in humidity is required and where the label allows for its use.

For equipment see page 57 - 59.

Forester

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l (10% w/w) cypermethrin.

Formulation Type: EW

MAPP No: 13164

IRAC Code: 3A

Control: A contact insecticide for control of large pine weevil *Hylobius abietis*.

Crops: Forestry.

Application Method: Post planting spray.

Application Rate: 20 ml product / lt water, applied 10 - 20 ml diluted spray / tree.

Agriphar



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FORE1	1 lt
FORE5	5 lt



Gazelle SG

Active Ingredient: 20% w/w acetamiprid.

Formulation Type: SG

MAPP No: 13725

IRAC Code: 4A

Harvest Interval: 14 days for apples, pears, plums and cherries. 3 days for tomatoes, peppers and aubergines.

Control: Whitefly and aphid.

Crops: Apples, pears, cherries, plums, tomatoes, peppers, aubergines and ornamental plant production.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 250 - 500 g / ha according to crop.

Maximum: 1 per crop for cherry; 2 other crops. No more than 2 applications of any neonicotinoid insecticide per crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
GAZE	0.5 kg

Hallmark with Zeon Technology Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l lambda-cyhalothrin and 1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one.

Formulation Type: CS

MAPP No: 12629

IRAC Code: 3A

Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.

Control: Contact insecticide with residual activity against a wide range of pests. Aphid, flea beetle, pollen beetle, pea and bean weevil, caterpillars, whitefly, pea moth, pea midge, pear sucker, cutworm and carrot fly.

Crops: Named cereals, field bean, pea (combining, vining, edible podded), potato, sugar beet, Brussels sprout, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli (including calabrese), pears, outdoor lettuce, carrot and parsnip.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Rate varies according to crop and situation. 50 to 150 ml / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
HMARK	1 lt

Imidasect 5GR

Active Ingredient: 50 g/kg imidacloprid.

Formulation Type: GR

MAPP No: 16746

IRAC Code: 4A

Control: A systemic and protectant insecticide for control of aphid, whitefly, sciarid flies and vine weevil.

Crops: Protected container-grown ornamental plants and container-grown hardy ornamental nursery stock.

Application Method: Incorporate into growing media.

Application Rate: 280 g / m³

Comment: Not to be used on edible crops or non-containerised ornamentals. Treated plants may not be put outside until after they have finished flowering.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
IMID10	10 kg



Intercept 70WG NO LONGER AVAILABLE

Lepinox Plus

Fargro

Active Ingredient: 37.5% w/w *Bacillus thuringiensis var kurstaki* strain EG2348.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 16269

IRAC Code: 11A

Control: Caterpillars, larvae of Lepidopterous pests.

Crops: Broccoli/calabrese, Brussels sprout, cabbage, celery, Chinese cabbage, endive, herb, kale, lettuce, radish, strawberry.

Outdoor crops: apple, chicory, combining pea, courgette, dwarf French bean, globe-artichoke, hops, pear, spinach, spinach beet, turnip, wine grapes, winter squash & pumpkin.

Protected crops: aubergine, melon, pepper, tomato and watermelon

Application Method: Foliar Spray

Application Rate: Up to 1kg/ha



Fargro Code	Pack Size
LEP1KG	1 kg



Mainman

Belchim

Active Ingredient: 500 g/kg flonicamid.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13123

IRAC Code: 9C

Harvest Interval: 21 days before harvest.

Control: Aphids.

Crops: Apples and pears.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.14 kg / ha.

Comment: Maximum of 3 treatments per crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOMAIN	560 g

Majestik

Certis

Active Ingredient: 49% w/w maltodextrin.
Formulation Type: SO
MAPP No: 17240
Harvest Interval: Nil.
Control: A contact insecticide that works by physical means.
 Spider mites, whitefly, aphid.
Crops: Outdoor and protected crops.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
 High volume to point of run off.
Application Rate: 25 ml / lt water.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MAJ	5 lt

Masai

BASF

Active Ingredient: 20% w/w tebufenpyrad.
Formulation Type: WP
MAPP No: 13082
IRAC Code: 21A
Harvest Interval: Hops 21 days, strawberry 3 days, top fruit 7 days.
Control: Fruit tree red spider mite, two spotted spider mite and damson-hop aphid.
Crops: Apples, pears, strawberries, protected roses and hops.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: Variable depending on crop but strawberries 750 g / ha, protected roses 50 - 100 g / 100 lt.
Comment: Controls all mite stages except winter eggs.



Fargro Code	Quantity
MASAI	10 x 100 g water soluble bags

Merit Turf Bayer Environmental Science

Active Ingredient: 5 g/kg imidacloprid.
Formulation Type: GR
MAPP No: 12415
IRAC Code: 4A
Control: Systemic insecticide for the control of chafer grubs and population reduction of leatherjackets.
Crops: Managed amenity turf.
Application Method: Granular application equipment.
Timing: Prior to anticipated pest infestation - prior to egg hatch. Chafer grubs apply in late spring or early summer. Late summer or autumn to reduce leatherjacket populations.
 Maximum of one application per year.
Application Rate: 300 g / 100 m².
Comment: Contact us for suitable application equipment.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOMERIT	5 kg

For the application of Merit Turf Bayer recommend EV-N-SPRED® 3100 chest mounted hand-held applicator.
See page 61.

MET52 Granular Bioinsecticide

Fargro

Active Ingredient: 2% w/w *Metarhizium anisopliae* var. *anisopliae* strain F52.
Formulation Type: GR
MAPP No: 15168
Control: Black vine weevil (*Otiorhynchus* spp.) larvae.
Crops: Ornamental plant production and named soft fruit. Protected and outdoor, container and open ground.
Application Method: Pre-planting granule incorporation.
Application Rate: 0.5 kg / m³ of growing media or 122 kg / ha for open ground use.
Comment: A biological insecticide.
 * EAMUs are available allowing use in a wide range of situations.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MET1KG	1 kg
MET10KG	10 kg



Movento

Bayer CropScience

Active Ingredient: 150 g/l (15.94%) spirotetramat.
Formulation Type: OD
MAPP No: 14446
IRAC Code: 23
Harvest Interval: Named brassicas 3 days, lettuce 7 days.
Control: Aphids and whitefly.
Crops: Brussels sprouts, broccoli/calabrese, cabbage, cauliflower, collards, kale, and lettuce.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: 0.5 lt / ha. Maximum of 2 applications.

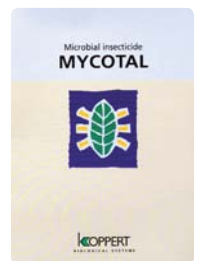


Fargro Code	Pack Size
MOVEN	1 lt

Mycotal

Koppert

Active Ingredient: 1 x 10¹⁰ CFU/g *Lecanicillium muscarium* strain Ve6.
Formulation Type: WG
MAPP No: 16644
Harvest Interval: None stated.
Control: Whitefly.
Crops: Protected crops of: tomato, cucumber, pepper and chilli, ornamental plant production, aubergine, runner bean, broad bean, French bean, lettuce, squash, gherkin, melon, pumpkin, courgette and strawberry.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: 1 g/lt
Comment: Requires minimum of 70% relative humidity when used with ajuvant Addit and 18°C.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MYCOT	500 g

The following products are for managed amenity turf:
 Caste Off (earthworm) Control, Merit Turf (chafer grub and leatherjacket control). Consider also use of biological controls for leatherjacket control and for chafer grub control - see the **Biologicals Control** page 33 - 34.

Naturalis-L

Belchim

Active Ingredient: 7.16%w/w *Beauveria bassiana* ATCC 74040.

Formulation Type: OD

MAPP No: 14655

Harvest Interval: Nil.

Control: Whitefly and thrips with activity on a range of other pests including spider mites.

Crops: All edible crops (protected) and ornamental plant production (protected).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Up to 3 lt / ha; 150 ml / 100 lt.

Comment: Compatible with many biological control insects. A biopesticide.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
NATUR	1 lt



Savona

Koppert

Active Ingredient: Potassium salts of fatty acids 49% w/w.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 06057

Control: Whitefly, mealybugs, scale insects, aphids and spider mites.

Crops: Tomato, cucumber, pepper, pumpkin, brussels sprout, cabbage, lettuce, peas, beans, fruit trees, ornamental shrubs and trees.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1 lt to 50 - 100 lt water.

Comment: If hard water area use rainwater. Test treatment first. Do not use on plants under stress.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
SAV	1 lt
SAV4	4 lt

Oberon

Certis

Active Ingredient: 240 g/l spiromesifen.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 11819

IRAC Code: 23

Harvest Interval: 3 days.

Control: Whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*).

Crops: Tomatoes grown in synthetic rooting medium or in recycling hydroponic systems.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 50 ml / 100 lt.

Maximum of 2 applications.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OBER5	500 ml

SB Plant Invigorator

Fargro

Ingredients: A unique blend of plant safe, physical pest control surfactants.

Control: A wide range of pests (see Insecticides page 14) and powdery mildew. Controls by physical means. Not required to be registered as a plant protection product.

Crops: Protected and outdoor edible and ornamental crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray weekly or as necessary according to crop and situation.

Application Rate: 1 ml / lt.

Comment: Also available in ready-to-use and retail / home garden formulations (see Retail Products page 274).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DSINVIG1	1 lt
DSINVIG5	5 lt



Pyrethrum 5 EC

Agropharm

Active Ingredient: 20% w/v pyrethrum extract (5% w/v pyrethrins).

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 12685

IRAC Code: 3A

Control: A natural organic insecticide against chewing and sucking pests including aphids, caterpillars, whitefly and red spider mite.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1.1 - 2.4 lt / ha according to situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PYRE	1 lt

Sequel

Certis

Active Ingredient: 51.3 g/l (5.0% w/w) fenpyroximate.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12657

IRAC Code: 21A

Harvest Interval: 2 weeks

Control: Fruit tree red spider mite.

Crops: Apple.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 2 lt / ha. 100 ml / 100 lt spray.

Maximum of one application per crop. Other METI acaricides (IRAC Code: 21A) should not be applied to the same crop in the same year.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
SEQ1LT	1 lt

The following are Bioinsecticides:

Carpovirusine, Dipel DF, Lepinox Plus, Met52 Granular Bioinsecticide, Mycotal, Naturalis-L.

Spraying Oil

Certis

Active Ingredient: 710 g / lt white petroleum spraying oil.

Harvest Interval: None specified.

Control: Red spider mites, mealybugs and scale insects.

Crops: Protected crops: cucumbers, oil tolerant pot plants, tomatoes. Outdoor crops: fruit trees, hops, nursery stock, soft fruit, vines and other outdoor crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray - when crops are dormant or on known tolerant species.

Application Rate: 1 part to between 100 and 200 parts water.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
SPO5	5 lt

Spruzit

Certis

Active Ingredient: 4.59 g/l pyrethrins. Contains a naturally derived oil.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 13438

IRAC Code: 3A

Harvest Interval: None specified.

Control: A broad spectrum contact insecticide for use against biting and sucking insects. Controls insect adults and larvae and some egg stages of bugs.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Maximum concentration 2 lt in 100 lt water; 6.0 to 24 lt / ha according to situation see label.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOSPRUZ10	10 lt

Standon Pirimicarb 50

Standon

Active Ingredient: 500 g/kg (50% w/w) pirimicarb.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 13290

IRAC Code: 1A

Harvest Interval: Various depending on crop.

Control: Contact, fumigant and translaminar insecticide for aphids.

Crops: Named cereals, potatoes, peas, beans (runner, broad, field and dwarf french), cauliflower, broccoli, calabrese, cabbage, Brussels sprout, kale, Chinese cabbage, collards, swede, turnip, oilseed rape, maize, sweetcorn, apples, pears, cherries, strawberries, blackcurrants, redcurrants, gooseberries, protected ornamental plant production - carnations, chrysanthemums, cinerarias, cyclamen, roses; cucumbers, peppers, tomatoes, outdoor and protected lettuce, outdoor ornamental plant production and forest nurseries.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 280 - 560 g / ha or 50 g / 100 lt water, depending on crop.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
PIRIM1	1 kg

Toppel 100

United Phosphorus

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l (11% w/w) cypermethrin.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 15696

IRAC Code: 3A

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop and stage of growth.

Control: A broad spectrum pyrethroid insecticide. Includes aphids, caterpillars, cutworms, pea and bean weevil, fruit fly, flea beetle, blossom beetle, seed weevil.

Crops: Include named cereals, vining peas, field beans, potatoes, sugar beet, red beet, fodder beet, mangel, cabbage, Brussels sprout, cauliflower, broccoli, calabrese, oil seed rape grassland.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 250 ml / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
TOPEC	5 lt

Tracer

Landseer

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l (44.03% w/w) spinosad.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12438

IRAC Code: 5

Harvest Interval: Various according to crop and stage of growth.

Crops: Apple, pear, crab apple, quince. Outdoor: Broccoli, Brussel sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, Chinese cabbage, leek, bulb & salad onions, garlic, shallot. Protected strawberries.

Application Rate: 150 - 250 ml lt / ha foliar spray or 12 ml / 1000 module plants as a drench.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
TRACE	500 ml

Herbicides

Afalon

Makhteshim Agan

Active Ingredient: 450 g/l (37.6% w/w) linuron.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 14187

Harvest Interval: Pre emergence or 50 to 90 days depending on crop.

Control: A contact and residual herbicide for control of annual meadow-grass and broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Potatoes, carrots, parsnips, parsley, combining peas and field beans.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 1.35 lt / ha.

Comment: Do not apply through hand-held sprayer.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OAAFALON	5 lt

Butisan S

BASF

NO LONGER AVAILABLE
SEE SULTAN 50 SC - Page 22

Chikara

Active Ingredient: 25% w/w flazasulfuron.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 14189

Control: A non-selective residual herbicide.

Crops: Natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil and hard surfaces (railway ballast only).

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 150 g / ha.

Comment: A spray tank cleaner such as All Clear Extra is recommended after use.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHIKA	50 g

Belchim

Ecoplug Max

Active Ingredient: 680 g/kg glyphosate.

Formulation Type: WG

MAPP No: 14741

Control: A tree stump treatment technique to minimise root and stump sprouting.

Crops: Industrial and forestry tree stump treatment.

Application Method: 13 mm diameter holes are drilled to the correct depth into the stump, a plug is driven into each. An Ecoplug Max drill bit is available.

Application Rate: Varies according to tree species and diameter of the stump but no more than 6 - 8 cm apart around the circumference of the stump.



Fargro Code	Description	Pack Qty
OOECOPL	Plugs	100
OOECOPLDB	Ecoplug drill bit	1

Depitox

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l (42% w/w) 2,4-D as the dimethylamine salt.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 13258

Control: Post-emergence broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Named cereals, apple and pear orchard floors, established agricultural and amenity grassland and managed amenity turf.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 0.7 - 3.3 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
AMINE	10 lt

Nufarm

Esteem

Active Ingredient: 35 g/l clopyralid, 150 g/l 2,4-D and 175 g/l MCPA.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15181

Control: A selective post-emergent herbicide to control broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Managed amenity turf.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 3 lt / ha in 200 - 400 lt water by powered sprayer (30 ml / 10 lt water / 100 m² by knapsack).

Comment: Do not use plant materials treated with Esteem for composting or mulching.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ESTE	2 lt

Devrinol

Active Ingredient: 450 g/l napropamide (41.4% w/w).

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 09374

Control: Annual grass and broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Strawberries, blackcurrants, gooseberries, raspberries, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, calabrese, cauliflower, kale, field and container grown trees and shrubs and forest tree nurseries.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 2.8 - 9 lt / ha according to crop and soil type. Check label for timing instructions.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OODEV	5 lt

United Phosporus

Final 150

Active Ingredient: 150 g/l glufosinate-ammonium

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 16733

Control: A foliar contact herbicide for use as a band or spot application for control of grass and broadleaved weeds.

Crops: Natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil, hard surfaces, fence lines, line-marking on managed amenity turf.

Application Method: Spray

Application Rate: 3 - 5 lt / ha.

Comment: Only to be applied with low drift nozzles and spray shield, Apply when weeds are actively growing between 1st March and 30th September.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FINALE	5 lt

Bayer Cropscience

When using herbicides:

For effective coverage use an anvil spray nozzle when applying through a hand-held sprayer without a boom.

Always calibrate and check equipment before spraying.

Herbicides that may be suitable for use around amenity vegetation:

Finalsan Plus, Flexidor 125, Hammer, Kerb Flo, Kerb Granules and Pistol.

Finalsan Plus

Certis

Active Ingredient: 186.7 g/l pelargonic acid and 30 g/l maleic hydrazide.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15147

Control: A non-selective herbicide against mono- and dicotyledonous weeds, mosses and algae.

Crops: Ornamental plant production, amenity vegetation, natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 166 lt / ha in 1000 lt water.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FINPLUS	5 lt

Flexidor

Landseer/Dow

Active Ingredient: 500 g/l isoxaben

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 05121

Control: Residual pre-emergent for many broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Named cereals, top, bush cane fruit, strawberry, grapevine and hop, ornamental plant production, forestry and amenity vegetation.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 0.5lt / ha depending on crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FLEXI500	500 ml

Gallup 360

Barclay

Active Ingredient: 360 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 14988

Control: A systemic herbicide for control of most broad-leaved and grass weeds including common couch.

Crops: Asparagus, sugar beet, swede, turnip, onion, leek, wheat, barley, oats, oilseed rape, peas (combining), field beans, stubbles of all crops, grassland, natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil, hard surfaces, apple / pear / cherry / damson / plum orchards, forest, enclosed water, land immediately adjacent to aquatic areas, open waters, green cover on land not being used for crop production.

Application Method: Foliar spray and weed wiper or cut stump treatment.

Application Rate: Variable to crop and weed up to 6 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ROU5	5 lt
OOROU20	20 lt

Gallup Biograde Amenity

Barclay

Active Ingredient: 360 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 12716

Control: A systemic herbicide for control of most broad-leaved and grass weeds including common couch.

Crops: Industrial sites, along paths and roadways, in amenity and forest areas and on or near water.

Application Method: Foliar spray, cut stump and weed wiper.

Application Rate: Variable to crop and weed up to 6 lt / ha for most uses.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
GALLA	1 lt
GALLB	5 lt

Glyfos Supreme

Headland

Active Ingredient: 450 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 12371

Control: Most annual and perennial grasses and broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Includes orchards (containing apple, pear, plum, cherry, damson), forestry, arable stubble and pre-cultivation, grassland destruction, natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil, hard surfaces and land prior to cultivation.

Application Method: Foliar spray, cut stump and weedwiper.

Application Rate: According to weed and situation; 1.2 to 8 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOLYF20	20 lt

Grazon Pro

Dow AgroSciences

Active Ingredient: 60 g/l clopyralid + 240 g/l triclopyr.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 15785

Control: Foliar acting on broad-leaved weeds such as docks, nettles, thistles, bramble, broom and gorse.

Crops: Established grassland.

Application Method: Hand-held sprayer.

Application Rate: Treat with knapsack sprayer at 60 ml / 10 lt.

Comment: Do not use plant material treated with Grazon Pro for composting or mulching, do not use manure from animals fed on crops treated with Grazon Pro for composting.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
GRAPRO	1 lt

Herbicides for managed amenity turf:
Esteem, Jewel or Mogeton.

Hammer

Active Ingredient: 240 g/l glyphosate and 0.67 g/l pyraflufen-ethyl.

Formulation Type: SE

MAPP No: 16498

Control: Broad leaved weeds and grass.

Crops: Natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation; permeable surfaces overlaying soil; around ornamental shrubs and trees. Hard Surfaces (block paving, footpaths, pavements, roadside paths, drivers yards, paving slabs, terraces, patios, along fence lines and walls).

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 4.25 to 8.75 lt / ha.

Comment: A fast acting systemic total herbicide which kills most weeds. Effects visible in 2 days with weed death occurring after 14 - 21 days depending on environmental conditions. Recommended to leave 7 days after application before cultivating where perennial weeds are treated to allow translocation to the root system. Latest time of application November.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOHAMMER	5 lt

Everris

Kaspar

Active Ingredient: 150 g/l glufosinate-ammonium.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 11214

Control: Annual and perennial grass and broad-leaved weeds mainly by contact action after uptake by the leaf and other aerial parts of the plant.

Crops: Non-cropped land including fallows and uncropped headlands, grassland destruction - permanent grassland and rotational grass. Pre-cropping situations - stubble, cultivated land and before/after drilling or planting but before crop emergence of potatoes, oilseed rape, combining peas (excluding seed crop), field bean, linseed and all other edible and non-edible crops. During or after set-aside - green cover on land temporarily removed from production. Weed control in potatoes (not seed crops), top fruit (pome, stone, nut), soft fruit (strawberries, cane fruit, currants, and small berries), vines, forestry, pre-emergence in sugar beet and vegetable crops.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 3 - 5 lt / ha or 250 ml in 20 lt / 500 m² (knapsack rate).

Comment: Apply only between 1st of March and 30th of September.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
KASP	5 lt

Harvest

Bayer CropScience

Active Ingredient: 150 g/l glufosinate-ammonium.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 17236

Control: A total herbicide / dessicant for control of grass and broadleaf weeds.

Crops: Potato only.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 2.5lt / ha.

Comment: A potato desiccant only.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
00HARV	10 lt

Kerb Flo

Dow AgroSciences

Active Ingredient: 400 g/l propyzamide.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 13716

Control: A residual herbicide for annual and perennial weeds including grasses.

Crops: Many crops including apple, blackberry, blackcurrant, gooseberry, loganberry, pear, plum, raspberry, redcurrant, rhubarb (outdoor), strawberry (outdoor), lettuce (outdoor), forest, farm forestry, forest nursery, hedgerow, ornamental plant production (Christmas tree only) and amenity vegetation.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 1.75 - 4.25 lt / ha depending on weeds and crop.

Comment: Application timing: Only between 1st October and 31st December or 31st January (except outdoor lettuce). See label for details.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
KERBFLO	5 lt

Jewel

Everris

Active Ingredient: 1.5% w/w carfentrazone-ethyl and 60% w/w mecoprop-p.

Formulation Type: SG

MAPP No: 16212

Control: A wide spectrum of broad leaved weeds and moss.

Crops: Managed amenity turf and amenity grassland.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 1.5 kg / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
JEWEL	1.5 kg

Kaskara (NO LONGER AVAILABLE)

Agriphar

Herbicides for CDA application:

Nomix system: Nomix Conqueror, Nomix Dual, Nomix Hilite, Nomix Stirrup.

Consider also the Mankar system which uses Roundup Pro Biactive 450.

Kerb Granules

Active Ingredient: 4.0% w/w propyzamide.

Formulation Type: GR

MAPP No: 14213

Control: Residual for control of grasses and broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Young forest trees, ornamental trees and shrubs (amenity vegetation).

Application Method: Ready to use granule.

Application Rate: 3.8 g product / m².

Comment: Apply 1st October to end of December or February depending on crop or situation.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
KERB	7.7 kg

Barclay



Maxicrop Mosskiller & Lawn Tonic

Active Ingredient: 17% w/w iron sulphate
Also a nitrogen fertiliser (2% N) in a seaweed base.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 17299

Control: A quick acting moss killer blackening moss within hours.

Crops: Lawns.

Application Method: Sprayer or watering can.

Application Rate: 150 ml / 10 m², in a water volume of between 1.5 lt (sprayer) and 9 lt (watering can).

Comment: For use only as an amateur lawn treatment. Apply between March and late September. Treatment is most effective during spring and autumn.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
MAXLMK	10 lt



Mogeton

Active Ingredient: 25% w/w quinoclamine.

Formulation Type: WP

MAPP No: 15837

Control: Moss.

Crops: Managed amenity turf on golf courses.

Application Method: Watering can only.

Application Rate: 15 kg / ha (1.5 g / m²) in 10,000 lt water / ha.

Comment: Do not use until grass is at least one year old.

Apply between May and August.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
MOGET	0.75 kg

Certis



Nomix Conqueror Amenity Nomix Enviro

Active Ingredient: 144 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: RH

MAPP No: 16039

Control: Annual and perennial grasses and broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Parks, highways, paved areas, industrial and factory sites, in horticulture, forestry and aquatic situations.

Application Method: Direct use through a Nomix Enviro applicator.

Application Rate: 7.5 - 10 lt / ha; up to 15 lt / ha for aquatic situations.

Comment: A ready to use ultra low volume liquid for use only through a Nomix Enviro Frontline Classic applicator / lance.

Nomix Cleaner is required for the applicator after use. A white pigment gives spray visibility. Non-irritant formulation.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OONOMCONQ	5 lt



Mosskade

Ingredient: Plant derived starch, proteins, oils, lactic acid and water Liverwort, moss and algae.

Control: Contains no active ingredients and is therefore exempt from registration. Works by physically coating algae moss or liverwort.

Situation: Nurseries, landscaping and domestic situations

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 1 part to 7 - 10 parts of water

Fargro Code	Pack Size
MOSS1	1 lt
MOSS5	5 lt
MOSS10	10 lt



Fargro



Nomix Dual

Active Ingredient: 120 g/l glyphosate and 2.22 g/l sulfosulfuron.

Formulation Type: RH

MAPP No: 13420

Control: Emerged broad leaved weeds and grass weeds and prevents further weed growth by preventing weed seed germination.

Crops: Natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil, hard surfaces and amenity vegetation (around).

Application Method: Direct use through a Nomix Enviro applicator.

Application Rate: 9 lt / ha.

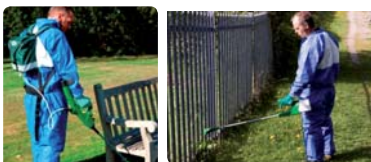
Comment: A ready to use oil in water emulsion for use only through a Nomix Enviro applicator / lance. The 5 lt pack is for the Frontline Classic; the 750 ml for the Frontline Compact. Nomix Cleaner is required for the applicator after use.

A white pigment gives spray visibility. One application per year permitted.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OONOMDUA75	750 ml
OONOMDUA5	5 lt



For NoMix CDA Application Equipment
see page 55.



Use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.

Nomix Hilite

Active Ingredient: 144 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: RH

MAPP No: 13871

Control: Annual and perennial grasses and broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Parks and highways, paved areas, industrial and factory sites, in horticulture and forestry, in pasture and green cover on land not being used for crop production, around the farm and on sterile strips around arable fields.

Application Method: Direct use through a Nomix Enviro applicator.

Application Rate: 7.5 - 10 lt / ha.

Comment: A ready to use pigmented oil emulsion for use only through a Nomix Enviro applicator / lance. The 5 lt pack is for the Frontline Classic; the 750 ml for the Frontline Compact. Nomix Cleaner is required for the applicator after use.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OONOMHI75	750 ml
OONOMHI5	5 lt

Nomix Enviro

Nomix Stirrup

Active Ingredient: 144 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: RH

MAPP No: 13875

Control: Annual and perennial grasses and broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Parks, highways, paved areas, industrial and factory sites, in horticulture and forestry.

Application Method: Direct use through a Nomix Enviro applicator.

Application Rate: 7.5 - 10 lt / ha.

Comment: A ready to use ultra low volume liquid for use only through a Nomix Enviro applicator / lance. The 5 lt pack is for the Frontline Classic; the 750 ml for the Frontline Compact. Nomix Cleaner is required for the applicator after use.

Nomix Cleaner is required for the applicator after use.

A white pigment gives spray visibility.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OONOMSTI75	750 ml
OONOMSTI5	5 lt

Pistol/Proshield

Bayer / Everris

Active Ingredient: 40 g/l diflufenican and 250 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 12173/16118

Control: A total systemic and residual herbicide for annual and perennial broad-leaved weeds and grasses.

Crops: Land not intended to bear vegetation, permeable surfaces overlying soil. Industrial, amenity and nursery. Total weed control or directed spray.

Application Method: Foliar spray to cover plant and soil surface. Latest time of application - end of September.

Application Rate: 4.5 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PIST	5 lt

ProCrystal

Active Ingredient:

Not a herbicide but a biological water management tool.

Control: Swimming or floating unicellular and filamentous algae in ponds lakes and stagnant expanses of water. The ProCrystal bacteria multiply using nitrogen and phosphate and as they grow they starve the algae of nutrients.

Crops: Ponds and lakes.

Application Method: Distribute unopened sachets uniformly over the surface of water.

Temperatures above 10°C. pH 5.5 - 8.

Application Rate (per 100 m² surface area):

Depth less than 1 metre: initial application 300 g every 30 days until desired results, maintenance application 120 g every 30 - 60 days.

Depth over 1 metre: Initial application 500 g every 30 days until desired results, maintenance application 200 g every 30 - 60 days.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOPROCRY	4.086 kg in 9 sachets

Re-Act

Everris

Active Ingredient: 237.5 g/l mecoprop-P, 256.25 g/l MCPA and 31.25 g/l dicamba.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15718

Control: A selective (post-emergent) herbicide to control broad-leaved weeds.

Crops: Managed amenity turf and amenity grassland.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 3.5 - 5.5 lt / ha in 200 - 500 lt water.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
REACT	5 lt

Reglone -See Retro

Syngenta

Retro

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 200 g/l (16.7% w/w) diquat.

Formulation Type: LI

MAPP No: 13841

Control: For control of a range of broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Potatoes, sugar beet and ornamental plant production.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: Rate varies according to crop.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
RETRO	10 lt

Japanese Knotweed is one of the most structurally damaging weeds in the UK. Use **Kaskara** over at least 3 years as a late summer spray.

Ronstar 2G

Certis

Active Ingredient: 20 g/kg (2% w/w) oxadiazon.

Formulation Type: GR

MAPP No: 12965

Control: Pre-emergent residual herbicide for the control of broad-leaved weeds and grasses.

Crops: Container grown nursery stock.

Application Method: Ready to use granule.

Application Rate: 2 kg / 100 m².



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ROG	20 kg

Ronstar Liquid

Certis

Active Ingredient: 250 g/l (25.5% w/w) oxadiazon.

Formulation Type: EC

MAPP No: 11215

Control: For use as a residual and contact herbicide for control of bindweed and annual weeds.

Crops: Hops, apples and pears, blackcurrants and gooseberries, raspberries, ornamental trees and shrubs and outdoor grape vines.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 4 or 8 lt / ha (or spot treat at 100 ml / 10 lt).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ROH	1 lt

Roundup Proactive

Monsanto

Active Ingredient: 360 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 17380

Control: A foliar applied translocated herbicide.

Crops: Agricultural, horticultural, industrial, forestry and aquatic uses. Includes all edible and non-edible crops - destruction before sowing/planting, grassland, apples, pears, plums, cherries, damsons, natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation; permeable surfaces, overlaying soil, hard surfaces, enclosed waters, open waters and land immediately adjacent to aquatic areas. Forest, forest nursery weed control, stump application and chemical thinning) and amenity vegetation.

Application Method: Foliar spray, rotary atomiser, cut stump and weed wiper.

Application Rate: Variable to crop and weed up to 10 lt / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ROUND	5 lt

Weedwipers:

These can be used with some products in situations where drift is an issue. Details are available on page 54.

Roundup ProVantage

Monsanto

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l glyphosate.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 15534

Control: A foliar applied translocated herbicide for control of emerged weeds.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops (destruction, before sowing/ planting). Grassland. Natural surfaces not intended to bear vegetation; permeable surfaces overlaying soil; hard surfaces. Enclosed waters, open waters, land immediately adjacent to aquatic areas. Forest, forest nursery (weed control, stump application and chemical thinning). Apples, pears; plums, cherries, damsons. Amenity vegetation.

Application Method: Foliar spray, rotary atomiser, (may be applied neat but only through special applicators such as Mankar Ultra low volume herbicide applicators, cut stump, weed wiper, stem injection depending on situation.

Application Rate: Variable to crop and weed up to 7.5 ltr / ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
VANTRPRO	5 lt

CDA applications:
Mankar system (see Crop Application Equipment section page 56).

Shark

Headland

Active Ingredient: 60 g/l carfentrazone-ethyl.

Formulation Type: ME

MAPP No: 17256

Control: A contact herbicide.

Crops: In potatoes and for weed control prior to planting a subsequent crop.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 0.333 lt / ha.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SHARK	1 lt



Dow Shield 400

Dow AgroSciences

Active Ingredient: 400 g/l clopyralid.

Formulation Type: SO

MAPP No: 14984

Harvest Interval: See label.

Control: Foliar translocated herbicide for annual and perennial broad-leaved weeds including mayweed and thistle.

Crops: Named cereals, swede and turnip, grassland, sugar beet, red beet, mangels, ornamental plant production (trees and shrubs).

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: 0.175 – 0.5 lt / ha according to crop and situation.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OODOWSH	2 lt



Stomp Aqua

BASF

Active Ingredient: 455 g/l pendimethalin.

Formulation Type: CS

MAPP No: 14664

Control: A residual herbicide for the control of a wide range of grass and annual broad leaved weeds.

Crops: Named cereals, potato, bulb onion, leek, carrot, parsnip, broccoli/calabrese, Brussels sprout, cabbage, cauliflower, blackcurrant, gooseberry, strawberry, apple, cherry, pear, plum, raspberry, loganberry, *Rubus* hybrid and blackberry.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: Variable depending on crop.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
STOMP	10 lt



Sultan 50sc

Adama

Active Ingredient: 500g/l metazachlor

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 16680

Harvest Interval: Varies according to crop and stage of growth.

Control: Residual herbicide.

Crops: Oilseed rape, cabbage, Brussel sprouts, cauliflower, broccoli, calabrese, swede, certain ornamental shrubs and nursery fruit trees.

Application Method: Spray

Application Rate: 1.5 l/ha (maximum)

Comment: A maximum total dose of 1000g metazachlor / ha may only be applied every third year on the same field.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
SULTAN	5 lt

Growth Regulators



Tordon 22K

Dow AgroSciences

Active Ingredient: 240 g/l (21.1%w/w) picloram.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 05083

Control: A persistent selective weedkiller controls a wide range of deep rooted, perennial and herbaceous weeds including bracken, brambles, ragwort and Japanese knotweed.

Crops: Non-crop land such as motorways and railway embankments, roadsides, grassland of no agricultural interest and industrial areas.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: Varies according to target weed 2.8 to 11.2 lt / ha.

Comment: For industrial weed control best timing is late winter or early spring. For grass areas best timing is in periods of vigorous growth. Equipment used for Tordon 22K should not be used for applying other materials to valuable crops. Sensitive plants may be harmed by residues in soil or treated vegetation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOTORDAN	5 lt

Venzar Flowable

Dupont

Active Ingredient: 440 g/l lenacil.

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 06907

Control: A selective pre-emergent herbicide for control of a wide range of weeds.

Crops: Sugar beet, fodder beet, red beet and mangels.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: Variable. See label.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOVENZAR	2 lt



Berelex

Interfarm

Active Ingredient: 1 g technical gibberelic acid / tablet.

Formulation Type: TB

MAPP No: 14123

Harvest Interval: Do not apply to pears after petal fall. Celery: 21 days

Activity: Increase fruit size in pears, increase in head size in celery and reduce cold treatment requirement and increase earliness in rhubarb.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: Pears: 5 - 12 tablets / ha; celery: 25 - 35 tablets / ha; rhubarb: 1 tablet / 40 crowns.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BER	10 tablets / box

Bonzi

Syngenta

Active Ingredient: 4 g/l (0.39% w/w) paclobutrazol .

Formulation Type: SC

MAPP No: 17095

Activity: Reduces vegetative growth on protected container grown ornamental plants such as azalea, begonia, kalanchoe, poinsettia, rose and certain bedding plants.

Application Method: Spray.

Application Rate: Variable depending on species and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BON	1 lt



Cerone

Interfarm

Active Ingredient: 480 g/l (39.6% w/w) ethephon (2-chloroethylphosphonic acid).
Formulation Type: SO
MAPP No: 15944
Harvest Interval: Variable depending on crop.
Control: Plant growth regulator.
Crops: Named cereals.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: Variable depending on crop.
Comment: Contains an anticholinesterase organophosphorus compound.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOCERONE	5 lt

Cultar (No longer available)

Syngenta

Dazide Enhance

Fine

Active Ingredient: 85% w/w daminozide.
Formulation Type: SG
MAPP No: 16092
Activity: A plant growth regulator to reduce internode length in a range of ornamental crops such as chrysanthemum, azalea, hydrangea and certain bedding plants.
Application Method: Foliar spray (fine mist).
Application Rate: Varies according to species, variety and plant vigour.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
DAZENH	1 kg



Fargro Chlormequat NO LONGER AVAILABLE

3C Chlormequat 750 NO LONGER AVAILABLE BASF

Configure

Fine

Active Ingredient: 20 g/l 6-benzyladenine.
Formulation Type: SC
MAPP No: 17523
Activity: To increase offsetting and number of flower buds or spikes - increase flower production.
Crops: Ornamental plant production - *Phalaenopsis*, *Schlumbergera*, *Sempervivum*, *Kalanchoe*
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: Depends on plant 2.5 to 40 l/ha.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CONF500	500 ml

Pirouette

Fine

Active Ingredient: 4 g/l (0.39% w/w) paclobutrazol.
Formulation Type: SC
MAPP No: 17203
Activity: Reduces vegetative growth on container grown ornamental plants such as azalea, begonia, kalanchoe, poinsettia, rose and certain bedding plants.
Application Method: Foliar spray.
Application Rate: Depends on plant species and situation.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PIRO	5 lt



Rooting Hormones

Chryzopon Rose 0.1%

Rhizopon

Active Ingredient: 0.1% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17566
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHRYZR	350 g
OCHRYZR10	10 kg



Chryzotop Green 0.25%

Rhizopon

Active Ingredient: 0.25% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17567
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHRYZG	350 g
OCHRYZG10	10 kg





Rhizopon AA 0.5% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 0.5% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17570
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
RHI05	500 g



Chryzotek Beige 0.4% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 0.4% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17568
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
OOCHRYZB	350 g
OOCHRYZB10	10 kg



Rhizopon AA 1.0% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 1.0% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17571
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
RHI1	500 g



Chryzosan White 0.6% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 0.6% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 09093
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.
Comment: Subject to phased revocation. Final use date 31 December 2017

Fargo Code	Pack Size
CHRYZW	350 g
OOCHRYZW10	10 kg



Rhizopon AA 2% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 2.0% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17572
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
RHI2	500 g



Chryzoplus Grey 0.8% **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 0.8% w/w 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid.
Formulation Type: DP
MAPP No: 17569
Activity: Rooting powder for ornamental cuttings.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
CHRYZGY	350 g
OOCHRYZGY10	10 kg



Rhizopon AA Tablets **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 4-indol-3-ylbutyric acid (50 mg per tablet).
Formulation Type: TB
MAPP No: 09086
Activity: Rooting hormone for total immersion or placing cuttings in a solution.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
RHIAA20	20 tablets
RHIZAA	200 tablets



Rhizopon B Tablets **Rhizopon**

Active Ingredient: 1-naphthylacetic acid (25 mg per tablet).
Formulation Type: TB
MAPP No: 09091
Activity: Rooting hormone for total immersion or placing cuttings in a solution.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
RHB20	20 tablets



Rhizopon provide the propagator with a comprehensive range of rooting hormones and for guidance on how to get the best out of their use visit www.fargo.co.uk.
 Highlighted below are just 3 from the complete range listed on the page:

1. **Chryzopon Rose** (0.1% IBA) is suitable for most softwood cuttings.
2. **Chryzotop Green** (0.25% IBA) is suitable for a range of semi-ripe cuttings.
3. **Chryzoplus Grey** (0.8% IBA) is suitable for a range of hardwood cuttings.

NO LONGER AVAILABLE

Rodent Control

Rodenticides

Tomcat 2 Blox Antec International

Active Ingredient: 0.005% w/w bromadiolone.

Formulation Type: BB

HSE No: UK-2015-0943

Control: Rats and mice indoors or outdoors around buildings for the protection of public health, stored products and materials.

Application Rate:

Rats: For use only in commercially available tamper resistant bait stations. Place 2-10 blocks in a bait stations 5-10 metres apart.

Mice: 1 block in a bait station at 2 to 4 metres apart.

Comment: For non-professional use only. Bait must be securely deposited to minimise risk of consumption by other animals.



Fargro Code	Pack
TOMBLA	1.5 kg

Tomcat 2 Place Pacs Antec International

Active Ingredient: 0.005% w/w bromadiolone.

Formulation Type: PT

HSE No: UK-2015-0920

Control: Rats and mice with a ready to use bait. Indoors or outdoors around buildings. For the protection of public health, stored products and materials.

Use in bait stations or covered bait points.

Application Rate:

Rats: One to three place pac per bait station or covered - bait point. Place 5-10 metres apart.

Mice: One place pac per bait station or covered bait point, 5-10 metres apart. 25 - 50 g / bait point; 5 - 10 metres apart.

Comment: For non professional use. Bait must be securely deposited to minimise risk of consumption by other animals.



Fargro Code	Pack
TOMBRA	15 X 100g

Roban cut wheat bait (sachets) Peglar Int

Active Ingredient: 0.005% difenacoum.

Formulation Type: PT (sachets)

Authorisation No: UK-2011-0115

Control: Rats and mice with ready to use bait. Indoors or outdoors around buildings.

Use in bait stations or covered bait points.

Application Method: Use tamperproof bait boxes or covered bait points.

Application Rate: Up to 5 sachets every 5 to 10 metres.

Must be used in bait stations.

Mice: One sachet every 2 to 5 metres apart.

Comment: For non professional use. Do not open sachets.



Fargro Code	Pack
ROB40G	25 x 40g sachets

Mouse Traps

AF Snappa Mouse Bait Station



- A versatile mouse bait station and for use with the Snap-E Mouse Trap.
- This discreet system also reduces the trapping of non-target species.
- Inspection slot enables you see at a glance if the trap has been activated.
- Bait blocks can be attached to the rods or replace with the Snap-E mouse trap (not included).
- This lockable trap is supplied with an AF plastic key.

Fargro Code	Pack
KILLSMBS	Each

Snap-E Mouse Trap

- Advanced mouse trap using hygienic and durable materials.
- The bait is placed in a cup in the middle of a pressure sensitive plate, which releases a strike bar that has only half the distance to travel of conventional traps.
- Provides a fast, clean kill every time.
- The trap is set from behind so that fingers do not come below the strike bar.
- Designed to fit in the AF Snappa Mouse Bait Station.



Fargro Code	Pack
KILLSEMT	Each

Victor Easy Set

- An updated version of the traditional mouse trap, with expanded pedal for increased trap sensitivity.
- Dual setting, fine and safe, timber base.



Fargro Code	Pack
KILLVMT	Each



Rat Traps & Bait Boxes

AF Atom Rat Box

- A versatile rat bait station designed for use with the Snap-E Rat Trap.
- This discreet system also reduces the trapping of non-target species.
- This compact, tamper-resistant box is fitted with a single AF lock accessible from the front to prevent debris build up in the lock.
- Sloping entrance tunnel to help prevent water ingress.
- Removable lid for ease of inspection and record keeping.
- Bait blocks can be attached to the rods or replace with the Snap-E Rat Trap.



Fargro Code	Pack
KILLARB	Each

Snap-E Rat Trap

- Advanced rat trap using hygienic and durable materials.
- The bait is placed in a cup in the middle of a pressure sensitive plate, which releases a strike bar that has only half the distance to travel of conventional traps.
- Provides a fast, clean kill every time.
- The trap is set from behind so that fingers do not come below the strike bar.
- Designed to fit the AF Atom Rat Box.



Fargro Code	Pack
KILLSERT	Each

Animal Repellent Products

Grazers "Amenity"

Grazers

Not a pesticide but a nutrient based spray containing calcium.

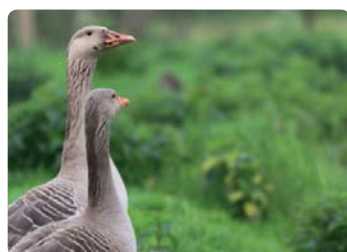
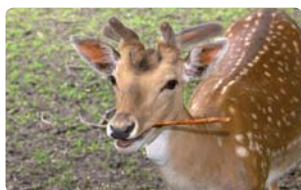
Control: Effective against damage from rabbits, pigeons, deer and geese.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 1 lt in 250 lt / ha or 80 ml in 20 lt knapsack.



Fargro Code	Pack
GRAZ	1 lt



Grazers Commercial

Grazers

Not a pesticide but a nutrient based spray containing calcium.

Control: Effective against damage from rabbits, pigeons, deer and geese.

Application Method: Foliar spray.

Application Rate: 250 ml in 100 to 250 ltr / ha or 20ml in 20 ltr knapsack



Fargro Code	Pack
GRAZ10A	1 lt

Slug and Snail Control

Ferramol Max

Certis

Active Ingredient: 29.7 g/kg ferric phosphate.

Formulation Type: PT

MAPP No: 14463

Control: A bait for use as a molluscicide for control of slugs.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops (outdoor and protected), amenity vegetation.

Application Rate: 7 kg / ha



Fargro Code	Pack
FERRM	7 kg

Nemaslug - See Biologicals page 37

SluXX

Certis

Active Ingredient: 29.7 g/kg ferric phosphate.

Formulation Type: PT

MAPP No: 14462

Control: A bait for use as a molluscicide for control of slugs.

Crops: All edible and non-edible crops (outdoor and protected), amenity vegetation.

Application Rate: 7 kg / ha



Fargro Code	Pack
SLUXX	20 kg

Super 3

Certis

Active Ingredient: 3% w/w metaldehyde.

Formulation Type: PT

MAPP No: 14370

Harvest Interval: Up to 21 days, depending on crop.

Control: Slugs and snails.

Crops: Edible and non-edible crops.

Applications must not be made to cauliflower.

Application Method: Broadcast pellets.

Application Rate: 11.5 - 23 kg / ha. The maximum total dose is 23 kg product / ha / year. "In high risk situations, where additional treatments against slugs are necessary use alternative control products not containing metaldehyde".



Fargro Code	Pack
SLUS3	15 kg

Adjuvants, Wetting Agents & Anti-Transpirants

Activator 90

De Sangosse

Contains: 750 g/kg polyoxyethylene (5-8 EO) C10-C15 primary alcohol and 150 g/kg fatty acids.

Adj No: A0547

Description: An adjuvant approved for use with certain pesticides.

A non-ionic surfactant/wetter/spreader.

Uses: Approved for edible and non-edible crops where the addition of a non-ionic wetter is recommended.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ACT	5 lt

Addit

Koppert

Contains: 780.2 g/l oil (rapeseed triglyceride)

Adj No: 0693

Description: Improves the effectiveness of Mycotal at lower humidities.

Rate of Use: With Mycotal 250 ml / 100 lt.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ADDIT	2.5 lt

Attracker

Koppert

Contains: A solution of several sugars (fructose, glucose and saccharose).

Description: The product lures insects particularly thrips from their sheltered places in the crop. Adding Attracker to the pesticides means insects will be more exposed to the chemical spray resulting in significantly better control.

Rate of use: Outdoor crops 2 - 4 lt / ha. Indoor crops 0.1 - 0.2% of spray solution (100 - 200 ml / 100 lt).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
ATTRAC	5 lt

Aquamix G

Fertil

For details see Water Storage Additives page 98.

Description: A non-ionic wetting agent for easy wetting and re-wetting of composts.

A granular formulation including 70% vermiculite which acts as a carrier for the wetting agent.

To be incorporated into growing media at mixing stage.

Code	Pack Size
WETG	10 kg



Aquamix Liquid

Fertil

For details see Water Storage Additives page 98.

Description: For spraying or drenching onto compost.

Code	Pack Size
WETL	5 lt



Aquamix - For easy wetting and re-wetting of composts and plants.

Blue Marker Dye

De Sangosse

Description: A soluble liquid concentrate non-permanent blue dye.

Uses: A dye safe for all approved pesticides where treated areas need to be clearly identified to prevent repeat treatment or misses during application.

Rate of use guide: 50-200 ml / 100 lt.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
DYEB	1 lt



Codacide Oil

Microcide

Contains: 95% w/w vegetable oil.

Adj No: A0629

Description: An adjuvant approved for use with pesticides. A sticking, wetting and extending agent to improve the performance of pesticides when sprayed.

Uses: Approved for use with most pesticides.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
CODA	25 lt



Mixture B NF

Amega Sciences

Contains: 42.5% w/w polyoxyethylene (3EO) C12-C15 primary alcohol and 38.25% w/w polyoxyethylene (7EO) C12-C15 primary alcohol.

Adj No: 0570

Description: An approved adjuvant for the enhancement of pesticides in forestry, amenity, agriculture, horticulture and non-crop situations. Increases retention on leaf surfaces and helps to get herbicides through leaf wax layer. Particularly useful with glyphosate herbicides on difficult weeds such as Rhododendron, heather and brush spp.

Application Rate: 2.0 lt in 100 lt water.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOMBNF	5 lt



NoFoam

Intracrop

Contains: 10% polydimethyl silicone emulsion.

Description: A curative or preventative defoaming agent.

Uses: Defoaming agent for agricultural or horticultural chemicals.

Rate of use: 1-2 squirts / 300 - 400 lt tank capacity.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OONOFOAM	1 lt



Omex SW7

Omex Horticulture

Contains: Silicon based wetter.

Description: A wetter for use with foliar feeds.

Uses: For enhanced uptake of foliar applied nutrients.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
OMEX1	1 lt



Silwet / Slither De Sangosse

Contains: A 100% emulsifiable concentrate containing a minimum of 80% w/w polyalkylene oxide modified heptamethyl trisiloxane and a maximum of 20% w/w allyloxypolyethylene glycol methyl ether.

Adj No: A0640 / A0458

Description: For use only as an agricultural / horticultural / forestry wetting agent.

An approved adjuvant.

Rates of use: Variable on label but with water volumes in excess of 400 lt / ha 25 ml / 100 lt or consult specialist advisor.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
SILTH	1 lt

Wiltpruf S600 Vitax

Description: A biodegradable coating material to reduce wilting and shock when transplanting. An anti-transpirant.

Crops: Trees, roses, shrubs, bedding plants, cuttings, pot plants, cut foliage and Christmas trees.

Application method: Dip or coarse spray.

Rates of use: Protection during transplanting of trees shrubs and conifers : spray 1 part to 10 parts water. Winter protection to protect against winter drought, cutting winds and salt spray 1 part to 5 parts water.

Christmas trees: Spray 1 part to 10 parts water; repeat after drying if trees are to be kept at high temperature.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
WILT10	10 lt

All Clear Extra Dupont

Contains: Sequestrants and surfactants.

Description: A liquid sprayer cleaner to remove pesticide deposits and other debris from tanks, booms, hoses, filters and nozzles.

Application Rate: 50 ml / 10 lt.

Comment: Follow the code of practice for the safe use of pesticides as regards the disposal of spray tank washings.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
OOALLCLEAR	5 lt

Basamid Certis

Active Ingredient: 980 g/kg (97% w/w) dazomet.

Formulation Type: GR

MAPP No: 11324

Control: Chemical sterilant for soils. Kills weeds, soil borne insects and diseases.

Crops: Field and greenhouse soils.

Application Method: Granule application by hand or suitable applicator. Incorporate immediately.

Application Rate: 22 - 76 g / m². Depending on what is to be controlled, the intended crop, the location and soil type.

Comment: Soil moisture, temperature and soil structure critical. Soil must be sealed after application to prevent the gas escaping. Use limited to one application every third year.

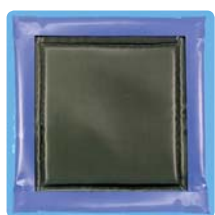


Fargro Code	Pack Size
BA5K	5 kg
OOBA20K	20 kg

Disinfectants, Sterilants & Cleaners

Hygiene Mats

Use with disinfectants for foot dipping. Other sizes available on request.



Fargro Code	Size L x W x H cm
MAT	60 x 90 x 4

GS-4 Glass Cleaner Mardenkro

Contains: 15% w/w ammonium hydrogen difluoride.

Application Method: Spray evenly on the glass. Rinse off after 10 minutes. Do not allow to dry on the glass.

Application Rate: Dilute 1 lt in between 5 and 20 lt of water depending on the dirtiness of the glass.

Comment: Subject to the Poisons Act 1972 and Poisons Rules 1982.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
GS410	GS-4 Glass Cleaner	10 lt
GS4	GS-4 Glass Cleaner	25 lt



Algiclear Pro LQ Solutions

Active Ingredient: 100 g/l benzalkonium chloride.

HSE No: 6835

Control: Surface biocide against algae, lichen and liverwort.

Uses: External surfaces such as walkways, decking, masonry, tennis courts, roofs, tiles, metal alloy, paintwork, wood and glass.

Application Method: Use a watering can with rose, trigger spray or sprayer ensuring thorough wetting. Leave for 2 - 5 days before effect is noticed.

Application Rate: 50 ml / lt water. 1 lt diluted product / 8 - 12 m² depending on porosity of the surface.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BIOALG	5 lt

Hortisept Pro LQ Solutions

Contains: Benzalkonium chloride.

Description: A horticultural disinfectant.

Areas of use: Walkways and floors, greenhouse glass and polythene surfaces, disinfecting cutting tools, pots, trays and flower buckets.

Application Rate: 25 - 100 ml in 5 lt of water depending on area of use. Coverage is 8-12 m² / lt of diluted solution.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
HORTI	5 lt

Hyperox Dupont Animal Health

Contains: Peroxyacetic acid.
Description: A farm disinfectant for use with all livestock species. Broad spectrum of activity against spores, bacteria, fungi and viral organisms.
Application Method: Dip, spray, thermal fogging.
Application Rate: 1:100 for footdips and equipment or difficult surfaces. 1:200 for routine disinfection of pre-cleaned surfaces.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
HYPER5	5 lt
HYPER	20 lt

Jet 5 Certis

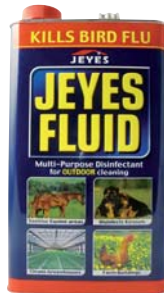
Contains: Peroxyacetic acid.
Description: A biocide for sterilising surfaces.
Application Method: Coarse wet spray, fog or LVM, as a dip solution.
Application Rate: Coarse spray at 800 ml / 100 lt water; fogging at 1 lt to 12 lt water, 1 lt of solution / 200 m³



Fargro Code	Pack Size
JET	5 lt
JET20	20 lt

Jeyes Fluid Jeyes

Contains: Tar acids and 4-chloro-m-cresol.
Description: Multi-purpose disinfectant for outdoor cleaning. Manufacturer's recommendations include cleaning greenhouses, equine and on the farm.
Application Method: Remove all plants from greenhouses. Not suitable for polystyrene.
Application Rate: 10 to 35 ml / 5 lt for greenhouse or tools for outdoor cleaning (rates go as high as 250 ml / 5 lt, see label).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
JEY5	5 lt
JEY25	25 lt

MMC - Pro Brintons

Active Ingredient: 8.9% w/w (89 g/l) didecyl dimethyl ammonium chloride.
HSE No: 7824
Control: Mold and algae.
Uses: Exterior hard surfaces, indoor use and as pre-paint fungicidal wash.
Application Method: Apply to dry surfaces only, saturate the surface and leave to dry.
Application Rate: 1 in 4 to 1 in 9 with water; apply 1 lt diluted product / 3-7 m² of surface.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MMCPRO	5 lt

Menno Florades Fargo

Active Ingredient: 90 g/l (9% w/w) benzoic acid.
MAPP No: 13985
Control: A disinfectant approved under the plant protection regulations. Approved for control of a wide range of plant diseases including virus, viroid, fungi and bacteria.
Crops: For use before, during and after non-edible crop production and storage.
Application Method: Dip, soak or water on.
Application Rate: 10 - 40 ml / lt water depending on disease and surface type.
Comment: Can be applied through the Menno disinfectant applicator as a foam (see page 54).



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MENNO10	10 lt



Nomix Universal Cleaner Nomix Enviro

Contains: A blend of citrus oil, surfactants, sequestrants, perfume, preservatives and water.
Description: A ready to use cleaner for use only with Nomix CDA herbicide applicators / lances.
Application Method: Direct use through a Nomix Enviro applicator.
Comment: Use 5 lt pack for the Frontline Classic; 750 ml pack for the Frontline Compact.



Fargro Code	Use With:	Pack Size
OONOMUCLE75	Compact	750 ml
OONOMUCLE5	Frontline Classic	5 lt

VerritexPro LQ Solutions

Contains: Sodium dimethyl benzene sulfonate.
Control: Glass cleaning solution to remove algae, dirt, soot, sticky sap, grease, soils, and residues from glass surfaces. Solvent and caustic free.
Application Method: High volume spray.
Application Rate: Manual application dilute at 1 part to 10 parts water, mechanized application 1 part to 20 parts water. Apply, leave for 5 minutes and wash off using high pressure. With exceptional soiling it may be necessary after application to agitate surface soiling with a cloth or stiff brush before rinsing. Coverage 8-12 m² / lt diluted solution.
Comment: Do not allow to dry on the treated surface.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
BIOCLE	5 lt

Virkon S Dupont Animal Health

Contains: Peroxygen compounds, surfactants and organic acid.
Formulation Type: WP
Description: A broad spectrum disinfectant ideal for livestock housing.
Areas: Equipment, surfaces, footdips.
Application Rate: Variable depending on treatment. Routine surface disinfection 10 g / lt. 300 ml solution / m².
Comment: Recommendations for spraying, cold fogging and thermal fogging with Virkon S Fog enhancer also available.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
VIRK	10 kg

Additional Products

Acids *(all acids are supplied on a direct delivery only basis)*

Nitric Acid

Minimum order 12 x 25 Lt carboys but order can be combined with phosphoric acid.



Strengths	25 Lt Carboy Returnable	1000 Lt IBC Returnable	Pumpover into Approved Tank
30%	Yes	Yes	Yes
50%	Yes	Yes	Yes
60%	Yes	Yes	Yes

Hydrofluoric Acid

60% hydrofluoric acid



Fargo Code	OOHYDROA
Pack Size Lt	25

BB 47 Boiler Treatment

A liquid treatment for boilers using either hard or soft water. A complex blend of both natural and synthetic polymers with organic corrosion inhibitors. Polymers in the treatment can keep high levels of scale salts in solution by modification of the crystal structure.



Fargo Code	Size Lt
OOBOILER	20

Rock Salt

Brown

Fargo Code	Size kg
BGR20	20



Phosphoric Acid

Minimum order 12 x 30 Lt drums but order can be combined with nitric acid.

Fargo Code	OOPHOSA
Strength	75%
Pack Size Lt	30



Citric Acid Monohydrate

Fargo Code	OOCITRIC
Pack Size kg	25



Sodium Hypochlorite

14 - 15% sodium hypochlorite
Supplied on a direct basis only.

Fargo Code	OOSODHYP
Pack Size Lt	30



Deionised Water

For aspirated screens and fork lift truck batteries.

Fargo Code	Size Lt
XDIST	25



Granular Salt

Water softener.

Fargo Code	SAG2
Pack Size kg	25



White

Fargo Code	Size kg
SAR25	25



Anti-Rust Metal Paints - Pipe Paint

ReduPaint/Pipe Paint

Solvent-free paint for heating pipes to prevent light loss

Premature corrosion of heating pipes can be prevented by painting them. Unfortunately, many products contain harmful solvents. ReduPaint is guaranteed solvent-free. It's the ideal water-based paint that effectively protects heating pipes against corrosion. ReduPaint is very white and therefore suitable for light reflection inside greenhouses, which has a positive effect on crop growth. The product is easy to apply, regardless of whether it is used for painting new pipes or repainting existing pipes.



Advantages of ReduPaint:

- Excellent coverage, dries quickly and provides a non-insulating white coat of paint
- Water-based paint
- Harmless to crops
- No vapour effect and therefore safer for humans and for the environment
- Suitable for direct use on untreated materials
- Saves on energy: it eliminates the need to turn up the heat inside the greenhouse after the paint has been applied
- Resistant to wear

Fargo Code	Colour	Volume Lt
REDUP	White	16

For pipe painting accessories see page 265





Biological Control

Biological Controls/Green Team

The use of biological controls is common on many crops as they offer an extremely efficient and cost effective option for pest management. Use of beneficial insects with careful use of a few selective insecticides as Integrated Crop Management (ICM) can result in excellent sustainable pest management at minimal cost. Organic growing and pest control in areas or crops where no pesticides may be used necessitate the use of biological pest control methods.

Biological control with parasitoids, predators and pathogens is a vitally important element within a full Integrated Pest Management (IPM) programme. Cultural control including good hygiene, the environment (as affected by temperatures, humidity, ventilation, watering and spacing), use of ground cover materials, weed control, crop monitoring and recording from sticky traps should be the first steps in an IPM programme.

A basic understanding of pest identification, biology and recognition of plant damage symptoms is useful and will be gained with experience. Biocontrol agents invariably work better as a preventative measure or when introduced at the very first sign of pest damage. Selective IPM compatible pesticides that can be used to prevent pest damage are available for use within a complete programme.

A number of beneficial insects feed on a wider host range than indicated - and may be effective at controlling pests not mentioned here. The use of broad spectrum pesticides such as synthetic pyrethroids should be avoided if biological control is being used, and for up to 10 weeks before starting an IPM programme. Please contact our technical team for advice.

Aphid Control



Aphid. *Aulacorthum solani*
(Photo Syngenta Bioline)

Most crops can be infested with aphids. Damage is caused in three ways: sucking plant sap when feeding, excretion of honeydew leading to sooty mould and some species can transmit plant viruses leading to distortion and disfigured plant growth.



The contact spray **SB Plant Invigorator** can be applied to reduce high numbers of aphids, this can be done up to and including the day of parasitoid release, allow spray to dry before release.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
INVIG1	1 lt
INVIG5	5 lt
INVIG25	25 lt



Biological control with parasites, predators and fungal pathogens are available depending on crop and environmental conditions.

There are a large number of aphid species and identification can be important when parasitic wasps are to be used. Depending on the species there can be alternate plant hosts. Winged forms develop under conditions of high density or to migrate to alternate hosts.

Resistance to some insecticides is a serious issue with some species.

Chess (pymetrozine) is also safe to integrate with the majority of beneficials and can be used on a wide range of plants however, always check the latest approvals, harvest intervals etc. before use. **Chess** is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
CHESSB	200 g



Always use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.

Parasitic Wasps – (Aphiline c, e, ACE Mix, CE Mix, MACE PV Mix and PACE Mix)

Several species of aphid parasitic wasp are available:

Aphidius colemani is particularly effective against round bodied aphid species such as *Myzus persicae* (peach-potato aphid) and *Aphis gossypii* (melon cotton aphid). It is not effective against *Macrosiphum* species. It can control large populations of aphids, but will take time to achieve this and may leave many parasitised 'mummy' bodies on plants.

Aphidius ervi is specifically for the larger elliptical shaped species including *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (potato aphid) and *Aulacorthum solani* (glasshouse potato aphid). Several other aphid species such as the pea aphid are also parasitised.

Aphidius matricariae (mixtures only). Slightly different host range to *A. colemani* and includes *Ovatus crataegarius* (mint aphid).

Aphelinus abdominalis (mixtures only) controls a wide range of aphid species including *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (potato aphid) and *Aulacorthum solani* (glasshouse potato aphid). It has a very long life span.

Praon volucre (mixtures only) controls a wide range of aphid species including a number not controlled by other available aphid parasitoids. It has a long life cycle.

Ephedrus cerasicola (mixtures only). Has a long life cycle and high rate of egg laying capacity. Effective on a wide range of aphid species.

Formulations:

Aphiline c: *Aphidius colemani* (single species).

Aphiline e: *Aphidius ervi* (single species).

ACE Mix: contains *Aphelinus abdominalis*, *Aphidius colemani* and *Aphidius ervi*.

CE Mix: contains 50:50 mix of *Aphidius colemani* and *Aphidius ervi*.

MACE PV Mix: (*Praon* mix) contains a 41:17:17:17:8 mix of *Praon volucre*, *Aphidius colemani*, *A. ervi*, *A. matricariae* and *Aphelinus abdominalis*.

PACE Mix: contains equal portions of *Aphidius colemani*, *A. ervi*, *A. matricariae*, *Aphelinus abdominalis*, *Praon volucre* and *Ephedrus cerasicola*.

The mixtures reduce the need for accurate pest species identification and are suitable for preventative use against a range of aphid species, particularly in mixed cropping situations.



Aphidius egg laying into aphid.
(Photo Holt Studios)



Aphelinus egg laying into aphid.
(Photo Holt Studios)

Parasitic Wasps continued...

How it works:

The adult wasp inserts its egg into the aphid, a parasite larva develops killing the aphid, producing a characteristic golden-brown papery 'mummy' with *Aphidius* and *Praon* species, and black 'mummy' with *Aphelinus* species. Aphids parasitised with *Ephedrus* hide to die. An adult parasitic wasp later emerges through a round hole on the mummified aphid. The adult wasps also feed as a predator on aphids, killing one or more each day.

When to Use:

All should be used at the first sign of aphids or better, as an early season preventative.

Rate of Use:

Aphidius colemani: 1 wasp / mummy / 2 m² per week.

Increase to 5 / m² for 3 weeks if small aphid colonies are present.

Aphidius ervi: 1 wasp / mummy / 2 m² per week.

Increase as above if necessary.

ACE Mix or CE Mix: 1 wasp / m².

PACE PV Mix or MACE Mix: One pack of 240 treats 200 m².

Fargro can advise on the best species or mixture to use.



'Mummified' aphid - parasitised by *Aphidius* spp. (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGAPK	<i>Aphidius colemani</i> , vial of 500
FGAPL	<i>Aphidius colemani</i> , vial of 1000
FGAPN	<i>Aphidius colemani</i> , bottle of 5000
FGAPO	<i>Aphidius ervi</i> , 250
FGAPC	ACE Mix (Mixture of <i>Aphelinus abdominalis</i> , <i>Aphidius colemani</i> and <i>A. ervi</i>), vial of 500
FGAPD	CE Mix (Mixture of <i>Aphidius colemani</i> and <i>A. ervi</i>), vial of 500
FGAPV	MACE PV Mix, <i>Praon volucre</i> with <i>Aphidius colemani</i> , <i>A. ervi</i> , <i>A. Matricariae</i> , <i>Aphelinus abdominalis</i> , vial of 240
FGAPW	PACE Mix, <i>Aphidius colemani</i> , <i>A. ervi</i> , <i>A. matricariae</i> , <i>Aphelinus abdominalis</i> , <i>Praon volucre</i> , <i>Ephedrus cerasicola</i> , vial of 240

Aphidoline a (*Aphidoletes aphidimyza*)

Type: A small, orange predatory larva, the adult is a nocturnal midge fly.

How it works: Introduced as cocoons from which adults emerge. The blister packs enable monitoring and mating of adults on release. Adults lay eggs next to aphid colonies located by the scent of honeydew, larvae develop as tiny orange maggots that feed on aphids. One larva can survive on 5 large aphids but will kill up to 35 or more.

Species controlled: Larvae feed on over 60 aphid species, including those common in field and protected crops within the UK.

When to use: Between April and September for re-cycling generations, however they can be used all year round if supplementary lighting is available.

Rates of use: Normally 1 cocoon per m² per week, for local hotspots increase the rate up to 10 per m².



Aphidoletes larvae feeding in aphid colony. (Photo Holt Studios)

Aphidoletes blister/release pack.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGAPJ	Bottle of 1000
FGAPR	Blister Pack 4 x 250

Chrysoline c (*Chrysoperla carnea*)

Type: Young larvae of predatory lacewing.

How it works: An extremely active predator with large pincers used to attack, hold and suck the juices from the pest body.

Species controlled: Effective at controlling established aphid populations. Also feed on whitefly eggs and scales, thrips larvae, moth eggs, young mealybug nymphs and other small insects.

When to use: Use on established populations of aphids or other pest colonies, ideal for organic crops.

Rates of use: 10 larvae per 1 m² repeat after 2-3 weeks.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGWIM	Tube, buckwheat carrier 500 larvae
FGWIN	Tube, buckwheat carrier 1000 larvae
FGWIR	Bulk bag, buckwheat carrier 2500 larvae

Chrysoperla larvae feeding on aphid. (Photo Holt Studios)



Adaline b (*Adalia bipunctata*)

Type: A species of ladybird native to the UK.

The adult beetle and larvae are both predatory.

How it works: Adults and larvae feed on most types of aphid.

Species controlled: Most types of aphid.

When to use: Apply as a curative.

Rates of use: Consult Fargro.



Adalia adult. (Photo Syngenta Biolinx)



Adalia larva. (Photo Syngenta Biolinx)



Adalia larval pack. (Photo Syngenta Biolinx)

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGADD	50 larvae
FGADC	250 larvae
FGADB	25 adults

Caterpillar Control

Many species of Lepidoptera lay their eggs on to commercial crops where their caterpillars can cause enormous damage. The main biological control commercially available against eggs is the parasite *Trichogramma* although *Macrolophus* (see whitefly section page 40) and lacewing larvae (see aphid section above) will both feed on moth eggs as well as young caterpillars. DiPel DF (*Bacillus thuringiensis* var *Kurstaki*) is a spray with both curative and protective activity for caterpillar (Lepidoptera / moth larvae). Pheromone traps (page 42 - 43) can be used to monitor adult moth activity of a number of species.

Carpovirusine (*Cydia pomonella* Granulosis virus M)

Type: An approved insecticide containing a virus disease of, and specific to, Codling Moth.
How it works: Applied as a spray. The product acts on young larvae shortly after egg hatch.
MAPP No: 15243
Species controlled: Codling moth *Cydia pomonella*.
When to use: Time in accordance with specialist advice or information from pheromone traps.
Crop: Apples and pears
Rates of use: 1 lt per ha. Carpvirusine is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Always use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.

Larvae of codling moth in apple.



Fargo Code	Pack Size
CARP	1 lt

Dipel DF (*Bacillus thuringiensis* var *kurstaki*)

Type: A bacterial insecticide for the control of caterpillars. DiPel DF contains *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *kurstaki* with a potency of 32,000 IU/mg.
How it works: Applied as a spray. The product acts on target larvae after ingestion of treated foliage.
MAPP No: 14119
Species controlled: Caterpillars, the larvae of Lepidopteran pests (not sawfly larvae).
When to use: Apply as soon as the first larvae are seen, preferably during an active feeding period and repeat the application at intervals of 7 to 10 days until the end of the hatching period.
Where to use: Approved for use on a large number of crops.
Rates of use: 0.75 to 1 kg per ha or 75 to 100 g per 100 lt depending on the crop and situation. DiPel DF is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Always use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.



Fargo Code	Pack Size
DIPELDF	500 g

Nemasys C (*Steinernema carpocapsae*)

Type: Insect parasitic nematodes.
How it works: Application releases nematodes which seek out insect larvae and in some cases pupae.
Species controlled: Overwintering stages of codling moth (*Cydia pomonella*) and oriental fruit moth (*Cydia molesta*) and other caterpillar species. Also used for shore fly (Ephydriidae) and can be used for large pine weevil control.
When to use: Caterpillar foliar spray or soil drench when pest first seen. Codling moth or Oriental Fruit moth September to October. Temperature range 14 - 30°C.
Rates of use: Caterpillar (Noctuidae & Pyralidae), wet areas first, spray directly onto caterpillars. Repeat 5 - 7 or 7 - 14 days. 50 million per 100 m². Codling moth and Oriental Fruit moth, overwintering stage: apply when trunks and soil are thoroughly wet as a coarse spray to remain wet for at least 8 hours. 50 million per 30 m².

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGGRS	250 million
FGGRT	50 million

Tricholine b (*Trichogramma brassicae*)

Type: A minute parasitic wasp.
How it works: Adult wasp lays its own eggs inside the eggs of many moths.
Species controlled: Many, although it tends to be more efficient where groups of eggs are laid together.
When to use: Use as part of an integrated approach in combination with pheromone monitoring (see below under traps), to detect the presence of adult moths and to time sprays of DiPel DF (*Bacillus thuringiensis*).
Rates of use: 10 wasps per m² per week from May to September. Should be used all year round where supplementary lighting is used.

Trichogramma adult with moth eggs.
(Photo Holt Studios)



Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGCAT	10,000 on cards

Chafer Grub Control

Adult beetles of the Garden Chafer *Phyllopertha horticola* emerge in May / June and mate. Females burrow into the ground to lay their eggs. Eggs hatch about 4 weeks later forming characteristic "C" shaped grubs - staying close to the soil surface until early October after which they move deeper to hibernate. They pupate the following April. Chafer grubs cause damage to turf by feeding on roots and by predators (rooks, crows etc.) feeding on the grubs. Affected turf may have all roots severed. Predators may tear at the turf removing divots to expose the grubs causing further damage.



Garden Chafer Grub (Photo Becker Underwood)

Nemasys Chafer Grub Killer / Nemasys G / *Heterorhabditis* spp.

Type: Insect parasitic nematodes.

How it works: The spray application releases nematodes which seek out insect larvae / grubs in the soil entering them through natural openings. Once inside they release their symbiotic bacteria killing the grub. Nematodes multiply in the dead organism releasing a new generation.

Species Controlled: The Garden Chafer *Phyllopertha horticola* present in turf. Other species of Chafer such as the Cockchafer *Melolontha melolontha* may not be adequately controlled owing to differences in life cycle.

When to use: In accordance with the Garden Chafer life cycle - when the larvae are close to the soil surface and when the soil surface is above 12°C. Typically treat from August to September. Later applications and the larvae may be too deep to be targeted and soil temperatures too low. Apply to wet ground (irrigate if required and afterwards). Nematodes must pass through the thatch layer and into the soil and need to be kept moist for 2 - 3 weeks.

Nematodes are sensitive to sunlight so apply late in the day. Damage prevention will be noted the following spring when most damage is usually seen.

Rates of use: 50 million pack treats 100 m², 250 million pack treats 500 m².

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGGRO	50 million
FGGRP	250 million

Leafhopper Control

Leafhoppers are related to aphids, they suck out the contents of individual plant cells which are then replaced by air, giving the characteristic bleached white spots on the leaves of infested crops. Eggs are deposited singly into the leaf veins from the underside of the leaf. Leafhopper can be difficult to control biologically, therefore we recommend you consult our entomologists for advice. Lacewings (see aphid control [page 31](#)) and *Macrolophus* (see whitefly control [page 40](#)) will both feed on leafhopper nymphs, but no biological control is available for the adults. Some IPM compatible pesticides are available.

Fightahopper (*Anagrus atomus*)

Type: A minute parasitic wasp.

How it works: The wasp lays its eggs in the leafhopper eggs that are within the leaf veins.

Parasitised eggs turn orange and can be seen through the plant tissue.

Species controlled: Glasshouse leafhopper, *Hauptidia maroccana* and Sage leafhopper *Eupteryx melissae*. It may be poor on other species.

When to use: Introduce at first signs of damage. Most successfully used on tomatoes and herbs.

Rates of use: 1 wasp per 1 m² with two introductions, 2 weeks apart.

Anagrus (Photo Holt Studios)



Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGHOP	100 on leaf

Leafminer Control

Several species of leafminers are found in the UK on a wide range of crops but all produce the characteristic 'mines' within the leaf, in which the larvae feed. Adult feeding produces small discrete white spots (1 mm diameter) on the leaves, usually on the upper leaf surface. The larval stages inside the leaf can be controlled using one or both of two parasitic wasps. Some leaf miner species are notifiable insect pests, particularly on ornamental crops. Correct identification by PHSI (Plant Health and Seeds Inspectors) for any suspect insects is essential.



Leafminer damage

Parasitic Wasps: Dac/Digline (*Dacnusa* / *Diglyphus* mix) and Digline I (*Diglyphus isaea*)

Type: Parasitic wasp.

How it works: *Dacnusa sibirica* (mixture only): The adult wasp lays its eggs into the leafminer larvae which is not killed initially, so there will be some further crop damage as the parasite larvae develops internally.

Diglyphus isaea: The wasp lays its eggs next to the leafminer larvae, damage ceases immediately as the larvae are paralysed. The wasp parasite larvae then feed on the leafminer larvae. Adult females kill and feed directly on small leafminer host larvae that are too small to support a developing parasite larva.

Species controlled: *Liriomyza* (Tomato Leafminer) and *Phytomyza* (Chrysanthemum Leafminer).

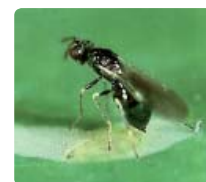
When to use: *Diglyphus isaea*: Ideal for use from mid-February in heated crops and April in unheated crops. Establishment will only occur if the wasp is released when sufficient numbers of reasonable sized larvae are present within the crop.

The parasite mix (*Dacnusa* and *Diglyphus*): Available for early season use and against mixed age leafminer populations.

Rates of use: 1 wasp per 1 m² every week for 3 to 4 weeks.



Adult *Dacnusa*
(Photo Holt Studios)



Adult *Diglyphus*
(Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGMID	<i>Diglyphus isaea</i> - 250
FGMIN	Mixture of <i>Dacnusa sibirica</i> with <i>Diglyphus isaea</i> - 250

Nemasys (*Steinernema feltiae*)

Type: Microscopic nematodes.

How it works: A special formulation for foliar application by high volume spraying. The nematodes swim through a film of water and enter the mine to attack and kill the larva within.

Main recommendations are for the control of Western Flower Thrips (see thrips control [page 38](#)).

Leatherjacket Control

Leatherjackets, the larvae of the crane fly (daddy-long-legs) attack the roots of a number of plants and damage lawns. Outdoors eggs are laid in late summer to early autumn. Larvae then feed on plant roots and may damage the plant stem bases pupating early the following summer. On turf, birds looking for prey will cause further damage.

Nemasys Leather Jacket Killer (*Steinernema feltiae*)

For control of leatherjacket on lawns.

Type: Microscopic nematodes

How it works: The nematodes swim through moist soil and attack the leatherjacket larvae.

When to use: The soil must be between 10 and 30°C at time of application. Apply when leatherjackets are close to the soil surface usually August to October.

Rates of use: 250 million pack will treat 500 m². Moist ground is required. A 250 million pack should be applied in 50 lt of water at 100 ml per m². Irrigating immediately after application. See also Nemasys under "Sciarid" section.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
To Order	250 million

Mealybug Control

Mealybugs are related to aphids and feed by sucking plant sap, causing direct feeding damage by production of honeydew and associated sooty moulds. Several species are found, all have the appearance of being covered in a white waxy layer. They are serious pests in botanic gardens, interior landscapes and in commercial ornamental and edible crops.

Lacewing larvae (see aphid control page 31) also feed on mealybug nymphs. *Hypoaspis* (see sciarid control page 36) may feed on root mealybug. A pheromone is available to attract the winged adult male Citrus Mealybug.

Fightameal A (*Cryptolaemus montrouzieri*)

Type: Small (4-5 mm) Australian ladybird. The larvae looks like a large segmented mealybug and may be seen walking over plants.

How it works: Adults lay eggs into mealybug egg masses, larvae develop and are predatory on all stages of the mealybug.

Species controlled: The larvae feed on all species but adults need egg producing species for egg laying.

When to use: Apply at first signs of infestation. Consult Fargro.

Rates of use: 2-3 ladybirds per 1 m² on infested plants, repeat at 2 week intervals until predators are established.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGMEA	10 adults
FGAME	25 adults
FGAMI	10 larvae
FGAMH	25 larvae



Cryptolaemus larva (Photo Holt Studios)



Cryptolaemus adult (Photo Holt Studios)

Parasites for Mealybug: *Leptomastix dactylopi*, *Leptomastix epona*, *Anagyrus pseudococci*

Type: Small parasitic wasps.

How it works: Adults lay their eggs inside the mealybug nymphs which continue to develop for a few days before becoming brown and mummified. The parasite emerges through a circular hole in the top.

Species controlled:

Leptomastix dactylopi controls *Planococcus citri* (Citrus Mealybug).

Leptomastix epona controls *Pseudococcus viburni* (syn *P. affinis*) (Glasshouse Mealybug).

Anagyrus pseudococci controls Citrus Mealybug and also will develop in the Glasshouse Mealybug.

Anagyrus prefers larger mealybug. There are no parasites available in the UK for some species such as the long-tailed mealybug *Pseudococcus longispinus*.

When to use: Requires temperatures of 18-30°C for development.

Rates of use: 2 wasps per 1 m² infested area.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGMEG	Mixture of species x 50
FGMEF	<i>Leptomastix dactylopii</i> x 50
FGMER	<i>Leptomastix epona</i> x 50
FGMEQ	<i>Anagyrus pseudococci</i> x 50



Leptomastix adult on mealybug colony. (Photo Holt Studios)

Scale Insect Control

A mostly sedentary pest found on the undersides of leaves and on stems of many ornamental plant species, especially foliage plants in permanent displays. Damage may be due to copious amounts of honeydew that many species of soft scale produce and the associated sooty moulds that grow on honeydew. Armoured or hard scale insects do not produce sticky honeydew and can be more difficult to control. Dead scale insects can remain on plants for several months and may require physical removal to clean up an infection.



Soft Scale

Fightascale H (Hard Scale Predator) (*Chilocorus nigritus*)

Type: Small predatory ladybird beetle.

How it works: Eggs are laid singly, close to hard scale insect colonies. The larvae and adult of *Chilocorus* are predatory on most hard scale insect species.

Species controlled: Most hard scale insects.

When to use: Late spring to early autumn unless lights and 18°C+ temperature can be provided.

Rates of use: 2 beetles per 1 m² of infested plants, repeat at least twice at fortnightly intervals.

They should establish from season to season.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGSCH	25 adults
FGSCI	25 larvae

Soft Scale Parasites (*Metaphycus helvolus* and *Encyrtus infelix*)

Type: Parasitic wasps.

How it works: Adults lay eggs in soft scale. Parasite larvae develop within the scale insect and emerge as an adult after 3-4 weeks at 25°C. Additional adult feeding on the scale may occur. The scale insect darkens as the parasite develops inside.

Species controlled: Most common soft scale insects on ornamental plants in protected cultivation. *Metaphycus* prefers young stages, *Encyrtus* the adult.

When to use: Recommended only for use in warm conditions.

Requires a minimum temperature of 18°C.

Some overwintering and establishment may occur.

Rates of use: 2 wasps per 1 m² of infested plants.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGSCA	<i>Metaphycus</i> - 25 adults
FGMES	<i>Encyrtus infelix</i> - 25 adults
FGSCJ	Soft scale parasitoid mixture - 25 adults

Nemasys (*Steinernema feltiae*)

Type: Nematode parasite.

How it works: Minute nematode worm swims through a film of water on the plant to attack the scale insects.

Species controlled: Most species of scale insect where nematodes can be directly targeted. (These products have no label recommendation for this use but from our own trials have been found to be effective).

When to use: Spray onto foliage when above 14°C and less than 27°C. For best results maintain a wet leaf for several hours after application. Activity ceases when leaves dry.

Rates of use: Consult Fargro. Full information on Nemasys is given under Thrips control.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
EXSFH	Nemasys - 50 million
EXSFL	Nemasys - 5 x 50 million
EXSFK	Nemasys - 5 x 250 million

Sciarid Fly Control

The adult flies are commonly found making short hops over the compost surface. Adults can spread fungal diseases but most damage is caused by the larval stage feeding on plant roots making them vulnerable to disease infections such as *Pythium* and other damping off diseases.



Larvae of sciarid fly

Hypoline m (*Hypoaspis miles*)

Type: Predatory mite.

How it works: Mites feed on sciarid fly larvae and other 'soil' pests including springtails, thrips pupae and root mealybug. At night they move a short distance up, on to the plant foliage and will feed on mealybug and other soft bodied prey. Mites are very mobile and soon distribute themselves throughout the crop. Adults are reported to live for several months and survive up to 50 days without food, making them ideal in situations of very low pest populations.

Species controlled: *Bradysia* spp. and many other insect or mite pests.

When to use: Introduce into most growing media including artificial substrates.

Use as a preventative or at the first sign of sciarids. Requires a minimum temperature of 12°C.

Rates of use: 100 per 1 m² usually as a single application. For permanently planted areas (interior landscapes, botanic gardens etc.) re-introduce every 10 to 12 weeks.



Hypoaspis predatory mite. (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGGRB	10,000 in 500 ml tube
FGGNA	25,000 in 1 lt tube
FGGRC	125,000 in 5 lt bag

Nemasys / Exhibitline sf (*Steinernema feltiae*)

Type: Microscopic, parasitic worm.

How it works: Nematodes swim freely through moist compost (but they can drown if waterlogged), they are attracted to insect larvae and enter the body where a pellet of bacteria is released that kills the pest organism.

Species controlled: *Bradysia* spp. and other compost / soil living pests such as larvae / pupae where nematodes can enter the host body. Can also be used as a foliar spray for Western Flower Thrips, leafminer and scale insect control.

When to use: Generally as a curative treatment or programmed application for each batch of plants. The temperature range is 12 to 25°C.

Rates of use: 0.5 to 1 million per 1 m² as a compost drench.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
EXSFH	50 million
EXSFL	5 x 50 million
EXSFK	5 x 250 million

Staphyline ac (*Atheta coriaria*)

Type: Adults and larvae of a Staphylinid beetle.

How it works: 2 - 3 mm rove beetle feeds on the larvae and adults of a range of growing media pests.

Species controlled: Sciarid and shore flies.

When to use: The effective temperature range is 12 - 35°C.

Rates of use: Use 5 to 10 insects per 1 m².



Atheta coriaria adult. (Photo Syngenta Bioline)



Atheta coriaria larva. (Photo Syngenta Bioline)



Bucket Breeder System (500 adults, breeder bucket, breeder mix, food blend, scoop and instructions). Designed to give continuous release of beetles over an extended period.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGATH	500 in 1 lt tube
FGATG	3000 in 5 lt bag
FGATA	Bucket breeder system

Shore Fly Control

Often confused with sciarid flies these feed and are associated with algae. Although not directly feeding on crop plants they spread plant disease and both the fly and their frass can be a contaminant in food or ornamental crops. Most of the controls for sciarid fly are not effective.

Nemasys C (*Steinernema carpocapsae*)

Type: Insect parasitic nematodes

How it works: Application releases nematodes which seek out insect larvae.

Species controlled: Shore fly (Ephydriidae). The same nematode can also be used for caterpillar control.

When to use: As soon as pest seen, reapply weekly.

Rates of use: 50 million per 100 m²

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGGRT	50 million
FGGRS	250 million

Slug Control

Slugs are common pests of many horticultural crops, particularly soil grown plants and in nursery stock where small water snails are of equal importance.

Nemaslug (*Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita*)

Type: Microscopic nematodes.

How it works: Nematodes seek slugs and water snails, they enter the body and start to develop from infective juveniles to adults. In doing so a pellet of bacteria is released that begins to multiply spreading through the host body. Infected slugs are noticeable by the swollen mantle on their back, this ruptures a few days later releasing thousands of nematodes that seek to infect further hosts.

Species controlled: Most slug species including *Arion* and *Deroceras* spp. and some snail species including those which are commonly found on nurseries.

When to use: Almost any time of year when soil temperatures are between 5 and 30°C. Soil moisture should not be a problem in commercial horticulture, unless the area dries up completely.

Rates of use: Apply as a drench using conventional equipment, i.e sprayer, dilutor, watering can or through most irrigation equipment. In all cases remove any fine filters and ensure water temperature is between 5 and 15°C.

Rates: Single application (6 weeks protection): 300,000 per m². 30 million treats 100 m², 250 million treats 833 m².

Short duration crops or high pest population: 150,000 per m². 30 million treats 200 m², 250 million treats 1667 m².

Apply every 2-6 weeks depending on the pest pressure. 2 or 3 applications are recommended.

Outdoor crops with repeat applications: 50,000 per m². 30 million treats 600 m², 250 million treats 5000 m².

Apply every 2 to 4 weeks depending on pest pressure. A total of 3 applications are recommended.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGNEO	30 million
FGNEP	250 million



Dead slug after infection (Photo Becker Underwood)



Swollen mantle on infected slug (left) and healthy slug (Photo Becker Underwood)

Spider Mite Control

The glasshouse spider mite or two spotted spider mite *Tetranychus urticae* is a common pest of protected crops with adult females laying up to 120 eggs in 3 weeks. Motile stages suck the contents out of plant cells and produce characteristic leaf damage of white or silvery speckled patches.

Almost all protected crops and soft fruit are vulnerable to infestation.



Spider mite webbing on rose (Photo Syngenta Bioline)



Adult Two Spotted Spider Mite with larva and egg (Photo Syngenta Bioline)



Spider Mite symptoms on tomato leaf (Photo Syngenta Bioline)

Phytoline p (*Phytoseiulus persimilis*)

Type: Small orange/red predatory mite, has been used for over 45 years.

How it works: Predator actively hunts and attacks all stages of mites.

Species controlled: *Tetranychus* spp. (two spotted spider mite).

When to use: Can be used on protected edible and ornamental crops as well as outdoor soft fruit. Cannot establish in the absence of spider mites (*Tetranychus* spp.) and performs best in warm, relatively humid conditions but may fail in hot, dry conditions.

Rates of use: 5 to 10 mites per m². Some low humidity crops or indoor atria may require twice this rate.



Phytoseiulus vial with flip-top lid



Phytoseiulus bottle with vented lid

Fargro Code	Pack Size
FGMIH	In vermiculite, 125 ml bottle, 1000
FGMIP	In vermiculite, 30 ml vial, flip top lid, 2000
FGMIT	In vermiculite, 500 ml bottle, vented lid, 2000
FGMIU	In vermiculite, 250 ml bottle, vented lid, 2000
FGMIV	In sawdust, 250 ml bottle, vented cap, 2000
FGMII	In vermiculite, 500 ml bottle, 10,000



Phytoseiulus adult with egg (front right) and egg of two spotted spider mite (on left) (Photo Holt Studios)



Phytoseiulus adult feeding on two spotted spider mite (Photo Holt Studios)

Amblyline cal (*Amblyseius californicus*)

Type: Small predatory mite.

How it works: Adults and nymphs feed on spider mite eggs, nymphs and some adults. In the absence of mites they feed on pollen and other prey.

Species controlled: Fruit tree spider mite (*Panonychus ulmi*) and glasshouse spider mite (*Tetranychus urticae*).

When to use: Suitable to seed a crop as a preventative treatment or when hot, dry conditions prevail. **This predator is released only under licence for use on glasshouse grown crops, please contact Fargo for further details.**

Rates of use: 5-10 per 1 m² at 2-3 weekly intervals.



Amblyseius californicus adult attacking two spotted red spider mite (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGCAL	Sprinkler bottle, 2000
FGCAM	Tube, 25,000

Anderline aa (*Amblyseius andersoni*)

Type: Predatory mite.

How it works: Predatory mite preys on eggs, larval and adult stages of a range of mite species including glasshouse spider mite, citrus mite, fruit tree spider mite, rust mite and thrips. Able to survive on pollen, fungal spores and plant sap in absence of prey and hence can be applied preventatively. Survives high and low temperature but low humidity limits development.

Species controlled: Glasshouse spider mite and other spider mite species.

When to use: Preventatively. The slow release sachets allow release over a 6 week period from a breeding colony.

Rates of use: One twin sachet per 1 m².



Amblyseius andersoni Gemini sachet.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGMIY	In bran/vermiculite, 25,000, 1 lt tube
FGMIX	In bran/vermiculite, 125,000, 5 lt bag
FGMIW	Gemini twin sachets, 100
FGMZX	Mini sachets with hooks, 200

Thrips Control

Two species of thrips are commonly found on protected crops: Western Flower Thrips (WFT), (*Frankliniella occidentalis*) and Onion or Tobacco Thrips (*Thrips tabaci*).

Larvae and adults pierce the leaf surface and suck out cell contents causing extensive 'silvery'.

WFT can also transmit Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus on chrysanthemums and many other crops. Other species of thrips are also being found, particularly on specimen plants. If in doubt send a sample to Fargo. There is a pheromone for monitoring of Western Flower Thrips (see pheromone traps page 42).



Above left: Adult *Thrips tabaci*; Above right: Thrips larvae and adult. (Banded-winged palm thrips (*Parthenothrips dracaenae*) a common pest on interior atrium plants, botanic gardens and conservatories).

Amblyline cu (*Amblyseius cucumeris*)

Type: Predatory mite.

How it works: Feeds on young thrips larvae, and in the absence of thrips, on pollen.

Species controlled: Most thrips species. Also Tarsonemid mite (good control on cyclamen and strawberry) and broad mite.

When to use: Always use preventatively on peppers, cucumbers, pot and bedding plants, strawberries and cyclamen.

Rates of use: Shaker bottle: 50 - 250 mites per m².

Controlled Release System (CRS) / Gemini sachet: 1 sachets per 1 to 2 m² or one sachet per plant.



Amblyseius spp. (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGTHD	CRS with hooks, 200 sachets
FGTHS	CRS no hooks, 500 sachets
FGTHO	CRS Gemini sachets, 300 double sachets
FGTHP	In bran/vermiculite, 25,000, 1 lt tube
FGTHC	In bran/vermiculite, 50,000, 1 lt tube
FGTHZ	In bran/vermiculite, 250,000, 5 lt bag
FGTHK	Bran free, 50,000, 1 lt tube
FGTHJ	Bran free, 50,000, 5 lt bag
FGTHH	Bran free, 250,000, 5 lt bag
FGTHT	CRS formulation, 100,000, 5 lt bag
FGTJA	Bugline 6 x 100 metres, 6 strips continuous sachets 1 in 6 filled



Amblyseius Gemini sachet



Amblyseius Bugline



Amblyseius sachet - no hook



Amblyseius sachet - with hook



Amblyseius 5 lt bag

Oriline (*Orius laevigatus*)

Type: Predatory bugs.

How it works: Voracious predator of thrips and other soft bodied insects such as aphids. They often kill far more thrips than they need to reach maturity.

Species controlled: *Orius* will attack all stages of thrips on plants.

When to use: Ideal to control established thrips populations on a range of plants and can be used alongside other biologicals.

Rates of use: 0.5 to 1 per m² every 2 weeks until established.



Orius laevigatus feeding on a thrips larva (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGBUO	Adult/nymph bottle, 500
FGBUN	Adult/nymph bottle, 1000
FGBUP	Nymphs, bottle, 2000

Montyline am (*Amblyseius (Typhlodromips) montdorensis*)

Type: Predatory mite.

How it works: Predates but can survive in the absence of prey feeding on pollen.

Species controlled: Predates on whitefly (eggs and larvae), as well as thrips.

It will not control established populations or where large numbers of adults are moving into the crop. Consumes more thrips per day than the standard *A. cucumeris* and unlike *A. cucumeris* will predate on second instar thrips.

Populations have the potential to grow faster than *A. cucumeris*.

When to use: Introduce early into the crop cycle to protect.

Requires minimum temperatures of 15°C night and 20°C day.

This predator is released under licence for use on glasshouse grown crops, please contact Fargo for further details.

Amblyseius montdorensis
- mini sachet

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGMOB	1 lt tube, 25,000
FGMOC	5 lt bag, 125,000
FGMOA	Mini sachets, x 1000
FGMOD	Gemini sachets, x 500
FGMOE	CRS no hooks, 500 sachets



Nemasys / Nemasys F (*Steinernema feltiae*)

Type: Microscopic nematodes.

How it works: A special formulation for foliar application by high volume spraying. The nematodes swim through a film of water and attack female thrips.

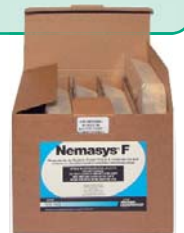
Species controlled: Adult female Western Flower Thrips. Larvae are not always attacked but pupae frequently are. Also controls leafminer.

When to use: At any time of the year, ideal at temperatures above 16°C. Do not use under strong lights or when the sprayed crop is likely to dry within 3 to 4 hours. A series of 4 or 5 weekly sprays is best to control a thrips population. Nemasys F can be used alongside Conserve and several other pesticides for a wider range of activity.

Rates of use (for foliar application):

Preventative: 50 million per 400 m² or 250 million per 2000 m².

Standard control: 50 million per 200 m² or 250 million per 1000 m².



Fargo Code	Pack Size
EXSFH	50 million
EXSFL	5 x 50 million
EXSFK	5 x 250 million

See also under sciarid control.

Naturalis-L (*Beauveria bassiana* ATCC 74040)

Brief details on the bioinsecticide Naturalis – L a pesticide approved for professional use are included in the whitefly section [page 41](#).

Vine Weevil Control

Black vine weevil (*Otiorhynchus sulcatus*) is a major pest of nursery stock, pot plant and soft fruit production.

Leaf notches around the edge of leaves indicates damage by adult weevils, this is when egg laying begins.

Adults are all female, approximately 10 mm long, and can lay up to 1000 eggs between June and October but over a longer period under protection. The larvae feed mainly on roots but they will also eat corms and soft fleshy stems. It takes several months to develop from egg to adult resulting in one cycle per year on outdoor crops but multiple generations may occur on heated crops.



Vine weevil adult



Vine weevil larvae

Typical leaf notching caused by adult feeding



Met52 Granular Bioinsecticide (*Metarhizium anisopliae* var. *anisopliae* strain F52)

Type: An approved granular bioinsecticide containing spores and mycelium of *Metarhizium anisopliae* var. *anisopliae* strain F52 for incorporation into growing media, mulch material or soil pre-planting.

MAPP No: 15168

Species controlled: Labelled for the control of vine weevil but a range of other soil inhabiting pests may be controlled.

Met52 Granular Bioinsecticide is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Always use plant protection products safely.

Always read the label and product information before use.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
MET1KG	1 kg
MET10KG	10 kg

Nemasys L (*Steinernema kraussei*)

Type: Microscopic nematodes.

How it works: The nematode worms seek vine weevil larvae in moist soil and compost, larger weevil grubs are more easily located. Nematodes enter the weevil larvae and release a small pellet of bacteria that kills the host after a few days. The parasitic worms begin to reproduce, releasing several thousand more juvenile infective nematodes able to find and kill further weevil grubs.

Species controlled: Black vine weevil (*Otiorhynchus sulcatus*) and other soil living larvae.

When to use: Autumn and spring are the main seasons for nematode application, although additional treatments may be needed for heated or protected crops. It is important that the soil or compost is kept moist (not water logged).

Nemasys L will work as low as 5°C allowing applications to be made whenever the pest is active.

Apply as a drench using conventional sprayer, dilutor, watering can or through most irrigation lines. In all cases remove any fine filters and ensure water temperature is between 5 and 15°C.

Rates of use:

Container Plants: The 50 million pack treats up to 100 m², 250 million up to 500 m².

Open ground treatments: The 50 million pack treats up to 50 m², 250 million up to 250 m².



Vine weevil larva infected with nematodes (Photo Holt Studios)



Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGGRE	50 million
FGGRD	250 million

Nemasys H (*Heterorhabditis* spp.)

Type: Microscopic nematodes.

How it works: See Nemasys L (above). Under the right conditions Nemasys H may be faster to act than Nemasys L. Vine weevil larvae turn a bright red colour when infected with *Heterorhabditis megidis*.

Species controlled: Black vine weevil (*Otiorhynchus sulcatus*) and other soil living larvae.

When to use: As for Nemasys L but Nemasys H is more temperature dependant than Nemasys L. Ensure soil or growing media temperatures are between 12 and 30°C.

Rates of use: As for Nemasys L.



Vine weevil larva infected with Nemasys H on left, Nemasys L on right. (Photo Becker Underwood)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGGRO	50 million
FGGRP	250 million

Whitefly Control

Important pest of protected crops. Adults usually found laying eggs on underside of the youngest leaves. Newly hatched larvae are mobile for a few hours before settling as immobile 'scales' where they suck plant sap. High numbers of whitefly produce large quantities of honeydew encouraging black sooty mould.

SB Plant Invigorator may be used as a contact insecticide to control adults and larvae. Naturalis-L may be used to control adults and larval scales if high humidity can be maintained for a period after application. This treatment is ideal to integrate with biological control agents for 'hot spots'.



Adult glasshouse whitefly *Trialeurodes vaporariorum*. (Photo Syngenta Bioline)



Pupa of glasshouse whitefly *Trialeurodes vaporariorum*. (Photo Syngenta Bioline)

Encarsia f (*Encarsia formosa*)

Type: Parasitic wasp.

How it works: Adult wasp lays 60 - 100 eggs singly into whitefly scales, which turn black as the parasite develops.

Species controlled: Glasshouse whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*) and limited control of cotton whitefly (*Bemisia tabaci*).

When to use: *Encarsia* are introduced as pupae either on cards, which are hung within the crop or as loose black scales.

Rates of use:

Cool Grown Crops: 3 wasps per 1 m² until week 12 and then 1 wasp per 1 m² per week.

Heated Crops: 0.5 to 1 wasp per 1 m². If whitefly are present increase rate to 5 wasps per 1 m² for 6 weeks.

Poinsettia: Preventative is 1 wasp per 3 plants per week; curative or where *Bemisia tabaci* (cotton whitefly) is suspected then 1 wasp per plant per week.

Also available as a 50:50 mix with Eretmocerus to provide improved control of whitefly on many crops.



Above: *Encarsia* adult (Photo Holt Studios)



Above: *Encarsia* adult emerging from whitefly pupa (Photo Holt Studios)



Left: Whitefly larvae and pupae, some parasitised by *Encarsia* (black) (Photo Holt Studios)



Encarsia - on card



Eretmocerus / *Encarsia* - blister

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGFLI	<i>Encarsia</i> , 3000, 50 cards, 60 per card
FGFLS	<i>Encarsia</i> , 6,000, 100 cards, 60 per card
FGFLF	<i>Encarsia</i> , 15,000, 250 cards, 60 per card
FGFIB	Mixture with <i>Eretmocerus</i> , 10,000, 40 blisters
FGLEN	<i>Encarsia</i> , 10,000 loose scales

Eretline e (*Eretmocerus eremicus*)

Type: Parasitic wasp.

How it works: The orange/yellow coloured adult wasp lays an egg next to and slightly below a developing whitefly larva (scale). This hatches and feeds on the whitefly larva finally pupating within the empty host skin as a light yellow 'mummy'. A small hole may be found after the adult wasp has emerged from the whitefly pupa.

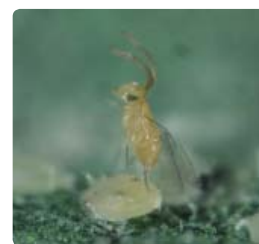
Species controlled: This very useful parasitoid can attack, kill and develop in several whitefly species, including *Bemisia tabaci* (cotton whitefly) and *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* (glasshouse whitefly).

When to use: On heated, edible and ornamental crops (+16°C) this wasp can be used throughout the year. On other crops use late spring to late autumn; ideal for poinsettia crops.

Rates of use: 2 to 8 wasps per 1 m² of crop area, introduce low rate weekly or high, curative rate for a minimum of 5 to 6 weeks.

Also available as a 50:50 mix with *Encarsia* to provide improved control of whitefly on many crops.

This parasite is released under licence for use on glasshouse grown crops, please contact Fargo for further details.



Eretmocerus adult
(Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGETA	<i>Eretmocerus eremicus</i> , 3000, bottle
FGETC	<i>Eretmocerus eremicus</i> , 5000, 20 blisters
FGETE	<i>Eretmocerus</i> , 3000, 50 cards, 60 per card
FGFIB	Mixture with <i>Encarsia</i> , 10,000, 40 blisters

Macroline c (*Macrolophus caliginosus*)

Type: Predatory bug.

How it works: Adults and nymphs attack all stages of pest.

Species controlled: Whitefly, but will also feed on leafhopper, caterpillar, leaf miner, spider mite and most soft bodied prey.

When to use: Early season. Used mainly on tomatoes (not cherry tomatoes) and aubergines. Consult Fargo for advice.

Rates of use: 0.5 to 1 per m², usually as a single introduction in early season. Long generation time of six weeks means that it takes time before it exerts a significant effect on the pest populations and other controls will be necessary before it is fully established.

This predator is released under licence for use on a limited range of glasshouse grown crops, please contact Fargo for further details.



Macrolophus nymph (Photo Holt Studios)

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGFLB	Adults/nymphs, 250
FGFLD	Adults/nymphs, 500
FGFLC	Nymphs, 500

Montyline am (*Amblyseius (Typhlodromips) montdorensis*)

Details are included in the thrips (page 38).

Mycotal (*Verticillium lecanii*)

Type: An approved microbial insecticide containing fungal spores of a specific strain of *Verticillium lecanii*.

How it works: Applied as a spray. Under the correct environmental conditions the spores germinate and grow producing hyphae that penetrate into the body cavity of the insect where they proliferate and kill it.

A new generation of spores may be produced.

MAPP No: 4782

Species controlled: Whitefly. However it also infects mealybug, scale insects and thrips.

When to use: Requires a minimum temperature of 18°C and relative humidity of at least 80% (95% at the leaf surface).

Where to use: Approved crops are protected aubergines, runner beans, broad beans, French bean, cucumbers, lettuce, ornamental plant production, peppers, and tomatoes.

Rates of use: 1 g/lit or 3 kg/ha. Mycotal is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Always use plant protection products safely.

Always read the label and product information before use.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
MYCOT	500 g

Naturalis-L (*Beauveria bassiana* ATCC 74040)

Type: A bioinsecticide containing fungal spores of a specific strain of *Beauveria bassiana*.

How it works: Applied as a spray. Under the correct environmental conditions the spores germinate and grow producing hyphae that penetrate into the body cavity of the insect where they proliferate and kill it. A new generation of spores may be produced.

MAPP No: 14655

Species controlled: Labelled for whitefly and thrips. Also controls spider mite and has activity on other pests.

Relatively safe to many beneficial insects and mites.

When to use: Optimum conditions are between 20°C and 30°C and the relative humidity over 60%. Naturalis-L is registered as a professional insecticide and therefore users require training in pesticide use.

Always use plant protection products safely.

Always read the label and product information before use.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
NATUR	1 lt

Swirskiline as (*Amblyseius swirskii*)

Type: Predatory mite.

How it works: Predates and can survive in the absence of prey feeding on pollen and mould.

Species controlled: Predates on whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum* and *Bemisia tabaci*) eggs and larvae, as well as, to a lesser extent, spider mite and thrips. It will not control established populations or where large numbers of adults are moving into the crop.

When to use: Introduce early into the crop cycle, to protect. Requires a minimum temperature of over 18°C. Unsuitable for some crops.

This predator is released under licence for use on glasshouse grown crops, please contact Fargo for further details.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGFLU	Vermiculite/bran, 1 lt tube, 25,000
FGFLW	Vermiculite/bran, 5 lt bulk bag, 125,000
FGFLZ	Gemini Sachets, 100 sachets
FGFLX	Gemini Sachets, 500 sachets
FGFLO	Sachets with hooks, 500

Traps

Traps are used to monitor pest populations and some offer a means of pest control. They take various forms from coloured sticky traps to pheromone lure attractant traps. Some of the most popular types are listed here.

Sticky Traps

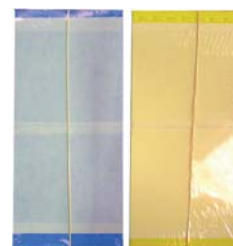
How they work: Used to detect pest populations early before they cause damage to the crop, to monitor the success of a control measure and to provide data on long term pest problems. These traps have a dry glue covered with a paper sheet preventing traps sticking together in the pack. Traps remain sticky until covered in dust or dead insects. When monitoring replace regularly - usually every 4 weeks. Dry glue allows insect recording with a pen on each trap. For easy monitoring of insects, traps can be cut up and the paper removed in sections.

Species attracted: Use yellow traps for detecting activity of aphids, leafminer, sciarid, thrips and whitefly. Use blue traps for Western Flower Thrips.

How to use: Suspend traps about 20 cm above the height of the crop.

Full instructions and monitoring sheet included in each pack.

Rate of use: Use one trap for monitoring per 200 m².



Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGTRSY	Yellow 'EasiStick' Traps - 10 cm x 24 cm, pack of 25
FGTRSB	Blue 'Easistik' Traps - 10 cm x 24 cm, pack of 25

Roller Trap

How it works: Used to detect and control pest populations. The trap is supplied on a roll as a two sided trap with a wet glue. It is designed to be rolled out above or alongside the crop.



Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGROL	Yellow, roll 100 m x 30 cm
FGROLB	Blue, roll 100 m x 30 cm

Sticky Checker (sticky trap insect identification)

A guide to the identification of smaller insects found on sticky traps (text is in six languages).

One poster shows insects in actual size, the second as under a 10x hand lens. Includes thrips, aphids, leafhoppers, leafminer, whitefly, fungus gnats (sciarid), shore fly, various parasitic insects and blossom beetles.

Fargo Code
CHART

Thripline ams Pheromone Trap for Western Flower Thrips (WFT)

How it works: Contains a synthetic version of a sexual aggregation pheromone for Western Flower Thrips *Frankliniella occidentalis*. The natural pheromone produced by the male WFT attracts both male and female into mating aggregations. Designed to improve sensitivity of monitoring traps for WFT.

Species attracted: Western Flower Thrips (*Frankliniella occidentalis*) only.

How to use: Traps should be hung 30-50 cm above the crop.

Rate of use: For monitoring purposes use 100 traps per ha placed 10 metres apart along rows. In mixed cropping situations with possible variable thrips populations use more traps. Lures and traps should be replaced every 3 - 4 weeks or more frequently if covered with insects and monitoring is no longer possible.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGTRB	Lures, pack of 10
FGTRA	Lures with trap, pack of 10

Pheromone Trap for Citrus Mealybug

How it works: A powerful pheromone attracts the winged male mealybug onto sticky traps which would not normally attract them and used to monitor citrus mealybug activity. Unlike the female the males are short lived and fly.

Species attracted: Citrus Mealybug *Planococcus citri* alone. Other species of mealybug are not attracted.

How to use: The rubber septum containing the lure is placed on or hung in front of a yellow sticky trap. The lure is active for 6 weeks.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
OOFGTRAC	Lures, pack of 10

Pheromone traps for Tortrix monitoring in Ornamentals - Carnation Tortrix and Light Brown Apple Moth

Adult moths lay several hundred eggs and on hatching young caterpillars disperse and feed on the plants. After a few days the young caterpillars spin leaves together and feed inside protected from sprays applied for several weeks before pupating.

Type: Pheromone traps for use on ornamental crops to aid timing of tortrix control measures.

How it works: A sticky base in the delta trap is baited with a specific sex pheromone lure which attracts male moths. Traps are monitored to time control measures.

Species attracted: Each pheromone trap is specific to the appropriate species of tortrix moth.

On ornamental crops the Carnation tortrix is frequently the most common species.

More recently the Light Brown Apple moth has been found along the south coast.

Separate traps are required for each species.

When to use: Whenever there is a risk of attack. Usually installed at the beginning of the season and maintained well into the autumn.

Rate of use: A minimum of 2 traps per species is recommended. For outdoor crops use one trap per 1 - 2 ha. For protected crops use 2 traps per 1000 m² structure. Place just above crop height with 50 m between each trap. Lures and stickybases need to be replaced every 5 - 6 weeks. Each trap comes with a set of 4 lures and sticky bases. Lures should be stored in their sealed foil wrapper in a deep freeze or coldest part of a refrigerator until required.



Delta trap used for tortrix pheromone

All are 2 trap systems with 8 lures and sticky bases:

Pack Size
Carnation tortrix moth trap – 2 trap system
Light brown apple moth trap - 2 trap system
Carnation tortrix moth trap - 2 trap refill system
Light brown apple moth trap - 2 trap refill system

To order only

Pheromone traps for Fruit and Vegetable Pests

Specific Pheromone traps are available for: Plum fruit moth, fruit tree tortrix, summer fruit tortrix, codling moth, strawberry blossom weevil.

Traps are available for a wide range of other pest species in a large number of situations.

Pollination

Beeline bb (*Bombus terrestris*)

Type: Bumblebee, used for pollination of protected crops.

Available either as a pollination service or individual hives.

How it works: Hive matched to the crop area and type of crop. Used to improve pollination on a range of crops including tomato, pepper, aubergine, strawberry, raspberry, berried ornamentals, seed production.

When to use: Introduce when pollination is required. Freeze dried pollen may be used if there should be insufficient flowers or pollen for the bees. A door lock system may be closed at night when the bees have returned to the hive to keep them in - this may allow for some crop protection measures to take place with the bees out of the crop.

Rate of use: The rate of introduction is matched to flower numbers.

The type of hive is matched to the type of flower - availability of nectar etc.

The pollination service and or hives are subject to licence conditions and are for use only in commercial glasshouses or polytunnels.



Contact Fargo for more information

Accessories

Release Box

A release box, about 5 cm x 5 cm x 6 cm high, designed to allow beneficial insects to be placed in plant foliage.

Fargo Code	Pack Size
FGBOX	Release box - pack of 50



Hand Lens

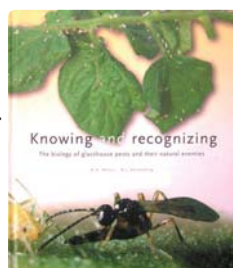
Fargo Code	Description
HLEN	Magnifying glass, magnification x20



Knowing and Recognising

Knowing and Recognising

The Biology of Glasshouse Pests and their Natural Enemies, Malais, M.H. and Ravensberg, W.J. 2003. Reed Business Information

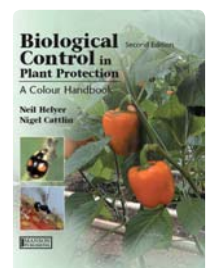


Fargo Code
BOOK1

Biological Control in Plant Protection

Biological Control in Plant Protection

A Colour Handbook. Helyer, N. Cattlin, N. and Brown, K. Second edition due May 2013. Manson Publishing.



Fargo Code
BIOC01

Compost Tea



What is Compost Tea?

Compost Tea is a dilute extract of a prepared compost base containing biologically produced enzymes and natural humic acids.

The raw materials have been carefully prepared, humified and matured into compost. Soil-Tech Solutions ensures that these processes are carried out properly before production of the Compost Tea.

Benefits of Compost Tea:

- Nutrients for plants and a food source for microorganisms
- Stimulation of organisms in the soil and on the leaf that in turn improve the fixation of nutrients
- Increased breakdown speed of toxins and organic matter
- Improved plant nutrient content
- Buffers the negative impact of substances affecting soil structure and fauna
- Stimulates germination and subsequent plant growth
- Stimulates root development
- Positively enhances most growth processes
- Improves disease resistance through providing a better eco-climate for plant growth
- The use of Compost Tea is very eco-friendly

Not all Tea Systems are the same

The Soil-Tech Humus Compost STS brewer is a new generation compost extraction machine, and is considered the best tea system available by independent research institutes. Compost Tea maximises the amount of beneficial microbiological activity in the soil with its biologically produced enzymes. These enzymes behave as a catalyst by speeding up the production of humus through the break-down of lignin and cellulose present in organic matter, thereby creating optimal conditions for beneficial microorganisms. Once these conditions are established the beneficial microorganisms produce organic acids that convert insoluble mineral and organic substances into available food. Compost Tea assists the nutrition of these organisms by supplying a carbon source in the form of high-grade humic acids, and a source of energy in the form of micro-nutrients and carbohydrates.

How to use STS brewer Compost Tea:

Raw Materials:



Quality raw material ingredients are the key to growing success. Soiltech products are of the highest quality.



It is essential that the base material has the right make up to provide an optimal balance of enzymes and microorganisms for Compost Tea brewing.



Photo Finish is an additive for improved cell structure which provides more robust plants able to withstand fungal pathogens.

Fargro Code	Size
PHOTO1	1 lt

Compost Tea packs available:

Fargro Code	Ref	Type	Litres of Tea Made
COMTEA	F100	Extra fungal dominated tea	100
COMT200	F200	Extra fungal dominated tea	200
COMT1000	F1000	Extra fungal dominated tea	1000

Traditional Compost Tea extra fungal dominated

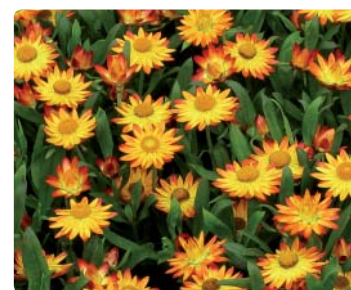
Temp °C	Optimum Brewing Time	Extra Brewing Time Available
7°C	7 days	2 days
10°C	6 days	1 day
15°C	3 days	1 day
20°C	1.5 days	0 hrs
25°C	1 day	0 hrs
30°C	12 hrs	0 hrs

Compost Tea is accredited with ISO22000

Other types of tea are available for specific uses.

STS brewer machines available:

Fargro Code	Ref
XTRA20	20 lt machine
XTRACT	100 lt machine
XTRA200	200 lt machine



Brewing Equipment:



STS brewer in operation aerating the water in preparation for ingredients. The shape of the tank is critical in getting good air circulation throughout the brewing process.



Ingredients added to the aerated water.



A Compost Tea solution ready to be drawn off after sufficient brewing time.



The pump gear providing air to the bubbler unit.



The efficient bubbler unit which ensures that the brew is optimally aerated. The design of the bubbler is crucial to the successful production of the brew.

Glasshouse Shading & Cleaning Products



ReduSystems[®]
Removable greenhouse coatings

ReduSystems is a range of innovative, environmentally sound products with one common objective: the best possible greenhouse climate. The ReduSystems range includes liquid coatings that contain photosensitive pigments or high-grade chalk. ReduSystems coatings can manipulate solar radiation so that your crop will get the required amount of growth light. All liquid coatings in the ReduSystems line can be removed with a special product.

ReduSol[®]

For wear-resistant, removable coating with an adjustable shading effect.

ReduSol is the liquid shading product for applying a homogeneous, wear-resistant shading coat that protects against solar radiation. ReduSol can be applied in both thin and thick coats to glass, acrylate, polycarbonate and plastic film.

The greatest advantage of ReduSol is that it can be removed. You can start the shading season in the spring with a thin coat of ReduSol. A thicker coat can easily be achieved later in the season by spraying an additional amount of ReduSol. ReduSol is highly wear-resistant and can be removed easily and safely with ReduClean after the season.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
REDUS	ReduSol	20 kg

For 1 hectare, when using 2,000 lt of spraying liquid:

Dilution factor of ReduSol : water	No. of buckets of ReduSol	Shading effect (%)
1:2	33.5	78
1:3	25	72
1:4	20	67
1:7	12.5	44

ReduHeat[®]

Optimal benefit from growth light and significant reduction of heat radiation.

ReduHeat sets itself apart from other, more traditional shading agents due to its ratio between light transmission and heat reflection. ReduHeat is a coating that contains a special pigment. With the ability to transmit growth light (PAR) while increasing the reflection of heat radiation (NIR).

Another major advantage of ReduHeat is its adjustable shading effect. It gives you more freedom to control the climate inside your greenhouse.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
REDUH	ReduHeat	15 kg

For 1 hectare, when using 2,000 lt of spraying liquid:

Dilution factor of ReduHeat : water	No. of buckets of ReduHeat	Transmission of growth light (par) in %	Transmission of heat radiation (nir) in %
1:2	44	60	46
1:3	33	68	54
1:4	27	72	62
1:5	22	78	72

ReduFuse[®]

The smartest solution for diffused light. Mardenkro introduces a revolutionary product: ReduFuse. For the first time, it is possible to create diffused light in greenhouses while retaining high light transmission, without huge investments. Moreover, ReduFuse can be easily removed, which means that no valuable light will be lost in months with little sunlight. For application rates please contact Fargro.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
REDUF	ReduFuse	15 kg

GS-4 Glass Cleaner

Contains: 15% w/w ammonium hydrogen difluoride

Application Method: Spray evenly on the glass. Rinse off after 10 minutes. Do not allow to dry on the glass.

Application Rate: Dilute 1 lt in between 5 and 20 lt of water depending on the dirtiness of the glass.

Comment: Subject to the Poisons Act 1972 and Poisons Rules 1982.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
GS4	GS-4 Glass Cleaner	25 lt
GS410	GS-4 Glass Cleaner	10 lt

ReduClean[®]

A cleaning product specifically developed to remove ReduSol and ReduHeat. It can easily be applied to all greenhouse materials: glass, acrylate, polycarbonate and plastic film. After applying ReduClean, rain will be sufficient to remove the layer of shading leaving a clean result.

1 lt ReduClean in 7 lt water.



Fargro Code	Description	Size
REDUC	ReduClean	10 lt
REDUC25	ReduClean	25 lt

Coolglass

Brand leading standard for glasshouse shading in summer.

Easy to mix and apply with a coarse spray.

Stays on all summer.

5 lt treats 1000 m².



Fargro Code	Description	Size
CO5	Coolglass	5 lt

Crop Protection / Application Equipment

Spraying Equipment

Berthoud Vermorel Knapsack Sprayers



A Unique Concept

Vermorel 2000 Pro "Comfort"

A renowned brand name for a unique sprayer concept. The exceptionally comfortable to carry VERMOREL features a ground-breaking, high-performance membrane and curvilinear piston pump.

Fargro Code	Ref
BER022	102022

- Reservoir capacity: 16 lt with visible liquid level
- Ergonomic back frame, which fits the shape of your back. No direct contact between applicator's back and tank
- Reversible left/right pump lever, adjustable in all positions (for width and height - by notches of 10°)
- High performance diaphragm pump with curved position
- Pressure relief valve, adjustable from 0 to 5 bars
- Professional 'PROFILE'-type lance handle
- Composite telescopic lance, 60 cm / 120 cm, with high mechanical and chemical resistance
- Multi-purpose adjustable nozzle holder
- Delivered with the following equipment: 1 multi-purpose, adjustable nozzle holder equipped with original swirl nozzle with 15/10 plate, a blue flat fan nozzle and a blue anvil nozzle
- Fully compatible with the Berthoud range of accessories



Vermorel 2000 Electric "Comfort"

For all constant pressure knapsack sprayer operations where the user does not wish to pump manually.

Fargro Code	Ref
BER688	102042

- Reservoir capacity: 18 lt, yellow, translucent, with graduated gauge
- Ergonomic back frame, which fits the shape of your back
- Stainless steel suction filter
- High performance 12-volt lead battery
- High-technology electric motor for intensive use
- Diaphragm pump allowing the use of solutions of both liquid and powder based agrochemicals
- Electronic battery charger with indicators for charging and battery charged
- Double-pipe hose
- Electromechanical 'PROFILE' handle
- Composite, telescopic lance (60 cm - 120 cm) with high mechanical and chemical resistance
- Multi-purpose nozzle holder with adjustable jet
- Delivered with the following equipment: 1 multi-purpose nozzle holder with adjustable jet, equipped with a swirl nozzle with a 15/10 plate, a blue flat fan nozzle and a brown anvil nozzle



Nozzle Type	Output (lt/m)	Pressure (bar)	Total Litres Applied	Tank Fills Needed
Swirl (15/10°)	0.83	3.6	212	12
Blue fat fan	1.00	2.5	300	17
Brown anvil	1.16	1.5	435	24

Non-Drip Pressure Regulator

Pressure regulators can help you protect the environment (and save you money)

Pressure regulators:

- Ensure you always have the right pressure of 1 bar at the nozzle tip.
- Ensure optimum nozzle efficiency
- Can save up to 50% on chemicals.
- Can be used with all commercially available professional nozzle tips.



Fargro Code	Ref
BER806	200806

Giant Telescopic Lances

Giant composite telescopic lances, with hose, quick connect and PROFILE handle. Lances made of BERTHOUD composite materials can be extended to 2.4 m or 3.6 m. They are the perfect tools for these jobs. They are light, rigid and strong. They are also highly chemical resistant and mechanically tough. They can also be used for treating roofs (moss control).



Fargro Code	Ref	Size
BER326	280326	>2.40 m
BER447	282447	>3.60 m

Spray Shield

Large-model spray shield for safe, effective spot application of herbicides. To be used with the flat fan nozzle.



Fargro Code	Ref
BER504	455004

Profile Lance Grip

- **Ergonomic:** Handle/lance angle ensures a natural wrist position
- **Easy Maintenance:** Spring, seals and valve unscrew easily
- Compatible with all Berthoud lances



Fargro Code	Ref
BER310	280310

Profile Telescopic Lance

- Improving comfort and precision
- Extends from 60 cm to 120 cm



Fargro Code	Ref
BER362	280362

Berthoud Spray Booms

Booms convert a single nozzle spray lance into a multi-nozzle lance:

- **2 nozzles:** sprays two rows in a single run
- **3 nozzles:** wide boom herbicide treatment
- **4 nozzles:** very wide boom herbicide spraying

Spray boom with 2 swivel mounted nozzles:

Fargro Code	Ref
BER516	220516



4-nozzle herbicide boom:

Fargro Code	Ref
BER071	255071



3-nozzle herbicide boom:

Fargro Code	Ref
BER044	255044



Berthoud Spray Nozzles

Nozzle Kits

Code	Ref	Product	Contains nozzle cap plus 1 each of the following:			
BER324	211324	All Treatment Nozzle Kit	Orange cone jet	Black cone jet	Blue fan jet	Brown flood jet

Code	Ref	Product	Contains nozzle cap plus 1 each of the following:			
BER560	200560	Nozzle Tip Kit (cone)	Red cone jet	Green cone jet	Yellow cone jet	Black cone jet

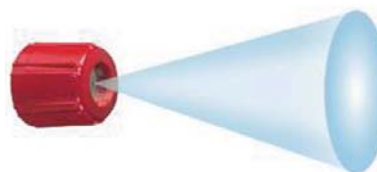
Code	Ref	Product	Contains nozzle cap plus 1 each of the following:				
BER601	200601	Herbicide Nozzle Tip Kit	Red fan jet	Yellow fan jet	Blue fan jet	Yellow flood jet	Brown flood jet



Individual Nozzles

Hollow Cone Nozzles

For Cone Jets (hollow): With stainless steel tips in several different orifice diameters for a choice of flow values in lt/min (7 diameters from 8/10th to 25/10th - see table). They create a cone jet (hollow) for insecticide and fungicide treatments.








Code	OOBER369	OOBER370	OOBER371	OOBER372	OOBER373	OOBER374	OOBER375
Ref	 282369	 282370	 282371	 282372	 282373	 282374	 282375
Diameter	Ø 8/10e	Ø 10/10e	Ø 12/10e	Ø 15/10e	Ø 18/10e	Ø 20/10e	Ø 25/10e
Pressure							
1 bar	0.185	0.235	0.275	0.395	0.470	0.515	0.680
2 bars	0.245	0.300	0.385	0.535	0.660	0.780	0.980
3 bars	0.300	0.360	0.470	0.660	0.795	0.870	1.155

Flat Fan Nozzles

For Smallwidth Flat Jets:

Available in several colour codes (5) for flow value (lt/min) differentiation and different angles (80°, 110°) (see table). Used for spot weed control (with or without herbicide shield).




Code	OOBER489	OOBER488	OOBER461	OOBER458	OOBER462
Ref	 282489	 282488	 282461	 282458	 282462
Colour	Orange	Green	Yellow	Blue	Red
Pressure					
1 bar	0.250	0.360	0.560	0.840	1.120
2 bars	0.340	0.500	0.650	0.970	1.290
2.5 bars	0.380	0.560	0.720	1.080	1.440
3 bars	0.420	0.600	0.790	1.180	1.580
Angle	80°	80°	80°	80°	110°
Old Colour Codes	Pink	Brown	Orange	Red	Blue

Anvil Nozzles

For Large Width Flat Jets ("broadcast" weed control): Also exist in several colour codes for flow value (lt/min) differentiation and in different angles (105°, 110°, 125°) (see table).



Code	OOBER460	OOBER457	OOBER490	OOBER491
Ref	 282460	 282457	 282490	 282491
Colour	Yellow	Brown	Grey	Blue
Pressure				
1 bar	0.460	1.150	1.390	2.310
1.5 bars	0.570	1.410	1.700	2.830
2 bars	0.650	1.630	1.960	3.270
2.5 bars	0.730	1.860	2.190	3.650
Angle	105°	110°	110°	135°
Old Colour Codes	Orange	Yellow	Green	Dark Blue

Spares/Accessories



Diaphragm, Valve and Seal Kit

For all Vermorel Sprayers



Fargro Code	Ref
BER2310	212310

A full range of Berthoud Vermorel Knapsack Sprayer spare parts/accessories are available to order. Please contact the Sales Team on **01903 726100**

Berthoud Boostair Mist Blower

Mist Blower 16 litres: Essential for all intensive treatment at heights or over large surfaces

Main Technical Characteristics

- Two-stroke single cylinder motor
- Capacity: 80 cc - Power: 5 horsepower
- Maximum rotation speed (rpm): 6,900
- Capacity of liquid products reservoir: 16 lt
- Fuel: unleaded petrol + 4% oil
- Comfortable back support
- Ergonomic control handle including all functions (stop/start, accelerator)
- Sound level at 15 m: 68 dB

Performance

- Maximum horizontal range (liquids): 15 m
- Maximum air speed: 130 mps
- Maximum air volume: 1,044 m³ per hour

Fargro Code	Ref
BER515	102515



Cooper Pegler Knapsack Sprayers

Specialists in spraying technology, Cooper Pegler is recognised worldwide for its conceiving and manufacturing of high quality products: for every product in its range the brand commits itself to offer:

- Robust and lightweight design
- Wide range of accessories
- Very few wearing parts
- Low cost maintenance
- All parts readily available and easily changed

CP 2000 Series

Ergonomic & Efficient

With its unique ergonomic design and build to meet international standards, the 2000 series is the most comfortable, safe and capable piston pump knapsack sprayer (wide pressure range).

The non-corrosive polypropylene tank, with no openings below the liquid level, substantially reduces any chance of user contamination.

The sprayer is comprised of few parts and can be quickly dismantled for cleaning and maintenance without the use of tools.

Spraying is controlled from the trigger valve.

- Reinforced hose for greater pressure resistance
- Exceptionally strong lance made from composite material for extended life
- Double filter system: high capacity strainer in the lid and fine mesh filter within the trigger assembly to prevent blockages
- Wide (12 cm), angled, side opening for quick filling and complete emptying. Cap incorporates one way vent valve to prevent spillage.
- Transparent, lightweight tank contoured to your back
- Piston pump: wide pressure range, very easy to clean and service
- Reversible left / right pump lever, easy to adjust

Available in two sizes: 15 and 20 lt

Nozzles included: Yellow hollow cone and green anvil



Fargro Code	Model	Capacity lt
SPRC03	CP3 2000	20
SPRC15	CP15 2000	15

CP Classic Series

Its unique diaphragm pump system and integrated pressure control system ensure many years of accurate protection of your crops.

Its ergonomic conception gives greater comfort when performing intensive tasks.

- Reinforced hose for greater pressure resistance
- Lid with separate seal and air vent for secure locking
- Wide filler hole to prevent overflow when filling
- UV stabilised polypropylene tank for a durable yet lightweight sprayer
- Low mesh strainer to filter out dirt. Supplementary filter in trigger
- High resistance GRP (Glassfibre Reinforced Plastic) lance
- Pressure control valve with fixed settings for spraying herbicides / insecticides and fungicides
- Few moving parts of which none are exposed to friction, thus ensuring resistance to dirt in the spray liquid and a very low maintenance level
- Adjustable reinforced lever for left / right hand operation

Available in two sizes: 15 and 20 Lt

Nozzles included: Yellow hollow cone and green anvil

Measuring jug included

Fargro Code	Model	Capacity Lt
SPRCLO3	CP3	20
SPRCL15	CP15	15



Hand Held Compression Sprayers

CP Mini Pro 1.5 Lt Sprayer

Using a compact hand pump to build up air pressure within the bottle to force the liquid out as a continuous stream as long as the trigger button is held down.

- Adjustable nozzle with brass insert
- Pump with integral pressure relief valve
- Graduated polypropylene bottle
- Trigger button for continuous stream or burst. Intermittent or continuous use possible.
- Ergonomic grip

Total Capacity 2 Lt / User Capacity 1.5 Lt



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRM15	846248

CP Maxi Pro Sprayer

Simplicity & Accuracy

Designed to meet the needs of both the home gardener and the horticulturalist requiring professional results, the CP compression sprayers offer you performance and comfort.

Their new robust and ergonomic shape allows the sprayer to be emptied completely (no retention zone) and ensures both efficient pumping (only 20 pump strokes to achieve working pressure) and ease of use.

Its safety valve releases at 3 bars - with only 0.2 bar loss - ideal for all insecticide and fungicide applications.

- Nozzle on multi-nozzle adapter
- Safety valve with maximum pressure at 3 bar - manual sprayer decompression for secure opening
- Comfortable carrying handle
- Wide opening for easy filling, emptying and cleaning
- Lance locking facility
- Transparent tank with moulded indicator for accuracy
- Adjustable, non-absorbant shoulder strap
- Wide base / high stability tank
- Internal gauges
- High resistance GRP (Glassfibre Reinforced Plastic) lance
- Professional trigger system with integrated filter
- Reinforced hose for greater pressure resistance

Available in two sizes: 5 and 8 Lt

Nozzles included: Yellow hollow cone and green anvil



Fargro Code	Capacity Lt
SPRM5	5
SPRM8	8

Cooper Pegler Knapsack Sprayer Accessories

Essential for spraying, accessories give greater precision, comfort and efficiency. Compatible with all your products within the Cooper Pegler range, they can also be used to repair or maintain your equipment and prolong its life-span.

Lances



Fargro Code	Ref	Length m
SPRL2M	730442	2
SPRL1M	730441	1
SPRL05M	72032900	0.5
OOSPRLO37M	72033100	0.37

Extensions of the hand and arm, ideal for remote targets such as tall fruit trees.

Lance Extensions



Fargro Code	Ref	Length m
OOSPR440	730440	1
OOSPR434	730439	0.5

Extensions of the hand and arm, ideal for remote targets such as tall fruit trees.

Spray Shield

To spray a localised zone and avoid spray drift. A wide shield (38 cm) for spraying inter-row or along a path safely and efficiently.



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRLSJ	741647

Pressure Regulator

Releases spray fluid only when the pressure is above 1 bar and only at this pressure.



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRCPV	755820

Telescopic Lances



Fargro Code	Ref	Length m
SPRTL	750702	1 - 2
OOSPR701	750701	0.75 - 1.5
OOSPR700	750700	0.5 - 1

More compact extensions for distant targets, they can be adjusted to the desired length for a perfect application.

Trigger Valve

Replacement trigger valve for all Cooper Pegler Knapsack Sprayers.



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRTV	755826

Spray Booms

To pass from a mono-jet to a multi-jet spray, booms are designed to increase capacity and width coverage.

They are particularly good for large surfaces and herbicide spraying.

- Lightweight booms ideal for spraying larger areas
- 2, 3 and 4 nozzle booms equipped with ISO F-02-110 flat fan nozzles spaced to every 50 cm, ideal for double overlap
- Output per nozzle at 2 bar is 0.65 lt/min
- Nozzle angle: 110°

Code	Ref	Description
SPRNB2	755604	2 nozzle
SPRNB3	755603	3 nozzle
SPRNB4	755605	4 nozzle



Nozzles

Nozzle Packs

Hollow Cone Nozzle Packs

Producing a fine mist hollow cone spray. Usually for insecticide or fungicide application.

Contents

- 2 x backing washers
- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x yellow cone
- 1 x red cone
- 1 x brown cone
- 1 x blue cone



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRCNP	750292

Anvil / Floodjet Nozzle Pack

Usually use for herbicide application. Designed to be used at low pressure thus ensuring that the large droplet size reduces to a minimum the risk of damage from unwanted drift. Large orifice means a reduced risk of blockage.

Contents

- 2 x backing washers
- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x yellow anvil
- 1 x red anvil
- 1 x brown anvil
- 1 x blue anvil



Fargro Code	Ref
SPRFNP	750283

Even Spray Nozzle Pack

Produces an even distribution across the full width of the swathe. Suited to row or crop / band applications or any single nozzle situation. Not for booms or multiple nozzle applications.

Contents

- 2 x backing washers
- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x bowler-hat filter
- 1 x yellow even spray
- 1 x blue even spray
- 1 x red even spray



Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPENP	750286

VLV Nozzle Pack

Floodjet type nozzle designed for the application of herbicides allowing a reduction in overall liquid applied.

Contents

- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x top hat filter 100 mesh
- 1 x yellow deflector
- 1 x orange deflector
- 1 x red deflector



Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPRVNP	750283

Flat Fan Nozzle Pack

Provides a flat fan shaped spray. Used in spray booms. When positioned at 0.5 metre spacing provides a 50% overlap to ensure complete cover.

Contents

- 2 x backing washers
- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x bowler-hat filter
- 1 x orange fan
- 1 x yellow fan
- 1 x blue fan
- 1 x red fan
- 1 x brown fan
- 1 x white fan



Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPRFFNP	750285



Standard Nozzle Pack

A selection of different nozzle types to suit most applications.

Contents

- 2 x backing washers
- 1 x nozzle cap
- 1 x nozzle body
- 1 x bowler hat filter
- 1 x yellow cone
- 1 x polijet tip
- 1 x F110/02 fan-jet tip



Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPRSNP	SP007

Single Output Nozzle Packs

Anvil Nozzles



Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Pack
SPRNPY	571001	Yellow	5
SPRNPG	571002	Green	5
SPRNPB	571003	Blue	5
SPRNPR	571004	Red	5

Hollow Cone Nozzles



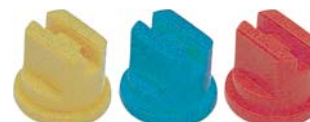
Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Pack
OOSPRCNY	571012	Yellow	5
OOSPRCNR	571013	Red	5
OOSPRCNB	571014	Brown	5
OOSPRCNBL	571015	Blue	5

Flat Fan Nozzles



Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Pack
OOSPRFNO	571008	Orange	5
OOSPRFNY	571009	Yellow	5
OOSPRFNBL	571010	Blue	5
OOSPRFNR	571011	Red	5

Even Spray Nozzles



Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Pack
OOSPENY	571005	Yellow	5
OOSPENBL	571006	Blue	5
OOSPENR	571007	Red	5

Spares, Parts and Maintenance

Service Packs

Fargro Code	Ref	Model
SPRSP20	750308	2000 Series
SPRSPCL	750405	Classic Series



Screw Caps

Fargro Code	Ref	Model
SPRSC1	730263	2000 Series
SPRSC2	750401	Classic Series



For a complete range of spares please contact your Fargro representative.

Motorised CP Trolley Sprayer - Petrol, Electric and 12 Volt Battery Models

Motorised Trolley Sprayers are light, manoeuvrable and compact units. They are fitted with a tank capacity and power unit to suit all needs. Featured on all sprayers are large diameter opening for easy filling. Graduated translucent polyethylene tank for clear assessment of fill levels. Drain design prevents residual liquid remaining in the tank. Fitted with pressure gauge and regulator for measuring and adjusting flow rates and pressure during spraying. Reinforced steel frame with pneumatic tyres. Complete with 60 cm high pressure spray lance, 50 m of high pressure hose and hose reel.



MOTORISED MODELS AVAILABLE

Code	Model	Power Unit	Pump Unit	Tank Size	Width cm	Length cm	Net Weight kg
CPSMP12	Motorised CP 4T 120	4 stroke Honda Engine 3 HP	MC 25/20 Comet Flow Rate 0 to 20 lt/min	120 Litre	80	155	62
CPSMP50	Motorised CP 4T 50	4 stroke Honda Engine 3 HP	MC 25/20 Comet Flow Rate 0 to 20 lt/min	50 Litre	58	130	45
CPSME12	Motorised CP Electric 120	Single Phase 240 volts 1.25HP 1.5 m Power Cable	MC 20/20 Comet Flow Rate 1 to 23 lt/min	120 Litre	80	155	58
CPSME50	Motorised CP Electric 50	Single Phase 240 volts 1.25HP 1.5 m Power Cable	MC 20/20 Comet Flow Rate 1 to 23 lt/min	50 Litre	58	130	43
OOCPM12V	Power CO 50L 12V	Powered by the battery on the towing unit	12V Electric Motor Protected by the safety pressure stat Pressure controlled Max Flow Rate 10 lt/min	50 Litre	58	98	27.5

Tress Nobel High Pressure Spray Hoses

A blue flexible PVC hose for use with mechanical, agricultural, pulverisation and spray equipment. Resistant to most insecticides, pesticides, weed killers etc. Also used for spreading of liquid fertilisers and for compressed air.

Working Pressure:

6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 12 mm (40 bar)
16 mm, 19 mm, 25 mm (30 bar)



Fargro Code	Ref	Length m	Size mm
O055T0850	55T08-50	50	8
O055T1050	55T10-50	50	10
O055T10100	55T10100	100	10
O055T1250	55T12-50	50	12
O055T12100	55T12100	100	12
O055T1950	55T19-50	50	19
O055T2550	55T25-50	50	25

Hose Reel

Bolt on manual wind hose reel
50 cm spray hose capacity



Fargro Code	Ref
CPSHR	202023

Cooper Pegler High Pressure Spray Hoses

Working pressure up to 40 bar

Code	Ref	Length	Size
CPH50M	202026	50 m	9 mm ID



Drawbars



Suitable for 50 Lt sprayers:

Fargro Code	Ref
OOBER700	251700



Suitable for 120 Lt sprayers:

Fargro Code	Ref
OOBER084	202084

Spray Guns - Ripa Alumax

This spray gun is light in weight and is constructed with a quick action valve and rotary knob for the adjusting of the spray pattern. The orange air vortex turbo cap improves the spray pattern. The spray gun is available in 30 cm, 60 cm and 90 cm.

2 or 4 nozzle spray heads can be mounted on the spray gun.



30 cm



90 cm



60 cm

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm
OOSPRRA30	818805102	30
OOSPRRA60	818805111	60
OOSPRRA90	818805129	90

Ripa Spray Gun

The Ripa spray gun is constructed with a quick action valve and adjustable spray pattern. A special whirl chamber provides for an optimal spray pattern. The Ripa gun comes complete with a 2 mm nozzle. A range of spare parts are available for the spray gun as well as different nozzle sizes.



Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPRRSG	

Spraybooms

2 Metre Boom

- Weed control spray boom with 4 jets
- For use with 50 Lt trolley sprayers

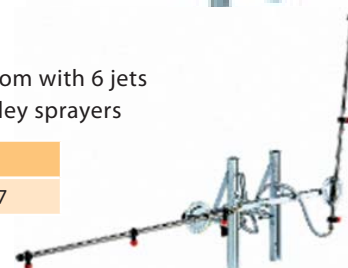
Fargro Code	Ref
OOBER704	251704



3 Metre Boom

- Weed control spray boom with 6 jets
- For use with 120 Lt trolley sprayers

Fargro Code	Ref
OOBER027	202027



Other Applicators

Weedwipers

A hand held rope-wick direct contact herbicide applicator for use with herbicides which recommend weedwipers such as some herbicides containing glyphosphate (Roundup). The advantages are that there is no risk of drift, just enough herbicide goes on the target, there is no heavy equipment and water to carry. Can be ideal for selective herbicide application.

Fargro Code	Ref
OOSPRWW	



Menno Disinfectant Applicator

This equipment is highly effective in both diluting MENNO Florades and applying it as a foam. Using this technique the formulation clings to treated surfaces providing an effective long period of contact and clearly shows treated areas. The applicator connects to a hose using a snap connector. The dilution rate can be changed. The water source must be isolated from any mains supply.



Fargro Code	Ref
MENNOA	

Controlled Droplet Application Equipment (CDA)



Nomix Total Droplet Control (TDC)

Nomix TDC combines easy to use, efficient, low volume applicators with highly effective, ready to use herbicides, delivering targeted herbicide application accurately and safely.

This unique system provides complete piece of mind that herbicide applications are being carried out in line with all Best Practice and legislative requirements. The ready to use herbicides eliminate the need for mixing and measuring. This reduces downtime and saves money.

Nomix TDC is safer for operators, bystanders and the environment. The targeted, uniform spray pattern significantly reduces the risk of spray drift and run-off, as well as ensuring no breathable droplets.

Frontline Classic Applicator

The Frontline Classic combines the latest in low volume application technology, with Nomix TDC herbicides, to control weeds safely, effectively and efficiently.

Why use the Frontline Classic?

- **Lightweight** - 5 lt box of ready to use herbicide connects directly to the applicator
- **Reduced risk of operator exposure** - sealed system eliminates any contact with herbicides
- **Safe for bystanders, residents and pets** - low volume formulations and no breathable droplets
- **Versatile** - flexible disc system and electronic trigger mechanism deliver the optimum spraying performance
- **Powerful battery** - up to 2 days' spraying before recharging

Fargro Code

OOFKANOM



Frontline Compact

The Frontline Compact is a lightweight, easy to use handheld low volume herbicide applicator. The 750 ml herbicide cartridge connects directly to the end of the applicator.

Why use a Frontline Compact?

- **Ideal for smaller areas of use** - no backpack
- **Highly effective herbicides** - unique formulations penetrate the leaf and start working quickly to enhance rain-fastness
- **Increased productivity with no errors** - no time spent mixing, measuring or refilling knapsacks
- **Reduced risk** - simple calibration process, safe and quick preparation
- **Reduced environmental impact** - targeted application technology virtually eliminates spray drift, droplet bounce and run-off
- **Safe for bystanders, residents and pets** - low volume formulations and no breathable droplets

Fargro Code

OOFCNOM



Stem Master

The Nomix Stem Master is designed for precision herbicide application. The herbicide is quickly absorbed by the plant and is translocated through the roots. This gives effective control of notoriously difficult weeds, such as Japanese Knotweed and Giant Hogweed.

- **Safe for the operator** - no mixing or measuring and a needle guard prevents injury
- **Simple calibration** - twist action dial calibrates in 0.5 ml intervals
- **Targeted application** - no damage to surrounding desired vegetation
- **No risk of water pollution** - no run-off or drift caused by spray
- **Easy to store** - supplied in a robust carry case.

Fargro Code

OOSMNOM



Total Droplet Control (TDC) Herbicides

Nomix Enviro offers a complete range of TDC herbicides for use in all amenity areas. Our unique products reduce the volume of herbicide and active ingredient being applied, whilst remaining extremely effective.

The technologically advanced formulations help the droplet stick to the leaf and penetrate the waxy surface. This helps the herbicide to start working quickly, enhancing rain-fastness.

Nomix TDC herbicides are non-hazardous to operators, wildlife and pets, making them a safer solution to weed control.

TDC herbicides can be used in the following situations:



Tree bases



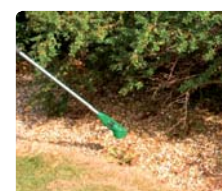
Hard surfaces



Gravelled areas



Obstacles



Shrub beds

TDC Herbicide	Mode of Action	Active Ingredient (s)	Advantage	Application Rate (s)
Nomix Dual	Residual	Glyphosate & Sulfosulfuron	Up to 6 months' control on both hard and soft surfaces	9 lt/ha
Hilite	Total	Glyphosate	Rain-fast within 30 - 60 minutes of application	7.5 - 10 lt/ha
Conqueror	Total	Glyphosate	Aquatic approval	7.5 - 15 lt/ha
Stirrup	Total	Glyphosate	Rapidly inactivated in the soil	7.5 - 10 lt/ha

Mankar - Ultra-Low Volume Herbicide Applicators

MANKAR.

The Mankar line of sprayers offer chemical weed control with the lowest possible environmental impact. In particular, the Mankar-Carry line are small, hand-held units that are convenient, light, and time-saving.

Mankar's patented segment rotation nozzle is the primary element in all our spraying systems. It is ideal for targeted applications such as between crops, along fence or property lines, between or under trees, or around buildings.

Mankar Mini-Mantra

The Mankar Mini-Mantra has a spray width of 10 - 30 cm which is infinitely adjustable by rotating the spray hood.

Thanks to the straight spray hood edges, the Mini-Mantra is particularly well suited to spraying along lawn borders, for example, and for accessing right-angled corners.

Application Information

The Mankar Mini-Mantra's unique system applies Roundup Pro Biactive 450 neat at 2 lt/ha, saving 50% over conventional sprayers as well as reducing labour and pesticide use and cost. The additional environmental benefits speak for themselves!

Technical Information

Spray Width	10 - 30 cm
No. of Nozzles	1
Tank Capacity	500 ml
Area Covered	2500 m ² (0.25 ha)
Weight	2.9 kg
Working Time	16 hours

Fargro Code	Ref
OOMMMAN	100299



Mankar HQ ULV Weed Sprayer

The Mankar HQ has a spray width of 15 - 45 cm which is infinitely adjustable by rotating the spray hood.

Ease of Use

- The adjustable spraying width between 15 and 45 cm is fixed automatically without having to tighten any screws or nuts.
- Thanks to optimum ergonomics, the device feels well balanced in the hand. A carrying strap also makes things easier.
- Practical ABS case for secure transportation and storage of the Mankar HQ, with space for optional accessories.
- Including 0.5 lt tank for cleaning fluid.

Application Information

The Mankar HQ's unique system applies Roundup Pro Biactive 450 neat at 2 lt/ha, saving 50% over conventional sprayers as well as reducing labour and pesticide use and cost dramatically. The additional environmental benefits speak for themselves!

Technical Information

Spray Width	15 - 45 cm
No. of Nozzles	1
Tank Capacity	500 ml
Area Covered	5000 m ² (0.5 ha)
Weight	2.4 kg
Working Time	8 hours

Fargro Code	Ref
OOMHQMAN	103300



Dynafog Fogging Equipment

Petrol Thermal Fogging Machines



A thermal generated fog typically has a range of droplet size but most are very small from 0.15 - 10 microns and is characterised by a highly visible spray cloud because of the large volume of very small droplets produced. These machines are petrol driven, usually apply large volumes of liquid over a relatively short time. The machines always require an operator to be in supervision during application.

Dynafog Trailblazer

A compact petrol driven hot fogger (resonant pulse principle) with a short exhaust tube. Throws fog 24 metres.



Fargo Code	DYNAT
Description	Trailblazer Model DH2600
Fuel	Petrol with electric (battery) start
Area Treated	Up to 2000 m ²
Throw	24 metres
Formulation Tank	3.8 lt capacity
Particle Size	0.5 - 50 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 19 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations
Length	74 cm
Weight (empty)	11.3 kg

Dynafog Golden Eagle

A petrol driven hot fogger (resonant pulse principle). A selector chooses dryness of the fog. Ideal for structures under 2000 m². Light enough to be carried.



Fargo Code	DYNAG
Description	Dynafog Golden Eagle Model DH2610
Fuel	Petrol with electric (battery) start
Area Treated	Up to 2000 m ²
Throw	30 metres
Formulation Tank	4.2 lt capacity
Particle Size	0.5 - 50 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 34 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations - with carrier
Length	132 cm
Weight (empty)	8.6 kg

Dynafog Blackhawk

A petrol driven hot fogger (resonant pulse principle). A powerful machine with a "throw" of over 45 metres. The machine is equipped with an easy to clean stainless steel formulation filter that keeps the system free of unwanted dirt and residue. Large capacity 11.4 lt removable formulation tank. Optional large drum connection option (227 lt). The dryness of the fog is adjustable.



Fargo Code	DYNAB
Description	Blackhawk Model DH2620
Fuel	Petrol with electric (battery) start
Area Treated	For treating areas up to 4000 m ²
Throw	Over 45 metres
Formulation Tank	11.4 lt capacity
Particle Size	0.5 - 50 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 68.4 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations
Length	173.5 cm
Weight (empty)	18.6 kg

Dynafof Mister III

A powerful machine with a "throw" of over 45 metres. The machine is equipped with an easy to clean stainless steel formulation filter that keeps the system free of unwanted dirt and residue. Large capacity 11.4 lt removable formulation tank. Optional large drum connection option (227 lt). The dryness of the fog is adjustable. Ideal in situations where a high output is required, for large blocks and where heavier wettable powders are used.



Fargo Code	DYNAM
Description	Mister III Model DH2630
Fuel	Petrol with electric (battery) start
Area Treated	For treating areas up to 4000 m ²
Throw	45 metres
Formulation Tank	11.4 lt capacity
Flow Rate	0 - 45.4 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Wettable powders and non-flammable liquid formulations
Length	154 cm
Weight (empty)	17.7 kg

Dynafof Mister Max

A petrol driven hot fogger (resonant pulse principle). A powerful machine with a "throw" of over 45 metres. The largest of the thermal foggers we supply with an output of up to 94 lt per hour. The machine is equipped with an easy to clean stainless steel formulation filter that keeps the system free of unwanted dirt and residue. Large capacity 11.4 lt removable formulation tank. Optional large drum connection option (227 lt). Dryness of the fog adjustable.



Fargo Code	DYNAA
Description	Mister Max Model DH2640
Fuel	Petrol with electric (battery) start
Area Treated	For treating areas up to 4000 m ²
Throw	45 metres
Formulation Tank	11.4 lt capacity
Particle Size	0.5 - 40 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 94.6 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations (non-flammable)
Length	165.1 cm
Weight (empty)	22.7 kg

Electric Ultra Low Volume (ULV), Cold Fogging Machines

A standard cold fog (ULV) aerosol application produces droplet sizes of mainly 10 - 25 micron, but can produce droplets up to 50 microns through adjustment of the flow rate. A ULV aerosol application cannot be seen in the same way as a thermal fog. Droplets of a more precise size can be generated enabling adjustment of the settings for the target site. In some situations the application through these machines may be automated.

Dynafof Nightstar

The largest ULV machine Fargo supply. A large fan distributes spray particles. Available in a number of versions including bench mounted, suspended and free standing. A programmable timer operates the machine. There is an automated flush system after spray operation. There is automatic agitation of formulation tank.



Fargo Code	DYNAP
Description	230 volt trolley mounted model DH1902
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Up to 6000 m ² (without additional fan assistance)
Formulation Tank	11.4 lt capacity. High density polyethylene
Particle Size	Adjustable 8 - 50 microns
Flow Rate	1.9 - 15.5 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid and wettable powder formulations

Dynafof Tornado

Electric cold fog ULV/mist sprayer. The multi-range Tornado offers a 11.4 lt formulation tank, large formulation filter with removable screen and a precision control metering valve that allows adjustable outputs from a heavy mist of 18.5 lt per hour down to low outputs in the ULV range. Suitable for application of insecticides, fungicides and disinfectants.



Fargo Code	DYNAJ - 110 volt model DH2895 DYNAF - 220 volt model DH2897
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Up to 1000 m ² (without additional fan assistance)
Formulation Tank	11.4 lt capacity. High density polyethylene
Particle Size	5 - 40 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 18.5 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid and wettable powder formulations

Dynafog Cyclone

The precision metering valve assures particles under 20 microns regardless of flow rate and viscosity of material. Ideal for pest control work in public health, greenhouses etc.



Fargro Code	DYNAD - 110 volt model DH2730 DYNAC - 220 volt model DH2732
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Up to 1000 m ² (without additional fan assistance)
Formulation Tank	3.8 lt capacity
Particle Size	Adjustable 5 - 20 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 70 ml per minute
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations

Dynafog Cyclone Ultra-Flex

A machine with a 46 cm flexible hose with handle on nozzle permits spraying into normally inaccessible and hard to reach areas such as under/ between kitchen cabinets, under carpets and above ceilings. The Flex Hose unit is ideal for general pest control and duct work that requires disinfectant or duct sealant applications.



Fargro Code	DYNACF
Description	220 volt model DH3004
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Confined spaces
Formulation Tank	3.8 lt
Particle Size	5 - 30 microns
Flow Rate	Adjustable 0 - 19 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquids
Weight (empty)	4.8 kg

Dynafog Hurricane

The Hurricane can be used to apply various liquid formulations of crop chemicals, for controlling pest and disease in small enclosed spaces such as mushroom houses, warehouses, storage rooms and small glasshouses.

Optional Feature: Float Valve: The Hurricane with the optional float valve gives continuous flow capabilities without refilling the tank and several of these units can be hooked together with hoses, with just one supply source. These models would typically be used for humidity control in areas such as rooting of cuttings. As a guide one machine will give relative humidities above 90% on an area of 20 square metres. The Hurricane can be wired into a time-clock controller or humidity sensor to give automatic control.



Fargro Code	DYNAHB - 110 volt model DH2790 DYNAH - 220 volt model DH2792 DYNAHA - 220 volt model DH2739 with float valve
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Up to 500 m ²
Formulation Tank	3.8 lt capacity
Particle Size	Adjustable 5 - 50 microns
Flow Rate	0 - 19 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations

Dynafog Sani-Tizer

The Sani-Tizer is specifically designed to apply anti-bacterial and anti-viral agents in areas critical for health to the public.



Fargro Code	OODYNAST1 - 110/120v model 62175-1 OODYNAST2 - 220/240v model 62175-2
Fuel	Electric
Area Treated	Up to 500 m ²
Formulation Tank	3.8 lt capacity
Flow Rate	0 - 17 lt per hour
Formulations Handled	Liquid formulations

Granule Applicators, Spreaders and Seeders

EarthWay
EV-N-SPRED

EarthWay® EV-N-SPRED® spreaders are built to last with a manufacturer **5 YEAR Limited Warranty**, and are put through rigorous quality control tests at several manufacturing stages. Buying an EV-N-SPRED® spreader is an investment which provides years of dependable service with full spare part support, and precision application time after time ensuring accurate cost management of today's expensive fertilisers.

Seeders

EarthWay® 1001B Precision Garden Seeder

The EarthWay® Garden Seeder is a precision engineered seed drill. With 12 different interchangeable seed plates, the seeder is versatile and precise in placing seed in exactly the right place and at the exact depth required. For small vegetable patches, allotments and keen gardeners the EarthWay® Garden seeder is a practical precision tool that delivers seed at the precise depth, precise spacing all in one operation eliminating the problems of seed rot and missed plants.

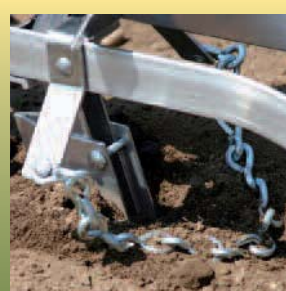
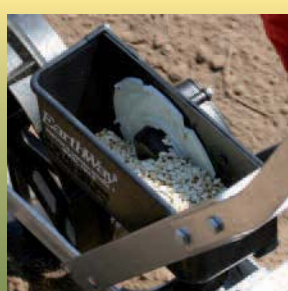
- Aircraft aluminium frame with row marker
- Six precision seed plates supplied as standard: carrots, lettuce, turnips, beans, peas, beet, leeks, radish, spinach
- Optional Side-dress fertiliser attachment
- Optional 5 seed plates: kale, cabbage, cucumber, lima bean, pop corn

Fargro Code OOPGS1001B



EarthWay®

1001B Seeder



- Precision seeding for top results
- Quick Efficient and reliable
- Drills multiple seed types

- Additional seed plates and fertiliser applicator available

Pedestrian Spreaders

EV-N-SPRED® 2050P

The EV-N-SPRED® 2050P is a pedestrian push spreader with pneumatic tyres. Well balanced and easy to push this spreader features rust proof poly rims and 24 cm pneumatic tyres.

- Fully assembled
- EV-N-SPRED® 3-hole drop system
- 36 kg rust proof hopper capacity
- Spread widths up to 6 metres

Fargro Code LS2050P



EV-N-SPRED® 7350SU Residential Drop Spreader

The EV-N-SPRED® 7350 High Quality Drop Spreader applies grass seed, fertiliser and all types of lawn and garden granular products. The spreader is delivered fully assembled with full size folding handle.

- Direct drive agitator
- 20 cm diameter wheels
- 34 kg hopper capacity

Fargro Code LS7300



For all your lawn fertiliser requirements see page 90 - 91

EV-N-SPRED® 2600A Plus Pedestrian Spreader

The EV-N-SPRED® 2600A is designed for regular use on smaller and medium sized areas of turf, perfect for use on bowls greens and tennis courts. Can also be used with ice melt products in winter time.

- Heavy-duty chassis
- New large 22 cm pneumatic wheels
- 18 kg capacity rust-proof poly hopper
- EV-N-SPRED® 3-hole drop system for even distribution
- Solid on/off control rod linkage for extra strength
- Tubular handle shaft
- Spread widths up to 5 metres

Fargro Code LS2600



EV-N-SPRED® C22HD Professional Spreader

Designed and built for professional and commercial use the EV-N-SPRED® C22HD is the product of choice for grounds staff and green keepers around the world. The EV-N-SPRED® exclusive dual-port adjustment system enables ultimate calibration providing the user with:

- 23 kg capacity poly rust proof hopper.
- EV-N-SPRED® 3 hole-drop system (pro shut off plate)
- Twin tube Epoxy powder coated frame
- 33 cm pneumatic turf tyres
- In hopper debris screen
- Ergonomic handle for easy control
- Spread widths up to 6 metres

Fargro Code LS22HD



EV-N-SPRED® 2130 - High Output Spreader

Commercially designed for spreading grit, rock salt and dry sand etc. The EV-N-SPRED® 2130 spreader features a large 30 kg capacity hopper, large 33 cm stud pneumatic tyres with 80 kg load bearing capacity. Ideal for regular use and contractors spreader for handling heavy and dense materials where high volume application is required.

- High speed composite permanently sealed gear box
- High volume output
- Strengthened diamond shaped chassis
- Salt deflector kit available

Fargro Code OOLS2130

For all your rock salt requirements see page 30



Hand Applicators

EV-N-SPRED® 3100 (Chest Mounted)

The EV-N-SPRED® 3100 Professional Chest Mounted hand operated spreader is your ideal broadcast spreader when you need to spread granular material in wet areas, over uneven terrain and is ideal for the spreading of very low application chemicals, for example Bayer Merit Turf.

- 18 kg hopper capacity rustproof poly construction
- Super-duty high-speed gearbox with adjustable rate control
- EV-N-SPRED® PRO Dual Port Adjustable Shut-Off System for precision application

Fargro Code OOLS3100



EV-N-SPRED® 3400 Hand Held Spreader

The EV-N-SPRED® 3400 is an ergonomic hand spreader for use with seed, fertiliser, ice melt, and most granular material. Designed for smaller hands with an integrated scoop design, the 3400 can scoop material out of bags and boxes.

- Hand held Scoop Design
- Adjustable Rate control
- 1 kg hopper capacity

Fargro Code OOLS3400



Fertil Dispenser

The Fertil Dispenser has been designed to meet the specific demands of the professional grower, bringing a revolution to the traditional methods of topdressing fertilisers and other granular products.

The Fertil Dispenser provides accurate doses of product to all target plants, ensuring even growth of quality plants thanks to its specialised dosing mechanism.

- Topdresses 600-1,500 plants in one hour.
- Ergonomically shaped.
- Simple to operate
- Net Weight 3.1 kg
- Lightweight

Fargro Code OOFDISP



Ripa Granule Applicator

- For scattering granulate
- Capacity - 11.5 lt
- Weight - 1.7 kg
- Spreading range - 6 metres

Fargro Code OORGA



Safety & Storage Equipment

Chemsafes

Designed to fully meet the relevant requirements of The Food & Environment Protection Act 1985 and The Control of Pesticides Regulations 1986. Chemsafe storage units from Horstine Farmery are the ideal containers for storing chemical, paint, tools, or components safely and securely. The bases have been designed specifically for use with a fork-lift and the convenient sizes mean that they can be loaded on to a trailer or pick-up-truck.

Transchem Box

- May be fully locked with snap lock hinges
- Non-slip base to prevent movement when braking
- Carrying handles
- Hour long fire protection
- Strong fibreglass construction



Fargro Code	Dimensions mm
OOTRANCH	Top: 460 x 385 Base: 430 x 355 Height: 400

Chemsafe

- Constructed of 2 mm steel providing exceptional strength and security
- Sufficient capacity to store 200 lt of liquid or 200 kilograms of powder or granular pesticide
- Gas stays for easy opening and closing
- Heavy duty castors and additional shelving available as an optional extra
- Warning symbols and padlock provided



Fargro Code	Dimensions cm
OOCHEM200	Height: 142 Width: 147 Depth: 80

Mini Chemsafe

- Ideal for safe and secure storage of smaller quantities of chemicals, paint, tools or components
- Portable, so can easily be fastened to van, truck or trailer.
- Cost effective alternative to expensive building modifications.
- False floor including drain point.
- A secure lock.
- Fold back lid.



Fargro Code	Dimensions cm
OOCHEM	Height: 103 Width: 100 Depth: 50

Walk In Chemsafe

- Sufficient capacity for 1500 lt of liquid
- High low level vents provided on 3 sides prevent vapour build up
- Anti-jemmy protected door jams
- Bund wall to contain spillages
- Roof lugs for easy lifting
- 2 tiers of shelving



Fargro Code	Dimensions m
OOCHEM1500	Height: 2 Width: 2 Depth: 2

Spillage Kits

Portable Spill Kit

Convenient to use and store. Designed for small scale spills. 25 lt capacity.

Contents:

- 50 cm x 40 cm 'Superior' chemical pad x 5
- 7.5 cm x 1.2 m 'Superior' chemical sock x 3
- 30 cm black cable tie x 1
- 46 cm x 90 cm 30 micron blue plastic disposal bag x 1
- 500 mm x 400 mm non-branded spill kit header card x 1



Fargro Code	Ref
OOPSK	K02.SK001

Plug Rug

Flexible mat consisting of putty-like, clay-based composition. In the event of an accidental spillage will seal off and prevent spills entering drains.



Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm	Pack Size
OOPLR	K02.FSR6140-4	610 x 405	4

Other sizes available

Wheelie Bin Spill Kit

The kit is designed to tackle spills of an aggressive and hazardous nature. Even with its large capacity the kit is mobile, easy to store, handle and deploy and can be re-used and re-filled.



Contents:

- 50 cm x 40 cm 'Superior' chemical pad x 60
- 7.5 cm x 1.2 m 'Superior' chemical sock x 4
- 38 cm x 23 cm chemical absorbent pillow x 8
- 30 cm black cable tie x 10
- 46 cm x 90 cm 200 gauge blue plastic disposal bag x 10
- Lubetech spill kit instructions x 1
- 210 mm x 295 mm Lubetech 'Chemical' spill kit label x 1

Fargro Code	Ref
OOWBSK	K02.0120WB

Free Site Survey

Chemical Spill Risk Site Surveys are available for nurseries requiring a more in depth analysis of optimum ways of meeting their spill risk objectives.

Please contact your Fargro area sales manager for details.

Respiratory Equipment

Product Standards

All RPE is classified under Complex Design, and therefore all products are classified under Category 3 for CE marking. Some relevant standards are:

EN136	Full-face Filtering Respirator (Facepiece only)	EN149	Disposable Filtering Respirators (Particulate)
EN140	Half-face Filtering Respirator (Facepiece only)	EN405	Valved Filtering Half Masks
EN141	Gas/Vapour Filters	EN12941	Respiratory protective and powered filtering devices incorporating a helmet or hood
EN143	Particle Filters		
EN14387	Respiratory protective devices. Gas filter(s) and combined filter(s)	EN12942	Respiratory protective devices. Power assisted filtering devices incorporating full face masks, half masks or quarter masks

Scott Tornado Powered Respirator

The T-Power provides filtered air for the widest range of industrial applications as diverse as industrial welding, agriculture and waste disposal.

T-Power features an electronic airflow management system to maximise wearer safety and optimise battery life.

A wide choice of headtops and facepieces is available covering virtually every application.

- Optimised airflow monitoring with 15 power levels to compensate for filter clogging and extend battery life.
- Battery locks to prevent accidental disconnection.
- Complete range of filters allowing versatile use in a wide variety of environments.
- All units are intrinsically safe as standard
- Modular filter adaptors allow the use of single, twin and triple filters according to operational requirements, with the same blower system



There is a wide choice of Tornado equipment available for many industry sectors.

Fargro are pleased to offer the following as recommended for use in horticultural and agricultural situations.

Tornado T2 Ready Pack

A modular system that is highly versatile, allowing for potentially varied requirements within any given work area. All Tornado power units are certified intrinsically safe to EE ib 11C T3.

Includes many new safety features. Easily maintained, lightweight, and comfortable to wear.

Fargro Code	Reference
OOTORN2	D08.2017900

Contains the following:

Powered Air Filter Unit



T-Two Headpiece (Replacement headpieces are available)

- Lightweight full head covering
- Simple drawstring neckseal
- Provides highest protection factor
- Overcomes fit issues, such as spectacles and beards
- Durable PU coated nylon material
- EN 12941



Battery Pack



(Additional battery packs are available)

Additional items required:

Tornado Filter Adapter (Pair)



Fargro Code	Reference
OOTORAD	D08.TOR/ADAPT

Battery Charger



Tornado Combination Filters (3 of the same filter is required - sold individually)

Fargro Code	Reference	Filter Type	Protect Against
OOTF220	D08.TF220	A2PSL	Organic gases and vapours with a boiling point above 65°C Solid and liquid particulates (dust, fibres, mists, fumes, bacteria and virus) EN 12941/2



A different choice of headpiece and filters are all available, please contact our technical department for more information

Scotts Vision Full Face Mask

The ultimate in comfort wearer appeal. Fully maintainable mask providing excellent field of vision due to the visor design. Takes a single Scotts Pro 2000 Filter (See MASRE & MASFR below). CE Approval: EN136



Fargro Code	Reference	Size
OOMASSV	DO8.RFF1000	M/L

Scotts Sari Full Face Mask

Widely accepted, high comfort mask with panoramic visor. Utilises air flow management to prevent misting of visor. Takes a single Scotts Pro 2000 Filter (See MASRE & MASFR below). CE Approval: EN136



Fargro Code	Reference
MASSA	

Scott Pro 2000 Filters - To Fit Vision Full and Sari Full Face Masks (sold individually)

Fargro Code	Filter Ref	Filter Type	Protect Against
MASRE	CF22	A2P3	Organic gases and vapours with a boiling point above 65°C Dusts, oil based mists, fumes and bacteria. CE Approval: EN14387
MASFR	CF32	A2B2E2K2P3	Organic, inorganic and acid gases and vapours. Ammonium and organic ammonium derivatives. Dusts, oil based mists, fumes and bacteria. CE Approval: EN14387



Other filters are available to order

Scotts Profile 60 Twin Filter Half Mask

The Profile60 is a twin filter premium half mask. The facepiece is moulded in Liquid Silicone Rubber (LSR), combining the comfort and flexibility of silicone with durability and a long service life. The wide, flat face seal makes it easy to achieve an efficient and comfortable seal, and the bellows sections at the nose and chin absorb movement to ensure the seal is not disrupted during use. LSR injection moulding prevents silicone vapour release, and the slide-through harness provides fast and easy fitting and a convenient rest position. Profile 60 accepts the Pro² range of cartridge filters, which have individual covers to maximise working life by protecting the filter media from splashes, sparks and contaminant.

Takes a pair of Scotts Pro Filter cartridges (See below). CE Approval: EN140

- Twin filters (Pro²)
- LSR silicone facepiece
- Broad, easy-fit face seal
- Fast don harness
- Available in two sizes

Fargro Code	Size
00MASP60SM	S/M
MASP60	M/L



Scott Pro² Filters - To Fit MASP60 & Profile 60 Twin Filter Half Mask (sold in pairs)

Fargro Code	Filter Ref	Filter Type	Protect Against
MASFV	D08.44081	A2P3	Organic gases and vapours with a boiling point above 65°C Dusts, oil based mists, fumes and bacteria. CE Approval: EN14387



Other filters are available to order

With the growing awareness of the need to ensure that respirators do actually fit the wearer, we are able to provide a range of services from supply of testing equipment to on-site testing required by many of our customers.

Please contact your Fargro area sales manager for details.

Disposable Masks

Moldex 3405

Disposable half face mask with face seal (EN149 FFP3RD).
Limited use particulate filtering facepiece for solid and liquid particles.
COLOUR: White



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MASFN	5

Nuisance Dust Mask Non-Toxic

Lightweight for protection against nuisance dust only.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
MASFS	50

V-Fold Masks

A colour-coded value range of fold flat disposable masks, all individually wrapped ensuring ease of distribution. Premium filtering materials ensure low breathing resistance and newly designed strap adjuster ensures ideal tensioning to facilitate meeting fit test requirements.
Approved to EN149:2001

WHITE: FFP1.NR Unvalved

Lightweight for protection against nuisance dust only.
EN149:2001 A1:2009

Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
OOMASVFW	D50.1010	20

BLUE: FFP2.NR Unvalved

Protection against fine dust and mist particles.
EN149:2001 A1:2009

Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
OOMASVFB	D50.1020	20



YELLOW: FFP3.NR Valved

Protection against very fine dust and mist particles.
EN149:2001 A1:2009

Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
OOMASVFY	D50.1030V	20

Face Protection

Face Shield

- Clear view browguards
- Lightweight browguard and visor set with ratchet headband
- Complete with replaceable acetate visor



Fargro Code	Reference	Product
MASFI	E09.SB600/SV9AC	Face shield complete
OOMASFRV	E09.SV9AC	Replacement visor

Ear Defenders

Betafit standard ear muff.
Lightweight ear muff with easy cup adjustment. Durable and robust construction. High comfort foam ear cushions.
EN352.2
SNR. 27DB



Fargro Code	Ref
OOED	F50.BT020

Goggles

Ultravision Goggles

Market leading anti-fog properties with 180° field of vision. Can be worn over most prescription spectacles. Gas tight.
EN166.1.B



Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
OOUVGOH	E04.9301.603	Each

Plastic Safety Goggles

Wide angle vision with foam face seal for better comfort and fit. Polycarbonate anti-mist lens.
EN166.1.B



Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
GOH	256113	Each

Protective (PPE) Clothing Coveralls

Tyvek Classic Xpert CHF5 Cat.111 Protection Level

Type 5B / Type 6B

Tyvek Classic Expert CHF5 is a tough, robust, hooded protected coverall with cuff, ankle, facial and waist elastification. This coverall complies with requirements for protection against particles (Type 5), limited liquid splash or sprays (Type 6).



Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
OVERM	Medium	Each
OVERL	Large	Each
OVERX	X Large	Each
OVERXXL	XX Large	Each

Tyvek Classic Plus CHA5 Cat.111 Protection Level

Type 4B / Type 5B / Type 6B

Tyvek Classic Plus CHA5 is a tough, robust, hooded protected coverall with cuff, ankle, facial and waist elastification. This coverall complies with requirements for protection against liquid spray (Type 4), particles (Type 5), light liquid splashes (Type 6).



Fargro Code	Reference	Pack Size
TYVEKM	Medium	Each
TYVEKL	Large	Each
TYVEKXL	X Large	Each
TYVEKXXL	XX Large	Each

Chemmaster Chemical Protective Suit

Chemmaster CMBH-EW EN466 standard Type 3 liquid tight clothing. Type 4 spray tight clothing. A robust chemical and anti-acid PVC coverall.

Features:

- High frequency welded seams
- Elasticated wrists and ankles
- Zip fastener under press-studded flap



Fargro Code	Reference	Size
PSPRAYM	C16.CMBH-EWA	M
PSPRAYL	C16.CMBH-EWA	L
PSPRAYX	C16.CMBH-EWA	XL

Apron

Chemmaster CMA chemical apron.

- Tested to EN467
- Protection against chemical splash
- Made from PVC coated nylon material
- Resistant to acids, alkalis, oils & spirits
- Supplied with ties



Fargro Code	Reference	Size	Pack
OOHEMA42	C10.CMA4236	42" x 36"	Each
OOHEMA48	C10.CMA4836	48" x 36"	Each

Gloves

Nitrile

Complies with EN374

High performance nitrile compound provides an outstanding combination of chemical resistance and strength. Unflocked - 380 mm long, 0.56 mm thick. Not suitable for use with nitric acid.



Fargro Code	Size
GLGAL	8
GLGAM	9
GLGAN	10
GLGAO	11

Disposable Nitrile Chemical Resistant Glove

Category III protection. Complies with EN374.

- Powder free
- Long cuff, rolled edge with roughened fingertips
- Very good tactual sensation



Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Pack
OOGLDNM	A20.0743-8	8	50
OOGLDNL	A20.0743-9	9	50
OOGLDNXL	A20.0743-10	10	50

PVC Coated Gauntlet Gloves

Strongflex Super 600

Complies with EN374

High quality red PVC coated glove. Formulated to give high resistance to chemicals including corrosive chemicals, oils and greases.



Fargro Code	Size
GLGAU	10

Other sizes are available

Chemical Spray Record Book

For best practice record all chemical applications.



Fargro Code	CSRB

First Aid

First Aid Kit - Standard (10 person)

Includes:

- Triangular bandage
- Medium dressing
- Large dressing
- Eyepad dressing
- Safety pins
- Assorted plasters
- Individual wipes
- Latex gloves



A full range of refill components are available to conform with current legislation. Larger first aid kits for 20, 50 & 100 persons also available.



Fargro Code	Ref
OOFAD10	NO1.8022

Eyewash Station

Moulded station designed to hold 2 x 500 ml eyewash solution (included), which is readily wall mounted, incorporates mirror and instructions.



Eyewash Refills

Sterile emergency eyewash solution.



Fargro Code	Ref
OOEYEW5	NO5.1893

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OOEYERF	NO5.1897	500 ml

Safety Warning Signs

Self-Adhesive Vinyl Signs



Semi-rigid dibond aluminium

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSA	400 x 300	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSB	400 x 300	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSC	400 x 300	Each



Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSD	400 x 300	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSE	150 x 150	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSF	250 x 100	Each



Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSG	300 x 400	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSH	300 x 400	Each

Fargro Code	Size H x W mm	Sales Unit
OOSWSI	200 x 150	Each

Other signs are available. For details call the Sales Team on 01903 726100

General (Non-PPE) Clothing

Waterproof Clothing

Microflex: 170 g/m² - 240 g/m² Polyurethane (PU)

- Ensures your personal comfort and your protection from snow, wind and rain.
- Is 100% waterproof coupled with a degree of air permeability, any build up of condensation inside the garment is quickly dissipated by the unique knitted backing of the fabric. All garment seams are sealed by H.F welding to ensure no water penetration.
- Is virtually noiseless in action and its built in stretch factor enables the garment to move with every demand of the user.
- Is soft yet tough, its high-tech strength and performance ensure smooth action even in low temperatures.
- Available colours: Red, navy blue, green, royal blue and yellow

Microflex Rain Jacket LR48

- Fixed hood with drawstring
- Zipper under storm flap with press studs
- Sleeves with press stud adjustments
- 2 patch pockets

Material: 50% polyamide,
50% polyurethane, 170 g/m²



Fargro Code	Size
OOMRJS	S
OOMRJM	M
OOMRJL	L
OOMRJXL	XL

Microflex Trousers LR41

- Elasticated waist
- Two side slits
- High frequency welded seams
- Ankle press stud adjustment by the ankles

Material: 50% polyamide,
50% polyurethane, 170 g/m²



Fargro Code	Size
OOMRTS	S
OOMRTM	M
OOMRTL	L
OOMRTXL	XL

Lightweight Waterproof Clothing

Rain Jacket

A lightweight weatherproof jacket

Features:

- Zip-away concealed hood
- Underarm and backshoulder ventilation
- Lower front pockets with flaps
- Hip draw cord
- Taped seams



Fargro Code	Size	Colour
OORAINS	S	Yellow
OORAINM	M	Yellow
OORAINL	L	Yellow
OORAINXL	XL	Yellow
OORAINXXL	XXL	Yellow

Also available in navy and olive

Overtrousers

Lightweight weatherproof trousers

Features:

- Access pockets
- Wide, comfortable elasticated waistband
- Stud fastening ankles
- Taped seams



Fargro Code	Size	Colour
OOOVERTS	S	Yellow
OOOVERTM	M	Yellow
OOOVERTL	L	Yellow
OOOVERTXL	XL	Yellow
OOOVERTXXL	XXL	Yellow

Also available in navy and olive

Anti-Splash Apron

Splash protection to the front of the body.

Not for use as personal protection against chemicals.



Fargro Code	Reference	Size
PSAPRON	H12	48"



Please contact our Sales Team with any catalogue enquiries

Head Office:

Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP
Tel: 01903 721591

Direct Sales Line: 01903 726100

Fax: 01903 730737

Email: orders@fargro.co.uk / Website: www.fargro.co.uk

Essex Office:

Direct Sales Line: 01206 735467 / Fax: 01206 735174

E: eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

Gloves

Disposable Latex Gloves - Powdered

Natural rubber latex powdered gloves.
Tight fitting for maximum dexterity.
Powder-free option also available



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
DISLAS	Small	100
DISLAM	Medium	100
DISLAL	Large	100
DISLAX	X Large	100

Disposable Vinyl Gloves

Powdered vinyl gloves.
Durable all-purpose use.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
DISPGS	Small	100
DISPGM	Medium	100
DISPGL	Large	100

Superior Rigger

Excellent abrasion resistance



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLGLO	L	Each

Reinforced Rigger - Green

Great palm, wrist and finger protection for tough jobs.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE12	L	Each

Kriss Kross

Fantastic grip for all lifting jobs.
Knitted and reversible for longer life.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE13	L	Each

Cotton Chrome

Lightweight task glove with leather palm.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE14	L	Each

Cotton Drill with PVC Dots

Handy lightweight DIY and garden glove with grip dots.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE15	L	Each

PVC Coated

Perfect when you need a waterproof cotton lined general purpose work glove.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE16	L	Each

General Worker

Great grip with palm and fingertip protection.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE17	M	Each
GLOVE18	L	Each

Professional

Superb dexterity with adjustable wrist.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE10	M	Each
GLOVE11	L	Each

Flexigrip

Ideal for home and garden.
PVC dots on palm and fingers for good grip.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE19	M	Each

Traditional

Vinyl coated for moisture resistance.
Knitted wrist for warmth and comfort.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE20	M	Each

Ladies Rigger

Reinforced safety cuff, extra palm, knuckle and fingertip protection.
Colour: lavender



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE21	M	Each

Jersey Mini-Grip

Jersey comfort with PVC grip dots and knitted cuff.
Colour: lavender



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE22	M	Each

All Rounder

Thorn protection.
 Excellent wet or dry grip.
Colour: green



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE8	S	Each
GLOVE7	M	Each
GLOVE9	L	Each

General Gardener

Thorn and abrasive resistant.
 Breathable back.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE1	S	Each
GLOVE2	M	Each
GLOVE3	L	Each

Seed & Weed

Tough nitrile coating, hand-washable.
Colour: blue



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
GLOVE4	S	Each
GLOVE5	M	Each
GLOVE6	L	Each

Reflex K+

Natural latex rubber coating on a knitted Kevlar® glove provides super grip allied to resistance to cuts, abrasions and sharp edges.
 Ideal for handling glass.



Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Pack
OOREFKM	A14.5610	M	Each
OOREFKL	A14.5610	L	Each
OOREFKXL	A14.5610	XL	Each

We can offer a full range of Briers gloves and footwear for the retail market. Point of Sale stands and promotional dump bins are also available. **Contact your Fargro area sales manager for details.**

Wellington Boots

Standard wellington boots.
Colour: green or black

Fargro Code	Size
BO06	6
BO07	7
BO08	8
BO09	9
BO10	10
BO11	11



Fertilisers

Straight Fertilisers

Liquid Ammonium Nitrate

- Liquid ammonium nitrate is a liquid nitrogen fertiliser and is suited to application through all fertigation drip systems
- Safe to handle, non-hazardous liquid ammonium nitrate



Fargro Code	LIAMNI
Size	20 lt
Product Type	Inorganic Liquid
Analysis	18:0:0

Calcium Ammonium Nitrate

Calcium ammonium nitrate is a reliable granulated fertiliser consisting of a total 27% nitrogen. It is a nitrogen fertiliser applicable to all stages of plant growth, suitable to all soil types, especially acidic soils. Most frequently used for top dressing of salad and vegetable crops during periods of vegetative growth.



Fargro Code	CALCI25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic granule
Analysis	27:0:0 + 4MgO

Calcium Chloride Flake

A readily soluble material in the form of white hygroscopic flakes. The product is suitable as a soluble calcium source for use in hydroponics and fertigation.



Fargro Code	CACH
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Flake
Analysis	28% Ca + 50% Cl

Calcium Nitrate

Calcium nitrate is a fully water soluble nitrogen and calcium fertiliser. It is a free flowing, fine granular material which dissolves quickly in water without any residues. Suited to application through all fertigation systems - drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots and spray units.



Fargro Code	CAGN
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Granule
Analysis	15:0:0 + 26CaO

Carbonate of Lime (Garden Lime)

A liming agent in the form of calcium carbonate used of soils.



Fargro Code	GAL
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Powder

Dolomitic Lime (Microdol H100)

A liming agent similar to carbonate of lime but in the form of magnesium carbonate, providing a source of magnesium as well as raising the pH in composts and soils.



Fargro Code	DOL
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Powder

Ground Chalk

For pH adjustment in growing media.



Fargro Code	GRC
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Powder

Kieserite

A concentrated insoluble form of magnesium sulphate.



Fargro Code	KI25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Natural Powder
Analysis	0:0:0 27%MgO

Magnesium Nitrate Flake

A pure source of magnesium and nitrogen in the form of a flake.



Fargro Code	MAGFLK
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Flake
Analysis	11:0:0 + 15Mg

Magnesium Nitrate Liquid

Magnesium nitrate liquid is a liquid nitrogen and magnesium fertiliser. It is suited to application through all fertigation systems - hydroponics, drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots and spray units.



Fargro Code	MAGNIT20
Size	20 lt
Product Type	Inorganic Liquid
Analysis	7:0:0 + 10MgO

Magnesium Sulphate

Used in hydroponics as main magnesium source and can be foliar applied as well to correct magnesium deficiency. Very soluble in water (710 g/lit).

Important: must not be mixed in the same tank as calcium salts.

Fargro Code	MAS25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystal
Analysis	0:0:0 16%MgO + 32S03



Potassium Nitrate

Potassium nitrate is a fully water soluble nitrogen and potassium fertiliser. It is a free flowing, fine crystalline powder which dissolves quickly in water without any residues. It is suited to application through all fertigation systems - drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots and spray units.

Fargro Code	PONAB
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystalline Powder
Analysis	13.7:0:46.3



Mono Ammonium Phosphate

Mono ammonium phosphate is a fully water soluble nitrogen and phosphorus fertiliser. It is a free flowing, fine crystalline powder which dissolves quickly in water without any residues. Suited to application through all fertigation systems - hydroponics, drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots and spray units.

Fargro Code	MOAMT
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystalline Powder
Analysis	12:61:0



Potassium Sulphate

- Potassium sulphate is suitable for fertigation
- Ideal where high potassium levels are required without additional nitrogen
- Suitable for crops with a high Sulphur demand
- Very low chloride content
- Highly soluble, dissolves very quickly

Fargro Code	SULPP
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystalline Powder
Analysis	0:0:51 + 18S



Mono Potassium Phosphate

Mono potassium phosphate is a clean, fully water soluble phosphorus and potassium fertiliser making it particularly suited to a wide range of horticultural crops. It is a free flowing, fine crystalline powder which dissolves quickly in water. Suited to application through all fertigation systems - hydroponics, drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots, spray units and misters.

Fargro Code	MOPB
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystalline Powder
Analysis	0:52:34



Sulphate of Ammonia

A rapid acting source of nitrogen. Suitable as a base or top dressing.

Fargro Code	SUA25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Powder
Analysis	21:0:0



Superphosphate

Readily available source of phosphate to assist strong root growth and to encourage healthy, early crop maturity.

Fargro Code	SUPP25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Powder
Analysis	0:16.5:0



Potassium Chloride

Potassium chloride is a fully water soluble fertiliser. It is a free flowing, fine crystalline powder which dissolves quickly in water without any residues. It is suited to application through all fertigation systems - hydroponics, drip systems, low throw sprinklers, centre pivots and spray units.

Fargro Code	POCHK
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Crystalline Powder
Analysis	0:0:46



Triple Superphosphate

A phosphate based dressing fertiliser.

Fargro Code	TRS25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Granule
Analysis	0:46:0



Urea

Urea is a fully water soluble urea nitrogen fertiliser. It is a free flowing, white prills which dissolves quickly in water without any residues.



Fargro Code	URC25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Prill
Analysis	46:0:0

Hoof & Horn

An organic slow-release source of nitrogen.

Fargro Code	HOHO25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Organic Powder
Analysis	13:0:0
Rate	135 gms per m ²

Dried Blood

An active concentrated source of organic nitrogen.

Fargro Code	OODB
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Organic Powder
Analysis	13:0:0
Rate	35 gms per m ²

Trace Elements

Fargro Code		Pack Size	Trace Elements
Straight trace elements:			
COPPE	Copper Sulphate	Powder 25 kg	Cu
MANGS	Manganese Sulphate	Powder 25 kg	Mn
MN13	Chelated Manganese	Micro-Granule 25 kg	Mn
SOMS	Sodium Molybdate	Powder 50 x 12 gm	Mo, Na
SOMS1	Sodium Molybdate	Powder 1 kg	Mo, Na
SOL25	Solubor / Superflor	Powder 25 kg	B
ZNS25	Zinc Sulphate	Powder 25 kg	Zn
Chelated Iron:			
LIBDP	Librel Fe-Dp Iron Chelate 7%	Powder 25 kg	Fe (DTPA)
LIFEH	Fe-Hi Iron Chelate 7%	Powder 1 kg	Fe (EDDHA)
LIBFEHI	Librel Fe-Hi Iron Chelate	Powder 20 kg	Fe (EDDHA)
LIFEL	Fe-Lo Iron Chelate 13.2%Fe	Powder 1 kg	Fe (EDTA)
EDTA25	Librel Fe-Lo Iron Chelate / EDTA 13.2% Fe	Powder 25 kg	Fe (EDTA)
REXOLIN	Rexolin E8 (Yara) (7.7%w/w Fe)	Liquid 10 lt	Fe (EDTA)
SOLRAP	Solufeed Rapid	1 litre	Fe (EDDHSA)
Compound trace elements:			
YAVIRE25	Yara Vita Rexolin ATZ	Powder 25 kg	B, Cu, Fe, Mn, Zn, Mo
OOMICMAX	Everris Micromax	Fine Granular 25 kg	Fe, Mn, Zn, Cu, B, Mo
LIBMX1	Solufeed TEC	Powder 10 kg	B, Cu, Fe, Mn, Mo, Zn

Chelated Trace Elements

Yara Vita Rexolin ATZ

A chelated trace element mix in powder form.

B: 0.87%,

Cu: 1.7% (1.6% as chelate of EDTA),

Fe: 3.35% (3.2% as chelate of EDTA),

Mn: 1.7% (1.6% as chelate of EDTA),

Mo: 0.023%,

Zn: 0.6% (0.57% as chelate of EDTA).

To correct multiple micronutrient deficiencies in most agricultural, horticultural and ornamental crops, for foliar application or application to soils of a pH of less than 6.0. Can be used as a trace element source in hydroponics and liquid feeds.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
YAVIRES	25 kg

Fe-Lo Iron Chelate

A soluble powder formulation of sodium ferric ethylenediamine tetraacetate (FeEDTA) containing 13.2% Iron (as Fe).

For use in hydroponic feed systems (pH stability in hydroponics only up to 6.0). For soil application on soils with pH up to 6.5.

May also be added to the irrigation water at rate of 1 kg / 10,000 lt of water until the deficiency is corrected. Suitable for foliar application.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
LIFEL	1 kg
EDTA25	25 kg

FE-HI Iron Chelate

A soluble powder formulation. (Fe-EDDHA) containing 7% Iron (as Fe). For soil application or may be applied through irrigation systems. For treatment of iron deficiency in all arable, horticultural and fruit crops growing in alkaline and calcareous soils with a pH of 6.5 and upwards. Not for foliar application.



Fargro Code	Pack Size
LIFEH	1 kg
LIBFEHI	20 kg

Librel FE-DP Iron Chelate

A soluble powder formulation of FeDTPA containing water soluble Fe:7.0% w/w Fe chelated by DTPA min. 6.65%w/w.

For use in nutrient solutions with a pH of less than 7.0.

For application to moderately alkaline soils up to pH 7.5.

Fargro Code	Pack Size
LIBDP	25 kg



Solufeed TEC

Trace element supplement for growers who mix their own NPK. A balanced formulation of the essential micro-nutrients necessary for hydroponic and inert-media culture rockwool, perlite, NFT, sand etc.

- An ideal supplement to liquid feeds for intensive cropping.
- Easy and convenient to use.
- Dissolves rapidly and completely.
- Compatible with other nutrients - no precipitate to block filters and drippers.
- Forms a stable solution of readily available plant food.



Hydroponic and Inert-Media Culture

Dissolve 300 gms 'SOLUFEED' TEC per 100 lt of stock solution and dilute according to the normal feeding programme.

The table shows the level of each micro nutrient in the stock solution.

Boron (B)	32 ppm
Copper (Cu)	7 ppm
Iron (Fe)	252 ppm
Manganese (Mn)	52 ppm
Molybdenum (Mo)	4.5 ppm
Zinc (Zn)	35 ppm

Soil and Compost Grown Crops

For continuous feeding use 250 g Solufeed TEC / 10,000 lt dilute feed.

May also be used as a supplement to fertilisers with no or low levels of micronutrients.

Fargro Code	LIBMX1
Size	10 kg

Everris Micromax

A trace element mix for admixture to organic substrates that contain little or no nutrients of their own.

A fine granular product which works for 16 - 18 months.

After admixture to the growing media the trace elements are bound to the humus complex.

Fargro Code	OOMICMAX
Size	25 kg



Boron (B)	0.2%
Copper (Cu)	1.0%
Iron (Fe)	15%
Manganese (Mn)	2.5%
Magnesium (MgO)	2.5%
Molybdenum (Mo)	0.05%
Zinc (Zn)	1.0%

Compound and Organic Fertilisers

Growmore

Long lasting multi-purpose plant food. Flowers, fruit, vegetables, trees and shrubs.



Fargro Code	GRG
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Granule
Analysis	7:7:7
Rates	Base dressing 135 gms/m ² , Salad crops and top dressing 70 gms/m ²

Fish, Blood & Bone

Organic based multi-purpose plant food. Shrubs, vegetables, root crops and herbaceous plants.



Fargro Code	FIB
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Organic Based Powder
Analysis	5:5:6.5
Rates	Soil preparation, borders and vegetable plots 70 gms/m ²

Sinclair

Bonemeal

Organic slow-release root building plant food.
Trees, shrubs, roses and other plants.



Fargo Code	BOM25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Organic Powder
Analysis	3.5:17:0
Rates	Tree planting and ground preparation 70 gms/m ² , roses and vegetable plots 135 gms/m ²

Rose Food

Powdered plant food with added trace elements.
For all types of roses.



Fargo Code	ROF
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Inorganic Powder
Analysis	5:5:10 plus trace elements
Rates	Soil preparation and established beds 135 gms/m ²

Vitax Approved Natural Organic Range



Based on the limited range of permitted and restricted raw materials, the Vitax Natural Organic range of pelleted fertilisers is designed to supplement the recycling of nutrients within an organic system.

The fertilisers are manufactured to EC Directive 2092 / 91 certified standards and are designed to support good soil management practice.

When used to supplement existing nutrients, they provide a predictable response with a phased release of nutrients, making them ideal for all types of crops, including those needing extra nutrition during harvesting.

Vitax Approved Natural fertilisers are supplied in pelleted form for ease of application.

Vitax Natural Fertiliser 111



Fargo Code	VIOF1
Size	20 kg
Product Type	Organic Pellet
Analysis	4.5:4.5:4.5
Rates	70 gms to 105 gms per m ²

Vitax Natural Fertiliser 214



Fargo Code	VIOF20
Size	20 kg
Product Type	Organic Pellet
Analysis	4.5:2:7.5
Rates	70 gms to 175 gms per m ² depending on crop

Vitax Q4

One of the UK's leading extended release, general purpose fertilisers, Q4 is suitable for use on a wide range of crops. It contains all the vital plant nutrients and trace elements essential for vigorous growth, abundant flowering and ripening of fruit. Established as a firm favourite with more than two generations of

Fargo Code	VITAXQ4
Size	20 kg
Product Type	Powder
Analysis	5.3:7.5:10 + trace elements
Rates	105 - 140 g per m ²

growers, it is an extremely versatile fertiliser suitable for use on a wide range of crops including carnations, cut flowers, chrysanthemums (winter crops), roses (after heading back), peppers and lettuce (October ~ March plants).

Q4 is also the perfect base fertiliser for both loam-based and soil-less composts



Vitax Q4 HN

Fargo Code	VITAXHN
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Pellet
Analysis	10:7.5:10.2 + trace elements

The high nitrogen formulation of Q4, with additional extended release of nutrients, is the ideal choice as both base and top dressing for containerised nursery stock and field-grown trees and shrubs.

The nitrogen content is provided from a variety of sources to provide phased release of this nutrient.

Extra iron is recommended for ericaceous plants.



Yara Mila Complex

- Top dressing and base dressing for trees and shrubs, brassicas, salads and potatoes.
- Paddock fertiliser

Fargo Code	YMC25
Size	25 kg
Product Type	Prill
Analysis	12:11:18 + Mg + traces
Rates	25 - 125 g per m ²

Benefits

- Balanced nutrition in every prill
- Balanced nitrogen source
- SOP based potassium for chloride free product
- Rapid nutrient release
- Excellent handling and spreading characteristics
- Low dust handling
- Proven quality



Groworganic 100% Organic Fertiliser

Produced for over 30 years, our 100% organic fertiliser is composted, milled and oven heated at over 200°C to produce a safe and economical product.

No other fertiliser is needed. It's ideal for lawns, roses, flowers, vegetables, fruit and shrubs. It conditions soil, breaks clay. It's easy and safe to handle.

Fargo Code	GROWB
Size	40 lt (approx)
Analysis	5-3.3-2.2
Rates	1 bag will treat 209 m ²



6X Grower Organic Pelleted Fertiliser

Concentrated, easy to spread and odourless.

One or two handfuls per square metre for vegetables, soft fruits, flowers. A dissolved handful in one gallon of water for an excellent liquid feed. Scatter a handful on each layer of garden waste to enrich the compost. Also ideal for lawn feed at one handful per square metre.

Fargo Code	GROWC, GROWD, GROWE
Size	8 kg tub, 10 kg bag, 20 kg bag
Analysis	5:3.3:2.2 (average)



Slow Release Fertilisers

Phosmag (Tree and Shrub Fertiliser)

Phosmag is a mini granular compound fertiliser which provides nutrients in a soluble form. It can be applied at any time during the growing season, but is best applied in spring. Phosmag can be applied to a wide range of tree and shrubs, both ericaceous and non-ericaceous and can also be used as a base dressing prior to re-seeding of grass. Phosmag should be applied at recommended rates and worked into the top soil before sowing and planting, and as growth commences in spring as a top dressing.



Crop Type	Application Method	Rate
Shrubs, ground cover, herbaceous, seed beds and lining out	Base / Top dressing	70 g/m ²
Pit Planting	Base / Top dressing	70-140 g/m ²
Young Trees	Base / Top dressing	70-140 g/pit
Mature Trees	Base / Top dressing	100 - 140 g/m ²
Turf Grasses	Base dressing prior to re-seeding	100 g/m ²
Reclamation	Base / Top dressing	100 g/m ²

Fargo Code	PHOSMAG
Size	25 kg
Analysis	5:18:10 + 3Mg

Sincron

Sincron is the ideal product to top-dress over-wintered plants preventing a check in growth and making plants saleable earlier in spring and summer.

With a new and even more effective formulation Sincron provides both fast and slow acting nutrients to sustain plants in healthy condition in the second and subsequent years.

Fargo Code	SINCRON
Size	25 kg
Analysis	16:7:15 + 2MgO + 9S + trace elements

Crop Type	First Application	Second Application
Containerised plants	Second year 80-200 g/m ²	Subsequent years 80-100 g/m ²
Field grown nursery stock	First year 35-70 g/m ²	Second year 25-50 g/m ²
Established trees & shrubs	First application 25-50 g/m ²	Second application 25-50 g/m ²



Foliar Feeds

Maxicrop

Maxicrop®

Maxicrop manufacture a range of seaweed extract based, concentrated plant growth stimulants that boost fruit and vegetable yields, quality grade and profit.

Maxicrop is readily absorbed and normally sprayed onto the leaf. Priming of seed before planting improves germination whilst soil or root drenching of seedlings aids salad crop and vegetable establishment.

Once in the plant the organic compounds enhance and encourage natural growth processes.

- The plant growth stimulants improve root and shoot development reducing transplant shock and improving establishment.
- Betaines increase chlorophyll production, greening leaves and boosting growth.
- Other compounds play a part by improving plant health and resistance to stress.
- Maxicrop seaweed extracts also influence pollination and fruit set

All these 'growth stimulation' effects combine to ensure that other inputs are better utilised.

The result?...

The best possible potential development, high yields and quality crops.

Maxicrop Triple

A complex mix of naturally occurring betaines, cytokinins and other organic compounds. Fortified with a low level of NPK and trace elements.

- Stimulates root and shoot growth
- Increases chlorophyll levels as well as plant health, resulting in more productive plants
- Can be used as a foliar spray across a range of crops
- Compatible with a full range of fungicides and pesticides



Crop Type	Rate
Fruit, salad crops, field vegetables and vines	4-8 applications of between 1.5 - 2 lt/ha (2 - 3 lt/ha if crop is stressed)
Glasshouse crops, nursery stock and bedding plants	Weekly foliar spray of 1:1000 or continuous watering of 1:6000

Code	MAXTR
Size	10 lt
Analysis	3.05-1.4-2.8 + trace elements
Rates	See Maxicrop product table

Maxicrop Plus Sequestered Iron

- Formulated to prevent or alleviate iron deficiency
- When sprayed directly on to foliage or applied as a root drench will prevent yellowing (chlorosis) of leaves, especially in lime-hating plants such as Azalea, Camellia, Rhododendron and Heather
- Regular use will help produce dark green foliage, healthy growth and abundant flowers even under difficult soil conditions

Fargo Code	MAXIR
Size	10 lt
Analysis	+2% sequestered iron
Rates	See Maxicrop product table



Maxicrop Original Organic

- A plant growth extract for use in organic growing systems
- A pure extract of seaweed in an easy to use liquid form
 - Ideal for flowers, fruit, vegetables, shrubs and trees, in the home, garden, allotment or for professional use
 - Stimulates natural processes, seed germination, plant rooting and establishment.
 - Use early as a root drench or foliar spray and later with fertiliser to help ensure maximum nutrient uptake

Code	MAXOR
Size	10 lt
Analysis	+8% soluble seaweed solids
Rates	See Maxicrop product table



Maxicrop Natural Fertiliser

- Liquid feed containing 5:2:5 NPK plus seaweed and plant extracts
- Soil Association approved for use in organic production systems
- Suitable for use as a root drench or foliar spray
- Safe to use on a wide range of crops and plant types

Code	MAXNF
Size	10 lt
Analysis	5:2:5 + seaweed & plant extract
Rates	See Maxicrop product table



Maxicrop Tomato Feed

Recommendations for the root feeding of tomatoes, hanging baskets and container pots.

Code	MAXTO
Size	10 lt
Analysis	5.1:5.1:6.7
Rates	See Maxicrop product table



Maxicrop Complete Feed

A compound fertiliser in a seaweed extract base. Can be used on all flowers, vegetables, salad crops, fruit, trees and shrubs all around the garden. Use as a root drench or depending on plant, foliar spray.

Code	MAXCO
Size	10 lt
Analysis	5:5:5
Rates	See Maxicrop product table



Maxicrop Product Table

Product	Root dip/drench Young plants	Mature plants & garden use	General crop recommendations (fruit, vegetables, salad crops etc)	Brassica crops	Knapsack Sprayer	Lawns & Turf areas
Maxicrop Triple	1:300 dilution	1:300 dilution	1.5 - 2.0 lt per ha in 200 - 400 lt of water per ha	Apply at 2.5 - 3.0 lt/ha to stressed crops	1:300 dilution 30 - 35 ml in 10 lt (60 - 70 ml in 10 lt water for stressed crops)	1.2 lt per 1000 square metres
Maxicrop Original Soil Association Certified Product	1:150 dilution	45 ml in 9 lt of water	3.0 - 5.0 lt per ha in 200 - 400 lt of water per ha	Apply at 5.0 - 6.0 lt/ha for stressed crops	1:150 dilution 60 - 70 ml in 10 lt of water (120 - 140 ml in 10 lt water for stressed crops)	2.4 lt per 1000 square metres
Maxicrop plus Tomato Fertiliser	Grow Bags: 15 ml in 4.5 lt water per bag, apply as a root drench every 7 days	Hanging baskets, bedding plants etc 30 ml in 9 lt of water, applied every 7 - 14 days as a root drench or foliar spray, thoroughly wetting the leaves	General Use: 15 ml in 4.5 lt water as a root drench, every 10 - 14 days per 2 plants, until 2nd truss, then apply every 7 days		15 - 30 ml in 10 lt of water, every 7 - 14 days, thoroughly wetting the leaves	
Maxicrop plus Sequestered Iron	1:300 dilution	45 ml in 9 lt of water, every 7 - 10 days, thoroughly wetting the leaves. 45 ml in 4.5 lt as a monthly root drench	3.0 lt per ha at 10 - 14 day intervals or as required, up to flowering	3.0 lt per ha at 3 - 4 week intervals or as required		1.2 lt per 1000 square metres To prevent chlorosis Apply 45 ml in 4.5 lt of water per 450 square metres as a foliar spray every 14 days. To correct chlorosis Apply 45 ml in 4.5 lt of water per 100 square metres, as a foliar spray, every 14 days. Thoroughly wet the leaves.
Maxicrop plus Complete Garden Feed	15 ml in 9 lt of water as a root drench every 7 - 10 days	30 ml in 9 lt of water applied as a root drench or foliar spray, thoroughly wetting the leaves			15 - 30 ml in 10 lt of water, thoroughly wetting the leaves. Apply every 7 - 14 days	
Maxicrop Natural Fertiliser Soil Association approved product	4.5 ml of product in 1 lt of water		4.0 - 6.0 lt per ha in 200 - 600 lt of water / ha @ 10 - 14 day intervals or as required	Apply 125 ml in 10 lt at 10 - 14 day intervals or as required		

Poliverdol

Poliverdol is a liquid fertiliser with a full complement of macro and micronutrients. It is used as a general supplementary foliar feed in horticulture and agriculture for the prevention or elimination of nutrient deficiencies in a wide range of crops.

Poliverdol can also be used in hydroponics.

- Improves growth, flowering and fruiting
- Safe to all crops
- Compatible with the most commonly used pesticides
- Regulates the pH of the spray solution



Crop Type	Rate
Young ornamentals	500 ml in 1000 lt of water once a week
Mature ornamentals	4 lt in 1000 lt of water once a week
Glasshouse salads	4 lt in 1000 lt of water up to 2 times at 2 week intervals

Code	POL
Size	10 lt
Analysis	8:8:6 + trace elements

Compost Additive Fertilisers

Start Up Fertilisers

PG Mix™

General purpose, high phosphate fertiliser with an excellent reputation amongst producers of potting soils and peat substrates.

- All-in-one powdered compound fertiliser
- Converts ordinary peat into a high quality potting soil
- Provides an even distribution of nutrients in the potting soil
- Easy to handle without segregation, dust or clogging

Crop Type	Rate
Vegetable plants	0.5 - 1.75 kg/m ³
Pot plants	0.5 - 1.5 kg/m ³
Bedding Plants	1.5 kg/m ³
Trees and Shrubs	1.0 kg/m ³

Fargo Code	YARPG
Size	25 kg
Analysis	14:16:18 + 0.8MgO + TE



Osmocote Start

Osmocote Start is specifically designed as a starter fertiliser for efficient nutrition of crops with a short cultivation cycle or for the additional nutrition of crops for a period of 6 weeks.

- Safe to use, no salt stress
- Better development of roots, better crop colour
- Uniform release: 100% coated
- Very efficient due to greatly reduced leaching
- Easy to apply, dust-free!

Crop Type	Light Feeding	Normal Feeding
Container nursery stock	0.5 - 1.5 g/lit	1.5 - 2.5 g/lit
Pot Plants	0.5 - 1.5 g/lit	1.5 - 2.5 g/lit
Bedding Plants	0.5 - 2.0 g/lit	-
Vegetable young plants	0.5 - 1.5 g/lit	1.5 - 2.5 g/lit

Fargo Code	OOOSSTART
Size	25 kg
Analysis	12:11:17 + 2MgO + TE



everris.

Controlled Release Fertilisers

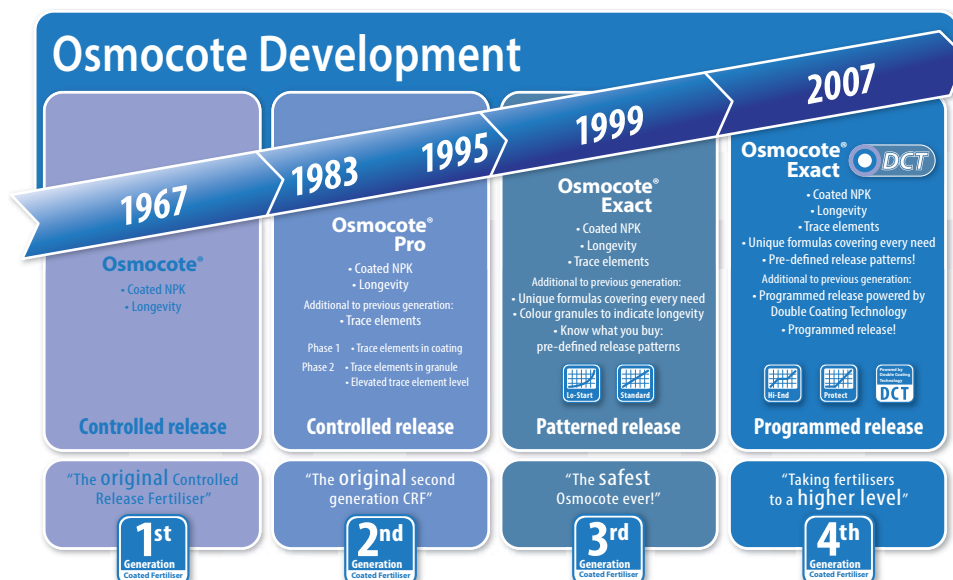
Osmocote Range

In 1967, there was only one type of Osmocote. An NPK fertiliser with longevity but without trace elements. The system of applying nutrients by a controlled release fertiliser was a fact!

A great deal has been invested in product development since then. New generations of coated fertilisers have been developed.

The most significant difference between these generations of coated fertilisers is the level of technology in the product. The 3rd and 4th generation coated fertilisers are superior. Both longevity and the way in which the nutrients are released during that period, are known beforehand! These products are unique. They offer the user unrivalled certainty and a maximum guarantee of a good result. Moreover, you can tailor your choice on how the product should work to your own situation.

Whether you choose a Standard, a Hi-End release type or one of the other release patterns, highest quality is always guaranteed!



Osmocote Pro

Osmocote Pro is a controlled release fertiliser of the 2nd generation with a high NPK content. It contains all necessary trace elements and has a fixed longevity.

- 100% coated NPK, magnesium and traces
- All nutrients supplied during all crop cycle
- Specially suited for use as a base fertiliser mixed into growing media
- Good value for money
- High NPK content
- Full trace element package
- Easy to use



Osmocote Pro is available in four different longevities: **3-4** month, **5-6** month, **8-9** month and **12-14** month.

Fargro Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OSPR3	Osmocote Pro 3-4		25 kg	17-11-10 + 2MgO + TE
OSPR5	Osmocote Pro 5-6		25 kg	17-11-10 + 2MgO + TE
OOOSPR5HIK	Osmocote Pro 5-6 Hi K	 	25 kg	11-10-19 + 2MgO + TE
OSPR8	Osmocote Pro 8-9		25 kg	16-11-10 + 2MgO + TE
OOOSPR8HIK	Osmocote Pro 8-9 Hi K	 	25 kg	11-10-19 + 2MgO + TE
OSPR12	Osmocote Pro 12-14		25 kg	16-11-10 + 2MgO + TE

Osmocote Exact

Osmocote Exact is unique. With Osmocote Exact you have a unique coated fertiliser at your disposal. Choosing Osmocote Exact equals choosing the safest coated fertiliser, uniformity and evenness of the product as well as patterned release fertilisers. The following recommended for use with sensitive crops and if a high trace level element is important.

- The safest Osmocote ever
- Economical: release tailored to the needs of the crop, no surplus, no loss
- Plants stay in healthier condition after they are sold
- Always the right product available for every situation
- User friendly: simple and practical
- Recognisability of the longevity thanks to colour added coding
- The release of nutrients is matched by the plant needs due to the patterned release (unique to Osmocote Exact)

Every longevity of Osmocote Exact is recognisable by its own colour tracer:



red



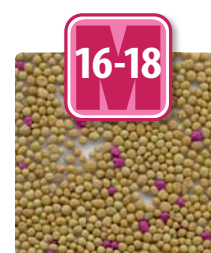
brown



blue



yellow



purple

Available Osmocote Exact release patterns:

Standard

The 'Standard' release pattern ensures the continuous and even release of nutrients throughout the longevity. It can therefore be used on, for example, evergreens with a continuous nutrient demand throughout the season.



Osmocote Exact Standard is always a good choice, also in situations with many different crops requiring uniform nutrition. Osmocote Exact Standard is available in **3-4 M**, **5-6 M**, **8-9 M**, **12-14 M**, **16-18 M**.


Lo.Start

The release rate of Osmocote Exact Lo.Start is relatively low during the first stage of cultivation and increases over time.



Osmocote Exact Lo.Start is available in **16-18 M**.


Hi.End

The Osmocote Exact Hi.End release pattern is especially developed for crops that need more nutrients in their second growing phase. Osmocote Exact Hi.End generates a release pattern with a 'booster effect' which starts 1½ to 2 months after application. The result will be visible by a higher EC-value and more nutrients will become available for the plants.



Osmocote Exact Hi.End belongs to the 4th generation Programmed Release Fertilisers and is available in **5-6 M**, **8-9 M** and **12-14 M**.


Protect

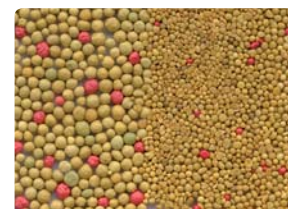
Osmocote Exact Protect is designed for application during autumn / winter. The start-up of nutrient release is postponed for the whole project. Because of this the EC in growing media remains low during the first 2-3 months after application. In spring the product starts releasing and nutrients become available for the plants, exactly matching the needs of the plant. Once started, the product releases in line with a standard release curve. Osmocote Protect is available in **12-14 M**.


Osmocote Exact Products:

Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OOO SE34	Standard	3-4	25 kg	16-9-12 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE34K	Standard High K	3-4	25 kg	11-11-18 + 1.5MgO + TE
OSE56	Standard	5-6	25 kg	15-9-12 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE56H	Hi-End	5-6	25 kg	15-9-12 + 2MgO + TE
OS10	Standard High K	5-6	25 kg	11-11-18 + 1.5MgO + TE
OSE89	Standard	8-9	25 kg	15-9-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE89H	Hi-End	8-9	25 kg	15-9-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE89P	Protect	8-9	25 kg	14-8-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE89P	Standard High K	8-9	25 kg	11-11-18 + 1.5MgO + TE
OSE1214	Standard	12-14	25 kg	15-9-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE1214H	Hi-End	12-14	25 kg	15-8-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE1214P	Protect	12-14	25 kg	14-8-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOO SE1214K	Standard High K	12-14	25 kg	11-11-18 + 1.5MgO + TE
OOO SE1618	Lo-Start	16-18	25 kg	15-8-11 + 2MgO + TE

Osmocote Exact Mini
The Osmocote Exact for applications in small volumes

Osmocote Exact Mini has been specially developed for applications in small substrate volumes. It is therefore ideal for pots smaller than 8 cm in diameter like plugs and trays with small compartments. With a granule size of 0.85 and 2.0 mm, this product guarantees optimum distribution of the nutrients in the substrate. The granules are so small that a good distribution can be achieved even in volumes starting at 20 ml.



Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OSMIN	Smaller Normal Mini	3-4	10 kg	16-8-11 + 2MgO + TE
OOOS MIN56	Smaller Normal Mini	5-6	10 kg	15-9-11 + 2MgO + TE

Crop Type	Mixed in Substrate	Broadcast
Fast growing cuttings (pot plants)	2 - 2.5 g/lt	50 - 70 g/m ²
Mini pot plants	2 - 3 g/lt	50 - 70 g/m ²
Forestry cuttings	1.5 - 2.5 g/lt	40 - 70 g/m ²
Forestry seedlings of species germinating within 2 months	1.5 - 2.5 g/lt	40 - 70 g/m ²
Nursery stock cuttings	1.5 - 2.5 g/lt	40 - 70 g/m ²

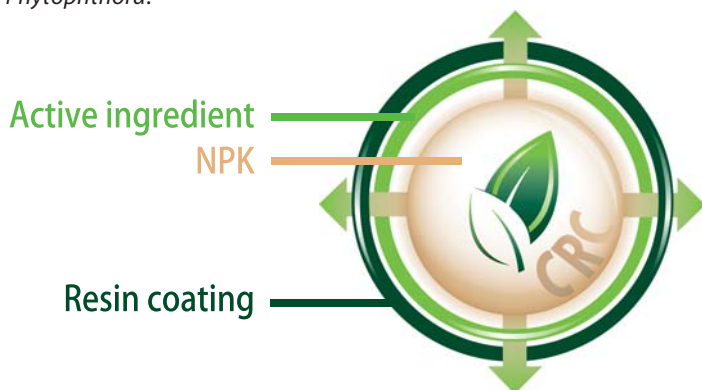
Advanced Protection for Growing Returns

The CRC (Controlled Release Control) technology is an innovative technology developed and patented by Everris. It is a new advanced coating system, based on Osmocote technology, designed for Plant Protection Products providing gradual, constant and complete release of an ingredient.

PlantTrust is the first product to be based on CRC Technology. It protects plants against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* for up to 5 months and provides controlled fertiliser release for 3 months.

PlantTrust is a granular product that uses the new patented CRC technology. Each granule controls the release of both fungicide and fertiliser so that the plant has exactly what it needs. PlantTrust is incorporated into growing media of ornamental plants making it easy to use as you simply pot up the plants into pre-treated media.

Using PlantTrust as part of an Osmocote nutrition programme gives superb growth and protects plants that are susceptible to *Phytophthora*.



A breakthrough for Plant Growth and Health

- Increased productivity from a combined product
- Easy to use - the product is already incorporated into the growing media
- Reduced time spent on plant protection - spraying is reduced
- No waste; the right amount of product is always in the pot
- No contact with the active ingredient
- Optimum uptake tailored to the plants needs
- Reduced spray records, reduce COSHH assessments, minimise PPE

Product Analysis

An encapsulated granular formulation containing 166.67 g/kg (16.67% w/w) fosetyl-aluminium NPK fertiliser with micro-nutrients, 11+6+8 (EC FERTILISER)

11% Total Nitrogen (N)

5.2% Nitric nitrogen

5.8% Ammoniacal nitrogen

6% Phosphorus Pentoxide P₂O₅

Soluble in neutral ammonium citrate and in water

4.5% water soluble P205

8% Potassium oxide (K₂O) water soluble

0.01% Boron (B) water soluble

0.30% Iron (Fe) 0.15% chelated by EDTA, 0.07% water soluble

0.04% Manganese (Mn); 0.02% water soluble

0.016% Molybdenum (Mo) water soluble

PlantTrust Protected



Untreated



Fargo Code	Fertiliser	Pack Size
OOEPT	PlantTrust 11-6-8 + TE	25 kg



iGro nutrition programme

We recommend that PlantTrust is mixed into growing media as part of an iGro nutrition package designed to meet the needs of your plants. PlantTrust works ideally with Osmocote Hi. End and Osmocote Protect Dual Coated Fertilisers to give you the best results.

Fargo Code	Fertiliser	Plant Need		
		Low	Normal	High
OOOSE56H	Osmocote Exact Hi. End 	1 kg/m ³	1.5 kg/m ³	2 kg/m ³
OOOSE89H	Osmocote Exact Hi. End 	1.5 kg/m ³	2 kg/m ³	3 kg/m ³
OOOSE89P	Osmocote Exact Protect 	1.5 kg/m ³	2 kg/m ³	3 kg/m ³
OOOSE1214P	Osmocote Exact Protect 	2 kg/m ³	3 kg/m ³	4 kg/m ³

Use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.

Osmocote Exact Tablets

For situations in which Osmocote is difficult to apply!

Osmocote Exact Tablets offer you the possibility of giving very accurate dosages in a simple manner. Thanks to its conical shape, a tablet can be easily pushed into the growing medium. The tablets are available in two weights: 5 grams and 7.5 grams. The available longevities are **5-6** months and **8-9** months.

Just as with Osmocote Exact, the longevity can be recognised by the coloured granules in the tablets.



Crop Type	Rate 5 gm	Rate 7.5 gm
Hanging baskets	12" = 5 tablets	12" = 4 tablets, 14" = 5 tablets, 16" = 7 tablets
Pot plants	1 tablet per lt of compost	1 tablet in 2 lt, 2 tablets in 3 lt, 3 tablets in 5 lt
Nursery stock	1 tablet per lt of compost	1 tablet in 2 lt, 2 tablets in 3 lt, 3 tablets in 5 lt

Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OSTABS	5 g		1500	14-8-11
OSTAB	7.5 g		1000	14-8-11
OOO STABK	7.5 g		1000	11-9-17
OSTAB89	7.5 g		1000	14-8-11
OOO STAB89K	5 g		1500	11-9-17
OOOS TAB89K7	7.5 g		1000	11-9-17

Osmocote Bloom

The Controlled Release Fertiliser for bedding plants

Osmocote Bloom, controlled release fertiliser for bedding plants is specifically designed for annuals in small pots. It contains NPK, magnesium and all necessary micro elements, is 100% coated and has a pre-defined longevity.

Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OSBL	Osmocote Bloom		25 kg	12-7-18 + 1.5MgO + TE

Crop Type	Light Feeding	Medium Feeding	High Feeding
Plants/Annuals	1.5 - 2.0 g/lt	2.0 - 3.0 g/lt	3.0 - 4.5 g/lt

- NPK ratio of 2:1:3 is perfect for condensed growth in bedding plants
- Mini granule ideal for mixing in small pots and packs
- Full trace element package and elevated trace element level



Osmocote Topdress FT

No loss of granules with Osmocote Topdress FT

Re-fertilising is sometimes required for leftover container plants. In situations where not all plants are sold and extra fertiliser is required, it is important to ensure that the remaining plants stay in good condition throughout the growing season. For such situations, Everris has developed Osmocote Topdress FT **4-5** months.

- Osmocote Topdress FT will stick on the top - no lost granules when pots fall over
- Contains fast, slow and controlled release nutrients
- Fine granule size for even distribution on the containers
- Contains extra trace elements for greening effect
- Dust-free

Crop Type	Containers <10 lt	Containers >10 lt
Container nursery stock	2 - 4 g/lt	1 g for every extra lt content

Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
OSTD	Osmocote Topdress FT		25 kg	22-5-6 + 2MgO + TE



Fertil Dispenser

The Fertil Dispenser has been designed to meet the specific demands of the professional grower, bringing a revolution to the traditional methods of topdressing fertilisers and other granular products.

The Fertil Dispenser provides accurate doses of product to all target plants, ensuring even growth of quality plants thanks to its specialised dosing mechanism. Between 600-1,500 plants can be fertilized in one hour!

Ergonomically shaped, the Fertil Dispenser is also lightweight and simple to use, whilst offering the operator excellent mobility.

- Topdresses 600-1,500 plants in one hour
- Ergonomically shaped
- Simple to operate
- Net Weight 3.1 kg
- Lightweight



Fargo Code OOFDISP

OsmoTop

Topdress fertiliser with fast start portion

OsmoTop is a partially coated fertiliser that is specially developed for topdress applications in container nursery stock. OsmoTop combines the Everris coating and direct available fertiliser in one product and releases its nutrients over a period of **2-3** months. OsmoTop contains N, P, K, magnesium and 3 essential trace elements.

- Fine granule size made with Everris granulation technology for even distribution on the containers
- OsmoTop will stick to the growing media surface - no loss of granules when pots are blown over
- OsmoTop has been specifically developed for topdress applications in container nursery stock. OsmoTop is ideal for topdressing on containers for quick greening-up or for fast corrections of deficiency symptoms
- Contains extra trace elements for greening effect
- Dust-free



Crop Type	Containers <10 lt	Containers >10 lt	Code	Product	Longevity	Bag Size	Analysis
Container nursery stock	1 - 2 g/lt	1 g for every extra lt content	OOOSTO	OsmoTop	2-3	25 kg	23-5-10 + 2MgO + TE

Sincrocell Range

Sinclair Sincrocell controlled release fertilisers are granular compound fertilisers coated with a semi-permeable membrane through which water-soluble nutrients can pass at a controlled rate.

- The nutrients are released in response to temperature to synchronise nutrient output with plant demand and are independent of pH, moisture and growing media composition
- Sincrocell contains all essential plant nutrients except calcium, which is provided in the liming material, and a full range of trace elements.
- The tough polymer coating gives superior resilience to mechanical handling and temperature extremes.
- Sincrocell is available in 4 variants with longevity from 5-6 months up to 15-16 months.



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Pack Size	User Information
SINC06	Sincrocell 6	14 - 9 - 14 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	5-6 months longevity at 21°C Recommended for bedding, pot bedding and pot plants. Also for quick growing spring raised herbaceous perennials.
OOSINC6TK	Sincrocell 6 Top K	10 - 9 - 19 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	Lower nitrogen content avoids excessive vegetative growth.
SINC09	Sincrocell 9	14 - 8 - 14 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	8-9 months longevity at 21°C Single season product for spring potting. Balanced nutrient release for high quality hardy ornamentals.
OOSINC9TK	Sincrocell 9 Top K	9 - 9 - 19 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	Lower nitrogen content avoids excessive vegetative growth during autumn and winter.
SINC12	Sincrocell 12	14 - 8 - 13 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	11-12 months longevity at 21°C Extended nutrient availability for overwintered nursery stock
OOSINC15	Sincrocell 15	14 - 8 - 13 + 2MgO + TE	25 kg	15-16 months longevity at 21°C Suitable for longer term nursery stock

Sincrocell Tablets

Sinclair Sincrocell controlled release fertiliser tablets are formed from granules of Sincrocell 6 bound together to give a simple way of applying a complete fertiliser in a single dose. Sincrocell contains all essential plant nutrients except calcium which is provided in the liming material and a full range of trace elements. The tough polymer coating gives superior resilience to mechanical handling and temperature extremes. The easy to use tablets are efficient and minimise the chance of dosage errors or wasted fertiliser.

Basket Diameter	20 cm	25 cm	28 cm	30 cm
Hanging Baskets	1 tablet	2 tablets	3 tablets	4 tablets
Pot Plants	1 in 2 lt pots, 1 to 2 in 3 lt depending on vigour			
Nursery Stock	2 in 2 lt pots, 1 to 2 in 3 lt depending on vigour			



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Pack Size	User Information
SITAB	Sincrocell 6 Tablets	14 - 9 - 14 + 2MgO + TE	10 kg	Excellent for use in areas where fertiliser application is difficult and especially suitable for hanging baskets, pot plants, containerised nursery stock and tree planting.

Water Soluble Fertilisers

Everris Peters Range

Peters fertilisers guarantee you optimum fertilisation and an excellent end result. With new improved Peters, the familiar quality has been retained but the formulation has been improved. An increase in trace elements and improved components ensure even more vigour!

Why choose Peters?

- Peters takes account of your water quality
- Peters leads the way technically and is of the highest quality
- Only Peters fertilisers contain M-77



Choose the right Peters on the basis of the composition of your water!

Peters Professional gives you good results regardless of the composition of your water. If you want the best for your plants and you have particularly hard or soft water, choose Peters Excel.



Soft Water?

Use Peters Excel 'CalMag' to add calcium and magnesium in one go (1-tank-mix)



← OPTIONAL

OPTIONAL →



Hard Water?

Use Peters Excel 'Acidifier' to avoid problems caused by a rising pH level in the soil

Peters Professional

Well known for its high quality and good results. An extensive range of product formulations, providing a solution for every situation. Whether you choose Peters Professional as a standard fertiliser or to resolve a particular problem, you will always have the certainty of a sound fertilisation plan.

- Dissolves quickly and fully due to its high level of purity and solubility
- Special formulations for every growth phase
- Special formulations to respond to specific situations
- Perfect results thanks to optimum levels of trace elements
- Maximum availability and absorbability thanks to M-77 'improved preparation method'
- Calculation of the optimum fertilisation plan with the Everris computer advisory programme 'ANGELA'
- Advice and guidance from Everris fertilisation specialists



Dosatron - Your solution for applying all your water soluble fertilisers

D3GL-2 Greenline

- Designed specifically for irrigation
- Easy to install and use
- Flow rate up to 3000 lt per hour
- Accurate dosing and ergonomic dose rate adjustment
- Mixed solution on demand
- Simplified piston, leading to longer life and easier maintenance

Package includes:

D3GL-2, trolley and 25 lt barrel. Trolley material 1" box section tube, powder coated.



Fargro Code	Product
DOSGLPP	Portable Package
DOSGLUO	Unit Only

See page 232 - 233 for the full Dosatron range

Peters Professional Products and User Information

Fargro Code	Product	Analysis	Pack	User Information
OOPPPS	Plant Starter	10-52-10	15 kg	Ideal initial fertiliser for better, more uniform rooting. An NKP ratio with a high phosphate level. Also promotes the development of flower buds
OOPPHN	Hi Nitro	30-10-10	15 kg	Formulation for growth promotion. High nitrogen level, mainly in the form of urea. Use under warm climate conditions and when large quantities of nitrogen are required fast. Acts as a foliar feed.
OOPPAR	Allrounder	20-20-20	15 kg	Growth promotion formula with broad application possibilities. Well-balanced formulation. Formula contains urea and is therefore particularly suitable for use in the summer. Acts as a foliar feed.
OOPPNP	No Phosphate	14-0-14	15 kg	If phosphate fertilisation needs to be avoided, this 14-0-14 formulation offers a solution. A well-balanced nitrogen/potassium ratio with a full complement of trace elements. Contains calcium and should not be mixed with fertilisers containing phosphate.
OOPPPS	Pot Plant Special	15-11-29	15 kg	The ideal fertiliser for the cultivation of flowering pot plants and bedding plants. The N:K ratio of 1:2 ensures a good colour, controlled growth and high quality. Plant growth can be managed extremely well with this formulation. The 15-11-29 composition contains a relatively high proportion of fat absorbing nitrate nitrogen.
OOPPPB	Potassium Booster	12-00-43	15 kg	If the plant needs a particularly large quantity of potassium, the 12-0-43 is the ideal solution. The N:K ratio of 1:4 ensures that potassium levels can be raised quickly. Contains a full range of trace elements. Ensures good crop colour. Fully nitrate nitrogen.
OOPPPF	Plant Finisher	9-9-36	15 kg	New formulation, specially designed to give the right nourishment to plants in the final stage of propagation. Contains modified lower phosphate levels and high levels of potassium for compact, controlled growth. Extra iron for an optimum leaf colour.
OOPPBB	Blossom Booster	10-20-30	15 kg	A traditional analysis, designed to encourage the development of flower buds. The high levels of phosphates and the N:K ratio of 1:2 make the 'Blossom Booster' the ideal product for bud formulation and development.
OOPPPF	Foliar Feed	27-15-12	15 kg	If the absorption by the roots is not ideal for whatever reason, a foliar feed can offer a solution. The Peters range features a perfect foliar feed in the 27-15-12 Foliar Feed. The high urea content and the specially modified complement of trace elements makes this product the ideal foliar feed for the cultivation of pot plants and bedding plants.

Peters Excel 'Acidifier' For Hard Water

Hard water has specific characteristics requiring a special fertiliser; for example, a fertiliser that ensures that the bicarbonate present in the water is neutralised. Peters Excel 'Acidifier' has a bicarbonate-neutralising effect and thus ensures a stable pH level in the soil. This is a basic condition for the good growth of your plants. Using Peters Excel is easy, safe and effective.

- Perfect colour and growth thanks to a high level of chelated trace elements
- Prevents blockage of drippers and keeps irrigation systems clean
- Optimum availability and absorbability thanks to M-77 'improved preparation method'



Fargro Code	Product	Analysis	Pack	User Information
PETEB	Hard Water Grower Special	18-10-18 +2MgO	15 kg	To encourage growth in situations in which hard irrigation water is used. Has an acidifying effect on the irrigation water and neutralises bicarbonate. Ensures a stable pH level in the soil.
PETEA	Hard Water Finisher	14-10-26 +2MgO	15 kg	Formulation for application in hard irrigation water. Suitable for controlled and compact growth. Thanks to the N:K ratio of 1:2, it is also suitable in cases of relatively high levels of nitrogen in the irrigation water. This product acidifies the irrigation water and neutralises bicarbonate.
OOPETAC	Extra Acidifier	15-15-25	15 kg	Special formulation for hard irrigation water with high levels of bicarbonate. Has a stronger acidifying effect. Additional acidification of the water may sometimes be necessary, depending on the bicarbonate levels.

Peters Excel 'CalMag' For Soft Water

A common problem: soft water contains no calcium or magnesium. These nutrient elements, which are so important for plants, need to be provided by fertilisers. Peters Excel 'CalMag' offers you a way of providing all these elements in one go. This one-tank mix is unique, simple and very effective!

- Reliable system due to selected raw materials and chelated trace elements
- Perfect colour and growth thanks to a high level of chelated trace elements
- Optimum availability and absorbability thanks to M-77 'improved preparation method'



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Pack	User Information
OOPETCMG	CalMag Grower	15-5-15	15 kg	Special formulation for use with soft water. The N:K ratio is aimed at growth. Can be mixed with calcium nitrate. A 'single-tank-mix' solution contains all necessary nutrients.
OOPETCMF	CalMag Finisher	13-5-20	15 kg	Often used as a follow up to the 15-5-15 CalMag Grower. The high potassium formula leads to more compact growth. The same principle applies to this Peters Excel product too: a 'single-tank-mix' solution providing the plants with all the necessary nutrients from a single tank.

Universol Range

Universol offers a powerful range of products for every situation. Thanks to the broad-based application properties, it is easy to choose the right formula for your needs and so that you can easily recognise each product, they all have their own distinctive colour.

6 good reasons to use Universol:

- Versatile
- Balanced NPK formula with magnesium and trace elements
- Dissolves quickly for immediate use
- Colour-coded for ease of use
- Excellent value for money
- Features the unique Bright Solution System



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	NKP Ratio	Pack	User Information
LF113	Universol Violet	10-10-30 +3.3MgO	1:1:3	25 kg	High potassium to provide compact strong early growth, good leaf colour, strong growth without extension, good flower development.
OOLF131	Universol Yellow	12-30-12 +2.2MgO	1:3:1	25 kg	Boost root growth and shoot bud growth
LF323	Universol Blue	18-11-18 +2.5MgO	3:2:3	25 kg	Well balanced growth in mid-season
LF412	Universol Green	23-6-10 +2.7MgO	4:1:2	25 kg	Nitrogen boost to encourage extra growth
OOLF315	Universol Orange	16-5-25 +3.4MgO	3:1:5	25 kg	Formula for slower growth, particularly suitable for flowering plants
LF405	Universol White	15-0-19 +9CaO+2MgO	4:0:5	25 kg	No phosphate product, specially designed for application in P-reduced growing systems

Osmosol®

Osmosol water soluble fertilisers help you correct problems related to hard or soft water. This built in technology distinguishes Osmosol from other fertilisers!

The Osmosol range includes NPK formulas for application in hard and soft water. In both situations application of fertilisers is more convenient and the quality of your crop will improve because water related problems will be minimised. This will result in healthier plants and cultivation without problems.

6 good reasons to use Osmosol:

- Easy to use
- Keeps your irrigation system clean: no deposit on leaves
- Complete NPK fertiliser: including calcium, magnesium and trace elements
- Helps to control the pH level of the substrate
- Safe and reliable for your plants
- Acidifying effect improves the quality of your irrigation water

Osmosol® For Hard Water

- Osmosol 523 and 215 are designed for applications in hard irrigation water with a bicarbonate rate of >60-80 mg HCO₃/l
- The product has an acidifying effect on irrigation water
- Osmosol 523 and 215 contain NPK and a complete package of trace elements. Magnesium and calcium are usually in the irrigation water that is used and thus complete availability of the nutrients is guaranteed
- Osmosol 523 and 215 can be mixed, making many formulas possible



Osmosol® For Soft Water

- Osmosol R-types for soft water are especially designed for applications in soft water with a bicarbonate level of <60 - 80 mg HCO₃/l
- Osmosol R-types include NPK and a complete package of trace elements, magnesium and calcium
- Osmosol R-types can be mixed which makes many NPK compositions possible



Fargo Code	Product	Formula	Fargo Code	Product	Formula
OOOS523	Osmosol 523	23-9-12+2MgO+TE	OOOS614	Osmosol 614R	18-7-12+6CaO+2MgO+TE
OOOS215	Osmosol 215	12-7-31+4MgO+TE	OOOS215	Osmosol 215R	11-11-36+2CaO+3MgO+TE

Sangral Soluble Fertilisers

Sinclair fertilisers are readily soluble in water to provide instantly available nutrients for root and foliar intake.

Technical grade components and an internal drying agent ensure formulations remain free flowing and dissolve rapidly in water. They also contain a red dye to enable the fertiliser to be easily distinguishable from plain water.

- A range of products is available to provide optimum feed for different crops, growth stages and seasons
- All Sangral fertilisers contain a full range of balanced nutrients including chelated trace elements to make them readily available for use and magnesium for improved leaf colour
- Nitrogen sources have been carefully matched to product use: urea is used where foliar uptake is important and high nitrogen in feeds for flowering and fruiting
- Phosphate levels are also matched to plant requirements to avoid trace element lock-up



Fargro Code	Product	Analysis	Pack	User Information
SG313	Sangral 3:1:3	21+7+24+2MgO+TE	20 kg	Use for vegetable growth phases in longer days when light intensity is high and plants are growing quickly. Suitable for both soil and container grown crops.
SG316	Sangral 3:1:6	16+5+32+2MgO+TE	20 kg	The high potash ratio makes this ideal feed for flowering and fruiting growth stages. High nitrate nitrogen also makes this the preferred choice for all winter growths.
SG111	Sangral 1:1:1	20+20+20+1MgO+TE	20 kg	A high concentration feed which is ideal to take plants through stress periods. The high urea content makes this feed particularly effective and safe as a foliar feed.
SG311	Sangral 3:1:1	30+10+10+2MgO+TE	20 kg	Ideal for overhead foliar/root feeding of soil grown glasshouse crops such as lettuce and celery where supplementary nitrogen is required. Also useful where a growth boost is required in any freshly planted intensive crop.
SG113	Sangral 1:1:3	8+12+36+4MgO+TE	20 kg	Use to satisfy the high potash demand during heavy fruiting stages of tomatoes, strawberries etc. It provides high levels of extra magnesium to reduce the deficiencies which occur at this growth stage. High nitrate-N encourages calcium uptake.

Sangral Select Range - Soluble Fertiliser for Hard Water

Sinclair Sangral Select fertilisers are specially designed for use in hard water areas (water high in bicarbonates)

- They contain urea phosphate, which dissolves in water to produce phosphoric acid. This reduces the bicarbonate level of the nutrient solution which in turn releases soluble calcium for plant uptake and provides a measure of pH control to improve availability of nutrients in the growing medium
- Sangral Select reduces the instances of blockages to irrigation systems caused by insoluble calcium deposits



Fargro Code	Product	Analysis	Pack	User Information
SS313	Sangral Select 3:1:3	20+7+20+2MgO+TE	10 kg	A feed for the vegetable growth phases in longer days when plants are growing quickly. A good choice for container grown nursery stock.
SS326	Sangral Select 3:2:6	14+9+30+2MgO+TE	10 kg	A high potash ratio makes this an ideal feed for flowering and fruiting stages. It is also the preferred choice for winter growth stages.

Solufeed Superior Soluble Fertilisers



A new standard in soluble NPK fertilisers only available from Solufeed. For hard and soft water.

Benefits of Solufeed Superior:

- Mostly nitrate nitrogen for immediate availability
- Zero ureic nitrogen - suitable for all crops and growing media
- Acidic formulation:
Will reduce water pH for growers with hard water.
Will mix with calcium nitrate for growers with soft water.
- Rapidly and completely soluble
- Fully chelated balanced mix of trace elements
- Suitable for a wide range of crops from pot plants to soft fruit
- Made exclusively by Solufeed using the unique Pekacid® raw material



For Hard Water Areas

Hard water usually contains high levels of calcium and/or magnesium ions together with bicarbonate (HCO₃) ions; the pH is usually high.

The calcium in hard water is beneficial for growing plants but the associated alkalinity means that most plants do not respond well to fertiliser and can be prone to trace element deficiencies. Some commercial growers invest in equipment to treat hard water with concentrated mineral acids that will reduce the bicarbonates and reduce pH to improve growing performance. Using acidic Solufeed Superior fertiliser will neutralize some of the bicarbonates in the water and will reduce pH thereby improving conditions for plant growth.

For Soft Water Areas

Soft water contains very low levels of calcium or magnesium ions. It may be necessary to add calcium (usually as calcium nitrate) to provide plants with the optimum level in the feed. However calcium is normally incompatible with other soluble fertiliser components, and so growers invest in separate tanks and dilutors especially for calcium.

Solufeed Superior products can be mixed with calcium nitrate in concentrated solution up to an equal basis. i.e. 1 kg of Solufeed Superior + 1 kg calcium nitrate in 10 lt of water, then further diluted 1:100.

This mix will provide 190 ppm of calcium in the final feed which is more than sufficient for most crops.

There are currently two Solufeed *Superior* fertilisers - Vigil and Fleury.

Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Bag Size	Uses	Crop
SOLVIG	Vigil	16:10:18 + 2MgO + TE	20 kg	Starter fertiliser. Also a balanced formulation suitable for a wide range of crops and conditions	Pot plants, fruit and vegetables
SOLSUPE	Fleury	14:10:28 + 2MgO + TE	20 kg	Finishing fertiliser. Balanced to encourage flowers and fruit rather than vegetative growth	Pot plants, fruit and vegetables

Solufeed Standard Water Soluble Fertiliser Formulations

A range of standard off the shelf products usually available from stock and suitable for a wide range of crop production systems.

Solufeed water soluble fertilisers deliver the essential elements for crops to achieve their full potential. They are easy to use and come with the backing of over 40 years successful use.

Benefits:

- Wide range of formulations to suit many cropping situations
- Manufactured using high grade raw materials
- Contains chelated micronutrients to ensure effectiveness and stability
- ISO 9001:2008 accreditation manufacturing standard to ensure reliable quality
- Rapidly and completely soluble even in cold water
- Supported by full technical service facilities



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Bag Size	Uses	Crop
OOSOL111	1:1:1	18:18:18+3MgO+TE	20 kg	Balanced N:P:K for general growth	All crops
OOSOL412	4:1:2	28:7:14+3MgO+TE	20 kg	High nitrogen to stimulate vegetative growth	All crops
OOSOL214	2:1:4	16:7:32+3MgO+TE	20 kg	Extra potash to develop fruit and flowering	Tomato, Cucumber etc
OOSOL151	1:5:1	10:52:10+1MgO+TE	20 kg	High phosphate to encourage rapid rooting	Root crops

Solufeed Stout

Solufeed STOUT is formulated to be dissolved in the irrigation water where it will provide the major nutrients necessary for a crop of field grown strawberries.

Benefits:

- Solufeed STOUT contains readily available nitrogen (N) phosphate (P) and potassium (K) with magnesium (Mg) in a pure and 100% water-soluble form.
- Use in a simple programme with Solupotasse to provide balanced nutrition without complication or unnecessary expense.



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Bag Size	Uses	Crop
OOSOLST	Stout	18:10:18	20 kg	Use alone early then mix with potassium sulphate later	Soft fruit (soil grown)

Solufeed H

Solufeed H is used in conjunction with potassium nitrate / potassium chloride in order to give flexibility of the source of potassium and also to reduce the level of nitrates in run-to-waste systems.



Fargo Code	Product	Analysis	Bag Size	Uses	Crop
SOLUH20	Solufeed H	0:17:28.7	20 kg	Use in hydroponics with potassium nitrate/chloride	Tomato/cucumber

Fertilisers

As the world's leading fertiliser manufacturer, Everris' comprehensive range of turf fertilisers delivers outstanding results. Our aim is to provide high quality nutrition for optimum health, performance, resilience and visual appearance.

Everris Greenmaster Pro-Lite & Sportsmaster Ranges

Greenmaster Pro-Lite Spring & Summer

Ideal for use during main growth periods of season. High nitrogen levels allow for correct top growth and recovery during periods of heavy use. Phosphorus and potassium to encourage a strong, resilient sward. Replaces nutrients lost in grass clippings. Formulated with magnesium to enhance turf health.

For use on fine turf.



Fargo Code	AMSPSUM
Analysis	14 + 5 + 10 + 2%MgO
Application Rate	30 - 35 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	714 - 833 m ²
Suggested Use Period	April, May, June, July
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Greenmaster Pro-Lite Autumn

Ideal first granular fertiliser application of the season or applied in autumn to harden turf. Low nitrogen and high potassium. Control moss, whilst strengthening the sward to overcome any mechanical damage. A horticultural turf treatment restricted to professional users. A combined autumn and winter fertiliser and moss killer. (Active ingredient: ferrous sulphate 16.3% as moss killer).

MAPP No: 15808

For use on fine turf.



Fargo Code	LAFASG
Analysis	6 + 5 + 10 + 6%Fe
Application Rate	35 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	September to March
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Greenmaster Pro-Lite Moss Killer

Ideal for use as a spring fertiliser or in areas with moss infestation. The high iron contents ensure rapid and effective moss control. Micro-granulation for rapid, even dispersal and a quick turf reaction.

An approved horticultural turf treatment for professional users.

MAPP No: 15796



For use on fine turf.

Fargo Code	AMMOSS
Analysis	14 + 0 + 0 + 8.9%Fe
Application Rate	35 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	March to August
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Sportsmaster Pre-Seeder

Ideal for use prior to seeding/over seeding or laying turf. High phosphorus analysis to enhance seed establishment and better rooting.

Mini granules for ease of application and even distribution.

For use in outfield situations.



Fargo Code	LAPRE
Analysis	8 + 12 + 8 + 3%MgO
Application Rate	30 - 50 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	500 - 835 m ²
Suggested Use Period	March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Sportsmaster Spring & Summer

Breaks down quickly to give rapid uptake of nutrients reducing risk of scorch and mower pick up.

Mini granules for ease of application and even distribution.

For use in outfield situations.



Fargo Code	LAFSS
Analysis	9 + 7 + 7
Application Rate	35 - 70 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	555 - 714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	April, May, June, July, August, September
Bag Size kg	25

Sportsmaster Autumn

High phosphate and potash with cost-effective application rates. Ensures healthy root growth in winter.

and better rooting. Mini granules for ease of application and even distribution.

For use in outfield situations.



Fargo Code	LAFAS
Analysis	4 + 12 + 12
Application Rate	35 - 70 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	355 - 714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	August, September, October.
Bag Size kg	25

Sportsmaster Cleanrun Pro

Lawn Weed & Feed

Ideal during spring & summer period when broadleaf weeds are present and need controlling in one application.

Contains selective herbicide for routine and heavy weed control.

Mini granules for ease of application and even distribution.

A horticultural turf treatment restricted to professional users. A combined selective herbicide and compound fertiliser.

MAPP No: 15828



Fargo Code	LAFWS
Analysis	10 + 2 + 4 + 0.49% w/w MCPA + 0.29% w/w mecoprop-P
Application Rate	35 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	April, May, June, July, August, September
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Sportsmaster Renovator Pro

Weed, Feed & Moss Killer

Ideal during spring period when broadleaf weeds and moss are present and need controlling in one application.

Contains selective herbicide for routine and heavy weed control.

Mini granules for ease of application and even distribution.

A horticultural turf treatment restricted to professional users. A combined selective herbicide, moss killer and compound fertiliser provides weed control and optimum sward density.

MAPP No: 15815



Fargo Code	LAFMS
Analysis	10 + 2 + 4 + 0.49% w/w MCPA + 0.29% w/w mecoprop-P + 16.3% w/w ferrous sulphate
Application Rate	35 g per m ²
Area treated by a 25 kg bag	714 m ²
Suggested Use Period	April, May, June, July, August, September
Longevity	6 weeks
Bag Size kg	25

Additional Turf Fertilisers

Maxicrop Mosskiller & Lawn Tonic

A quick acting moss killer and encourages grass re-growth. Improves rooting and green up of the grass.

Approved for use as a home garden lawn treatment.

MAPP No: 04661



Fargo Code	MAXLMK
Bag Size	10 lt
Contains	Seaweed extract and ferrous sulphate
Suggested Use Period	March and late September
Application Rate	310 ml per 10 m ²

Lawn Sand

A professional horticultural turf treatment restricted to professional users. Kills moss.

MAPP No: 17028

SHL Lawn Sand (powder formulation)
5+0+0 +2%Fe

Nitrogenous fertiliser with iron

Contains: 5% N, 5.5% w/w ferrous sulphate

Application Rate: 135 g/m²

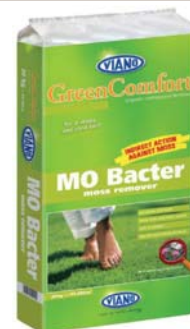
Amenity turf areas such as parks and sports grounds.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
LAS	25 kg	45

Mo Bacter Organo-Mineral Lawn Fertiliser

Viano Mo Bacter is an organic mineral fertiliser for lawns with an indirect action against mosses. Mo Bacter releases nutrients over a twelve week period and is easily applied by hand or with spreader. Mo Bacter contains *Bacillus subtilis* sp which consumes dead material like thatch. The high potash content destroys moss through secondary action and helps prevent the development of new mosses.



Fargo Code	MOBA20 (20kg) MOBA75 (7.5kg)
Analysis	5 - 5 - 20 +3MgO
Application Rate:	
Spring - Lawns with moss	100 - 150 m ² (scarification may be required)
Spring - Lawns without moss	50 100g/m ²
Autumn - From end of August	50 100g/m ²
Suggested Use Period	March to September

Grass Seed

Pro Master Range

Pro Master 51 Greenscape Hard Wearing Lawns (with ryegrass)

- A hard wearing mixture that will establish rapidly
- Ideal for general purpose landscaping and lawns

Fargro Code	GRASS3
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	40% Esquire perennial ryegrass 60% Maxima strong creeping red fescue
Sowing Rate	35 - 50 g/m ²
Overseeding	25 - 50 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 13 mm



Pro Master 52 Greenfine Fine Lawns (without ryegrass)

- An economical, fine textured mixture
- Will not be too demanding with regards to maintenance
- Suitable for landscaping and lawns

Fargro Code	GRASS2
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	25% Wagner/Calliope chewings fescue 70% Maxima strong creeping red fescue 5% Highland browntop bent
Sowing Rate	35 - 50 g/m ²
Overseeding	25 - 50 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 13 mm



Pro Master 60 Greenshade Shaded Conditions

A top quality mixture designed to produce an excellent turf under shaded conditions, including golf tees. Solo rough stalked meadow grass germinates quickly, providing lush green growth all year round. To ensure a successful turf, do not mow too closely and feed regularly.

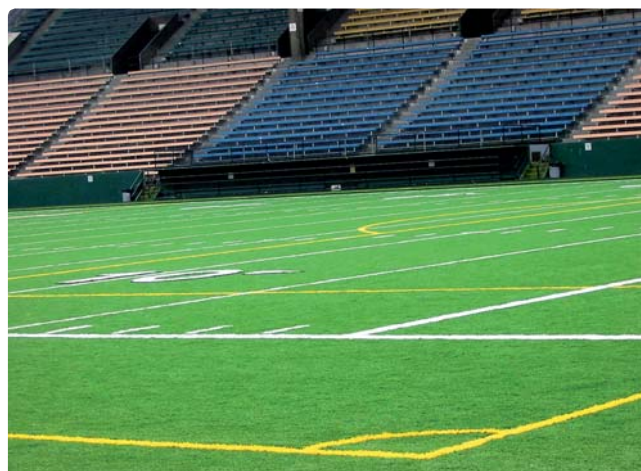
Fargro Code	GRASS1
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	10% Manetto hard fescue 30% Sabrena 1 rough stalk meadow grass 30% Wagner/Calliope chewings fescue 25% Samanta slender creeping red fescue 5% Highland browntop bent
Sowing Rate	35 - 50 g/m ²
Overseeding	25 - 50 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 25 mm



Pro Master 70 Recreation All Purpose Amenity Mix

A versatile mixture that will produce a very hard wearing sward with a high shoot density. The introduction of unique 4Turf tetraploid ryegrass delivers the fastest possible establishment, especially important for the rapid renovation of worn tees and playing fields, plus improved disease resistance and improved drought tolerance thanks to the deeper root system.

Fargro Code	GRASS4
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	10% 4Turf tetraploid ryegrass 30% Verdi perennial ryegrass 30% Platinum perennial ryegrass 30% Herald strong creeping red fescue
Sowing Rate	35 - 50 g/m ²
Overseeding	25 - 50 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 12 mm



Cultivars may change within specific mixes but the quality will always remain constant

Wild flower mixes also available. Please call the Sales Team on 01903 726100.

Pro Master 50 Quality Lawn High Quality Hard Wearing Lawn

Pro 50 is fine in appearance and hard wearing with excellent colour. The improved new cultivars used ensure a shade tolerant, low maintenance turf with good disease resistance, keeping future maintenance costs to a minimum. A very successful mixture for both private and local authority use, on housing and industrial developments where a high quality and durable turf is called for.

Fargro Code	OOGRASS5
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	20% Sirtaky perennial ryegrass 30% Libero perennial ryegrass 25% Herald strong creeping red fescue 10% Wagner/Calliope chewings fescue 10% Musette slender creeping red fescue 5% Highland browntop bent
Sowing Rate	35 - 50 g/m ²
Overseeding	15 - 25 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 10 mm



Pro Master 80 Sports Field Renovation

An ideal mixture for the renovation of worn playing surfaces. Pro Master 80 will establish rapidly and the inclusion of Verdi perennial ryegrass provides a hard wearing turf with excellent colour and disease resistance, representing unbeatable value.

Fargro Code	OOGRASS6
Bag Size It	20 kg
Contains	40% Ponderosa perennial ryegrass 20% Verdi perennial ryegrass 40% Platinum perennial ryegrass
Sowing Rate	35 - 75 g/m ²
Overseeding	35 - 75 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 25 mm



Pro Master 36 Cricket Wicket, Tennis & Tees Renovation

The combination of these highly rated cultivars, now including Dickens, gives excellent performance with regard to speed of establishment, density and resistance to wear, under close mown conditions.

Fargro Code	OOGRASS7
Bag Size It	10 kg 20 kg
Contains	25% Dickens perennial ryegrass 25% Evita perennial ryegrass 50% TopHat 2 perennial ryegrass
Sowing Rate	35 - 75 g/m ²
Overseeding	25 - 75 g/m ²
Mowing Height	Down to 5 mm



Pro Master 25 Low Maintenance / Poor Soils / Embankments / Golf Rough

This is a reduced maintenance mix that is naturally low growing and attractive, using fine grasses that are very tolerant of dry, infertile conditions reduces the need for additional applications of water and fertiliser. The addition of crested dogstail to the mix ensures a quick germination and green up of the sward.

Fargro Code	OOGRASS8
Bag Size It	10 kg 20 kg
Contains	10% Samanta slender creeping red fescue 45% Maxima strong creeping red fescue 30% hard fescue 10% crested dogstail 5% Highland browntop bent
Sowing Rate	25 - 50 g/m ² , 4 g/m ² when sowing with wild flora
Overseeding	15 - 25 g/m ²
Mowing Height	20 mm or twice/year to 100 mm
Unmown Height	Approx 150 - 200 mm



Cultivars may change within specific mixes but the quality will always remain constant

Growing Media



Jiffy/Tref Professional Composts

Tref Proven Range

Based on their cultural crop and product knowledge, Tref has brought a wide range of substrates together under the Tref Proven Range.

The mixes in the Tref Proven Range are suitable for vegetable, nursery, perennial and greenhouse crops.

Tref compost mixes are available in:

- 70 lt bales
- Big Bales
- Walking Floor



Propagation 70/30 PF

Peat-free option for difficult to root hardy nursery stock cuttings and cuttings that will not be planted for some months.

Fargo Code	TREFP		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	70% Coir, 30% Perlite No.3		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, 0.5 Kilo Lime		
pH	5.9		



Nursery Stock Propagation

Use for hardy nursery stock propagation of all types including conifers, in trays or modules.

Fargo Code	TREFPNS		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	90% Block Peat Fr 0, 15% Sand		
pH	5.5		



Seeding - Plus

Suitable for most seed types. Contains **T34 Biocontrol** - Broad spectrum biofungicide for the control of a wide range of soil born diseases.

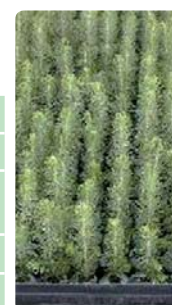
Fargo Code	TREFSEE		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	20% Irish Fine, 25% Black Peat, 55% Baltic Fine		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.5		



Cuttings - Plus

Suitable for all ornamental cuttings. Contains **T34 Biocontrol** - Broad spectrum biofungicide for the control of a wide range of soil born diseases.

Fargo Code	TREFCUT		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	25% Coir, 60% Baltic Fine, 15% Perlite No.3		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.5		



Pot Bedding

Use for all plants in small pots and trays.

Fargo Code	TREFPB		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	10% Eco Com, 30% OHTU (brown peat), 60% Baltic Fine		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.6		



Pot Plant

Special mix for all pot plants, begonia, cyclamen, poinsettia etc.

Fargo Code	OOTREFPP (pallet quantities only)		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	25% Irish Fine Peat, 15% Perlite No.3, 20% Coir, 20% Baltic 0-30, 20% Block Peat Fr 1		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.6		



C2 Container Mix

For all standard nursery stock and perennials, indoor and outdoor.

Fargo Code	TREFC2		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	10% Compost, 20% Bark 0-15, 70% Baltic 0-30		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.7		



Nursery Stock Premium Grade

Coarser than container mix. For specialist and root sensitive hardy nursery stock. Low pH version available. Ideal for overwintering.

Fargo Code	TREFNS		
Bag Size lt	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	20% Swedish White Peat 0-40, 20% Block Peat Fr 2, 15% Compost, 20% Bark 0-15, 25% Baltic 0-30		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.7		



Peat-Free General-Purpose

Suitable for bedding packs and smaller pots (up to 1 lt).

Fargro Code	TREFP10		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	20% Compost 0-15, 20% Bark Fr 0, 60% Coir		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg TBF 17-10-14 + 4MgO, 2 kg DCM 9-3-3, 0.5 Kilo Lime		
pH	5.8		



Peat-Free For Larger Pots

A more coarse, more draining mix for larger pots (up to 15 lt).

Fargro Code	TREFPFL		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	15% Compost 0-15, 35% Coir Chips, 35% Coir, 15% Bark Fr 0		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg TBF 17-10-14 + 4MgO, 0.5 Kilo Lime		
pH	5.5		



Hanging Basket & Planter Mix

A potting soil developed to cope with the stressful environment of hanging baskets and planters.

This mix has been specially designed to give excellent water management, to produce strong and robust plants that give a full season of striking colour.

Fargro Code	OOTREFHB		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	10% Compost, 20% Bark 0-15, 20% Baltic 0-30, 50% dark peat		
Fertiliser Content	1 kg 17-10-14 + 4MgO, Lime		
pH	5.6		



Jiffy Coir Growbags - Layered & 5050

Jiffy coir growbags are made with 100% coco substrate and are entirely **peat free**. They can be used for a wide variety of crops including tomatoes and strawberries. They come delivered as a dry plate and rapidly expand once water is added. Drainage, dripper and planting holes can be specified to order.

Jiffy Layered Growbag

The Layered growbag has a top layer of coco pith and a bottom layer of husk chips enabling rapid establishment of crops with increased air content in the root zone.

Jiffy 5050 Growbag

The 5050 growbag has the coco pith and husk chips mixed evenly, leading to a higher water holding capacity than the Layered growbag. Suitable for crops such as cucumbers.

Tref Bespoke Mixes - Tailor made substrates for every crop and situation

First we look into the possibility of fine tuning one of our proven Tref mixes which gives you the results you are looking for, or alternatively we will make a bespoke Tref mix adapted to your unique conditions resulting in a personal mix for your specification and needs. We can also add 'control release fertilisers' and 'soil incorporated' insecticides upon request. Using mixes from Tref ensures you always profit from our expertise.

Bespoke mixes are available in: 70 lt bags, 1.8 m³ bags, 3 m³ bags, big bales, loose loads.

TPS Range

Range of substrates and raw peat fractions suitable for various crops. Delivered straight from our own production facilities in Estonia.

The substrates included in the TPS standard range are widely used for various cultures. They can include the TBF (Tref Base Fertiliser) providing NPK and long-term optimum levels of trace elements for the plant. The standard range offers you mixes with perlite 2 or 3 and fine clay as well as a wetting agent, securing quick and even water absorption throughout the entire media.

The product can be delivered in bales of 6 m³, a considerable advantage in the logistics and handling of these mixes. For crop applications requiring a higher air porosity in the substrate, it is possible to increase the coarser peat fraction of the substrate by up to 30%.



Quality is the main ingredient of all the products delivered by Tref and all our substrates carry the RHP certificate assuring the customer of a uniform, quality product every single time. The RHP quality mark for substrates is issued by the Stichting RHP (RHP Foundation), the leading centre of expertise on substrates and soil improving materials in Europe, and is granted to traders, producers and importers of peat products, raw materials, potting soil mixtures and substrates. The RHP quality mark has been developed by the RHP Foundation to guarantee the products quality throughout the entire production chain, from extraction from their source to processing by the buyer.

Everris Professional Levington Seed & Modular

Seed & Modular is fine and free flowing; ideal for filling tiny cells in a module tray as well as deep trays, yet allowing the easy sticking of cuttings.

Available pack sizes: 75 lt, Pro Bales, Bulk Bags, Bulk loads

Seed & Modular: Low Nutrient - F1

- Seed sowing and direct rooting of cuttings
- For salt sensitive crops and controlled growth with water soluble fertilisers
- Modules, trays and small pots up to 7 cm



Fargo Code	COLF1LN		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 3mm		
Fertiliser Content	N96 P49 K159 mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Seed & Modular: F2S

- Seed sowing and direct rooting of cuttings
- Added silver sand to aid flowability
- Modules, trays and small pots up to 7 cm



Fargo Code	COLF2SA		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 3mm		
Fertiliser Content	N144 P73 K239 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Seed & Modular: F2

- Seed sowing and direct rooting of cuttings
- For more vigorous seedlings including vegetable plants
- Modules, trays and small pots up to 7 cm



Fargo Code	COLF2SM		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 3mm		
Fertiliser Content	N144 P73 K239 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Seed & Modular: Blocking - B2

- Blend of wet and dry milled peats to be adhesive but retain structure
- Seed sowing
- For soft seedlings that can not be pulled from modules such as lettuce



Fargo Code	COLB		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	-		
Fertiliser Content	N150 P100 K200 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Levington Pot & Bedding

Levington growing media has a range of products specifically designed for pot and bedding plants.

Available pack sizes: 75 lt, Pro Bales, Bulk Bags, Bulk loads

Pot & Bedding: Med Nutrient - M2

- For general bedding crops
- Generally sufficient nutrients for 4 weeks depending on watering regime
- Cell packs and small pots up to 9 cm



Fargo Code	COLPBM2		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm		
Fertiliser Content	N192 P98 K319 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Pot & Bedding: Low Nutrient - M1

- For salt sensitive and slow growing crops
- Allows controlled growth with water soluble fertilisers
- Cell packs and small pots up to 9 cm



Fargo Code	OOCOLPBM1 - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm		
Fertiliser Content	N96 P49 K159 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Pot & Bedding: High Nutrient - M3

- For very vigorous bedding including tomatoes
- Controlled release fertiliser should not be added to this product
- Small pots up to 9 cm



Fargo Code	COLPBM3		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm		
Fertiliser Content	N233 P104 K339 ppm mg/ltr added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		



Levington Potting

Levington has a range of products to meet the needs of the many different pot plants available.

Available pack sizes: 75 lt, Pro Bales, Bulk Bags, Bulk loads

Pot Plant General - PPG

- Open structured for better drainage
- For use indoors and outdoors
- 7 cm+ pots and tubs



Fargo Code	OOCOLPPPG - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm and 6 - 12mm		
Fertiliser Content	N144 P73 K239 ppm mg/lt added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		



Levington Container Nursery Stock

Levington Container Nursery Stock growing media is designed for a wide range of pot sizes with an open structure allowing good root development in all growing conditions.

Available pack sizes: 75 lt, Pro Bales, Bulk Bags, Bulk loads

CNS Coarse - CNSC

- Open structured for better drainage
- For use indoors and outdoors
- 3 - 20 lt pots



Fargo Code	COLCNSC		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm, 6 - 12mm and 10 - 25mm		
Fertiliser Content	N90 P46 K150 mg/lt added		
pH	4.8 - 5.3		

Direct Bag Deliveries

- Half Load - 12 pallets on articulated vehicle unless specified
- Full Load - 24 pallets on articulated vehicle
- Forklift offload vehicle available at a surcharge

Medium Coarse Potting - MCP

- Open structured for better drainage
- For use indoors and outdoors
- 7 cm+ pots and tubs



Fargo Code	OOCOLMCP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm, 6 - 12mm and 10 - 25mm		
Fertiliser Content	N144 P73 K239 ppm mg/lt added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

Alpine, Herbaceous & Cyclamen

- Well drained
- Low base fertiliser allowing controlled release fertilisers to be added
- 9 cm - 3 lt pots



Fargo Code	COLAH - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm and 6 - 12mm Pine Bark: 5 - 12mm		
Fertiliser Content	N90 P46 K150 mg/lt added		
pH	5.3 - 6.0		

CNS General - CNSG

- Open structured for better drainage
- For use indoors and outdoors
- 9 cm - 3 lt pots



Fargo Code	COLCNSG		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm and 6 - 12mm		
Fertiliser Content	N90 P46 K150 mg/lt added		
pH	4.8 - 5.3		

CNS Ericaceous - CNSE

- Low pH suitable for all ericaceous species
- Low nutrient
- 7 cm - 3 lt pots



Fargo Code	COLECNS		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0 - 10mm and 6 - 12mm		
Fertiliser Content	N90 P46 K150 mg/lt added		
pH	4.2 - 4.8		

Everris Custom Mixes

The growing media used by professional growers is key to their success. We have a range of products that will meet most of the requirements of the discerning grower. However, we know that some plants have special needs and therefore we are able to work with our customers to create the correct custom mix for their plants.

We realise that there are a variety of ways as to how growers handle their growing media depending on their equipment and personal preference. Therefore we are pleased to be able to offer all of our growing media in any of the following product supply systems:

- 75 lt bags
- Bulk bags containing up to 3 m³
- ProBales containing up to 4.5 m³
- Loose bulk up to 100 m³ per load



Humax Retail

The Humax retail product range offers a wide choice of product types and package sizes to suit the amateur as well as the experienced keen gardener. This range continues a tradition of no nonsense quality products to give outstanding performance and customer satisfaction.

Ericaceous Compost

Specifically formulated for acid loving plants with a lower pH than standard composts. Ericaceous (lime-hating) plants e.g. Heathers, Rhododendrons, Azaleas and Camellias. Cuttings and planting out of pots, tubs and window boxes. Increasing acidity of alkaline soils. Creating acid beds and bog gardens.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty
COHUER	40 lt	80

Multi-Purpose Compost

A blend of sphagnum peat and selected ingredients made to a precise formulation for healthy growth. Sowing and potting flowers, shrubs and vegetables. Hanging baskets and containers, pots, tubs and window boxes, indoor and outdoor plants, landscaping projects.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
COHU40	40 lt	80	-
OOHU60	60 lt	60	Pallet Only
COHU75	75 lt	42	-

Potting, Basket & Tub Compost No. 2

A compost designed with a higher nutrient level and wetting agents specifically for use in containers. Contains John Innes for the perfect container compost. Potting, planting tubs and hanging baskets.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOHUPBT	75 lt	42	Pallet Only

Grow Bag

The "garden in a bag" product specially formulated using the finest ingredients. Tomatoes, courgettes, peppers, salad crops and vegetables.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty
GRBHUM	27 lt	100

Humax Original Compost

Using the original formula and made with added Silver Sand, Nutrimate, and H₂Gro wetting agent. Humax Original Compost is the preferred choice for keen amateur gardeners who expect nothing but the best. Sowing and potting flowers, shrubs and vegetables. Hanging baskets and containers, pots, tubs and window boxes, indoor and outdoor plants, landscaping projects.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOHUO60	60 lt	60	Pallet Only

Sinclair Professional Growing Media

Propagation

A range of growing media including crop specific mixes prepared from fine peat (0-5 mm) and offering a choice of nitrogen content or precise growth control.

Modular Seed

A free-flowing compost suitable for raising transplants, seed sowing and rooting cuttings.



Fargro Code	COSM		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N 96, P ₂ O ₅ 170, K ₂ O 249 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Blocking

A selected black peat compost suitable for all-year round, raising of vegetable, salad and bedding plants and AYR chrysanthemums in blocks.



Fargro Code	COSB75 - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Black Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N144, P ₂ O ₅ 168, K ₂ O 288 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Modular 144N

A higher N content mix for vigorous species.



Fargro Code	OOCOSMN - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N144, P ₂ O ₅ 154, K ₂ O, 264 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Organic Blocking

Suitable for raising vegetables and salad crops in all block sizes.



Fargro Code	OOCOSOB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Black Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N210, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O, 300 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Seed Sowing with Vermiculite

A peat-vermiculite propagation mix for seed sowing and rooting cuttings.



Fargro Code	OOCOSSS - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 95% Vermiculite Medium 5%		
Fertiliser Content	N144, P ₂ O ₅ 154, K ₂ O, 264 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Organic Standard Nutrient Modular

Suitable for raising modular transplants, seed sowing and rooting cuttings where there is a limited opportunity to liquid feed.



Fargro Code	OOCOSOSM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N175, P ₂ O ₅ 175, K ₂ O, 250 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Strawberry Tray Plant Propagation

A low stress growing medium with low nutrient content to encourage good early plant establishment.



Fargro Code	OOCOSSP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N108, P ₂ O ₅ 198, K ₂ O, 297 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		



Direct Bag Deliveries:

Full load is 24 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle / Half load is 12 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle unless specified / Fork lift vehicles available - 11/20 pallet order

Potting & Bedding

Traditional medium nutrient plant raising growing media with a choice of air capacity to suit crop and management requirements. Medium and longer term crops will require supplementary feeding.

Potting & Bedding

For raising bedding and pot plants in pots, trays, hanging baskets and tubs.



Fargo Code	COSPB		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N 192, P ₂ O ₅ 224, K ₂ O, 384 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Bedding Low N

A reduced nitrogen level allows a high degree of growth control and higher safety for salt-sensitive bedding.



Fargo Code	OOCOSBLN - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N 108, P ₂ O ₅ 198, K ₂ O, 297 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Potting

For raising bedding and pot plants in pots, trays, hanging baskets and tubs. Contains darker peat for enhanced nutrient content and moisture retention.



Fargo Code	COP51		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 15%, 0-10mm 85%		
Fertiliser Content	N 204, P ₂ O ₅ 238, K ₂ O, 408 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

All-Purpose

An easily managed general purpose peat-sand growing medium. Suitable for all year round propagating and raising of salad, vegetable, bedding and pot plants in pots, trays and packs.



Fargo Code	COUA75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0.5mm 15%, 0-10mm 80% Sand: 5%		
Fertiliser Content	N 192, P ₂ O ₅ 224, K ₂ O, 384 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Medium-Coarse Potting

A free draining growing medium for pot bedding and pot plants.



Fargo Code	COSC		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 70%, 3-15 30%		
Fertiliser Content	N 180, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O, 360 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Summer Hanging Basket

A combination of high moisture retaining peats and 'Aquaperl' provide an easily managed, moisture retentive growing media.



Fargo Code	OOCOSSHB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-5mm 45%, 0-10mm 45%. Aquaperl: 10%		
Fertiliser Content	N 192, P ₂ O ₅ 224, K ₂ O, 384 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		



Sinclair offer a full range of supplementary water soluble fertilisers to provide optimum feed for different crops, growth stages and seasons. See the Sangral range **page 88**

Pot Plant

Traditional medium nutrient pot plant growing media with a high air capacity to suit a wide range of pot plants. Medium and longer term crops will require supplementary feeding.

Poinsettia

A peat-perlite growing medium for good early root establishment to help resist *Pythium* attack and to encourage good calcium uptake for quality bracts.



Fargro Code	OOCOSP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 30% 3-15mm 60% Perlite: 3-6mm 10%		
Fertiliser Content	N 108, P ₂ O ₅ 198, K ₂ O 297 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Pot Plant

An open growing medium suitable for short, medium and long term pot plants.



Fargro Code	OOCOSPOTP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 40% 3-15mm 60%		
Fertiliser Content	N 180, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 360 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Cyclamen

An excellent peat-bark growing medium providing excellent root establishment for improved disease resistance and steady growth with maximum flowering.



Fargro Code	OOCOSCYC - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 40% 3-12mm 45% Bark: 8-16mm 15%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Primula & Pansy

A low-stress growing medium for an integrated approach to disease control. Enhanced iron levels and reduced pH minimise the risk of iron chlorosis.



Fargro Code	COSPP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N 108, P ₂ O ₅ 198, K ₂ O 297 g/m ³		
pH	5.5		

Mini Cyclamen

A peat-bark growing medium providing excellent root establishment for improved disease resistance which is less coarse than Sinclair Cyclamen and should be used for smaller pots.



Fargro Code	OOCOSMC - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 60% 3-15mm 25% Bark: 0-8mm 15%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Pot Chrysanthemum

Optimum air porosity and low nutrient levels encourage early take-off and reduced cropping times.



Fargro Code	OOCOSPC - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 60%, 3-15mm 40%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 212, K ₂ O 321 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Geranium & Fuchsia

A free draining growing medium which provides excellent crop establishment under low winter light and therefore encourages earlier flowering.



Fargro Code	OOCOSGF - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 40% 3-15mm 60%		
Fertiliser Content	N 144, P ₂ O ₅ 168, K ₂ O 288 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		



Direct Bag Deliveries:

Full load is 24 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle / Half load is 12 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle unless specified / Fork lift vehicles available - 11/20 pallet order

Nursery Stock

Traditional medium nutrient pot plant growing media with a high air capacity to suit a wide range of pot plants. Medium and longer term crops will require supplementary feeding.

Liner

A med-coarse growing medium for smaller pots. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOSL75 - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 40% 3-15mm 60%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Propagation

A peat-perlite-bark growing medium which provides excellent rooting. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COPROP1		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 70% Bark: 0-8mm 15% Perlite: 1-3mm 15%		
Fertiliser Content	N 60, P ₂ O ₅ 70, K ₂ O 120 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Nursery Stock

An easily managed coarse grade growing medium with bark and grit. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COSN75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 25%, 3-15mm 27.5%, 15-25mm 27.5% Bark: 3-12mm 15% Grit: 5%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Container

Less coarse than Sinclair Nursery Stock Growing Medium and without grit. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COSCO75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 50% 3-15mm 25% 15-25mm 25%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Alpine & Herbaceous

An easily managed peat-bark growing medium suitable for a wide range of alpine and herbaceous perennials. Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COSAH		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 40%, 3-15mm 45%, Bark: 3-12mm 15%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Tree & Shrub

A peat based compost prepared from rich dark peat with high buffer capacity and high moisture retention for use when planting out into the ground.



Fargo Code	COMT1		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	-		
Fertiliser Content	N 210, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 270 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

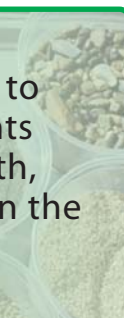
Peat Bark

A free-draining growing medium with added grit, for liners and potting-on. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COPB75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 35%, 3-15mm 45%, Bark: 3-12mm 15% Grit: 5%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Topdress Advice
Sincron is the ideal product to topdress overwintered plants preventing a check in growth, making them saleable earlier in the Spring and Summer.
See page 76



Sinclair Pro 50

A range of 50% peat-reduced mixes made using bark, wood fibre and coir. This peat-reduced range not only helps growers reduce peat content but also aids the compost to flow more easily when using machinery and helps reduce litre weights.

Potting & Bedding

For raising bedding and pot plants in pots, trays, hanging baskets and tubs.



Fargo Code	COPRPB		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N252, P ₂ O ₅ 224, K ₂ O 384 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Nursery Stock

An easily managed coarse grade growing medium with bark and grit. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COPRNS		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N180, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Potting

For raising bedding and pot plants in pots, trays, hanging baskets and tubs. Contains darker peat for enhanced nutrient content and moisture retention.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPP50 - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N252, P ₂ O ₅ 224, K ₂ O 284 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Container

Less coarse than Sinclair Nursery Stock Growing Medium and without grit. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPC - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N 180, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Medium-Coarse Potting

A free-draining growing medium for pot bedding and pot plants.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPMCP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N240, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 360 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Alpine & Herbaceous

An easily managed growing medium suitable for a wide range of alpine and herbaceous perennials. Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPAH - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N 180, P ₂ O ₅ 140 K ₂ O 240, g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Geranium & Fuchsia

A free-draining growing medium which provides excellent crop establishment under low winter light and thereby encourages earlier flowering.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPGF - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N204, P ₂ O ₅ 168, K ₂ O 288 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Peat-Bark

A free-draining growing medium with added grit, for liners and potting-on. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPPB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N180, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		

Liner

A medium-coarse growing medium for smaller pots. Recommended for both ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOSPL - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N180, P ₂ O ₅ 140, K ₂ O 240 g/m ³		
pH	5.0		



Note: Nutrients declared are added nutrients

Direct Bag Deliveries:

Full load is 24 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle / Half load is 12 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle unless specified / Fork lift vehicles available - 11/20 pallet order

New Horizon Pro

This range is based on the award-winning Which? Best Buy products but adapted for use on commercial nurseries. The mixes are based on wood fibre, bark and coir from renewable, sustainable sources, with an added base fertiliser.

Peat-Free Bedding

Suitable for a wide range of bedding and pot bedding in trays, packs, pots, containers and hanging baskets.

Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCONHB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N245, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 175 g/m ³		
pH	6.0 - 8.0		

Peat-Free Alpine & Herbaceous

An easily managed growing medium suitable for a wide range of alpine and herbaceous perennials.

Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCONHAH - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N210, P ₂ O ₅ 180, K ₂ O 150 g/m ³		
pH	6.0 - 8.0		

Peat-Free Hanging Basket

A combination of high moisture retaining materials and Celcote provide an easily managed, moisture retentive growing media.



Fargo Code	OOCONHHB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N245, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 175 g/m ³		
pH	6.0 - 8.0		

Peat-Free Nursery Stock

Suitable for a wide range of nursery stock. Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCONHNS - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Fertiliser Content	N210, P ₂ O ₅ 180, K ₂ O 150 g/m ³		
pH	6.0 - 8.0		

Tree Start

A peat-free composted bark mix designed to overcome the problem of nitrogen lock-up often associated with wood and bark products.



Fargo Code	COTS		
Bag Size It	80	Per Pallet	36
Fertiliser Content	N182, P ₂ O ₅ 182, K ₂ O 234 g/m ³		
pH	6.0 - 7.0		

A growing medium designed to assist in the establishment of trees, shrubs and herbaceous perennials when planted out into their final situation in the soil. It is also suitable for mulching and soil conditioning.

New Horizon Coir

Coir is now widely used in horticulture due to its excellent growing properties and its sustainability producing high yields and good quality crops. All the coir products are buffered, treated and washed to reduce levels of potassium, sodium chloride and other soluble salts and give the substrate a very low EC. Coir can be incorporated in bespoke mixes as part of a peat-reduced substrate.

Benefits

- Coir comes from sustainable sources and can be recycled
- It has high water retaining capacity and a good AFP
- The air and water ratio helps to improve established plants and encourage strong rooting
- Coir modules give increased yields compared to traditional grow bags
- They are more economical to transport and store as they are compressed
- They are easy to handle due to their light weight
- Different planting and dripper hole combinations are available

Coir Growing Medium

Suitable for use in mixing growing media to individual requirements and as a soil conditioner.



Fargo Code	COGOLD75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Coir: 100%		
Fertiliser Content	-		
pH	6.0		
Conductivity	0-1 (ADAS indices)		

Coir Potting & Bedding

Suitable for all year round raising of salad, vegetable, bedding and pot plants in trays, packs, pots, containers and hanging baskets. Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	COCO75		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Coir: 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N189, P ₂ O ₅ 192, K ₂ O 32 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		
Conductivity	3-4 (ADAS indices)		

Coir Tray & Modular

Suitable for seed raising and rooting cuttings. Also ideal base for growing media prepared with controlled release fertiliser. Not suitable for ericaceous species.



Fargo Code	OOCOCTM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Coir: 100%		
Fertiliser Content	N158, P ₂ O ₅ 192, K ₂ O 32 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		
Conductivity	2 (ADAS indices)		

Cropping Modules

Strawberry Module

A peat-perlite growing medium of open structure and low nutrient level to encourage rapid root establishment. Available in 1 m bags, IBC's, bulk and big bales.



Fargro Code	OOCOCMSM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size	1 metre	Per Pallet	110
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 30% 3-15mm 60% Perlite: 1-5mm 10%		
Fertiliser Content	N 48, P ₂ O ₅ 128, K ₂ O 177 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Coir Strawberry Module

A buffered, compressed coir module with exceptionally low conductivity containing a blend of coir pith, fibres and husk chips blended to the growers requirements. Only available as 1 m bag. Available with or without planting holes.



Fargro Code	OOCOCMCSM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size	1 metre	Per Pallet	110
Particle Screen	-		
Fertiliser Content	-		
pH	6.0		

Peat Strawberry Module

A pure-peat strawberry module with added nutrients. Available in 1 m bags, IBC's, bulk and big bales.



Fargro Code	OOCOCMSMP - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size	1 metre	Per Pallet	110
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 20% 3-15mm 80%		
Fertiliser Content	N 48, P ₂ O ₅ 128, K ₂ O 177 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Tomato Module

A peat-perlite growing medium of open structure and higher nutrient levels for more vigorous salad crops. Available in 1 m bags, IBC's, bulk and big bales.



Fargro Code	OOCOCMTM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size	1 metre	Per Pallet	110
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 30%, 3-15mm 60% Perlite: 1-5mm 10%		
Fertiliser Content	N 180, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 360 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Soft Fruit Media

Raspberry

A peat-bark speciality growing medium providing an open structure. A low nutrient level encourages rapid root and plant establishment of raspberries grown in containers.



Fargro Code	OOCOSFM - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 0-10mm 35%, 3-15mm 45% Bark: 3-12mm 20%		
Fertiliser Content	N 120, P ₂ O ₅ 140 K ₂ O 240, g/m ³		
pH	5.5		

Blueberry

An open growing medium with added ironite and a low pH. Available with or without grit.



Fargro Code	OOCOSCOB - pallet quantities only		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	Peat: 3-15mm 25%, 15-25mm 25%		
Fertiliser Content	N 30, P ₂ O ₅ 240 K ₂ O 270 g/m ³		
pH	4.5		



Please contact our Sales Team with any catalogue enquiries.

Don't forget to visit our website for current promotions.

Head Office:

Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP

Tel: 01903 721591

Direct Sales Line: 01903 726100

Fax: 01903 730737

Email: orders@fargro.co.uk / Website: www.fargro.co.uk

Essex Office:

Direct Sales Line: 01206 735467 / Fax: 01206 735174

E: eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

Direct Bag Deliveries:

Full load is 24 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle / Half load is 12 pallets delivered on an articulated vehicle unless specified / Fork lift vehicles available - 11/20 pallet order

Sinclair Custom Mixes

An extensive range of growing media can be supplied based on peat and peat-free substrates and recipes can be tailored to individual nursery and crop requirements. Investment has been made into the very latest equipment to ensure quick and seamless production in order to provide the grower with the products he needs, when he needs them and quality is maintained through the care that goes into the production process from harvesting, through packing to final quality control checking.



Sinclair mixes are available in:
75 lt bags / IBC 2m²
Big Bales / Walking Floors

Sinclair Retail Products Compost

Despatch Reference Table: L = Lincoln despatch point
B = Boothby despatch point

Multi-Purpose Compost

Reduced peat compost containing all essential plant nutrients plus trace elements and a wetting agent. Seed sowing, potting, houseplants, containers and hanging baskets.



Multi-Purpose Compost with John Innes

With added John Innes to improve the compost's water and nutrient retention. Seed sowing, potting, houseplants, containers and hanging baskets.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSMP100	100 lt Bale	40 (B)	Pallet Only
CPMP56	56 lt	65 (B/L)	Each
OOSMP50	50 lt Bale	80 (B)	Pallet Only
OOSMP35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSMP20	20 lt Bale	160 (B)	Pallet Only
OOSMP15	15 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOMPJI50	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOMPJI35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OOMPJ25	25 lt	100 (B)	Pallet Only
OOMPJ10	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Traditional Potting Compost

A professional grade compost made from 100% peat with nutrients, trace elements and a wetting agent. Potting and re-potting of all types.



Rose, Tree & Shrub Compost

Reduced peat compost which includes food for a year and an open texture for strong root development. Mix with soil when planting and moving new and established trees, shrubs and roses.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSTP35	35 lt	90 (B)	Pallet Only

Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSRT50	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only

Seed & Cutting Compost

Reduced peat compost with sand to help plant roots establish quicker. Seed sowing, taking cuttings, pricking out, potting and re-potting.



Ericaceous Compost

Reduced peat compost specially formulated with the correct pH balance for lime-hating plants. Potting, containers, outdoor planting of acid beds.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSSC50	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSSC35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSSC20	20 lt Bale	160 (B)	Pallet Only
OOSSC10	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSEC50	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSEC35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSEC20	20 lt Bale	160 (B)	Pallet Only
OOSEC10	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Premium Moisture Control Compost

Reduced peat compost with added water retaining agent, controlled release plant food and perlite to help prevent compost drying out.

Hanging baskets, containers and window boxes.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOPMCC	20 Lt Bale	160 (B)	Pallet Only

Tub & Basket Compost

Reduced peat compost with added water retaining agent to help prevent compost drying out.

Potting houseplants, containers and hanging baskets.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOTABC50	50 Lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOTABC35	35 Lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OOTABC20	20 Lt Bale	160 (B)	Pallet Only
OOTABC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Bulb Fibre Compost

Reduced peat compost containing oyster shell and wood charcoal to keep compost fresh and maintain the pH balance. Indoor and outdoor bulbs.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOFBC35	35 Lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOFBC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Aquatic Compost

Loam based compost with added grit to give weight and stability to pond plant containers.

Potting, planting out aquatic plants.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOAC20	20 Lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only
OOAC10	10 Lt	126 (L)	Pallet Only

Houseplant Compost

Reduced peat compost with added vermiculite and water retaining agent for healthy houseplants.

Potting and re-potting houseplants.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOHC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Cactus Compost

Reduced peat compost with added sand and grit to give excellent drainage.

Seed sowing, pricking and potting cacti and succulents.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOCC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Citrus Compost

Reduced peat, free-draining compost which has the correct pH balance for citrus plants.

Potting and re-potting of oranges, lemons and other citrus fruit plants.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOCIC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Orchid Compost

A coarse mix of bark and reduced peat compost with an open structure.

Potting and re-potting most popular orchids.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOOC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

Peat-Free Composts

New Horizon Multi-Purpose Compost

Organic and peat-free. Made from recycled renewable resources. Awarded Which? Best Buy Container Compost 2011.

Seed sowing, cuttings, pricking out, potting into tubs, planters, containers and hanging baskets.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHMPC56	56 Lt	65 (L)	Pallet Only
OONHMPC35	35 Lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only
OONHMPC10	10 Lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Seed & Cutting Compost

A fine textured organic and peat-free compost made from recycled renewable resources with lower nutrient levels to suit young plants and with improved moisture retention for less watering.

Seed sowing, taking cuttings, pricking out and potting up.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHSCC20	20 Lt	196 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Ericaceous Compost

An organic and peat-free compost made from recycled renewable resources with added organic nutrients and formulated without lime and to provide the perfect environment for ericaceous plants. Potting, container planting or outdoor planting of ericaceous plants such as azaleas, rhododendrons, camellias and some heathers.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHEC35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Tub & Basket Compost

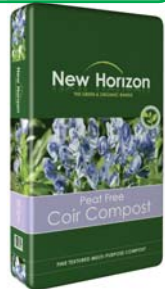
An organic and peat-free compost made from renewable resources with added organic nutrients and containing a special water retaining agent so compost stays moist for longer and needs less watering. Planting up hanging baskets and all types of tubs and containers.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHTABC35	35 lt	100 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Coir Compost

Made from the coir fibre element of coconut husks with added nutrients. Seed sowing, potting and taking cuttings.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHCC50	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Vegetable Compost

Organic and peat-free compost with added nutrients for strong healthy crops. Growing vegetables in containers where space is limited.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHVC60	60 lt	65 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Garden Compost

An organic soil-enricher made from composted plant materials. Soil Improvement.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHGC50	50 lt	50 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Mulch & Mix

A natural mulch and soil improver. Made from entirely renewable resources. 100% organic. Soil improving and mulching.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHMM60	60 lt	65 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Giant Growbag

Organic and peat-free. Extra deep bag for better growth, yield and easy watering. Tomatoes, peppers, aubergines, melons, cucumbers, courgettes, strawberries and salads.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHGG80	Unit	80 (L)	Pallet Only

New Horizon Growbag

Organic and peat-free. Made from recycled renewable resources with added nutrients. Tomatoes, peppers, aubergines, melons, cucumbers, courgettes and strawberries.

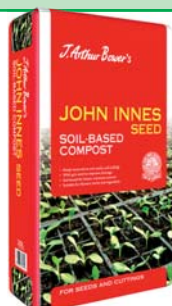


Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OONHG104	Unit	104 (L)	Pallet Only

John Innes

John Innes Seed Compost

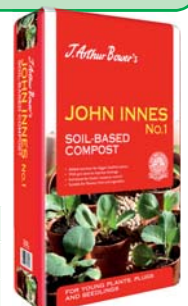
Traditional loam-based formulation with limestone and sand. Seed sowing, rooting cuttings.



Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
JISEE20	20 lt	84	Each
OJISEE10	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

John Innes No. 1 Compost

Traditional loam-based formulation with limestone and grit sand. Pricking out young seedlings or rooted cuttings and moving up to larger pots.

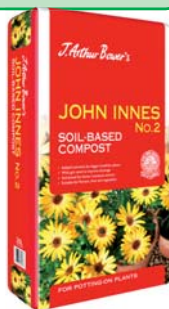


Fargo Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
JIN0120	20 lt	84	Each
OJIN010	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only

John Innes No. 2 Compost

Traditional loam-based formulation with limestone and grit sand.
Re-potting most established houseplants or vegetables plants into medium sized pots.

Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
JIPOT20	20 lt	84	Each
OOJIPOT10	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only



John Innes No. 3 Compost

Traditional loam-based formulation with limestone and grit sand.
Final re-potting of mature vegetables, foliage plants, trees and shrubs.

Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
JIN0320	20 lt	84	Each
OOJIN0310	10 lt	168 (L)	Pallet Only



John Innes Ericaceous Compost

Traditional loam-based formulation with grit sand.
For lime-hating plants such as azaleas, camellias and heathers.

Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJINE	20 lt	84 (L)	Each



John Innes Planters & Pots Compost

Traditional loam-based formulation with limestone, grit sand and water storing agent.
Planting up pots and containers.

Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJINPPC	20 lt	84 (L)	Each



Grow Bags

Grow Bag

Reduced peat compost with added nutrients and wetting agent.
Growing vegetables, soft fruit, salads and herbs.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
GRBHUM	Unit	104 (B/L)	Pallet Only

Planter

Reduced peat compost with added nutrients and water retaining agent.
Growing vegetables, soft fruit, salads and herbs.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABP	Unit	80 (B)	Pallet Only

Top Soils

Top Soil

Natural English loam blended with organic matter.
Creating new gardens, building raised areas and rockeries.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABTS	20 lt	84 (L)	Pallet Only

Premium Top Soil

Top quality screened and sterilised loam with organic matter and added nutrients.
Creating new gardens, building raised areas and rockeries and levelling lawns.

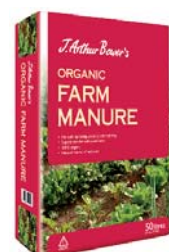


Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABPTS	30 lt	55 (L)	Pallet Only

Soil Conditioners

Farm Manure

A superb all-round organic soil conditioner and source of nutrients.
Soil improving, planting and mulching.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABFM	50 lt	70 (L)	Pallet Only

Composted Bark

A long-lasting natural soil conditioner made from entirely renewable resources.
Soil improving and mulching.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABCB	60 lt	65 (B)	Pallet Only

Extra Care For Clay Soils

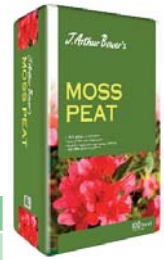
A soil improver to help open up heavy clay soils. Soil improving, planting and moving new and established plants.



Fargro Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABECFCS	30 lt	60 (L)	Pallet Only

Moss Peat

Specially selected high quality Sphagnum peat. Making compost, outdoor planting of lime-hating (ericaceous) plants, potting carnivorous plants.



Fargro Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABMP100	100 lt Bale	40 (B)	Pallet Only

Horse Manure

A natural organic soil improver which encourages worm activity to produce natural humus and nutrients in the soil. Soil improving and mulching.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOHM70	Economy	70 (L)	Pallet Only



Bark and Mulches

Cambark Chunky Chip Bark

Specially selected and graded premium quality pine bark. FSC approved. Nominal 35-65 mm. Ground cover and surface mulch.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOCCB	70 lt	36 (L)	Pallet Only

Cambark Mini Nugget Bark

Specially selected and graded premium quality pine bark. FSC approved. Nominal 0-15 mm. Ground cover and surface mulch.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOCMNB	70 lt	36 (L)	Pallet Only

Golden Pine Bark Chips

Specially selected and graded top quality pine bark chips made from entirely renewable resources. FSC approved. Decorative mulch, children's play areas, suppression of weeds and moisture retention.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOGPBC	60 lt	45 (B)	Pallet Only

Bark Chips

Larger size bark chips made from entirely renewable resources. FSC approved. Decorative mulch, suppression of weeds and moisture retention. Also softens hard surfaces such as paths.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOBC100	100 lt Bale	40 (B)	Pallet Only
OOBC60	60 lt	64 (B/L)	Pallet Only
OOBC50	50 lt Bale	80 (B)	Pallet Only

Mini Bark Chips

Smaller size bark chips made from entirely renewable resources. FSC approved. Decorative mulch, suppression of weeds and moisture retention.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOMB100	100 lt Bale	40 (B)	Pallet Only
OOMB50	50 lt Bale	80 (B)	Pallet Only

Cocoa Shell

Cocoa shell mulch made from natural renewable resources as a by-product of chocolate manufacturing. Decorative mulch, suppression of weeds and moisture retention.



Code	Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOJABCS	50 lt	36 (L)	Pallet Only

Sands and Grits

Silver Sand

Horticultural grade lime-free silica sand.
Nominal 1 mm down.
Seed composts, cuttings, top dressing lawns.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
SAS	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSAS48	Small	48 (L)	Pallet Only

Sharp Sand

Horticultural grade lime-free washed quartzite grit sand.
Nominal 3 mm down.
Seeds and cutting composts, top dressing lawns, laying paving slabs, mortar and plaster.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
SAP	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSAP48	Small	48 (L)	Pallet Only

Grit Sand

Horticultural grade lime-free washed quartzite grit sand.
Nominal 5 mm down.
Potting composts, cacti and succulents, alpine and rock plants, improving heavy soils, concrete mixes.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSGGS56	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSGGS48	Small	48 (L)	Pallet Only

Coarse Grit

Horticultural grade lime-free washed coarse grit.
Nominal 4 mm down.
Top dressing pots, alpines and rock plants, cacti and succulents, aquariums and pools.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
GRCRS	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only
OOGRC48	Small	48 (L)	Pallet Only

Gravel

Horticultural grade lime-free washed quartzite gravel.
Nominal 6 mm down.
Paths and drives, pools and water features, crocking and drainage, top dressing pots, rock gardens, ring culture, aquariums and pools.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSGG56	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only
OOSGG48	Small	48 (L)	Pallet Only

Play Sand

A fine sand specially washed and graded.
Non-toxic, non-staining.
Children's sand pits.

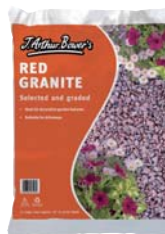


Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OOSGPS56	Large	56 (L)	Pallet Only

Decorative Aggregates

Red Granite

Red coloured granite chippings.
Nominal 10 mm.
General decorative use, paths and driveways.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODARG	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Green Granite

Quarry washed green coloured granite chippings.
Nominal 10-14 mm.
General decorative use, paths and driveways.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAGG	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Pink Granite

Pink coloured granite chippings.
Nominal 14 mm.
General decorative use, paths and driveways.



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAPG	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Plum Slate

Quarry washed plum coloured slate chips.
General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds.
Nominal 15-30 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAPS	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Blue Slate

Quarry washed blue coloured slate chips. General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds. Nominal 15-30 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODABS	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Pea Gravel

Quarry washed golden-brown pea gravel. Paths, driveways and fish ponds. Nominal 10 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAPER	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

White Marble

Double washed white marble chips. General decorative use and mulching. Nominal 8-11 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAWM	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Green Slate

Quarry washed green coloured slate chips. General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds. Nominal 15-30 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAGS	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Golden Flint

Quarry washed golden coloured flint chips. General decorative use, paths, borders, driveways and fish ponds. Nominal 20 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAGF	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Cheshire Pearl

Quarry washed Staffordshire pink, white and grey chippings. General decorative use, borders and fish ponds. Nominal 10-14 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODACP	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Thames Gold

Quarry washed golden coloured corn flint. General decorative use, paths, borders, driveways and fish ponds. Nominal 10-14 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODATG	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Cotswold Chippings

Cream coloured limestone chippings. General decorative use, paths and driveways. Nominal 20 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODACC	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Highland Cobbles

Smooth Scottish pebbles. General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds. Nominal 40-80 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAHC	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Perthshire Pebbles

Smooth Scottish pebbles. General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds. Nominal 20-30 mm



Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODAPP	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Tweed Pebbles

Quarry washed brown coloured pebbles. General decorative use, borders, water features and fish ponds. Nominal 20-40 mm



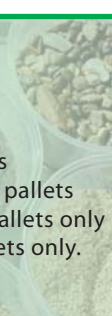
Code	Pack Size	Pallet Qty	Sales Unit
OODATP	Large	63 (L)	Pallet Only

Direct Delivery Details

Please Note - Products marked:

L = From Lincoln depot B = From Boothby depot

- Orders are delivered on articulated vehicles
- Orders from Boothby (B) must be 12 or 24 pallets
- Orders from Lincoln (L) must be a minimum of 7 pallets
- Orders delivered on a rigid vehicle must be 12 pallets only
- Orders requiring a fork lift must be 11 or 22 pallets only. Surcharge applies.
- Small orders available ex-yard.



Melcourt

Professional Growing Media

Melcourt offer a range of superb peat-free growing media from the UK's only true specialist in bark-based compost ingredients and peat replacements.

The Melcourt Sylvamix® range offers professional growers an outstanding opportunity to grow excellent crops without the use of peat, season after season. Renowned for quality and customer care that is second-to-none, backed by more than 25 years experience, Melcourt brings expertise and confidence to peat-free growing.

Sylvamix® Peat-Free Growing Media

Sylvamix® Potting

A fine, free-flowing ready-to-use peat-free growing medium suitable for a wide range of nursery applications including bedding, herbaceous perennials and pot plants.



Fargro Code	MELSPO		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6mm		
Fertiliser Content	N250 P80 K300 mg/Lt		
pH	6.5		

Sylvamix® Nursery Stock

An open-structured, free-flowing ready-to-use peat-free growing medium suitable for a wide range of nursery stock, including trees.



Fargro Code	MELSNS		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6mm		
Fertiliser Content	N200 P70 K300 mg/Lt		
pH	6.0		

Sylvamix® Natural

A free-flowing ready-to-use, Soil Association approved peat-free growing medium suitable for a wide range of applications including ornamental and food crops.



Fargro Code	OOMELSN - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6mm		
Fertiliser Content	N120 P70 K450 mg/Lt		
pH	6.5		

Sylvamix® Special

Sylvamix® Special is the prescription mix service fulfilling the specific requirements of individual growers, incorporating modifications to the standard formulae of Sylvamix® Potting and Sylvamix® Nursery Stock or Sylvamix® Natural, for example by the addition of controlled release fertilisers, wetting agents, loam or other ingredients.



Bag Size It	70	Min Order	42
Particle Screen	To customer specification		
Fertiliser Content	To customer specification		
pH	To customer specification		

All Sylvamix® products are available in the following: 70 Lt Bags / Bulk Bags / Bulk Loose / Maxi Bales

Melcourt Bespoke Mixes

Many growers have particular recipes which have been developed over time to suit the needs of their production regime. Supplying special mixes is something that Melcourt excels in, including, unusually, smaller quantities for growers' own trials. Melcourt can both advise on and supply special mixes ranging from the addition of controlled release fertiliser to an otherwise standard formula, to the creation of a completely original recipe.



Peat Tref Peat

- High grade Estonian peat moss (sphagnum)
- Free from weeds, diseases and impurities
- Consistent in terms of structure
- High water and air capacity
- Its quality is guaranteed



Medium Grade

Fargo Code	PTTMED		
Bag Size	225 lt bale	Per Pallet	30
Particle Screen	0-20 mm 100%		
pH Range	4.5 - 4.8		

Standard Grade

Fargo Code	PTTSTD		
Bag Size	225 lt bale	Per Pallet	30
Particle Screen	0-40 mm 100%		
pH Range	4.5 - 4.8		

Coarse Grade

Fargo Code	PTTCORS		
Bag Size	225 lt bale	Per Pallet	30
Particle Screen	6-40 mm 100%		
pH Range	4.5 - 4.8		

Propagation Systems Stonewool Products



Grodan stonewool products can be manufactured in many forms, e.g. slabs, blocks, mats, rolls, cells, granulates. This makes it possibly the most versatile growing medium available. For 30 years Grodania has built up considerable experience in working with Grodan substrates. This experience is constantly updated through the latest knowledge achieved through Grodan's interactive advisory team.

Propagation Plugs



Fargo Code	Product	Dimensions L x H x W mm	Hole Size mm	No/Box
GDSN	AO 25/40	25 x 25 x 40	6/15	6000
GDSV	AO 36/40	36 x 36 x 40	6/15	2940

Other block and hole sizes available. Ask for details.

Growing Blocks



Fargo Code	Product	Dimensions L x H x W mm	Hole Size mm	No/Box
GDC65	DM 6.5G	100 x 100 x 65	40/40	216

Other block and hole sizes available. Ask for details.

Vital Slabs

A single-season Grodan Vital slab is the answer for the grower looking for a reliable substrate that facilitates a simple watering policy. The Grodan Vital enables the grower to vary water content within a bandwidth of 55-78% (day level). If the quantity of watering ever proves to be insufficient, Grodan Vital can be resaturated fast. The Grodan Vital slab also prevents overwatering: WC is kept from rising too quickly, eliminating the need for a balanced watering strategy.



Fargo Code	Product	Dimensions L x H x W mm	Hole Size mm	Per Pallet
GDTOF	Grodan Vital	1000 x 150 x 75	Wrapped	136

Grotop Master Slabs

Growers who use professional water management to steer plants to vegetative or generative growth need look no further than the single-season Grotop Master slab. The growers gets maximum yield from the crop all year round by adjusting the water content to the requirements of the season.



1000 mm, 1200 mm & 1330 mm lengths available. Hole cutting service available for Vital & Master.

Single Block System

- Is the perfect "tool" to optimise your propagation
- Comes in pre-filled trays and is easy to use
- Has excellent water holding capacity and pore space making it easy to establish the right water and air ratio for your specific crop
- Allows you to apply liquid fertiliser at the right time and ratio
- Is clean, reducing pest and disease management needs
- Makes transplanting simple with plant and media in one unit
- Provides you with the technical service and support that has backed Grodans products for more than two decades



GRODAN® rockwool products developed to give your plants the optimum start

Fargro Code	Product	Dimensions L x H x W mm	Hole Size mm	Per Box (=18 Trays)
GDSF	SBS 36/77	36 x 36 x 40	6/15	1386

Granulates

GRODAN® granulates are used to alter the air or water holding character of peat based composts or can be used as complete growing media. The water absorbent granules (GU) increases water retention.



Code	Spec	Loose Volume	Weight
GDSH	M-GU-20	Water absorbent medium grade 450 lt 8-10 mm	20 kg

Grodan Water Meter

- Exceptionally accurate measurement of water content (0-100%) and EC (0-8 mS/cm)
- Automatic calculation of the average and the deviation of water content, EC and temperature of each set of measurements
- Accurate measurements in all varieties of Grodan slabs, easily adaptable via the menu
- Compact and easy to use design
- Considerate time saving in the collection and processing of data
- Tracing possible causes for differences between slabs or zones
- Tracing temperature differences in water/spring by measuring slab temperature
- High capacity, long life battery
- Safety first - after use, the sensor pin can be inserted into the meter



Fargro Code

OOGWM

Braam Van Der Knaap Paperpots



Paperpots

Paperpots are uniform pots with a paper cover, filled with a potting soil mixture suited to cuttings. Paperpots are commonly filled with a mixture of finely sieved peat and fine perlite, but can also be filled with a coco peat/perlite mixture possibly with finely sieved peat added. Paperpots are normally delivered with an EC value of ± 0.6 mS/cm and a pH value of ± 5.5 . The fertilisation can be adjusted if required. Paperpots are suitable for all types of cuttings and can be planted automatically.

Specification

- Different potting soil mixtures possible
- Available in different types of trays
- With different types of degradable paper
- Cutting holes on request
- Good air/water management
- Available with high or low pH
- Available with high or low EC
- Finely sieved peat and perlite



Other sizes are available to order

Fargro Code	Plug Size D x H mm	Tray Size cm	Pack Size
BRA104	30 x 35	104 cells 52.5 x 30.5	12 trays per case
BRA84	35 x 35	84 cells 52.5 x 30.5	11 trays per case
BRA60	38 x 40	60 cells 52.5 x 30.5	11 trays per case

Jiffy-7®

Increased Returns

Jiffy-7 offers quicker rooting due to the air pruning that stimulates fibrous root development within the plug. This can decrease crop cycle up to 25% to produce stronger, more compact plants.

Unlike other plugs, Jiffy-7 is supplied in a dried compressed form allowing the grower to store unused plugs until the next crop cycle. Efficient storage is a benefit of the Jiffy-7 while also occupying less than one quarter of the space of regular plugs. Jiffy pellets are easily re-hydrated by hand or during the normal irrigation cycle.



Extensive Range

Six plug sizes are available from 18 mm to 44 mm diameter that are either loose in cartons or pre-loaded in a range of growing trays. Tray options range from 25 cell strips to 144 strips all in full size growing trays. Plugs can also be pre-spaced in the growing trays ensuring there is a Jiffy-7 solution to suit all crops. All trays feature the unique Jiffy air-prune design, which makes certain the plug is held firmly within the cell while allowing free air movement around the plug. This minimizes root diseases and maximizes root development.

Fargro Code	Description	Pack Qty
JISEB	Jiffy-7 44mm No 32170142	1000 plugs loose
JISEC	Jiffy-7 25mm No 70000165	3312 plugs loose
JISED	Jiffy-7 33mm No 31130105	2000 plugs loose

Convenience

All Jiffy-7 sizes feature a pre-formed soft centre for easy insertion of even the smallest cuttings.

The fully enclosed capillary net allows easy handling of the plugs without loss of substrate while extending the transplant window.

Jiffy-7 plugs contain a specially formulated fertiliser to provide the best start for your young plants.

Polyroll offers unrivalled convenience by providing plugs that are pre-spaced on perforated polythene or capillary fleece underlay. Plugs are spaced to the growers requirements. The length and width of the underlay can be made to fit individual benches ensuring maximum use of bed space. All pellet-pack trays feature a picture label slot to allow secure attachment of a label without damaging a plug.



Environment

Jiffy-7 Pellets are manufactured from sphagnum peat (and Coir fibres) harvested from carefully selected bogs which are subjected to stringent internal and governmental inspection. Peat is taken from sources where the re-generation rate is greater than the harvest rate, and the local ecology is not adversely affected. The addition of 25% coir fibres makes Jiffy-7 suitable for reduced peat production.

Jiffy-7C®

The 7C product range is made from 100% RHP coco substrate providing a superior peat-free aerated rooting media.

Available in a wide range of pellet and tray sizes.

Preforma®

Tailor-Made Plant Plugs

The Preforma plant plug system is probably today's most flexible growing system available. You, the grower, chooses tray and substrate out of the wide range of Preforma choices available; making the 'custom tray-custom substrate' combination a perfect fit for your operation.

Manufactured from the highest quality substrates, held together with a unique binding agent, the Preforma plant plug is suitable to work in any highly automated greenhouse environment, without exception.

Flexibility

Preforma plant plugs are available in almost every existing tray format used in the horticultural industry, making it a 'Tailor-made plant plug' system for every propagator. Most trays, no matter what shape or size, can be filled with one of Preforma's wide range of media, from peat substrates to coconut fibre, a mix of both, with or without perlite. Additional seeding dibbles or cutting holes can be provided as required by the customer. As a speciality, Preforma plant plugs can be provided with a transplanting hole to accommodate a smaller second plant plug, eliminating transplant shock and root damage. The plug basically keeps growing without interruption and will be ready for final transplant faster.



Rooting

Extremely uniform substrate and a structure with hundreds of micro air pockets evenly distributed throughout the plug.

This stimulates superior fibrous root growth throughout the full depth and volume of the plug. As the substrate is fully bound, there is no compaction with transport or irrigation. This superior substrate structure holds water well, maintains excellent drainage properties, conserves water, and reducing losses particularly in overwintered crops.

The absence of a net around the plug allows the roots to develop optimally after potting on.

Cuttings grown in Preforma produce notably cleaner callous than in other propagation substrates, and far less rot. The number of active root nodes formed at the callous is increased substantially, and stimulates fast multiple root development.

Automation, Faster Sticking & Potting

Plants in Preforma plugs produce fibrous roots within the plug rather than extended tap root systems outside the plug. Preforma products, compared to the competitors, make potting quicker and greatly reduce the risk of root damage and disease. Preforma plugs are perfectly suitable for automated plant systems, easy to handle by transplanfingers without any damage to the roots or plug. Because the Preforma Plant Plug is supplied ready to use, sticking speeds are up to 20% faster than in other discrete plugs. With Preforma there is no labour needed to fill or water trays filled with loose substrates.



Fargro Code	Plug Size	Tray Size cm	Box Qty
TRP104A	330 x 43	104 cell 52.5 x 30.5	624 (6 trays per box)

Growing Media Additives

Lightweight Aggregates

Vermiculite

In composts, improves aeration and drainage whilst also providing nutrient buffering capacity. Widely used in propagation as a seed cover. Inert, sterile and neutral pH.



Fargo Code	Grade	Particle Size	Bag Size lt
VERF	Fine	1-3 mm	100
VER	Medium	2-5 mm	100
OOVERC	Coarse	5-10 mm	100

Perlite

This expanded volcanic rock is an excellent additive for composts to improve aeration and drainage. It is inert, sterile, and has a neutral pH.



Fargo Code	Grade	Particle Size	Bag Size lt
OOSILF	Superfine	0-2 mm	100
SILSG	Special Seed	1-3 mm	100
SILS	Standard	2-5 mm	100
SILC	Supercoarse	3-6 mm	100

Hydroleca

A lightweight expanded outer clay aggregate with a smooth, dense outer skin and honeycomb centre. Absorbs up to 40% of it's own weight in water and releases it slowly to the plant. Good insulating properties due to it's cellular structure.

Uses:

- As a decorative topdressing for pots and planters
- In roof gardens
- In hydroponic or ring culture systems
- On greenhouse bench tops



Fargo Code	Particle Size	Bag Size lt
HLECA	8-12 mm	50

Sands and Grits

Silver Sand

Horticultural grade lime free fine silica sand. Used for seed and cuttings composts, top dressings and lawns.



Fargo Code	Particle Size	Bag Size kg
SAS	<1mm	20

Potting Sand (Sharp Sand)

Horticultural grade lime-free washed quartzite grit sand. Seeds and cutting composts, top dressing lawns, laying paving slabs, mortar and plaster.



Fargo Code	Particle Size	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
SAP	3 mm down	(22.45kg) Large	Each

Horticultural Potting Grit ECO

Recycled calcined flint sweepings.



Fargo Code	Particle Size	Bag Size kg
GRCH	0-4mm	Medium

Vitax Coarse Grit

Lime-free washed coarse grit. Decorative top-dressing for pots, ideal round cacti and alpine.



Fargo Code	Particle Size	Bag Size kg
GRCRS	2-6mm	Large

Water Storage Additives

Aquamix G

Fertil

Active Ingredient: polyoxyalkylene glycols and linear alcohol ethoxylates

Description: A non-ionic wetting agent for easy wetting and re-wetting of composts. A granular formulation including 70% vermiculite which acts as a carrier for the wetting agent.

To be incorporated into growing media at mixing stage.

Application Method: Compost incorporation.

Rates of use: 250 g/m³ young plants, 500 g/m³ standard rate.



Code	Pack Size
WETG	10 kg

Broadleaf P4

Agricultural Polymers

Active Ingredient: synthetic x-linked polyacrylamide

Description: Broadleaf P4 water-storing granules can be easily blended with any growing or planting medium, storing 100's of times their own weight of rain or irrigation water in the root zone, for use by plants as required.

Application Rate: 1 g / lt of compost (1 kg / m³) or 20 - 100 g / m² in soils according to situation.



Fargo Code	Pack Size
BROAD	2 kg
OOBROAD25	25 kg

Swellgel

Glowcroft

Active Ingredient: anionic x-linked polyacrylamide

Description: Application is easy as Swellgel is a free-flowing granular material. Simply mix in to any growing media followed by either irrigation or rainfall, this will activate the granules to rapidly absorb hundreds of times their own weight of water, so forming thousands of self-contained reservoirs giving the appearance of discrete firm gel chunks'.

Application Rate: 1 g / lt of compost (1 kg / m³) or 20 - 100 g / m² in soils according to situation.



Fargo Code	Pack Size
SWELL	1 kg
OOSWELL25	25 kg

Bark Additives

Melcourt Bark Products

Potting Bark™

A matured, pine bark chip, mid to dark brown in colour, with virtually no fines, designed for incorporation into peat-based or peat-free growing media, to improve both air-filled porosity and long term structural stability. Also an excellent pot mulch to suppress weed, moss and liverwort growth.



Fargo Code	MELBPO	Per Pallet	42
Bag Size lt	70		
Particle Screen	3-15 mm		
AFP	62%		
pH	4.5 - 5.5		

Aquamix Liquid

Fertil

Active Ingredient: polyoxyalkylene glycols and linear alcohol ethoxylates

Description: A non-ionic wetting agent for easy wetting and re-wetting of composts and plants. In liquid form. Improves water distribution in the growing media and availability to plants.

Application Method: Compost incorporation, drench, spray, irrigate and dip.

Rates of use: Preparing media for potting: 100 - 200 ml / m³. Treated media already potted up (check there are no significant quantities of wetting agent in the media prior to potting up).

Standard rate: 1 ml / lt, 200 ml solution per lt of media.



Code	Pack Size
WETL	5 lt

Celcote

Certis

Active Ingredient: cellulose polymer

Description: Celcote Polymer is a naturally occurring cellulose based product modified to enable it to lock onto organic fibres. Celcote is activated by water and migrates within the compost where it produces a water-loving film on the compost surface.

Crops: Recommended for nursery stock, herbaceous plants, hanging baskets, tubs, seedling and potting compost.

Application Method: Compost incorporation.

Application Rate: 1 - 2 kg / m³ compost (80 - 160 g / 80 lt bag compost). Use 2 kg / m³ when compost contains more than 40% coir or bark and for basket and tub mixes. Use 0.5 - 1.0 kg / m³ in blocking composts or where air fill porosity is low.



Code	Pack Size
OOCELC	20 kg

H2Gro®

Everris

H2Gro® is a unique residual wetting agent based on a water conservation agent that holds the maximum amount of water to previously water-repellant materials.

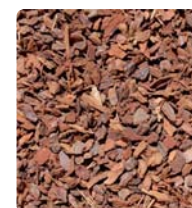
Own mix application rate: 0.5 - 1 g/m³

H2Gro®

Code	Pack Size
H2GRO	10 kg

Propagating Bark™

A fine, substantially dust free, matured, pine bark designed for use in mixes with peat or suitable alternatives for the vegetative propagation of nursery stock and a wide range of other plants. Also an excellent pot mulch to suppress weed, moss and liverwort growth.



Melcourt
Proven • Safe • Sustainable

Fargo Code	MELBPR	Per Pallet	42
Bag Size lt	70		
Particle Screen	2-7 mm		
AFP	58%		
pH	4.5 - 5.5		

Growbark® Pine

A fine, matured, pine bark designed as a major growing medium ingredient. An ideal additive to peat and its alternatives.



Fargro Code	OOMELBGP - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-5 mm		
AFP	23%		
pH	4.5 - 5.5		

Growbark® Mixed Conifer

A fine, matured, mixed conifer bark designed as a major growing medium ingredient. An ideal additive to peat and its alternatives.



Fargro Code	OOMELBGMC - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6 mm		
AFP	30%		
pH	5.5 - 6.5		

Hortibark® Pine

A matured, pine bark, designed for incorporation into peat-based or peat-free growing media, for the purpose of improving both air-filled porosity and long term structural stability.



Fargro Code	OOMELBHP - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-15 mm		
AFP	40%		
pH	4.5 - 5.5		

Hortibark® Mixed Conifer

A medium graded, well-matured mixed-conifer bark designed as a major growing medium ingredient. An ideal additive to peat and its alternatives.



Fargro Code	OOMELBHMC - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6 mm		
AFP	30%		
pH	5.5 - 6.5		

Sylvafibre®

A fine composted wood-fibre designed as a major growing medium ingredient, ideal for peat-free or peat-reduced plant production.



Fargro Code	OOMELSYFB - pallet quantity only		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	0-6 mm		
AFP	25%		
pH	5.5 - 6.5		



Melcourt Orchid Bark™

Orchid Bark™ Coarse

A chunky, fine-free pine bark, designed for use in orchid composts where it provides extremely free drainage and long-term structural stability.



Fargro Code	MELBOR		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	15-35 mm		
AFP	73%		
pH	5.0 - 5.5		

Orchid Bark™ Medium

A chunky, fine-free pine bark, designed for use in orchid composts where it provides extremely free drainage and long-term structural stability.



Fargro Code	MELBORM		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	5-15 mm		
AFP	62%		
pH	5.0 - 5.5		

Sinclair Bark Products

Sinclair Bark is aged pine bark from UK resources, available in two grades for use in growing media. Air and water holding capacities are comparable to coarse peat fractions and nutrient buffering capacity is similar to peat.

Benefits

- High air-filled porosity (AFP) helps maintain healthy, active rooting and ensure good drainage.
- Good structural stability. It resists breaking down and keeps the compost stable throughout the crop's growing cycle.
- Low pH and low nutrient level which makes it an ideal growing medium ingredient.
- Biologically active which helps suppress root diseases such as *Pythium*, *Phytophthora* and *Fusarium*.
- Equally suitable for ericaceous and non-ericaceous species.
- Ideal for making peat-reduced composts and top-dressing containerised plants.

Fine Grade Bark

Can be used in any rooting medium mix to encourage healthy root initiation and ensure rapid root distribution. Also suitable for seed, propagation and potting mixes. Mix with moss peat or coir, adding the recommended nutrients and dolomitic limestone.



Nursery Grade Bark

Can be used in any potting mix for containerised plants to encourage healthy root development. Mix with moss peat or coir, adding recommended nutrients and dolomitic limestone. Can also be used as a pot mulch to suppress moss, liverwort and weed growth.



Fargo Code	OOSBPF		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	0-8 mm		
AFP	32%		
pH	4.0 - 6.0		

Fargo Code	OOSBPNG		
Bag Size It	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	3-12 mm		
AFP	38%		
pH	4.0 - 6.0		

Pot Topping Bark

Melcourt Potting Bark™



A matured, pine bark chip, mid to dark brown in colour, with virtually no fines, designed for incorporation into peat-based or peat-free growing media, to improve both air-filled porosity and long term structural stability. Also an excellent pot mulch to suppress weed, moss and liverwort growth.



Tref Topping Bark



Specially graded pinus maritima bark produced specifically for pot topping. Recommended for all pot sizes.



Fargo Code	MELBPO		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	3-15 mm		
AFP	62%		
pH	4.5 - 5.5		

Fargo Code	TREFBK		
Bag Size It	70	Per Pallet	42
Particle Screen	5 - 15 mm		
AFP	38%		
pH	4.7 - 5.5		

Tex-R Geodiscs - Pot Toppers

Geodiscs - Spin Out treated pot toppers. Say goodbye to hand weeding and herbicides.

Geodisc pot toppers are made out of Tex-R fabric. The Geodiscs are treated on one side with Spin Out plant root growth regulator. When the discs are placed around the tree or shrub in the pot the Spin Out treated surface faces upwards. Geodiscs prevent light reaching the compost surface and any weed seedling roots are prevented from penetrating the disc because the surface has been treated with Spin Out and therefore die. The copper in the Spin Out treatment also inhibits the growth of algae and moss on the pot topper. Geodiscs come in a wide range of sizes.



The pot on the right has been covered with Geodisc for 5 months and has no weeds compared to the untreated pot

Fargo Code	Ref	No/Pack	Disc Diam	Pot Size It
SPID050	GEO-050	500	5" / 12.7 cm	1
SPID065	GEO-065	500	6.5" / 16.5 cm	2
SPID070	GEO-070	500	7" / 17.8 cm	3
SPID080	GEO-080	500	8" / 20 cm	4
SPID090	GEO-090	500	9" / 22.9 cm	5
SPID100	GEO-100	500	10" / 25.4 cm	7.5
SPID110	GEO-110	500	11" / 27.9 cm	10

Bark Products

Mulch Bark

Ornamental Bark Mulch™

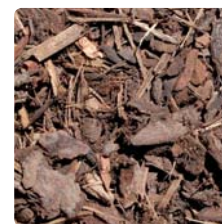
- A long lasting pine bark from our 'deluxe' range
- Golden brown in colour
- Easy to install using garden tools
- Minimum installation depth 50 mm/2"
- Use on decorative beds, borders, tubs and planters



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
OOMELBBM	Nominal 5-35 mm	75	Pallet Only

Spruce Ornamental™

- A versatile conifer bark from our 'contract' range.
- Dark brown in colour
- Minimum installation depth 75 mm/3"
- Use on garden borders and landscaped areas
- FSC certified



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
MELBSO	Nominal 5-35 mm	75	Each

Bark Nuggets™

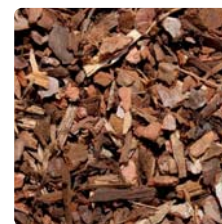
- A chunky redwood bark from our 'deluxe' range
- Reddish brown in colour
- Minimum installation depth 50 mm/2"
- Use for larger garden and landscape applications
- FSC certified



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
MELBBN	Nominal 15-65 mm	75	Each

Pine Mini Mulch™

- A fine grade of Pine bark
- Golden brown in colour
- Minimum installation depth 25 mm/1"
- Use for mulching pots, planters and tubs



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
OOMELBPM	Nominal 3-18 mm	75	Pallet Only

How much mulch do I need to order?

- Measure the area to be mulched (length x width) in metres. The minimum installation depth is shown for each product. We suggest that you allow an additional 10% for natural product settlement.
- **Example:** 15.5 metres x 3.10 metres, at 75 mm depth requires $15.5 \times 3.10 \times 0.075 = 3.6$ cubic metres plus 10% = 3.96 cubic metres. We suggest that you round up to the nearest whole cubic metre and order 4 cubic metres (4000 lt).

Playbark®

Playbark® 10/50

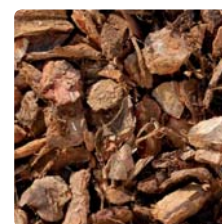
- An exceptionally well graded, chunky pine bark
- Reddish brown in colour
- All dust fines have been removed and the product contains less than 2.5% wood content
- Tested in accordance with BSEN1176 and 1177



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
OOMELPB10	Nominal 10-50 mm	75	Pallet Only

Playbark® 8/25

- An exceptionally well graded, chunky pine bark
- Reddish brown in colour
- All dust fines have been removed and the product contains less than 2.5% wood content
- Tested in accordance with BSEN1176 and 1177



Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
OOMELPB8	Nominal 8-25 mm	75	Pallet Only

Playchips®

- A specially processed and screened conifer chip
- Light brown/beige in colour
- All dust fines have been removed and the product contains less than 80% plus wood content
- Tested in accordance with BSEN1176 and 1177
- FSC certified



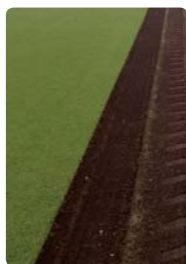
Fargro Code	Particle Size	Bag Size It	Pallet Quantity
OOMELBPC	Nominal 5-40 mm	75	Pallet Only



Top Soils, Loams, Top Dressings & Tree Planting Media

Enriched Top Soil

Medium texture fibrous loam with added compost. Screened to 20 mm. Suitable for all garden and landscape situations. Easy to apply and rake in for a smooth surface. Ideal for laying new turf.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
AMETS	25 kg	40

Sterilised Loam

4 mm sterilised screened loam.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
LOAM	25 kg	50

Lawn Sand

SHL Lawn Sand (powder formulation) 5+0+0 +2%Fe
Nitrogenous fertiliser with iron
Contains: 5% N, 5.5% w/w ferrous sulphate
Application Rate: 135 g/m²
Amenity turf areas such as parks and sports grounds.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
LAS	25 kg	45

Ongar Loam™

Test, County and Club wicket quality Clay 31%, Silt 38%, Sand 31%, Motty strength 88 kg (a heavy clay loam screened to 4 mm which rolled under the correct soil moisture conditions gives hard wickets of consistent pace and bounce. Adequately supplied with available nutrients for healthy grass growth. pH 7.9).



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
OOOLO	25 kg	40

Pallet quantity only

Tree & Shrub Planting Medium

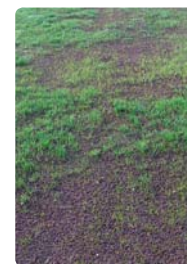
A peat based compost prepared from rich dark peat with high buffer capacity and high moisture retention for use when planting out into the ground.



Fargo Code	COMT1		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	-		
Fertiliser Content	N 210, P ₂ O ₅ 210, K ₂ O 270 g/m ³		
pH	6.0		

Pre-Seeding Loam

Suitable for seeding preparation. Provides a level surface and ideal for seed sowing conditions. Screened to 4 mm.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
AMSL	25 kg	40

Lawn Dressing 70/30

Leighton Buzzard iron sand / 4 mm screened loam.
70% sand, 30% loam.
Suitable for lawn dressing, levelling and construction.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
AMLDD	25 kg	40

Boughton Sterilised Kettering Loam

A quality screened Kettering Loam, screened to 3 mm and sterilised. Designed primarily for greenhouse and indoor planting. The loam is flame heated to a temperature where it not only dries the product but also destroys a high percentage of unwanted natural weed seed that may be within the soil.



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
OOKLO	25 kg	40

Pallet quantity only

Surrey Loam

Surrey Loam, with its largely clay base has the capacity to bind excellently, produce first-class wickets and make effective repairs. This is without doubt the most popular sports loam and each season it is supplied to many customers throughout the country. Clay content approximately 23-26%



Fargo Code	Bag Size	Pallet Qty
OOSLO	25 kg	40

Pallet quantity only

Levington® TPMC

Levington TPMC - Trees, Planting, Mulching & Conditioning - Has been designed to help overcome tree & shrub establishment problems. There is sufficient nitrogen for early growth, together with phosphate, potassium and a full range of trace elements for rapid establishment and healthy growth.



Fargo Code	OOTPMC - Pallet quantity only		
Bag Size lt	75	Per Pallet	45
Particle Screen	70% fine peat, 30% composted spruce bark		
Fertiliser Content	N233 P102 K338 g/m ³		
pH	5.3 - 5.7		

Specialised bulk loams and lawn dressings available in loose or tonne bags to order only.

Pots, Containers, Trays, Baskets & Planters

Indoor Pots

Aeroplast Indoor Pots



Aeroplast Thermoformed Pots

- 2 tier drainage
- Low gloss finish
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta
- Range of colours available, minimum quantities apply
- Available in bulk pallets*



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Net/Pallet
OOAER9BLW	9cm TF-L-BL/B	0.29	Black	9.0	7.0	22752*
AER9TLW	9cm TF-L-TC/C	0.29	T/C	9.0	7.0	2600
OOAERTF9B	9cm TF-H-BL/B	0.36	Black	9.0	9.2	21488*
AERTF9T	9cm TF-H-TC/C	0.36	T/C	9.0	9.2	2450
OOAER105B	10.5cm TF-L-BL/B	0.48	Black	10.5	8.0	15912*
AER105	10.5cm TF-L-CL/C	0.48	T/C	10.5	8.0	1728
OOAER105HB	10.5cm TF-H-BL/B	0.52	Black	10.5	9.2	15912*
OOAER105HTC	10.5cm TF-H-TC/B	0.52	T/C	10.5	9.2	15912*

Thermoformed 2 and 3 lt pots (see outdoor container pots page 129)

Aeroplast Injection Moulded Pots

- 2 tier drainage
- Easy and secure labelling with 25 mm slot
- Shiny finish
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
AERO9FB	9CM-SL-BL/C	0.33	Black	9.0	9.0	1560
AERO9FT	9CM-SL-T/C/C	0.33	T/C	9.0	9.0	1560

Desch Plantpak Pots

Desch are pleased to be able to offer you a comprehensive pot printing service. Anything from a simple bar code to a full colour design. Most types of pots from our range can be given your exclusive identity from 8.3 cm to 30 cm diameter.

Contact us with your requirements - anything from a few thousand to several million, depending on the type of pot. Quotations can be given to include special pot colours subject to minimum quantities and lead times.

Sign off your proof before printing commences, to ensure accuracy and satisfaction.

Desch also offer a 'Pot Labelling' service for some pot ranges. Your bar code and plant name on a standard size label, 40 mm x 24 mm or 44 mm x 30 mm.



Desch Plantpak Indoor Pots



Desch Plantpak Injection Moulded Pots

- Injection moulded
- Gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta

Houseplant Pot - F Range

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPP6E	6E	0.12	6.0	5.7	3000
OOPP9F	9F	0.37	9.0	8.7	1488
PP10FT	10F	0.45	10.0	8.7	960
PP11F	11F	0.60	11.0	9.6	735
OOPP12F	12F	0.83	12.0	10.7	598
PP13F	13F	1.12	13.5	11.7	396
OOPP19F	19F	2.40	18.5	16.4	125
OOPP21F	21F	4.30	21.0	18.4	84
OOPP23F	23F	6.20	23.5	20.6	45
OOPP26F	26F	8.60	26.0	22.8	70



Desch Plantpak Thermoformed Pots

- Lightweight and economical
- Rounded rim
- Raised drainage
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta
- Bulk pallet quantities available

DXZ Range - Dwarf

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume ml	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
PP14DXZ	14DXZ	970	14.3	9.0	352



Zed Range - 8° Continental

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume ml	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPP9Z8	9Z8	300	9.0	6.9	1080
PPZ10	10Z8	400	10.0	7.6	1020
PPZ11	11Z8	530	11.0	8.4	792
PPZ12	12Z8	660	12.0	9.2	616
PPZ13	13Z8	850	13.0	9.9	528



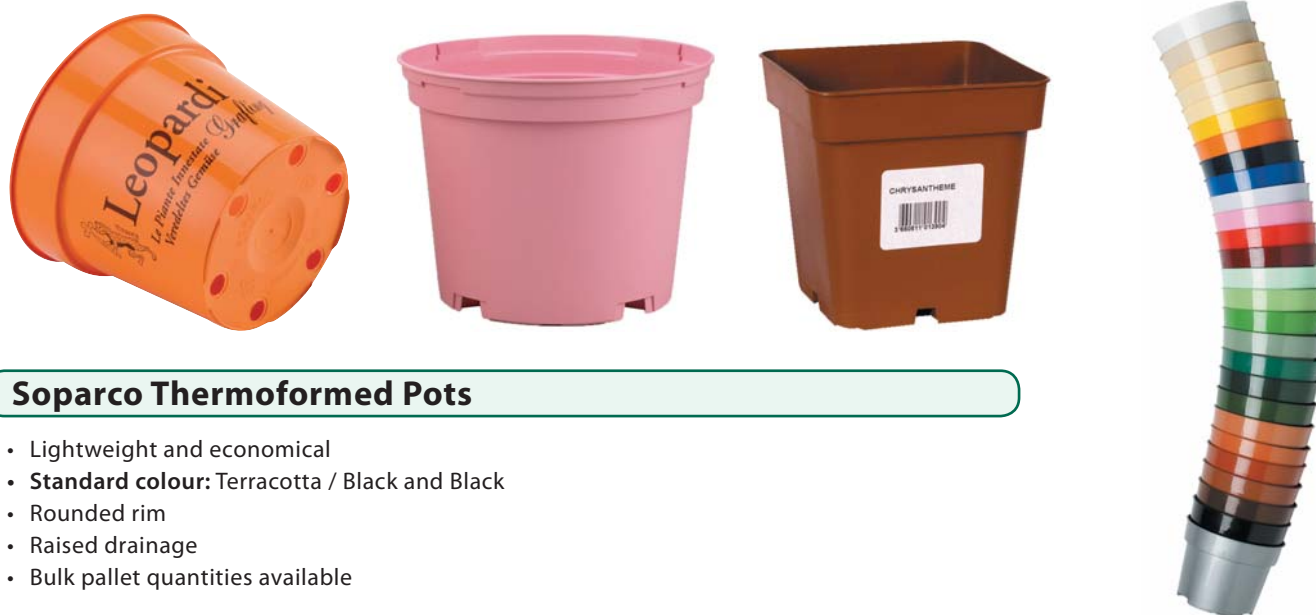
Zed Range - 5° Continental and Tall

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume ml	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPPZ9V	9VOLZ5	230	8.3	6.8	1320
OOPPZ9VF	9VOLZ5	290	8.3	8.2	1140
OOPPZ9	9Z5	330	9.0	6.9	1008
OOPPZ9F	9FZ	360	9.0	8.7	1032
OOPPZ105L	10.5Z5 (low)	480	10.5	8.0	880
OOPPZ105T	10.5Z5T (high)	550	10.5	9.0	720
OOPPZ13T	13Z5T	1000	13.0	9.6	408



Soparco Indoor Pots

Soparco can offer a wide range of colours and printing designs on both indoor and outdoor pots, along with the option of attaching sticky labels.



Soparco Thermoformed Pots

- Lightweight and economical
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta / Black and Black
- Rounded rim
- Raised drainage
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Colorama



White
05

Red
AB

Anise
Green
78

Green
D6

Orange
12

Fuchsia
A1

Violet
B1

Blue
11

Yellow
23

Green
54

Duo Range - 5° Low

Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP4412TC	4412	0.30	T/C	9	6.8	1450	3901
OOSOP4412BK	4412	0.30	Black	9	6.8	1450	3901
<i>Also available in the Colorama colours above</i>							
OOSOP4432TC	4432	0.48	T/C	10.5	8.0	920	3906
OOSOP4432BK	4432	0.48	Black	10.5	8.0	920	3906
<i>Also available in the Colorama colours above</i>							
OOSOP4445TC	4445	0.75	T/C	12	9.1	630	3915
OOSOP4450TC	4450	0.90	T/C	13	10.0	456	3921/22



Duo Range - 8° Low

Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP4420	4420	0.38	T/C	10	7.80	1104	-
OOSOP4440	4440	0.50	T/C	11	8.50	840	3911
OOSOP4446	4446	0.65	T/C	12	9.1	600	3915/16
OOSOP4452	4452	0.90	T/C	13	10.00	456	3921/22
OOSOP4456	4456	1.00	T/C	14	10.70	374	3925



Duo Range - 5° Tall

Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP4437	4437	0.52	T/C	10.5	9.10	880	3906
OOSOP4453	4453	1.00	T/C	13	11.50	432	3921/22
OOSOP4454	4454	1.20	T/C	14	12.30	374	3925



Soparco Injection Moulded Pots

- Polypropylene
- Shiny finish
- Available in four colours

Soparco F Range A1 8°

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP9FTC	6025	0.44	T/C	9.3	9.0	945	3900
OOSOP9FBK	6025	0.44	Black	9.3	9.0	945	3900
OOSOP9FG	6025	0.44	Green	9.3	9.0	945	3900
OOSOP9FY	6025	0.44	Yellow	9.3	9.0	945	3900
OOSOP9FW	6025	0.44	White	9.3	9.0	945	3900



Soparco 9F Slot Pot - NEW

- 3 Label Slots

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP9FSP	2226	0.34	T/C	9	9	972
OOSOP9FSPBK	2226	0.34	Black	9	9	972



B 5° Low Form

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Colour	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOPSL110	5410	0.5	T/C	11	7.5	760
OOSOPSL125	5425	1.05	T/C	14	9	429



TEKU® Printing and Labelling



TEKU® Flex+

With this new and unique printing process, TEKU® will take you to a new level of self-marketing and ensure that your printed pots look superb - this way, every pot becomes a real eye-catcher.

- Flexible print runs
- Intensive colours
- Photo printing on all pot colours
- Lacquer finish available
- Almost unlimited shades (CMYK standard)



Offset Printing Process

TEKU® pots and containers with expressive printing will promote the sales of your plants. Not only can they carry advertising for company names, trademarks or consumer information, but also fulfil all requirements of modern EPOS systems using EAN codes.

- Monochrome printing
- Multi-colour printing with spot colours
- Photo printing on white pots
- Action printing



Labelling

Labels on TEKU® pots and containers are securely attached and clearly readable, even in the event of moisture or exposure to the weather.

- Securely attached labels
- Excellent readability of the EAN codes



Teku Indoor Pots



Thermoformed Pots

- Lightweight and economical
- Available in Terracotta/Black and Black
- Rounded rim
- Raised drainage
- Bulk pallets quantities available

VTD Range Pots - 8°

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
TKP09	VTD 9	0.27	9.0	6.8	3525
TKP10	VTD10	0.38	10.0	7.5	2880
TKP10.5	VTD 10.5	0.44	10.5	8.1	2440
TKP11	VTD 11	0.51	11.0	8.3	2100
TKP12	VTD 12	0.66	12.0	9.1	1420
TKP13	VTD 13	0.84	13.0	9.8	1088



VCD Range Pots - 5°

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKVCD9	VCD 9	0.29	9.0	6.7	3525
OOTKVCD10	VCD10	0.41	10.0	7.6	2880
OOTKVCD105	VCD 10.5	0.46	10.5	7.8	2440
OOTKVCD11	VCD 11	0.54	11.0	8.3	2100
OOTKVCD12	VCD 12	0.72	12.0	9.1	1420
OOTKVCD13	VCD 13	0.90	13.0	9.8	1088



VCC Range Pots - 5° Tall

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
TKPV9B	VCC 9 Black	0.32	9.0	7.9	3300
TKPO9F	VCC 9F	0.37	9.0	9.0	3270
TKPO9FB	VCC 9F Black	0.37	9.0	9.0	3270
OOTKVCC10V	VCC 10 Vol	0.38	9.5	8.5	2970
OOTKVCC105V	VCC 10.5 Vol	0.44	9.5	9.5	2970
OOTKVCC10	VCC 10	0.46	10.0	8.7	2730
OOTKVCC105	VCC 10.5	0.51	10.5	9.0	2250
TKPV11V	VCC 11 Vol	0.51	10.5	9.0	2250
OOTKVCC11	VCC 11	0.62	11.0	9.6	2050
OOTKVCC12V	VCC 12 Vol	0.67	11.0	10.6	1976
OOTKVCC12	VCC 12	0.79	12.0	10.5	1400
OOTKVCC13V	VCC 13 Vol	0.79	12.0	10.5	1400



VCG Range Pots - 5°

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKVCG105	VCG 10.5	0.46	10.5	8.2	2184
OOTKVCG12	VCG 12	0.69	12	9.5	1491
OOTKVCG17	VCG 17	2.0	17	13.4	1128*
OOTKVCG19	VCG 19	3.0	19	14.9	5250*



*Available in bulk quantity only

VCH Range Pots - 5° Tall

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKVCH105	VCH 10.5	0.51	10.5	9.2	2016
OOTKVCH11V	VCH 11 VOL	0.51	10.5	9.2	2016
OOTKVCH12	VCH 12	0.77	12	10.6	1470
OOTKVCH13V	VCH 13 VOL	0.75	12	10.6	1533
OOTKVCH17	VCH 17	2.3	17	15	6534*
OOTKVCH19	VCH 19	3.5	19	18.2	4950*



*Available in bulk quantity only

Teku Injection Moulded Pots

- Polypropylene material
- Matt finish
- Rigid design
- **Standard colours:** Terracotta and Black

TO...D Range - Round 8°

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKTO9	TO 9 D	0.28	9	6.9	1952
OOTKTO95	TO 9.5 D	0.32	9.5	7.3	1952
OOTKTO10	TO 10 D	0.38	10	7.7	1850
OOTKTO105	TO 10.5 D	0.44	10.5	8.1	1440
OOTKTO11	TO 11 D	0.51	11	8.4	1130
OOTKTO12	TO 12 D	0.68	12	9.5	830
OOTKTO13	TO 13 D	0.88	13	10.4	790
OOTKTO14	TO 14 D	1.0	14	10.6	670
OOTKTO15	TO 15 D	1.3	15	11.4	572



TO...BD Range - Round 8° Tall

Standard colour: Terracotta

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKTO9B	TO 9 BD	0.32	9	8.3	1265
OOTKTO10B	TO 10 BD	0.46	10	9	1260
OOTKTO11B	TO 11 BD	0.59	11	9.7	1330
OOTKTO12B	TO 12 BD	0.79	12	10.7	810
OOTKTO13B	TO 13 BD	0.98	13	11.6	828



Orchid Pots - 5° Tall

- Polypropylene material
- Rigid design
- Clear as standard

MCP, MCO and MPB Range

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Case
OOTKMCP6	MPB 6	0.11	6	5.8	5376
OOTKMCP12	MCP 12	0.74	11.5	10.8	14688 (pallet qty only)
OOTKMCP12Z	MCP 12 Z	0.72	11.5	10.8	576
OOTKMCO12	MCO 12	0.74	11.4	10.8	720



MCP 12
High feet and
drainage ridges



MCP 12 Z
High feet,
drainage ridges
+ raised middle
dome for aeration



MCO 12
Step bottom with
support function



MPB 6
Multi-hole profile
bottom. Allows
contact with the
growing surface.



Container Pots

Aeroplas Container Pots



Aeroplas Round Container Pots

- 2 tier drainage
- Injection moulded
- Shiny finish
- **Standard colour:** black
- Range of colours available, minimum quantities apply
- Bulk pallet quantities available



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
AER01L	1.0LT-R-BL/N	1.0	13.0	11.2	784
AER015L	1.5LT-R-BL/N	1.5	15.0	12.7	105
AER02L	2.0LT-R-BL/N	2.0	17.0	13.2	85
AER03L	3.0LT-R-BL/N	3.0	19.0	15.2	70
AER04L	4.0LT-R-BL/N	4.0	21.0	16.8	66
AER05L	5.0LT-R-BL/N	5.0	23.0	17.6	74
AER075L	7.5LT-SL-BL/N	7.5	25.4	21.0	60
AER010L	10.0LT-R-BL/B	10.0	28.5	22.5	50
OOAERO12L	12LT-R-BL/B	12.0	30.0	24.0	540 (pallet)
OOAERO15L	15LT-R-BL/B	15.0	34.0	26.0	444 (pallet)
OOAERO20L	20LT-B/BL/B	20.0	35.5	29	306 (pallet)

Aeroplas Round Slotted Container Pots

- Injection moulded
- 2 tier drainage
- 2 Litre and 3 Litre have 40 mm label slot
- 9 cm and 1 Litre have 25 mm label slot
- Easy and secure labelling system
- 9 cm available in Terracotta
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum quantities



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Pallet Qty
OOAER9SLB	9CM-SL-BL/B	0.33	9.0	9.0	17080
OOAER9SLT	9CM-SL-T/C/ B	0.33	9.0	9.0	17080
OOAER1LSLB	1.0LT-SL-BL/ B	1.0	13.0	11.4	6480
OOAER15LSLB	1.5LT-SL-BL/ B	1.5	15.0	13.0	5880
OOAER2LSLB	2.0LT-SL-BL/ B	2.0	17.0	13.5	3510
OOAER3LSLB	3.0LT-SL-BL/ B	3.0	19.0	15.5	2625
OOAER75LSLB	7.5LT-SL-BL/ B	7.5	25.4	21.0	1200

Aeroplas Deep Container Pots

- Injection moulded
- 2 tier drainage
- Shiny finish
- Bulk pallet quantities available
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours subject to minimum quantities



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
AERO2D	2.0LT-D-BL/N	2.0	13.9	18.5	70
AERO3D	3.0LT-D-BL/N	3.0	17.8	19.2	56
AERO4D	4.0LT-DA-BL/N	4.0	18.5	21.0	56



MECHANICAL
botanical

◀ Willburg Label Applicator
Willburg Tag Weld Labeller ▶

www.mechanical-botanical.com



Aeroplas Square Round Slotted Container Pots

- 2 tier drainage
- Shiny finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours subject to minimum quantities



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Pallet Qty
OOAER1LSR	1.0LT-SR-BL/ B	1.0	11.2 x 11.2	12.5	8712
OOAER14LSR	1.4LT-SR-BL/ B	1.4	12.5 x 12.5	13.0	5256
OOAER2LSR	2.0LT-SR-BL/ B	2.0	14.0 x 14.0	14.0	3920
OOAER3LSR	3.0LT-SR-BL/ B	3.0	15.0 x 15.0	16.0	1932
OOAER45LSR	4.5LT-SR-BL/ B	4.5	18.0 x 1 8.0	19.0	2275
OOAER5LSR	5.5LT-SR-BL/ B	5.5	18.0 x 18.0	24.5	1176

Aeroplas Square Round Deep Container Pots

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Pallet Qty
OOAER3DLSR	3LT-SR-D-BL/B	3.0	13.8	19.5	2128
OOAER4DLSR	4LT-SR-D-BL/B	4.0	15.8	21.0	1680

Aeroplas Square Container Pots

- Injection moulded
- 2 tier drainage
- Matt finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum quantities



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Pallet Qty
OOAER8SQ	8CM-SQ-BL/B	0.4	8.0 x 8.0	9.0	18000
OOAER9SQ	9CM-SQ-BL/B	0.52	9.0 x 9.0	10.0	20020
OOAER11SQ	11CM-SQ-BL/B	1.0	11.0 x 11.0	12.0	8217

Aeroplas Thermoformed Container Pots

- 2 tier drainage
- Low gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum quantities
- Pallet quantities only



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Pallet Qty
AERTF2L	2LT-TF-BL/B	2.0	17.0	13.1	3948
AERTF3L	3LT-TF-BL/B	3.0	19.0	14.9	3136

Desch Plantpak Container Pots

Container Pots - T Range

- Injection moulded pot
- Base and side drainage
- Low gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum order
- Bulk pallets quantities available



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPP14T	14T	1.5	14.7	11.8	368
OOPP16T	16T	2.0	16.8	13.3	118
OOPP19T	19T	3.0	18.7	15.0	126
OOPP21T	21T	4.0	20.9	16.5	88
OOPP23T	23T	5.0	22.5	17.8	108
OOPP28T	28T	10.0	28.3	22.4	56
OOPP32T	32T	15.0	32.0	25.7	25
OOPP38T	38T	20.0	37.5	25.7	25

Container Pots - LZ Range

- 3 level base drainage
- Thermoformed pots for light weight and extra economy
- **Standard Colour:** Black
- Bulk pallets quantities available

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
PP1LZA	1LZ	1.0	13.0	10.6	90
OOPP15LZ	1.5LZ	1.5	15.0	12.0	74
PP2LZ	2LZ	2.0	16.8	13.2	96
PP3LZ	3LZ	3.0	19.0	15.0	90
OOPP4LZ	4LZ	4.0	21.0	16.6	2000 (pallet only)
OOPP5LZ	5LZ	5.0	22.5	17.9	1776 (pallet only)



Deep Container Pots - LZ Range

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/pallet
OOPP2LZD	2LZD	2.0	14.0	18.0	3782
OOPP3LZD	3LZD	3.0	17.0	19.0	3024



Container Pots - Y Base Range

- 3 level Y base drainage
- 1 to 5 lt include label slots
- Low gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum order
- Bulk pallets quantities only

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/pallet
OOPP1LY	1LY	1.0	13.0	10.6	8120
OOPP15LY	1.5LY	1.5	15.0	12.1	4752
OOPP2LY	2LY	2.0	16.3	13.3	4320
OOPP3LY	3LY	3.0	18.0	14.9	3010
OOPP4LY	4LY	4.0	21.0	16.5	2106
OOPP5LY	5LY	5.0	23.0	17.4	1794
OOPP75LY	7.5LY	7.5	25.8	20.4	1120
OOPP10LY	10LY	10.0	29.0	22.5	756



Deep Container Pots - GDC Range

- Base and side drainage
- Label slots on all sizes
- Gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum order
- Bulk pallets only

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/pallet
OOPPGDC2	GDC2	2.0	14.3	15.0	2912
OOPPGDC4	GDC4	4.0	18.6	20.5	1890



Extra Deep Container Pots - RX Range

- 2 tier drainage
- Gloss finish
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum order
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPP17RX	17RX	4.0	17.6	23.0	40



Square Pots - NL Range

- Vacuum formed pots
- Lightweight and economical
- Low gloss finish
- 2 tier drainage
- Rolled rims for extra strength
- Easy de-nesting

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume ml	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOPPNL776	20005	195	7 x 7	6.0	3948
OOPPNL778	20030	290	7 x 7	8.0	2400
OOPPNL888	20090	325	8 x 8	8.0	2100
OOPPNL998	20120	440	9 x 9	8.0	1480
OOPPNL9910	20140	550	9 x 9	10.0	1440
OOPPNL10	20165	760	10 x 10	11.0	1280
PPFP11	20185	950	11 x 11	12.0	1240



Square Pots - Thermoformed

Fargro Code	Volume ml	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
PPFP7	0.20	7 x 7	7	1500
PPFP09	0.52	9 x 9	10	1000

Soparco Container Pots

SM Range Containers

- Polypropylene co-polymer
- Matt finish
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta, other colours available to order subject to quantity
- Side and base drainage
- Flat bottom
- Bulk pallet quantities available



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
SOP1L	6805	1L SM	1.0	13.20	10.40	150	-
SOP15L	6815	1.5L SM	1.5	15.10	11.90	140	3930
SOP2L	6820	2L SM	2.0	16.70	13.20	130	3942
OOSOP25	6835	2.5L SM	2.5	17.80	14.20	80	3944
SOP3L	6845	3L SM	3.0	19.00	15.00	110	3950
SOP4L	6865	4L SM	4.0	21.00	17.00	100	-
SOP5L	6875	5L SM	5.0	22.50	18.00	94	-
SOP75L	6885	7.5L SM	7.5	26.00	21.00	80	-
SOP10L	6890	10L SM	10.0	28.00	22.00	65	-



Large Containers PP

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
SOP15LT	6715	15L SM	15.0	29.50	26.00	Each
SOP20LT	6720	20L Low	20.0	34.00	25.50	Each
SOP25L	6725	25L Low	25.0	36.50	27.50	Each
SOP30L	6733	30L Low	30.0	39.00	29.05	Each







◀ Mayer 2800, up to 40cm pots

Willburg Bark Topper ▶

www.mechanical-botanical.com



SMH Range Containers

- Polypropylene co-polymer
- Matt finish
- **Standard colours:** Black, Terracotta and Green.
Other colours available to order subject to quantity
- Two tier drainage
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP1LSMH	2405	1L SMH3	1.0	13.20	10.40	110	-
OOSOP15LSMH	2415	1.5L SMH3	1.5	15.10	11.90	116	3930
OOSOP2LSMH	2420	2L SMH3	2.0	16.70	13.20	102	3942
OOSOP25LSMH	2435	2.5L SMH3	2.5	17.90	14.10	80	3944
OOSOP3LSMH	2445	3L SMH3	3.0	19.00	15.00	92	3950
OOSOP4LSMH	2465	4L SMH3	4.0	21.10	16.60	84	-
OOSOP5LSMH	2475	5L SMH3	5.0	22.50	18.00	80	-
OOSOP75LSMH	2485	7.5L SMH3	7.5	26.00	20.60	72	-
OOSOP10LSMH	2490	10L SMH3	10.0	28.40	23.00	62	-

SMV Range - Round Containers

- Polypropylene co-polymer
- Matt finish
- **Standard colour:** Black and Terracotta
- Two tier drainage
- 4 label slots - 25 mm Slot G2 as standard / 40 mm Slot G4 to order
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP1LSMV	8405	1L SMV	1.0	13.20	10.40	108	-
OOSOP15LSMV	8415	1.5L SMV	1.5	15.10	11.90	110	-
OOSOP2LSMV	8420	2L SMV	2.0	16.70	13.10	100	3942
OOSOP25LSMV	8435	2.5L SMV	2.5	17.90	14.10	78	3944
OOSOP3LSMV	8445	3L SMV	3.0	19.00	15.00	92	3950
OOSOP4LSMV	8465	4L SMV	4.0	21.10	16.60	74	3960
OOSOP5LSMV	8475	5L SMV	5.0	22.50	18.00	66	-

Duo Range Containers

- Thermoformed
- Light weight and economical
- **Standard colours:** Terracotta/Black and Black
- Two tier drainage
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net	Sopafix No
OOSOP4453	4453	Duo 5 °Tall	1.0	13.00	11.50	432	3921/22
OOSOP4475	4475	Duo 5 °Low	2.0	17.00	13.00	182	3942
OOSOP4485	4485	Duo 5 °Low	3.0	19.00	15.00	144	3950

SH Range - Round Rose Containers

- Polypropylene co-polymer
- Matt finish
- **Standard colour:** Black. Green Available ex stock (allow 15 days)
- Raised drainage except 7 litre pot
- Bulk pallet quantities available
- 2 label slots - 25 mm slot G2 as standard

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP1D	7006	1L SH Round	1.0	11.70	13.50	105
SOP2D	7016	2L SH Round	2.0	14.90	17.40	85
SOP3D	7027	3L SH Round	3.0	16.80	19.20	80
SOP4D	7028	4L SH Round	4.0	18.80	21.80	75
OOSOP7D	7035	7L SH Round	7.0	22.30	25.50	50



SH Range - Square Rose Containers

- Polypropylene co-polymer
- Shiny finish
- **Standard colour:** Black. Green available ex stock (allow 15 days)
- Raised drainage
- Label slots
- Bulk pallet quantities available

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP2LSH	7018	2L SH Square	2.0	12.00 x 12.00	20.00	38
OOSOP3LSH	7019	3L SH Square	3.0	13.70 x 13.70	23.00	52
OOSOP4LSH	7024	4L SH Square	4.0	15.70 x 15.70	23.30	62



V Square Round Pots

- Rigid injection moulded pots
- Shiny finish
- **Standard colours:** Black, Terracotta, Pine Green, Blue
- Includes G2 label slots
- Two tier base drainage

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP05LV	2233	0.5 LV	0.5	9 x 9	10	672
OOSOP1LV	2207	1 LV	1.0	11 x 11	12	448
OOSOP2LV	2220	2 LV	2.0	14 x 14	14.5	120
OOSOP25LV	2235	2.5 LV	2.5	15.5 x 15.5	15	112
OOSOP3LV	2245	3 LV	3.0	16 x 16	16	52
OOSOP4LV	2265	4 LV	4.0	17.5 x 17.5	18.3	42
OOSOP5LV	2275	5 LV	5.0	18.6 x 18.6	20	54



V Square Round Pot - High

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP15LVH	2217	1.5 LV	1.5	11 x 11	17.8	320
OOSOP3LVH	2247	3 LV	3.0	15 x 15	18.5	56
OOSOP6LVH	2230	6 LV	6.0	18.3 x 18.3	25.5	46

* Blue not available in the high range

Liner PP Polypropylene Pots

- Thermoformed • Light and economical • Two tier base drainage • Large rim
- **Standard colour:** Black

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP2100	2100	7 x 7 x 6.4 PP	0.20	7.0	6.4	2160
OOSOP2102	2102	7 x 7 x 8 PP	0.23	7.0	8.0	2160
OOSOP2101	2101	8 x 8 x 7 PP	0.28	8.0	7.0	1470



Liner PN Polystyrene Pots

- Thermoformed • Light and economical • Two tier base drainage • Round rim
- **Standard colour:** Black except 7 x 7 x 6.2 and 8 x 8 x 7 (see below)

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOSOP4600	4600	7 x 5.6 x 6.2 PN	0.14	7.0	6.2	3190
OOSOP4601	4601	7 x 5.6 x 8 PN	0.19	7.0	8.0	2970
OOSOP4612	4612	7 x 7 x 6.2 PN	0.20	7.0	6.2	1968
OOSOP4612	4612	7 x 7 x 6.2 PN	<i>Also available in colours - see chart</i>			1968
OOSOP4642	4642	7 x 7 x 8 PN	0.25	7.0	8.0	1872
OOSOP4671	4671	8 x 8 x 7 PN	0.30	8.0	7.0	1239
OOSOP4671	4671	8 x 8 x 7 PN	<i>Also available in colours - see chart</i>			1239
OOSOP4677	4677	8 x 8 x 8 PN	0.40	8.0	8.0	1218
OOSOP4681	4681	9 x 9 x 8 PN	0.48	9.0	8.0	1152
OOSOP4686	4686	9 x 9 x 9.5 PN	0.59	9.0	9.5	1008



Colour Chart

	Pine Green		Blue
	Green		Light Blue
	Grey		Pink
	Mauve		Red
	Violet		Orange
	Fuchsia		Yellow
	T/C		White
	Beige		

Teku Container Pots



MCI Container Pots - 5°

- Injection moulded
- Multi-hole star bottom drainage
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta
- Available in bulk pallets

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOTKMCI15	MCI 15	1.5	15.0	11.7	451
OOTKMCI17	MCI 17	2.0	17.0	13.3	259
OOTKMCI19	MCI 19	3.0	19.0	14.8	208
OOTKMCI20	MCI 20	3.5	20.0	15.6	75
OOTKMCI21	MCI 21	4.0	21.0	16.4	70
OOTKMCI23	MCI 23	5.0	23.0	17.9	65
OOTKMCI26	MCI 26	7.5	26.0	21.1	55
OOTKMCI29	MCI 29	10.0	29.0	21.8	55



MXA Container Pots - Tall 6°

- Injection moulded
- Label tag lock
- Multi hole cross bottom drainage
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta
- Available in bulk pallets only

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Pallet
OOTKMXA13	MXA 13	1.0	13.0	10.0	15000
OOTKMXA17	MXA 17	2.0	17.0	14.0	8750
OOTKMXA19	MXA 19	3.0	19.0	15.7	6000



VCD Container Pots - 5°

- Thermoformed pots
- Multi hole cross bottom drainage
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta
- Available in bulk pallets

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOTKVCD17	VCD 17	2.0	17.0	12.9	495
OOTKVCD19	VCD 19	3.0	19.0	14.9	392



VCE Rose Pots - 5°

- Thermoformed pots
- Multi hole bottom drainage
- **Standard colours:** Black and Terracotta
- Available in bulk pallets

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOTKVCE14	VCE 14	2.0	14.0	18.0	555
OOTKVCE16	VCE 16	3.0	16.0	20.0	330



MQA Square Pots

- Injection moulded
- Cross bottom drainage with side slits
- **Standard colour:** Black

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
TKMQ10	10 x 10 x 11	0.69	10 x 10	11.0	667
TKMQ13	13 x 13 x 13	1.55	13 x 13	13.0	312
TKMQ15	15 x 15 x 20	3.5	15 x 15	20.0	130



VQB Square Pots

- Thermoformed pots
- Cross bottom drainage
- **Standard colour:** Black, other colours available subject to minimum quantities.
- Available in bulk pallets

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Qty/Net
OOTKV0765	VQB 7x7x6.5	0.19	7 x 7	6.5	4600
TKV07	VQB 7x7x8	0.23	7 x 7	8.0	4520
OOTKV08	VQB 8x8x7	0.28	8 x 8	7.0	3850
OOTKV088	VQB 8x8x8	0.31	8 x 8	8.0	3800
OOTKV098	VQB 9x9x8	0.44	9 x 9	8.0	2350
TKV09	VQB 9x9x9.5	0.52	9 x 9	9.5	2280



Pasquini & Bini Container Pots

Square Pots - Extra Deep

- Injection moulded square pots with raised drainage.
- **Standard colour:** Black



Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
PBQ10	Q10	1.4	10 x 10 x 17	x 100
PBQ12	Q12	1.5	12 x 12 x 13	x 100
PBQ13	Q13	2.4	13 x 13 x 18	x 100
PBQ15	Q15	3.4	15 x 15 x 20	x 100
PBQ18	Q18	6.2	18 x 18 x 25	x 100
PBQ22	Q22	11.0	22 x 22 x 26	x 100



Biodegradable Pots

Environmentally friendly biodegradable plant pots and bedding trays. Life expectancy is 5 years but biodegrade within 9 - 18 months if broken and put into waste.



Vipot - Pots

Fargro Code	Colour	Size	Sales Unit
VIPOT8FN	Natural	8F	x 550
VIPOT9CN	Natural	9C	x 456
VIPOT9CT	Terracotta	9C	x 456
VIPOT9FN	Natural	9F	x 315
VIPOT105	Natural	10.5 cm	x 432
VIPOT1LTN	Natural	1lt	x 160
VIPOT2LTN	Natural	2lt	x 90
VIPOT3LN	Natural	3lt	x 108



Vipot - Trays

VIPOT6C	Natural	6 pack	Each
---------	---------	--------	------

Jiffy Pots

Manufactured from a blend of peat and wood pulp, Jiffy pots allow root penetration while still remaining strong enough to be easily handled.

The Coir Jiffy pot provides a peat-free alternative to the standard product. Coir pots are suitable for use in organic production systems.



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Pack Qty
JIP6R	30612292	6 x 6 cm round with slits	3000
OOJIP6RC	30812290	6 x 6 cm round with slits coir	3000
OOJIP8R	30613002	8 x 8 cm round	1680
JIPFP8	30813090	8 x 8 cm round with slits coir	1100

Jiffy Shuttle Tray

Shuttle trays designed to fit Jiffy pots and manufactured from high quality re-usable and recyclable plastic.



Also available pre-loaded with pots

Fargro Code	Ref	Pot Size cm	No of Pots	Pack Size
OOJST6	33904001	6 x 6	40	50
OOJST8	33913020	8 x 8	20	50



Heavy Duty Pots

Pasquini & Bini Heavy Duty Pots



Serie Ercole

- Non rooting circling pot
- Optimises air pruning encouraging fibrous root development
- Reduces growing time

Fargro Code	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBSP16	2.0	16.5	14.5	Each
PBSP19	3.0	19.0	17.5	Each
PBSP26	7.5	26.0	22.0	Each
PBSP28	9.5	28.5	24.0	Each
PBSP30	12.0	30.5	28.0	Each
PBSP33	20.0	33.0	29.0	Each
PBSP37	25.0	37.5	32.0	Each
PBSP42	35.0	42.0	36.0	Each
OOPBSP50	50.0	50.0	39.0	Each
OOPBSP55	70.0	55.0	50.0	Each
OOPBSP60	90.0	60.0	46.0	Each
OOPBSP65	110.0	65.0	47.0	Each



Mastelli - With Handles

- Complete range of heavy duty container pots.
- Strong and durable
- **Standard colour: Black**

Fargro Code	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBMM40	30.0	40	33	Each
PBMM45	35.0	45	37	Each
PBMM50	43.0	50	34	Each
PBMM50A	50.0	50	41	Each
PBMM55BB	60.0	55	38	Each
PBMM55B	65.0	55	41	Each
PBMM55A	75.0	55	48	Each
PBMM60B	80.0	60	43	Each
PBMM60	90.0	60	48	Each
PBMM60A	100.0	60	51	Each
PBMM65	110.0	65	51	Each
PBMM65A	125.0	65	54	Each
PBMM70	130.0	70	51	Each
PBMM75	155.0	75	51	Each
PBMM80	160.0	80	51	Each



Mastelli - Without Handles

Fargro Code	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBR80B	160.0	80	51	Each
PBR80	210.0	80	55	Each
PBR85	230.0	85	55	Each
PBR95	285.0	95	55	Each
PBR95A	350.0	95	73	Each
PBR102	500.0	102	82	Each
PBR120	600.0	120	68	Each
PBR120A	750.0	120	78	Each
PBR140	1000.0	140	90	Each
PBR155	1500.0	155	100	Each



Mastelli Squat

- No drainage holes
- Ideal for aquatics

Fargro Code	Handles	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBRB88	No	150	88	32	Each
PBRB96	No	240	96	43	Each
PBRB110	No	275	110	35	Each



Serie Bassa

- Heavy duty squat containers
- **Standard colour:** Black

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBB26	Serie Bassa	10	26	22	Each
PBB28	Serie Bassa	12	28	24	Each
PBB30	Serie Bassa	15	30	26	Each
PBB32	Serie Bassa	20	32	26	Each
PBB35	Serie Bassa	25	35	28	Each
PBB40	Serie Bassa	35	40	31	Each
PBB42	Serie Bassa	40	42	32	Each



Serie Vivaio

- Heavy duty tall containers
- **Standard colour:** Black

Fargro Code	Reference	Volume lt	Diam cm	Height cm	Sale Unit
PBA24	Serie Vivaio	9.5	24	24	Each
PBA26	Serie Vivaio	12	26	26	Each
PBA28	Serie Vivaio	15	28	28	Each
PBA30	Serie Vivaio	18.5	30	30	Each
PBA33	Serie Vivaio	25	33	33	Each



Hadopots™

Hadopots™ are manufactured in 16 sizes, according to their litre capacity when filled. The table below shows every size, their litre capacity and dimensions when filled and Hado's reference number (size). They are made from 100% recycled polythene.

On request, non-standard sizes can be accommodated subject to a minimum quantity.

Fargro Code	Ref	Lay Flat Tube Measurements	Gauge	Filled Size Diam/Height	Litre Capacity	Per Carton
OOHP1	HP1	2.5 x 5 x 5"	200	3 x 3.5"	½	8000
OOHP2	HP2	3 x 6 x 6.5"	250	3.5 x 4.5"	1	5000
OOHP3	HP3	4 x 7 x 8"	250	4.5 x 5.5"	1.5	3500
OOHP4	HP4	4.5 x 8 x 8"	250	5 x 6"	2	3000
OOHP5	HP5	4.5 x 9 x 7.5"	500	6 x 4.5"	2	1500
OOHP6	HP6	4.5 x 9 x 9.5"	500	6 x 6.5"	3	1250
OOHP7	HP7	4.5 x 9 x 11"	500	6 x 8"	4	1000
OOHP8	HP8	6 x 10 x 10"	500	6.5 x 7"	4	1000
OOHP9	HP9	6 x 11 x 12"	500	7 x 9"	5	800
OOHP10	HP10	7 x 12 x 12"	500	8 x 8"	6	700
OOHP11	HP11	7 x 12 x 15"	500	8 x 11"	8	500
OOHP12	HP12	7 x 14 x 12.5"	500	9 x 7.5"	8	700
OOHP13	HP13	7 x 14 x 14"	500	9 x 9"	10	600
OOHP14	HP14	9 x 16 x 15"	500	10 x 10"	13.5	500
OOHP15	HP15	10.5 x 19 x 16"	500	12 x 12"	17	400
OOHP16	HP16	13 x 24 x 21.5"	500	15 x 15"	36	200



Plant Support Cages

Soparco Sopafix



- Sopafix are a range of plant cages that support plants during growing and transportation.
- The pots sit inside the Sopafix until they are required and then the Sopafix is simply pulled up over the pot and clipped under the pot rim offering a subtle support system for the plant.
- Very useful on Begonias, Geraniums, Fuchsias etc.
- Please see Sopafix reference number next to each Soparco pot to find the correct Sopafix for that pot.
- Available in bulk pallets.

Fargo Code	Sopafix Ref	Pot Size - Top Diameter	Dimensions - Ø x H cm	Qty/Case
OOSOP3900	3900	9/2 Es	11.70 x 11.00	2400
OOSOP3901	3901	9/4 Es	11.70 x 11.00	2400
OOSOP3905	3905	10.5/2 Es	13.20 x 12.00	1080
OOSOP3906	3906	10.5/4 Es	13.20 x 12.00	1080
OOSOP3911	3911	11/4 Es	15.50 x 13.00	945
OOSOP3915	3915	12 Es	16.50 x 13.00	672
OOSOP3916	3916	12 Es Narrow	14.80 x 12.90	736
OOSOP3921	3921	13 Es	16.70 x 14.00	1120
OOSOP3922	3922	13 Es Tall	16.50 x 17.50	880
OOSOP3925	3925	14 Es	18.00 x 18.00	680
OOSOP3930	3930	15/2 Es	19.00 x 18.00	490
OOSOP3940	3940	17/2 Es	21.00 x 18.00	275
OOSOP3941	3941	17/4 Es	21.00 x 18.00	275
OOSOP3944	3944	18/2 Es	23.00 x 17.50	275
OOSOP3950	3950	19/2 Es	23.00 x 19.00	150
OOSOP3951	3951	19/4 Es	23.00 x 19.00	150
OOSOP3960	3960	21/2 Es	26.00 x 17.00	176
OOSOP3961	3961	21/4 Es	26.00 x 17.00	176



Teku STG Plant Supports



The firmly fixed plant supports protect sensitive shoots during cultivation and transport.

Standard colour: Green

Fargo Code	Reference	To Fit Teku Pots:	Diameter H x W cm	Qty/Case
OOTEKSTG105	STG 10.5 - 11	Ø 10.5 - 11	11 x 13.2	846
OOTEKSTG12	STG 12	Ø 12*	12 x 14.9	630
OOTEKSTG13	STG 13	Ø 13 VCE 14 TO 14 D	14.5 x 16.2	407
OOTEKSTG13B	STG 13B	Ø 13 VCE 14 TO 14 D	17 x 16.7	324
OOTEKSTG17	STG 17	VCD 17 VCC 17 MCI 17 MDD 17	15.5 x 21.3	75
OOTEKSTG19	STG 19	VCD 19 VCC 19 MCI 19	16.5 x 23.7	75



* Apart from TO 12 BD



Marketing & Carry Trays

Pot Carry Trays



Fargo Code	Supplier Ref	Description	Pots per Tray	Dimensions (mm) L x W	No. Per Shelf	Qty Per Pack
OOAERCTG	CT9/6R-C	9 cm Round (low)	6	280 x 184	14	12 x 240
OOAERCTH	CT9/6R-B	9 cm Round (low)	6	280 x 184	14	2040
OOAERCTI	CT9/6HR-B	9 cm Round (high)	6	280 x 184	14	2040
OOAERCTJ	CT10.5/6	10.5 cm Round	6	325 x 215	10	1575
AERCTD	CT9/15R (4)	9 cm Round	15	550 x 315	4	25
AERCTA	CT9/18R-5 (4)	9 cm Round	18	550 x 315	4	25
OOAERCTK	CT9/20-5 (4)	9 cm Round	20	550 x 315	4	900
OOAERCTL	CT8.5/18SQ (5)	8.5 cm Square	18	550 x 250	5	1050
AERCTB	CT10.5/15 (4)	10.5 cm Round	15	550 x 315	4	25
AERCTE	CT13/8R (4)	13 cm Round	8	550 x 315	4	25
AERCTC	CT1/8R (4)	1 lt Round	8	550 x 315	4	25
AERCTF	CT14/6R (4)	14 cm Round	6	550 x 315	4	25
OOAERCTU	CT1.5/6R-BL/B	1.5 lt Round	6	550 x 315	4	900
OOAERCTT	CT2/6R-BL/B	2 lt Round	6	565 x 315	4	900

Trays for Aeroplas Square/Round Pots

Fargo Code	Supplier Ref	Description	Pots per Tray	Dimensions (mm) L x W	No. Per Shelf	Qty Per Pack
OOAERCTM	CT1/8SR (5)	1 lt Sq/Round	8	550 x 255	5	1050
OOAERCTN	CT1/10SR (5)	1 lt Sq/Round	10	550 x 255	5	1050
OOAERCTP	CT1.4/8SR (5)	1.4 lt Sq/Round	8	550 x 255	5	1050
OOAERCTQ	CT2/6SR (4)	2 lt Sq/Round	6	550 x 315	4	900
OOAERCTS	CT2/6SR (6)	2 lt Sq/Round	6	415 x 280	6	1200

Plantpak Marketing Trays

- Connected base configuration allows easy movement of trays on and off Danish trolley shelves
- All trays feature base drainage
- Trays nest efficiently to save space
- Manufactured from recycled high impact polystyrene
- Black dull gloss finish
- Four trays to a Danish trolley shelf



Fargo Code	Supplier Ref	Tray Capacity	External Size mm	Quantity Per Pack
OOPPMTA	MT6/40	40 x 6 cm	530 x 310 x 50	1071
PPMTB1	MT9/15	15 x 9 cm	540 x 308 x 54	30
OOPPMTB	MT9/18	18 x 9 cm	550 x 308 x 54	1008
OOPPMTC	MT9/20	20 x 9 cm	560 x 310 x 55	1071
OOPPMTD	MT9F/20	20 x 9 cm (9F/9FZ)	560 x 310 x 55	1071
PPMTF	MT10/15	15 x 10 cm	540 x 308 x 54	32
OOPPMTG	MT10.5H/15	15 x 10.5 cm	540 x 315 x 66	945
PPTMTZ	MT11/12	12 x 11 cm	540 x 310 x 50	32
PPMTC1	MT12/8	8 x 12 cm	537 x 310 x 50	35
PPMTV	MT13/8	8 x 13 cm	537 x 310 x 50	30
OOPPMTH	MT1L/8T	8 x 1 lt (13T)	537 x 310 x 50	1008
OOPPMTJ	MT1L/8Z	8 x 1 lt (1LZ)	537 x 310 x 50	945
OOPPMTK	MT1L/2-4Z	8 x 1 lt (1LZ)	537 x 310 x 50	1197
PPMTX	MT14/6	6 x 14 cm	540 x 308 x 54	30
PPMTI	MT2L-3/5	3/5 x 2 lt	555 x 320 x 80	34



Marketing Trays for 5° Pots

- Four trays per Danish trolley shelf
- **COLOUR:** Black
- Watering tray (raised drainage) option available
- Two sizes available as a growing tray with open-base (marked *)
- Pallet quantities only

Fargro Code	Reference	Code	Tray Capacity	External Size mm	Qty of Trays Per Pallet
OOPPMT5A	MT15V-9*	38131	15 x 9	530 x 300 x 50	2176
OOPPMT5B	MT18V-9	38152	18 x 9	530 x 300 x 50	2176
OOPPMT5C	MT15V-10.5*	38134	15 x 10	530 x 315 x 50	2160
OOPPMT5D	MT8V-12	38032	8 x 12	530 x 300 x 50	2176
OOPPMT5E	MT6V-13	38008	6 x 13	530 x 300 x 50	2176
OOPPMT5F	MT8V-13	38036	8 x 13	530 x 300 x 50	2176
OOPPMT5G	MT6V-15	38012	6 x 15	530 x 300 x 50	2176



Shuttle Trays - Filled

- Ready to use - saves time and labour
- Finger holes allow easy pot removal
- **COLOUR:** Trays - Black, Pots - All Terracotta
- Special colours and printed pots on request
- Pallet quantities only

Fargro Code	Reference	Tray Capacity	External Size mm	Qty Per Pallet
OOPPSTFA	ST9VOLZ5/18P O/R	18 x 9VOLZ5	565 x 254 x 85	392
OOPPSTFB	ST9VOLZF5/18P	18 x 9VOLZF5	565 x 254 x 85	392
OOPPSTFC	ST9/18P	18 x 9Z8	565 x 305 x 77	624
OOPPSTFD	ST9F/18P	18 x 9F	564 x 310 x 90	336
OOPPSTFE	ST9FZ/18P	18 x 9FZ	564 x 310 x 90	336
OOPPSTFF	ST9Z5/18P	18 x 9Z5	564 x 314 x 75	648
OOPPSTFG	ST10/15P	15 x 10Z8	572 x 318 x 80	240
OOPPSTFH	ST10.5/15P	15 x 10.5Z5	545 x 310 x 80	264
OOPPSTFI	ST10.5H/15P	15 x 10.5Z5T	545 x 310 x 90	264
OOPPSTFJ	ST11Z/12P	12 x 11Z8	545 x 310 x 87	240
OOPPSTFK	ST13/8P	8 x 13Z8	548 x 314 x 100	192



Shuttle Trays - Unfilled

- Designed for tray or box fillers
- Pots fit flush with smooth tray surface for easy brushing
- All sizes fit four per Danish trolley shelf except where marked * which fit five
- **COLOUR:** Black
- Pallet quantities only

Fargro Code	Reference	Pots Held	External Size mm	Qty Per Pallet
OOPPSTA	ST9VOLZ5/18* O/R	9VOLZ5	565 x 254 x 85	1088
OOPPSTB	ST9VOLZF5/18*	9VOLZF5	565 x 254 x 85	1088
OOPPSTC	ST9/18	9Z8	565 x 305 x 77	945
OOPPSTD	ST9F	9F/9FZ	564 x 310 x 90	672
OOPPSTE	ST9Z5/18	9Z5	564 x 314 x 75	868
OOPPSTF	ST10/15	10Z8	572 x 318 x 80	1050
OOPPSTG	ST10.5/15	10.5Z5	545 x 310 x 80	945
OOPPSTH	ST10.5H/15 O/R	10.5Z5T	545 x 310 x 90	819
OOPPSTI	ST11/12 O/R	11Z8	545 x 310 x 87	1008
OOPPSTJ	ST13/8	13Z8	548 x 314 x 100	945



Square Pot Carrying Trays

- Designed for the NL range
- Pots held steady for filling
- Two sizes designed to fit a Danish trolley shelf (marked *)
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Reference	Tray Capacity	Cell Format	External Size mm	Qty of Trays Per Pallet/Case
PPCT75H	CT7/15	15 x 7	3 x 5	387 x 237 x 57	150 case
OOPPCT730	CT7/30	30 x 7	5 x 6	465 x 390 x 58	1032
OOPPCT918	CT9/18 (*4)	18 x 9	3 x 6	540 x 310 x 55	1200
PPCT92P	CT9/20	20 x 9	5 x 4	460 x 368 x 56	50 case
OOPPCT924	CT9/24 (*3)	24 x 9	4 x 6	542 x 362 x 65	680

Marketing/Carry Trays - 3, 4 & 6 Pots

- 3 pot trays for all types of 10.5 cm and 1 Lt
- 4 pot tray to hold various 9 cm square or round pots
- 36118 holds 6 square or 6 round 9 cm pots
- 36114 and 36115 hold 6 low or high 10.5 cm pots
- Handles available (see page 147)
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Reference	Tray Capacity	External Size mm	Qty Per Shelf	Qty Per Pallet (in cases)	Qty Per Pallet
OOPPCT94	CT9/4	1 x 4 x 9 Square or Round	178 x 178 x 60	21	15 x 540 = 8640	-
OOPP36116	36116	2 x 6 x 9 Round	360 x 280 x 70	14	15 x 150 = 2250	2940
OOPP36118	36118	2 x 6 x 9 Square or Round	360 x 280 x 57	14	15 x 120 = 1800	2450
OOPPTPT1053	TPT10.5/3 (in line)	1 x 3 x 10.5 Low/High	315 x 104 x 70	20	16 x 450 = 7200	-
OOPP36114	36114	1 x 6 x 10.5 Round Low	315 x 210 x 85	10	-	3780
OOPP36115	36115	1 x 6 x 10.5 Round High	315 x 210 x 95	10	-	3780
OOPPMT1053	MT10.5/3	1 x 3 x 10.5 Low/High	250 x 235 x 65	16	-	1495 (tray pack)
OOPPMT1L3	MT1L/3	1 x 3 x 1 Litre	300 x 280 x 88	10	-	1260 (tray pack)

Marketing Trays - 400 Series

- Five trays per Danish trolley shelf
- Designed to fit 5° and 8° pots
- Available in pallet quantities only
- **COLOUR:** Black
- Watering tray (raised drainage) option available



Fargro Code	Reference	Tray Capacity cm	External Size mm	Qty Per Pallet
OOPP418	418	18 x 9	560 x 250 x 50	1600
OOPP410	410	10 x 10/10.5/11	560 x 250 x 70	1600
OOPP412	412	12 x 10/10.5/11	560 x 250 x 65	1600
OOPP408	408	8 x 12/13	560 x 250 x 70	1600
OOPP409	409	9 x 12	560 x 250 x 70	1600
OOPP478	478	8 x 13	560 x 250 x 50	1600
OOPP407	407	7 x 13/14	560 x 250 x 80	1600
OOPP496	496	6 x 14/15	560 x 250 x 75	1600

Mara Trays

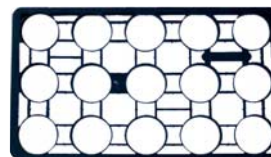
The range of Mara Trays can be used for both transport and cultivation and are made with either a reinforced rim or six legs. This open structure makes them ideal for spacing plants within the nursery. These trays are robust, competitively priced and will last for many years.



Without Legs - Tray Dimensions 540 mm x 310 mm



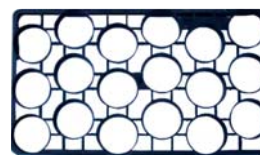
Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA2408	24	8cm	Each



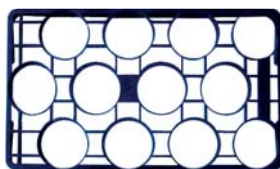
Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA1509	15	9C, 9F	Each



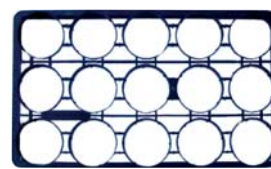
Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA1899	18	9F, 9C, 9 x 9	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA1809	18	9C, 9F	Each



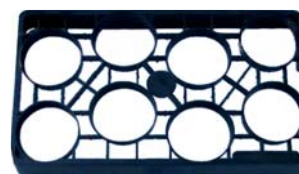
Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA1211	12	10C, 11F	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA1510B	15	10.5cm	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA8012N	8	12F, 11C	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA8013	8	12C, 13C, 1lt	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA6013N	6	12C, 13C, 1lt	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA6015	6	15cm, 1.5lt	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA5015N	5	15cm, 1.5lt	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MA5017	5	17cm, 2lt	Each

With Legs - Tray Dimensions 545 mm x 300 mm



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MAP2890	18	9cm	Each



Fargro Code	No of Holes	Pot Sizes	Sales Unit
MAP2510	15	10cm	Each

Bedding Plant Systems

AC Bedding Packs

- All packs offer a label slot and standard carry handle slot.
- Available in cases or bulk pallets.
- Standard stock colour is black.



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size	Case Qty	Pallet Qty
OOAC4BLC	AC4-BL/C	4	390	21 x 18	450	5400
OOAC4BLB	AC4-BL/B	4	390	21 x 18	N/A	4080
OOAC6BLC	AC6-BL/C	6	235	21 x 18	450	5400
OOAC6BLB	AC6-BL/B	6	235	21 x 18	N/A	4080
OOAC9BLC	AC9-BL/C	9	130	21 x 18	450	5400
OOAC9BLB	AC9-BL/B	9	130	21 x 18	N/A	4080
OOAC12BLC	AC12-BL/C	12	90	21 x 18	450	5400
OOAC12BLB	AC12-BL/B	12	90	21 x 18	N/A	4080
OOAC12CTAC	CT-AC PACK (3)	Carry Tray	N/A	53.5 x 42	N/A	880

Automated Bedding Packs

- All packs offer a label slot and standard carry handle slot.
- Available in bulk pallets.
- Standard stock colour is black.



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size	Pallet Qty
OOABP6	ABP-6	6	176.6	27.5 x 12.6	4050
OOABP9	ABP-9	9	93	27.5 x 12.6	4050
OOABPD6	ABP-D6	12	179.26	27.5 x 25.2	2112
OOABPD12	ABP-D12	24	90.95	27.5 x 25.2	2112
OOABPCT	ABP-CT (5)	Carry Tray	N/A	55 x 25.2	1200

GC Bedding Packs

- All packs offer a 40 mm label slot and standard carry handle slot.
- Available in bulk pallets.
- Standard stock colour is black (except carry trays).



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size	Pallet Qty
OOGC6	GC-6	6	202.66	265 x 156	3255
OOGC12	GC-12	12	99.83	265 x 156	3255
OOGC24	GC-24	24	126.8	265 x 310	2160
OOMIN6	MIN6-BL-B	6	170	178 x 155	10800
OOTES20BLB	TES20-BL/B	20	108	278 x 210	3600
OOGCCT	GC-CT (4)	Carry Tray	N/A	-	1400

MECHANICAL botanical

▼ Mosa LR Transplanting Conveyor

▲ TTA Midi Plus Transplanter

▲ Mayer Trayfiller

www.mechanical-botanical.com

Automated Multi-Cell System

- AMT3 carrying tray holds 3 units, fits 6 per Danish trolley shelf
- AMT6 holds 6 units, fits 3 per shelf
- AMC6-12R unit, squarer cells for larger cell volume
- Equal centre to centre cell pitches in both directions*
- Infinite centre to centre cell pitches from tray to tray*
- Recessed handle slots for automated handle application
- Care card slots on both sides of all unit sizes
- 19 units loose per Danish trolley shelf (except AMC4-20 which fits 12)
- Available in cases and Traypacks
- **COLOUR:** Black

* Except AMC6-12R and AMC4-20



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Pallet Qty
OOPPAMT3	AMT3 (Carry Tray)	-	-	535 x 210 x 58	120	912 (pallet)
OOPPAMT6	AMT6 (Carry Tray)	-	-	535 x 420 x 58	51	3200
OOPPAMC64	AMC6-4	4	385	210 x 178 x 69	408	3200
OOPPAMC66	AMC6-6	6	230	210 x 178 x 69	408	3200
OOPPAMC69	AMC6-9	9	128	210 x 178 x 69	408	3200
OOPPAMC612	AMC6-12	12	80	210 x 178 x 69	408	3200
OOPPAMC612R	AMC6-12R	12	100	210 x 178 x 69	408	3200
OOPPAMC620	AMC6-20	20	94	270 x 209 x 69	300	2650

Normset 5000 System

- Five trays per Danish trolley shelf
- Equal centre to centre cell pitches along the tray
- Infinite centre to centre cell pitches along the tray
- Recessed handle slots for all units
- Identical external dimensions for all units
- Carry tray has individual sections to hold packs firmly in place
- Available in cases or palletised
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Description	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Pallet Qty
OOPP36500	36500	Carrying tray with base drainage	-	-	560 x 250 x 44	80	1600
OOPP36505	36505	Carrying tray with raised drainage	-	-	560 x 250 x 44	80	1600
OOPP36510	36510	1 x 6 pack	6	190	140 x 250 x 57	400	8960
OOPP36515	36515	2 x 6 pack	12	190	280 x 250 x 57	200	4480
OOPP36250	36520 O/R	4 x 6 pack insert	24	190	560 x 250 x 57	100	2560
OOPP36525	36525	1 x 8 pack	8	145	140 x 250 x 57	400	8960
OOPP36530	36530	2 x 8 pack	16	145	280 x 250 x 57	200	4480
OOPP36535	36535 O/R	4 x 8 pack insert	32	145	560 x 250 x 57	100	2560
OOPP36540	36540	1 x 10 pack	10	110	140 x 250 x 57	400	8960
OOPP36545	36545	2 x 10 pack	20	110	280 x 250 x 57	200	4480
OOPP36550	36550 O/R	4 x 10 pack insert	40	110	560 x 250 x 57	100	2560
OOPP36555	36555 O/R	1 x 12 pack	12	103	140 x 250 x 58	400	8960
OOPP36560	36560	2 x 12 pack	24	103	280 x 250 x 58	200	4480

PMS System

- Four trays per Danish trolley shelf
- Three sizes of units each fit six per tray
- All units have handle slots for PUH/PUHL handles
- Six and eight cell units also made with label slots
- Available in cases. Carrying tray also available in Traypacks
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)	Pallet Qty
OOPPPMS	PMS (carry tray)	-	-	530 x 310 x 58	56	12 x 56 = 672	896
OOPPM64	M 6-4	4	260	175 x 152 x 64	750	16 x 750 = 12000	-
OOPPM66	M 6-6	6	155	175 x 152 x 64	720	16 x 720 = 11520	-
OOPPM68	M 6-8	8	100	175 x 152 x 64	720	16 x 720 = 11520	-

PUT System

- Six trays per Danish trolley shelf in 3 x 2 lengthways format
- Holds two different types of unit - three per tray
- Both sizes have 'key-hole' slots for lock-in care cards or PUH/PUHL handles
- Available in cases
- PUT tray also available in Traypacks
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)	Traypack Qty
OOPPPUT	PUT (carry tray)	-	-	425 x 275 x 60	100	16 x 100 = 1600	680
OOPPPU36	PU 3-6	6	230	270 x 138 x 66	504	16 x 504 = 8064	-
OOPPPU312	PU 3-12	12	85	270 x 138 x 66	504	16 x 504 = 8064	-

PT8 System

- Continuation of the PUT system for smaller units
- Specially modified tray holds units securely
- Three sizes of units each fit eight per tray
- All sizes have 'key-hole' slots for lock-in care needs
- Available in cases
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)	Traypack Qty
OOPPP8	PT8 (carry tray)	-	-	425 x 275 x 60	100	16 x 100 = 1600	-
OOPPPU84	PU 8-4	4	108	100 x 132 x 65	1400	16 x 1400 = 22400	-
OOPPPU86	PU 8-6	6	65	100 x 132 x 65	1400	16 x 1400 = 22400	-
OOPPPU88	PU 8-8	8	45	100 x 132 x 65	1400	16 x 1400 = 22400	-



Please contact our Sales Team with any catalogue enquiries.
Don't forget to visit our website for current promotions.

Head Office:

Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP
Tel: 01903 721591

Direct Sales Line: 01903 726100

Fax: 01903 730737

Email: orders@fargro.co.uk / Website: www.fargro.co.uk

Essex Office:

Direct Sales Line: 01206 735467 / E: eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

Fax: 01206 735174

Multi-Cell Trays

- Designed as 'stand-alone' units
- All sizes have rim slots for PUH/PUHL handles
- Available in cases
- MC6 also available in Traypacks
- HS10 doubles as a carry tray for 6E pots
- 18 units loose per Danish trolley shelf (except HS10 which fits 13)
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)	Pallet Qty
OODPMC4	MC4	4	310	230 x 175 x 70	480	16 x 480 = 7680	-
OODPMC6	MC6	6	200	230 x 175 x 65	480	16 x 480 = 7680	3625
OODPMC9	MC9	9	134	230 x 175 x 65	480	16 x 480 = 7680	-
OODPMC12	MC12	12	90	230 x 175 x 65	480	16 x 480 = 7680	-
OODPMC20	MC20	20	50	230 x 175 x 65	480	16 x 480 = 7680	-
OODPHS10	HS10	10	140	350 x 144 x 64	370	16 x 480 = 7680	-

Bedding Plant Sets - 10 Pack

- A single pack and a separable twin pack
- Carry tray holds 4 packs. 4 trays per Danish trolley shelf
- Handles available
- Sixteen 10 packs fit a Danish trolley shelf
- Doubles as a carry tray for 6E pots
- Available palletised (2 x 10 pack also available in cases)
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)	Pallet Qty
OOPP36102	36102 carry tray	-	-	560 x 310 x 50	-	-	1200
OOPP36106	36106	10 (1 x 10 pack)	170	315 x 140 x 65	-	-	7560
OOPP36111	36111	20 (2 x 10 format)	170	315 x 280 x 65	180	20 x 180 = 3600	3780

Universal Handles

- Strong and secure
- Quick and easy to fit
- Two sizes to accommodate most types of units and trays
- Available in cases
- **COLOUR:** White



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Case Qty	Recommended to fit trays coded:
PPUH	PUH HANDLE 40cm	1000	PU 8-4, 8-6, 8-8, MC12, M6-4, M6-6 and M6-8
PPUHL	PUHL HANDLE 50cm	1000	PU 3-6, 3-12, HS10, MC 4, 6, 9 & 20, M6-6, 36116, 36118, 36106, 36111, 36114, 36115, AMC6-4, 6-6, 6-9, 6-12, 6-12R, 4-20, Normset 5000 Packs, CT9/4, TPT10.5/3, MT10.5/3, MT1L/3

Seed Trays

- A range of four thermoformed seed trays plus an injection moulded tray
- Reverse stacking (except MST)
- PST - Thicker tray for longer life
- CST - The standard weight tray
- CPT - For carrying Unit Paks
- CHT - Half seed tray
- **COLOUR:** Black
- MST - Injection moulded seed tray in green



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Volume lt	External Size mm	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)
OOPPPST	PST	3.85	373 x 240 x 55	160	20 x 160 = 3200
OOPPCST	CST	3.85	373 x 240 x 55	160	20 x 160 = 3200
OOPPCPT	CPT	3.85	373 x 240 x 55	160	20 x 160 = 3200
OOPPCHT	CHT	1.70	230 x 176 x 55	480	16 x 480 = 7680
OOPPMST	MST	4.20	370 x 230 x 50	50	40 x 50 = 2000

Unit Paks

- Four different strip/cell counts
- Hold together in production
- Separate easily and cleanly at point of sale
- Available in cases
- **COLOUR:** Black



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	Case Qty	Quantity Per Pallet (in cases)
OOPPUP5	P5	5 (strips)	500	180	20 x 180 = 3600
OOPPP15	P15	15	225	180	20 x 180 = 3600
OOPPP24	P24	24	100	200	20 x 200 = 4000
OOPPP40	P40	40	50	160	20 x 160 = 3200

Teku EP Range - Thermoformed



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Case Qty	Pallet Qty
OOTEP16194	EP 1619/4	4	320	190 x 160 x 67	864	12.201
OOTEP16196	EP 1619/6	6	205	190 x 160 x 67	864	12.201
OOTEP2128	EP 2128/20	20	105	280 x 210 x 60	312	4.056
OOTEP2328	EP 2328/20-10	2 x 10	125	280 x 230 x 63	300	4.104
OOTEP2832	EP 2832/20-10	2 x 10	166	320 x 280 x 60	240	3.000
OOTEP2936	EP 2936/20-10	2 x 10	165	360 x 290 x 65	192	2.112

Standard Multi-Cell Bedding Packs

Fargro Code	Description	No. Cells	Cell Volume ml	External Size mm	Qty Per Case
PPMC4	4 pack	4	375	225 x 172 x 60	400
PPMC6	6 pack	6	230	225 x 172 x 60	400
PPMC9	9 pack	9	145	225 x 172 x 60	400
PPMC12T	12 pack	12	105	225 x 172 x 60	400
PPMC20	20 pack	20	50	225 x 172 x 60	400



Cell Pack Carrying Trays

These trays hold three standard multi-cell bedding packs (see above).
Five trays per Danish trolley shelf.

Fargro Code	Description	External Size (mm) L x W x H	Qty Per Case
OOHSCPCT	Carrier for multi-cell bedding packs	520 x 230 x 55	100



Double 10 Pack

These packs are easily separated.
16 single packs per Danish trolley shelf.

Fargro Code	Description	External Size (mm) L x W x H	Qty Per Case
OOHSD10	Double 10 pack	260 x 305 x 60	150



Standard Unit Packs

Fargro Code	Description	No. Cells	Cell Depth mm	Cell Size At Top mm	Qty Per Case
PPU05B	P5	5	52	212 x 65	250
PPU15	P15	15	60	65 x 63	200
PPU24A	P24	24	52	50 x 48	200
PPU40	P40	40	52	40 x 38	200



Standard Seed Trays

Fargro Code	Description	Internal Measurement mm	Qty Per Case
PPPHTA	Half Tray	154 x 205	500
PPSTH	Seed Tray (heavyweight)	344 x 214 x 52	150



Propagator Lids

Propagator lids to fit our standard size seed trays and half-trays. Lids are slightly domed and are formed from clear Apet material.

Fargro Code	Description	Qty Per Case
OOHSPLH	Lid for half seed tray	200
OOHSPL	Lid for seed tray	100



Trolley Packs

There are five types as shown below. The packs are designed as individual sales units with rolled down edges for safe handling.

Fargro Code	Description	External Size (mm) L x W x H	Qty Per Case
OOHSTP2	2 Cavity	203 x 87 x 63	750
OOHSTP3	3 Cavity	203 x 87 x 63	750
OOHSTP4	4 Cavity	203 x 87 x 63	750
OOHSTP6	6 Cavity	203 x 87 x 63	750
OOHSTP8	8 Cavity	203 x 87 x 63	750



Trolley Trays

Designed to fit six to a Danish trolley shelf. Each tray will accept six inserts of various types. These fit snugly into the moulded base of the tray giving a smooth upper profile suitable for hand or mechanical filling. The base contours give security to the packs.

Fargro Code	Description	Outer Size (mm) L x W x H	Inner Size (mm) L x W x H	Qty Per Case
OOHSTT	Trolley Tray	419 x 270 x 60	391 x 242 x 60	125



Polystyrene Trays

Styropack have produced the English style trays, Danish trolley compatible systems, seedling and star trays for plug production and pot carrying trays for a variety of customers.

Bedding Trays - 8 Per Shelf

2 x 6 Tray

Fargro Code	TRAD06ST
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	76 x 63 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	60



2 x 8 Tray

Fargro Code	TRA16S
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	60 x 53 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	60



2 x 12 Tray

Fargro Code	TRAD12S
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	55 x 40 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	60



24 Pack

Fargro Code	OOTRAD24
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	55 x 42 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	60



5 Section Tray

Fargro Code	TRA05S
External Tray Size	365 x 225 x 65 mm
Cell Size	-
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	60



Jumbo 6 Pack - 12 Per Shelf Tray

Fargro Code	OOTRADJ6
External Tray Size	270 x 210 x 90 mm
Cell Size	90 x 75 x 75 mm
No Per Shelf	12
Qty/Case	60



Nesting Trays - 8 Per Shelf

CB3 Double 6

Fargro Code	OOTRADCB3
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	78 x 65 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	25



CB4 Double 12

Fargro Code	OOTRADCB4
External Tray Size	310 x 265 x 65 mm
Cell Size	55 x 40 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	8
Qty/Case	25



10 Per Shelf Trays

2 x 6 Tray

Fargro Code	OOTRAD610
External Tray Size	265 x 250 x 65 mm
Cell Size	76 x 48 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	10
Qty/Case	25



2 x 12 Tray

Fargro Code	OOTRAD1210
External Tray Size	265 x 250 x 65 mm
Cell Size	34 x 48 x 55 mm
No Per Shelf	10
Qty/Case	25



Pot Carry Trays

15 x 10 C

Fargro Code	TRE10B
External Tray Size	483 x 309 x 52 mm
Cell Size	15 x 10 cm
No Per Shelf	4
Qty/Case	60



15 x 3.5"

Fargro Code	TRE35B
External Tray Size	534 x 313 x 52 mm
Cell Size	15 x 9 cm
No Per Shelf	4
Qty/Case	20



Plug Trays

288 Cell

Fargro Code	OOTRAD288
External Tray Size	540 x 310 x 85 mm
No Of Cells	288
Qty/Pallet	208



405 Cell

Fargro Code	OOTRAD405
External Tray Size	540 x 310 x 85 mm
No Of Cells	405
Qty/Pallet	192



Plug Trays

- All sizes fit four to a Danish trolley shelf
- Available in cases
- **COLOUR:** Black

Standard Plug Trays

Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Cell Volume (cc)	Tray Dimensions mm	Cell Dimensions mm	Case Qty
PPP84A	P84	26	490 x 290 x 45	31 x 18 x 45	60
PPP18	P180	15	530 x 310 x 35	23 x 17 x 35	60
OOPPP286	P286	9.5	530 x 310 x 30	20 x 11 x 30	60
OOPPP432	P432	6.5	540 x 312 x 30	18 x 13 x 30	60
PPP5	P576	3.5	530 x 310 x 30	14.5 x 7.5 x 30	60



Plug Popper Boards

Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	To Fit	No. Of Pins	Size Of Board mm	No. Per Case
OOPP6274	6274	P84	84	470 x 255	1
OOPPPP180	PP180	P180	60	310 x 200	1
OOPPPP286	PP286	P286	104	310 x 200	1
OOPPPP432	PP432	P432	224	465 x 200	1
OOPPPP576	PP576	P576	198	310 x 200	1



Danish Size

- Four trays per Danish trolley shelf
- **COLOUR:** Black or white (MP96V 30195 black only)



MP51V



MP96V



MP104V



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Code	No. Of Cells	External Size mm	Cell Diam mm Top/Bottom	Volume Of Cell ml	Case Qty
OOPPMP51V	MP51V	30140	51	508 x 300 x 55	52/37	88	160
OOPPMP96V	MP96V	30195	96	500 x 285 x 60	34/22	38	90
OOPPMP104V	MP104V	30205	104	500 x 285 x 38	31/22	21	100

Danish Size With Rim

- Four trays per Danish trolley shelf
- Side walls for extra rigidity
- Multi-level drainage for use with 'Ebb & Flow' systems
- **COLOUR:** Black



MP51VOR



MP73VOR



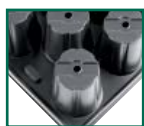
MP104VOR



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Code	No. Of Cells	External Size mm	Cell Diam mm Top/Bottom	Volume Of Cell ml	Case Qty
OOPPMP51VOR	MP51VOR	30143	51	525 x 300 x 55	53/37	82	50
OOPPMP73VOR	MP73VOR	30167	73	525 x 300 x 55	45/31	58	50
OOPPMP104VOR	MP104VOR	30206	104	525 x 300 x 55	35/23	34	50

Forestry Trays

- Ideal for all types of hardwood cuttings
- Three trays per Danish shelf
- COLOUR: Black



MP28V



MP56V



BK TRAY 104V



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Code	No. Of Cells	External Size mm	Cell Diam mm Top/Bottom	Volume Of Cell ml	Case Qty
OOPPMP28V	MP28V	30070	28	545 x 375 x 90	72/55	290	50
OOPPMP56V	MP56V	30155	56	530 x 360 x 70	50/36	104	60
OOPPBKTRAY104V	BK TRAY 104V	30208	104	544 x 365 x 53	38/26	44	75

'Jumbo' Trays

- Heavy-duty and re-usable
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use
- COLOUR: Black



MTS35V



MTS77V



MTS150V



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	Code	No. Of Cells	External Size mm	Cell Diam mm Top/Bottom	Volume Of Cell ml	Case Qty
OOPPMTS35V	MTS35V	35220	35	515 x 330 x 45	50/40	68	22
OOPPMTS77V	MTS77V	77220	77	515 x 330 x 55	40/30	55	22
OOPPMTS150V	MTS150V	150220	150	515 x 330 x 40	30/20	20	22

Cultivation Trays



ECO Range



Fargro Code	Supplier Ref	External Size mm	Cell Diameter mm	Cell Volume ml	Case Qty	Pallet Qty
OOTKECO6	ECO 6/28	500 x 280 x 64	60	132	120	1920
OOTKECO8	ECO 8/18	530 x 300 x 65	80	222	80	2240
OOTKECO9	ECO 9/15	530 x 300 x 71	90	294	80	2240

Decorative Pots, Containers and Planters

Pasquini & Bini

A large range of ornamental pots and planters.



Andromeda - Bowl/Planter

Natural terracotta look bowls and planters, optional clip on saucers available (not included)

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBT21	Terracotta	2	19.2	9.5	x 50
PBT28	Terracotta	4	26	11.3	x 50
PBT35	Terracotta	7.5	32	13	x 20
PBT40	Terracotta	11.5	37	15	x 20
PBT50	Terracotta	24	46.8	19	x 10
PBT60S	Terracotta	44	56	24.5	Each
PBT80S	Terracotta	90	74	28.7	Each



Andromeda - Saucer

Ideal for use with Andromeda bowls and planters

Fargro Code	Colour	Diameter cm	Sales Unit
PBV21	Terracotta	16.5	x 50
PBV28	Terracotta	19.5	x 50
OOPBV35	Terracotta	24	x 20
OOPBV40	Terracotta	28.5	x 20
OOPBV50	Terracotta	34	x 10



Cassiopea Trough

Natural terracotta look troughs/window box, optional saucers available (not included)

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
PBD40	Terracotta	8	40 x 20 x 16	x 20
PBD50	Terracotta	10.5	50 x 20 x 16	x 20
PBD60	Terracotta	12.5	60 x 20 x 16	x 20
PBD80	Terracotta	17	80 x 20 x 16	x 20



Cassiopea Saucer

For use with Cassiopea trough

Fargro Code	Colour	To Fit	Size L x W cm	Sales Unit
PBF40	Terracotta	8 lt	40 x 20	x 20
PBF50	Terracotta	10.5 lt	50 x 20	x 20
PBF60	Terracotta	12.5 lt	60 x 20	x 20



Orione

Versatile squat bell pot in natural terracotta look

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBO20	Terracotta	3	20	12	x 50
PBO25	Terracotta	6	25	16	x 50
PBO30	Terracotta	8	30	19	x 50
PBO35	Terracotta	14	35	22	x 20
PBO40S	Terracotta	24	40	26.5	Each



Pegaso - Standard Bell Pot

Classic bell pot in natural terracotta look, wide based design for extra stability. Saucers available (not included)

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBP14	Terracotta	1.5	14	11	x 50
PBP16	Terracotta	2.5	16	14	x 50
PBP18	Terracotta	3.5	18	16	x 50
PBP20	Terracotta	4.5	20	19	x 50
PBP22	Terracotta	6	22.5	21	x 50
PBP25	Terracotta	8	25	23.5	x 50
PBP28	Terracotta	11	28	26	x 20
PBP30	Terracotta	15	30	28.5	x 20
PBP33	Terracotta	19	33	31	x 20
PBP37	Terracotta	25	37	33	x 20
PBP44S	Terracotta	40	44	38	Each
PBP54S	Terracotta	80	54	46	Each
PBP60S	Terracotta	105	59	52	Each



Pegaso - Saucer

Ideal for use with Pegaso bowls and planters

Fargro Code	Colour	Diameter cm	Sales Unit
PBS15	Terracotta	15	x 50
PBS17	Terracotta	17	x 50
PBS20	Terracotta	20	x 50
PBS25	Terracotta	25	x 50
PBS28	Terracotta	28	x 20
PBS32	Terracotta	32	x 20
PBS38	Terracotta	38	x 20
PBS40	Terracotta	40	x 10



Perseo

Tall heavy duty decorative container pots, ideal for selling straight from the nursery to the patio.

F = Fargro flexible pot - lightweight version

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBN18	Terracotta	4	18	18	x 50
PBN20	Terracotta	5	20	20	x 50
PBN20F	Terracotta	5	20	20	x 50
PBN22	Terracotta	7	22	22	x 50
PBN22F	Terracotta	7	22	22	x 50
PBN24	Terracotta	9.5	24	24	x 50
PBN24F	Terracotta	9.5	24	24	x 50
PBN26	Terracotta	12	26	26	x 20
PBN26F	Terracotta	12	26	26	x 20
PBN28	Terracotta	15	28	28	x 20
PBN28F	Terracotta	15	28	28	x 20
PBN30	Terracotta	18.5	30	30	x 20
PBN33	Terracotta	25	33	33	x 20
PBN36S	Terracotta	30	36	36	Each
PBN40S	Terracotta	42	40	40	Each
PBN50S	Terracotta	65	50	41.5	Each



Cigno

Squat heavy duty decorative container pot, ideal for selling straight from the nursery to the patio.

F = Fargo flexible pot - lightweight version

Fargo Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBK16	Terracotta	2	15.5	13.5	x 50
PBK20	Terracotta	4.3	20	16	x 50
PBK20F	Terracotta	4.3	20	16	x 50
PBK22	Terracotta	5	22	18	x 50
PBK22F	Terracotta	5	22	18	x 50
PBK24	Terracotta	7.5	24	20	x 50
PBK24F	Terracotta	7.5	24	20	x 50
PBK26	Terracotta	10	26	22	x 20
PBK26F	Terracotta	10	26	22	x 20
PBK28	Terracotta	12	28	24	x 20
PBK28F	Terracotta	12	28	24	x 20
PBK30	Terracotta	15	30	26	x 20
PBK30F	Terracotta	15	30	26	x 20
PBK33	Terracotta	22	33	29	x 20
PBK36	Terracotta	25	36	31	x 10
PBK42S	Terracotta	35	40	35	Each
PBK45S	Terracotta	50	45	36	Each
PBK50S	Terracotta	63	50	37	Each
PBK55S	Terracotta	80	55	44	Each
PBK60S	Terracotta	115	60	48	Each



Maxi Flower Box

Range of large troughs, optional saucer and set of wheels available

Fargo Code	Colour	Volume lt	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
PBMD60	Terracotta	30	60 x 30 x 28	Each
PBMD80	Terracotta	50	80 x 35 x 30	Each
PBMD100	Terracotta	110	100 x 45 x 40	Each



Maxi Flower Saucer/Wheels

Fargo Code	Colour	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
PBMF60	Terracotta	60 x 30 x 6	Each
PBMF80	Terracotta	80 x 33 x 6.5	Each
PBMF100	Terracotta	100 x 41 x 7	Each
PBMF1	Terracotta	Wheels x 4	Each



Fenice Pots

Larger sized decorative nursery pots, available in terracotta and black

Fargo Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBFE32TC	Terracotta	15	32	27	Each
PBFE34TC	Terracotta	18	34	28.5	Each
PBFE37TC	Terracotta	25	37.5	32	Each
PBFE40TC	Terracotta	30	40.5	33.5	Each
PBFE44TC	Terracotta	35	44	35	Each
PBFE47TC	Terracotta	45	47	37.5	Each
PBFE50TC	Terracotta	55	50.5	40	Each



Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBFE56TC	Terracotta	70	56	43	Each
PBFE60TC	Terracotta	90	60	47	Each
PBFE66TC	Terracotta	110	66	48	Each
PBFE69TC	Terracotta	130	69	50	Each

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBFE28N	Black	10	28	24.5	Each
PBFE30N	Black	12	30.5	26.5	Each
PBFE32N	Black	15	32	27	Each
PBFE34N	Black	18	34	28.5	Each
PBFE37N	Black	25	37.5	32	Each
PBFE40N	Black	30	40.5	33.5	Each
PBFE44N	Black	35	44	35	Each
PBFE47N	Black	45	47	37.5	Each
PBFE50N	Black	55	50.5	40	Each

Fargro Code	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Sales Unit
PBFE56N	Black	70	56	43	Each
PBFE60N	Black	90	60	47	Each
PBFE66N	Black	110	66	48	Each
PBFE69N	Black	130	69	50	Each



Rotational Moulded Pots

The special manufacturing and finishing process involved in this technique generates 'unique pieces' since it provides the pot with different colours and shades.

Fargro can offer a wide range of rotational moulded pots in a variety of sizes, shapes and colours. Please see our website for further details and offers



Lamela Plastics

Trough

A great value trough available in terracotta and green.

Fargro Code	Colour	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
LM429T	Terracotta	40 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM429DG	Dark Green	40 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM500T	Terracotta	50 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM500DG	Dark Green	50 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM430T	Terracotta	60 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM430DG	Dark Green	60 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM431T	Terracotta	80 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM431DG	Dark Green	80 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM432T	Terracotta	100 x 16 x 15	x 5
LM432DG	Dark Green	100 x 16 x 15	x 5



Bratek Trough

Economy patterned trough - without saucer

Fargro Code	Colour	Size L x W x H cm	Sales Unit
LM346T	Terracotta	40 x 16 x 15	x 10
LM349T	Terracotta	50 x 16 x 15	x 10
LM347T	Terracotta	60 x 16 x 15	x 10
LM348T	Terracotta	80 x 16 x 15	x 10

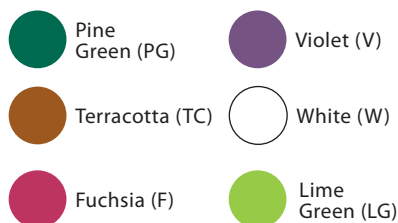


Soparco Colorama Series

A range of hanging baskets, troughs and bowls in traditional colours plus new vibrant colours.

Hanging Basket (Octagonal)

- A quality high gloss finish with water reservoir
- 3-way hanger included
- Available in pine green, terracotta, white, fuchsia, violet and lime green
- Offered in 3 sizes



Fargo Code	Ref	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Case/Qty
OOSOP7381	7381	See above	3.0	20.5	14.2	110
OOSOP7382	7382	See above	3.9	23.0	15.2	80
OOSOP7300	7300	See above	6.0	26.0	17.7	64

Window Box

- A quality window box with optional matching saucer
- Available in natural clay, white, grey, violet, lime green & pine green



Fargo Code	Ref	Colour	Volume lt	L x W x H cm	Case/Qty
OOSOP3540	3540	See above	6.8	40 x 16 x 14.5	40

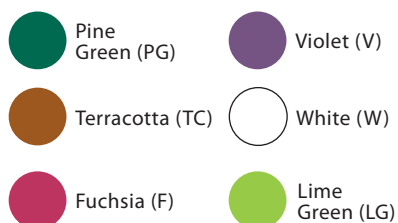
Window Box Saucer

Fargo Code	Ref	Colour	L x W x H cm	Case/Qty
OOSOP3543	3543	See above	40 x 16 x 14.5	40



Soparco Decor Bowls

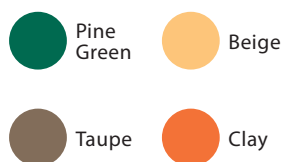
- A quality 8-sided bowl with drainage holes
- Available in pine green, terracotta, white, fuchsia, violet and lime green
- Offered in 3 sizes



Fargo Code	Ref	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Case/Qty
OOSOP3024	3024	See above	2.4	23.0	9.5	30
OOSOP3026	3026	See above	4.0	26.0	12.5	88
OOSOP3033	3033	See above	4.3	27.5	12	26

Soparco Roma Series

- A very classic designed decorative container pot
- Very stable with two tier drainage
- Excellent pot for adding value to any plant type
- Available in clay finish from stock
- Pine green, beige and taupe colours available to order
- Also available in bulk pallets



Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Case/Qty
OOSOP11	2705	Clay	1.1	14.0	11	240
OOSOP15	2710	Clay	1.5	16.0	12	160
OOSOP20	2715	Clay	2.0	17.5	13.4	68
SOPR24	2720	Clay	2.4	19.0	14	76
SOPR3	2740	Clay	3.0	20.0	15.3	64
SOPR35	2745	Clay	3.5	21.4	16.1	64
SOPR46	2765	Clay	4.6	23.5	17.8	62
SOPR59	2775	Clay	5.9	25.4	19.4	56
SOPR87	2785	Clay	8.7	29.2	22	48
SOPR115	2790	Clay	11.5	32.2	24.2	44
SOPR15	2795	Clay	15.0	34.8	26.5	15
OOSOP25	2798	Clay	25.0	40.9	31.4	15



Teku Hanging Baskets

- Economic basket with shiny finish
- Available in 4 sizes, with or without hangers
- Offered in 3 colours
- Bulk pallets available



TCA Hanging Basket

Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Volume lt	Diameter cm	Height cm	Case/Qty	Hanger*
OOTKTCA20CW	TCA20C	White	2.5	20.0	12.6	46	MHA40
TKB08G	TCA20C	Green	2.5	20.0	12.6	46	MHA40
TKB08T	TCA20	T/C	2.5	20.0	12.6	46	MHA40
OOTKTCA25CW	TCA25CW	White	4.2	25.0	15.0	46	A 50C
TKB10G ^o	TCA25C	Green	4.2	25.0	15.0	46	A 50C
TKB10TT	TCA25	T/C	4.2	25.0	15.0	46	A 50C
OOTKTCA27CW	TCA27CW	White	5.6	27.0	16.5	46	A 50C
TKB11G ^o	TCA27C	Green	5.6	27.0	16.5	46	A 50C
TKB11T	TCA27	T/C	5.6	27.0	16.5	46	A 50C
OOTKTCA30W	TCA30W	White	7.7	30.0	18.3	38	A 50C
OOTKTCA30G	TCA30	Green	7.7	30.0	18.3	38	A 50C
OOTKTCA30T	TCA30	T/C	7.7	30.0	18.3	38	A 50C

* Please order hangers separately
C = Shiny surface

^oAvailable while stocks last. To be superseded by MAL / MAK basket ranges. See page 159.



Hangers

Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Height cm	Case/Qty
TKH40GG	A40	Green	40	46
TKH40T	A40	Terracotta	40	46
OOTKH40W	A40	White	40	46
TKH50TT	A50	Terracotta	50	46
TKH50G	A50	Green	50	46
OOTKH50W	A50	White	50	46



A50

MHA40

Also available from TEKU are the MAL and MAK baskets

MAL Baskets

Similar to the TCA but with a decorative motif around the top

- Available in two sizes: 25 cm and 27 cm
- Packed 46/net
- Hangers available - see table on previous page
- Colours available: Green, Terracotta and White

MAK Baskets

Same design as the MAL but with an optional bayonet lock saucer

- Available in two sizes: 25 cm and 27 cm
- Packed 46/net
- Hangers available - see table on previous page
- Colours available: Green, Terracotta and White

MUK Saucers

For use with the MAK basket

- Available in two sizes: 25 cm and 27 cm
- Packed 46/net
- Hangers available - see table on previous page
- Colours available: Green, Terracotta and White



Water overflow



Multi-hole star bottom with bayonet lock



Saucer with bayonet lock

Teku Decorative Bowls

Teku bowls offer excellent drainage and optimum pot machine properties. The multi-hole, star bottom ensures rapid growth with ideal watering and drainage. The facet rim ensures easy de-nesting in the pot magazine.

Optimised pot diameter provides a higher degree of loading for transport.

VSA Range

- Thermoformed bowl
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta - other colours available subject to minimum order quantity
- Can be used as a hanging bowl

Fargo Code	Ref	Diameter cm	Height cm	Volume lt	Recommended Hanger	Qty Per Box
OOTKVSA17	VSA 17	17	7.6	1	A 33	770
OOTKVSA19	VSA 19	19	8.7	1.5	MHA 40	584
OOTKVSA21	VSA 21	21	9.6	2.1	MHA 40	408
OOTKVSA23V	VSA 23 VOL	22	10.0	2.5	MHA 40	396



MSB Range

- Injection moulded
- Label slot
- Optional saucer (see MUC)
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta - other colours available subject to minimum order quantity

Fargo Code	Ref	Diameter cm	Height cm	Volume lt	Suitable For:	Qty Per Box
OOTKMSB16	MSB 16	16	7	0.9	MUC 14	496



MUC Saucers

- Saucer with bayonet lock for quick and easy assembly

Fargo Code	Ref	Diameter cm	Height cm	Volume lt	Suitable For:	Qty Per Box
OOMUC14	MUC 14	14	1.7	0.17	MSB 16	900



T Bowls

- Injection moulded
- Label slot
- Optional saucer (see MUC)
- **Standard colour:** Terracotta - other colours available subject to minimum order quantity

Fargo Code	Ref	Diameter cm	Height cm	Volume lt	Qty Per Box
OOTKT17	T 17	17	7.4	1	80
OOTKT20	T 20	20	8.7	1.65	50
OOTKT23	T 23	23	10.0	2.5	60
OOTKT27	T 27	27	11.7	4.1	50
OOTKT30	T 30	30	13.0	5.6	35
OOTKT35	T 35	35	15.2	9	30



9-hole bottom with centre hole



8-hole bottom

Desch Plantpak E-PLA Collection



Bell Pots - Sabina Range

- Two tier drainage
- **Colour:** Terracotta
- Special colours available on request - pallet quantities only
- Bulk pallets available

Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Top Diam cm	Height cm	Qty Per Sleeve	Qty Per Euro Pallet	Pots Per Danish Shelf
OOPPSAB12	SAB12	0.65	12.0	9.0	40	13750	54
OOPPSAB14	SAB14	1.0	14.0	10.7	56	10752	40
OOPPSAB15	SAB15	1.3	15.0	11.3	26	5500	33
OOPPSAB17	SAB17	1.8	17.0	13.0	40	6350	28
OOPPSAB19	SAB19	2.35	19.0	14.3	43	4257	21
OOPPSAB20	SAB20	3.0	20.0	15.0	65	4050	19
OOPPSAB23	SAB23	4.5	23.0	17.8	42	2898	15
OOPPSAB26	SAB26	6.5	26.0	19.8	36	1728	11
OOPPSAB29	SAB29	9.0	29.0	21.8	35	1080	9
OOPPSAB32	SAB32	12.8	32.0	24.0	25	759	8
OOPPSAB35	SAB35	16.0	35.0	26.8	25	480	7



Decorative Pots - Sandra Range

- Two tier drainage
- Ideal as a 'cover pot'
- **Colour:** Terracotta
- Special colours available on request - pallet quantities only
- Bulk pallets available
- XL products are made in a heavier weight, to give extra strength and rigidity



* 3 label slots in rim

Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Top Diam cm	Base Diam / Height cm	'Cover Pot' Pots Held	Qty Per Sleeve	Qty Per Euro Pallet	Pots Per Danish Shelf
OOPPSAN14	SAN14	1.1	14.0	10.1 / 11.4	1LY	56	10572	40
OOPPSAN17	SAN17*	2.0	16.8	12.4 / 13.7	1.5LZ 1.5LY GRC14 14T	44	5500	25
OOPPSAN19	SAN19*	3.0	19.0	14.4 / 15.2	2LZ 2LY GRC16 16T	43	4257	21
OOPPSAN21	SAN21*	4.0	21.0	15.5 / 16.5	3LZ 3LY GRC18 19T	40	3000	18
OOPPSAN23	SAN23*	4.6	22.5	17.2 / 18.0	4LZ 4LY 21T	35	2415	16
OOPPSAN26	SAN26*	7.5	26.0	19.6 / 20.6	5LZ 5LY 23T	34	1632	11
OOPPSAN27	SAN27 XL	7.6	27.0	18.8 / 22.5	5LZ 5LY 23T	50	1200	10
OOPPSAN29	SAN29	10.3	29.0	22.1 / 23.3	7.5LY	50	1200	9
OOPPSAN31	SAN31	12	31.0	23.7 / 25.5	10LY 28T	40	880	8
OOPPSAN32	SAN32 XL	14.0	32.0	23.0 / 22.5	7.5LY 10LY 28T	17	561	8
OOPPSAN35	SAN35	17	35.0	26.2 / 28.1	32T	40	720	7
OOPPSAN40	SAN40 XL	24.0	40.0	29.0 / 32.5	32T	10	240	4
OOPPSAN48	SAN48 XL	45.0	48.0	36.0 / 39.0	-	10	160	3

Decorative Bowl - Miranda Range

- Two tier drainage on 21 and 23 cm sizes
- Larger sizes have a flat base
- **Colour:** Terracotta
- Special colours available on request - pallet quantities only
- Bulk pallets available



Fargro Code	Ref	Volume lt	Top Diam cm	Base Diam cm	Height cm	Qty Per Sleeve	Qty Per Euro Pallet	Bowls Per Danish Shelf
OOPPMIR21	MIR21	2.0	21.0	13.2	9.3	75	5625	18
OOPPMIR23	MIR23	2.7	23.0	14.4	10.2	135	4900	15
OOPPMIR27	MIR27	4.3	26.5	13.4	12.6	63	3000	10
OOPPMIR30	MIR30	6.0	30.0	15.0	14.2	50	1800	9
OOPPMIR33	MIR33	7.5	33.0	17.0	15.5	65	1300	8

CTI are premium manufacturers of decorative pots, planters, hanging baskets and nursery containers in a wide variety of styles, sizes and unique colour finishes.

CTI is committed to offering customers unbeatable value together with continuous innovation and design.

To help in your choice of our many colour finishes please use our colour chart below.

All products are made from 100% recyclable material.



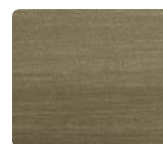
Colour Chart (Colours may vary from those shown)



Aged Black (AB)



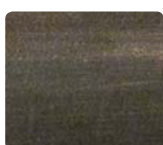
Aged Mesquite (AM)



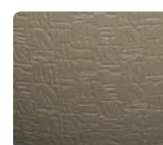
Aged Cappuccino (AC)



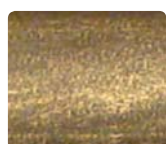
Antique Brass (AN)



Black Bronze (BB)



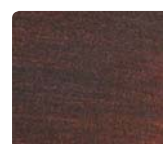
Cappuccino (C)



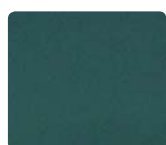
Godiva (G)



Silver (S)



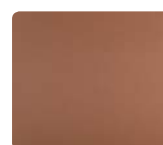
Copper (CO)



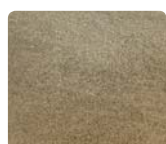
Green (GR)



Verdigris (VG)



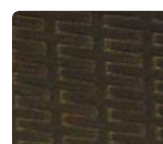
Terracotta (TC)



Champagne (CH)



Warm Copper (WC)



Wood (WO)



Dark Brown (DB)

For up to date CTI ranges please visit our website at www.fargro.co.uk

Acorn Series

Acorn Planter Round 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTAP25WC	DP220M	25 x 15	5.9	Warm Copper	Each



Warm Copper

Acorn Planter Round 13"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTAP34WC	DP220E	32.5 x 26.5	13.25	Warm Copper	Each



Warm Copper

Acorn Hanging Basket 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTAPHWC	HG220M	25 x 15	5.7	Warm Copper	Each



Warm Copper

Biscotti Series

Biscotti Squat Square 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBSSBB	SS303M	26 x 14	6.75	Black Bronze	Each
CTBSSCO	SS303M	26 x 14	6.75	Copper	Each
CTBSSG	SS303M	26 x 14	6.75	Godiva	Each
CTBSSS	SS303M	26 x 14	6.75	Silver	Each



Black Bronze

Biscotti Tall Square 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBTSBB	SD303G	25 x 25	9.6	Black Bronze	Each
CTBTSTC	SD303G	25 x 25	9.6	Terracotta	Each
CTBTSG	SD303G	25 x 25	9.6	Godiva	Each
CTBTSGR	SD303G	25 x 25	9.6	Green	Each
CTBTSS	SD303G	25 x 25	9.6	Silver	Each



Black Bronze

Boxwood Series

Boxwood Square 11.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBWPWA	SD787M	29 x 26	14.85	Walnut	Each
CTBWPWO	SD787M	29 x 26	14.85	Wood	Each



Wood

Cloud Series

Cloud Hanging Basket 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCPHBAB	HG496F	30 x 17	6.82	Antique Brass	Each



Cloud Planter Round 13"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCPRAB	DP496F	32.5 x 23	10.22	Antique Brass	Each



Antique Brass

Cloud Planter Square 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCPSQAB	SD496K	30 x 23	13	Antique Brass	Each



Deva Series

Deva Hanging Basket 9.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTDHBB	HG043M	24 x 15	5.5	Black	Each
CTDHBTC	HG043M	24 x 15	5.5	Terracotta	Each
CTDHBGR	HG043M	24 x 15	5.5	Green	Each



Black

Deva Bowl 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTDBBB	BL043H	30 x 15	6.27	Black Bronze	Each
CTDBG	BL043H	30 x 15	6.27	Godiva	Each
CTDBGR	BL043H	30 x 15	6.27	Green	Each
CTDBS	BL043H	30 x 15	6.27	Silver	Each
CTDBTC	BL043H	30 x 15	6.27	Terracotta	Each



Terracotta

Dune Series

Tall Dune Planter 11"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTGDPDB	TP821H	27.5 x 30	13.4	Dark Brown	Each
CTGDPRB	TP821H	27.5 x 30	13.4	Red Brick	Each
CTGDPTC	TP821H	27.5 x 30	13.4	Terracotta	Each



Dark Brown

Mod Flora Series

Mod Flora Pot 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMF30G	DP844O	30 x 24	8.9	Godiva	Each
CTMF30S	DP844O	30 x 24	8.9	Silver	Each
CTMF30VG	DP844O	30 x 24	8.9	Verdigris	Each



Black Bronze

Mod Flora Pot 13.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMF34AM	DP884M	34 x 25	13	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTMF34BB	DP884M	34 x 25	13	Black Bronze	Each
CTMF34G	DP884M	34 x 25	13	Godiva	Each
CTMF34S	DP884M	34 x 25	13	Silver	Each
CTMF34VG	DP884M	34 x 25	13	Verdigris	Each



Godiva

Mod Flora Pot 18.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMF46AM	DP844E	46 x 35	32.5	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTMF46BB	DP844E	46 x 35	32.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTMF46G	DP844E	46 x 35	32.5	Godiva	Each
CTMF46S	DP844E	46 x 35	32.5	Silver	Each
CTMF46VG	DP844E	46 x 35	32.5	Verdigris	Each

Palm Series

Palm Planter 16"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTPDPBB	DP506C	40 x 28	25.5	Black Bronze	Each



Black Bronze

Palm Planter 16" - No Drainage Holes

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTPDPBBNH	DP506C	40 x 28	25.5	Black Bronze	Each

Helix Series

Helix Hurricane Bowl 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTHHBS	BL795H	30 x 19	7.65	Silver	Each
CTHHBWC	BL795H	30 x 19	7.65	Warm Copper	Each



Warm Copper

Helix Planter 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTHP25S	DP795M	25 x 19	6	Silver	Each
CTHP25WC	DP795M	25 x 19	6	Warm Copper	Each

Helix Planter 13"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTHP33S	DP795H	32.5 x 24	12.45	Silver	Each
CTHP33WC	DP795H	32.5 x 24	12.45	Warm Copper	Each



Silver



Warm Copper

Helix Planter 16"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTHP40S	DP795D	40 x 29	25.75	Silver	Each
CTHP40WC	DP795D	40 x 29	25.75	Warm Copper	Each

Helix Tall Planter 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTHPSWC	TP795P	25 x 18	6	Warm Copper	Each
CTTHPSWS	TP795P	25 x 18	6	Silver	Each



Black Bronze

Helix Tall Planter 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTHPBB	TP795H	30 x 32.5	17	Black Bronze	Each
CTTHPS	TP795H	30. x 32.5	17	Silver	Each
CTTHPCO	TP795H	30 x 32.5	17	Copper	Each



Warm Copper

Helix Tall Planter 14"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTHPLS	TP795C	35 x 37.5	26.5	Silver	Each
CTTHPLWC	TP795C	35 x 37.5	26.5	Warm Copper	Each

Medley Series

Medley Round Planter 14.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMP37BB	DP690H	37 x 30	17.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTMP37CO	DP690H	37 x 30	17.5	Copper	Each
CTMP37G	DP690H	37 x 30	17.5	Godiva	Each
CTMP37S	DP690H	37 x 30	17.5	Silver	Each



Copper

Medley Round Planter 18"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMP45BB	DP690C	45 x 35	28.4	Black Bronze	Each
CTMP45CO	DP690C	45 x 35	28.4	Copper	Each
CTMP45G	DP690C	45 x 35	28.4	Godiva	Each
CTMP45S	DP690C	45 x 35	28.4	Silver	Each



Silver

Medley Square Planter 14"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMS37BB	SD690H	37 x 30	21	Black Bronze	Each
CTMS37CO	SD690H	37 x 30	21	Copper	Each
CTMS37G	SD690H	37 x 30	21	Godiva	Each
CTMS37S	SD690H	37 x 30	21	Silver	Each



Black Bronze

Medley Square Planter 16"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTMS40BB	SD690C	40 x 35	30.7	Black Bronze	Each
CTMS40CO	SD690C	40 x 35	30.7	Copper	Each
CTMS40G	SD690C	40 x 35	30.7	Godiva	Each
CTMS40S	SD690C	40 x 35	30.7	Silver	Each



Tomato Cages

Bella Cage Planter 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCPTCS	TN088N	25 x 18	5.9	Terracotta	Each



Bella Cage Planter 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCPTCL	TN088E	30 x 22	9.5	Terracotta	Each

Terracotta

Tulipa Series

Tulipa Square 7.5" No Drainage holes

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTSMBB	SQ015K	19 x 17	4.3	Black Bronze	Each
CTTSMCO	SQ015K	19 x 17	4.3	Copper	Each
CTTSMMS	SQ015K	19 x 17	4.3	Silver	Each
CTTSMCH	SQ015K	19 x 17	4.3	Champagne	Each



Tulipa Square 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTSCO	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Copper	Each
CTTSG	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Godiva	Each
CTTSGR	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Green	Each
CTTSS	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Silver	Each
CTTSTC	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Terracotta	Each
CTTUSBB	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Black Bronze	Each
CTTUSCH	SQ014F	25 x 22	9.4	Champagne	Each



Tulipa Low Profile 9.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTULPBB	SS014M	24 x 14	6.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTTULPG	SS014M	24 x 14	6.5	Godiva	Each
CTTULPS	SS014M	24 x 14	6.5	Silver	Each



Tulipa Window Box 14"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTUWBBB	WBO14F	35 x 19	7.75	Black Bronze	Each
CTTUWBG	WBO14F	35 x 19	7.75	Godiva	Each
CTTUWBS	WBO14F	35 x 19	7.75	Silver	Each



Tuscany Series



Tuscany Rope Hanging Baskets 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTHBCO	HG065E	30 x 20	7.7	Copper	Each
CTTHBAM	HG065E	30 x 20	7.7	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTHBBB	HG065E	30 x 20	7.7	Black Bronze	Each
CTTHBG	HG065E	30 x 20	7.7	Godiva	Each



Black Bronze

Tuscany Greek

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTA34AM	DP078M	34 x 36	13	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTA34BB	DP078M	34 x 36	13	Black Bronze	Each
CTTA46AM	DP078E	46 x 37	33	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTA46BB	DP078E	46 x 37	33	Black Bronze	Each



Aged Mesquite

Tuscany Roman

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTR25AB	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Aged Black	Each
CTTR25AM	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTR25B	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Bournville	Each
CTTR25BB	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Black Bronze	Each
CTTR25CO	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Copper	Each
CTTR25G	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Godiva	Each
CTTR25R	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Rust	Each
CTTR25S	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Silver	Each
CTTR25VG	DPO77R	25 x 23	6.85	Verdigris	Each
CTTR34AB	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Aged Black	Each
CTTR34AM	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTR34B	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Bournville	Each
CTTR34BB	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTTR34CO	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Copper	Each
CTTR34G	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Godiva	Each
CTTR34S	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Silver	Each
CTTR34VG	DPO77M	34 x 25	11.5	Verdigris	Each
CTTR46AB	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Aged Black	Each
CTTR46AM	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTR46B	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Bournville	Each
CTTR46BB	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Black Bronze	Each
CTTR46CO	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Copper	Each
CTTR46G	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Godiva	Each
CTTR46S	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Silver	Each
CTTR46VG	DPO77E	46 x 35	29	Verdigris	Each



Silver



Godiva



Aged Mesquite

Tuscany Square

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTSAB	SQ033K	36 x 30	30	Aged Black	Each
CTTSAM	SQ033K	36 x 30	30	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTSBB	SQ033K	36 x 30	30	Black Bronze	Each
CTTSCH	SQ033K	36 x 30	30	Champagne	Each



Silver

Tuscany Deco Square

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTLSAB	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Aged Black	Each
CTTLSAM	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTLSBB	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTTLSCO	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Copper	Each
CTTLSG	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Godiva	Each
CTTLSS	SDO77M	31 x 31	15.5	Silver	Each



Silver

Tuscany Tall Square

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTSSAB	TS033P	27 x 33	15	Aged Black	Each
CTTSSAM	TS033P	27 x 33	15	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTSSBB	TS033P	27 x 33	15	Black Bronze	Each
CTTSSCH	TS033P	27 x 33	15	Champagne	Each
CTTTSAB	TS033K	38 x 42	43	Aged Black	Each
CTTTSAM	TS033K	38 x 42	43	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTTSBB	TS033K	38 x 42	43	Black Bronze	Each
CTTTSCH	TS033K	38 x 42	43	Champagne	Each



Black Bronze

Tuscany Window Box

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTTWAB	WB003H	51 x 24	21	Aged Black	Each
CTTWAM	WB003H	51 x 24	21	Aged Mesquite	Each
CTTWBB	WB003H	51 x 24	21	Black Bronze	Each
CTTWCH	WB003H	51 x 24	21	Champagne	Each
CTTW2T	WB003E	75 x 24	33	Terracotta	Each
CTTW2BB	WB003E	75 x 24	33	Black Bronze	Each
CTTW2CH	WB003E	75 x 24	33	Champagne	Each



Aged Mesquite

Urbana Series

Urbana Boval Bowl 15"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTUB15BB	BV090G	37.5 x 15	5.8	Black Bronze	Each
CTUB15S	BV090G	37.5 x 15	5.8	Silver	Each
CTUB15CO	BV090G	37.5 x 15	5.8	Copper	Each



Copper

Urbana Boval Bowl 20"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTUB20BB	BV090E	49 x 26	12.25	Black Bronze	Each
CTUB20S	BV090E	49 x 26	12.25	Silver	Each
CTUB20CO	BV090E	49 x 26	12.25	Copper	Each



Black Bronze

Urbana Urn 13.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTUUBB	DU090H	34 x 11.5	9.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTUUCO	DU090H	34 x 11.5	9.5	Copper	Each
CTUUS	DU090H	34 x 11.5	9.5	Silver	Each
CTUUCH	DU090H	34 x 11.5	9.5	Champagne	Each



Champagne

Classica Series (Bulb Bowls)



Classic Bowl (no holes) 7"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCB7GR	BL244R	17 x 9	1.5	Green	Each
CTCB7TC	BL244R	17 x 9	1.5	Terracotta	Each



Green

Classic Bowl (no holes) 8.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCB85GR	BL244N	21 x 10	2.5	Green	Each
CTCB85RB	BL244N	21 x 10	2.5	Red Brick	Each



Red Brick

Classic Bowl (no holes) 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCB10DC	BL244K	25 x 12	3.9	Chocolate	Each
CTCB10GR	BL244K	25 x 12	3.9	Green	Each
CTCB10RB	BL244K	25 x 12	3.9	Red Brick	Each



Chocolate

Classic Bowl (no holes) 12"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTCB12BB	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTCB12DC	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Chocolate	Each
CTCB12GR	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Green	Each
CTCB12RB	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Red Brick	Each
CTCB12TC	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Terracotta	Each
CTCB12VG	BL244F	30 x 13	5.5	Verdigris	Each



Black Bronze

Bamba Series (Bulb Bowls)

Bamboo Bowl (no holes) 7"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBB7GR	BL076R	19 x 9	1.5	Green	Each
CTBB7TC	BL076R	19 x 9	1.5	Terracotta	Each
CTBB7RB	BL076R	19 x 9	1.5	Red Brick	Each



Green

Bamboo Bowl (no holes) 8.5"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBB85BB	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Black Bronze	Each
CTBB85DC	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Chocolate	Each
CTBB85GR	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Green	Each
CTBB85RB	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Red Brick	Each
CTBB85TC	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Terracotta	Each
CTBB85VG	BL076N	21 x 10	2.5	Verdigris	Each



Black Bronze

Bamboo Bowl (no holes) 10"

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBB10BB	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Black Bronze	Each
CTBB10DC	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Chocolate	Each
CTBB10GR	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Green	Each
CTBB10RB	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Red Brick	Each
CTBB10TC	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Terracotta	Each
CTBB10VG	BL076K	25 x 12.5	3.9	Verdigris	Each



Terracotta

Bella Series

Bella Planter

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBP22T	PN088K	22 x 16	4	T/C	Each
CTBP24T	PN088E	24 x 17	5	T/C	Each
CTBP26T	PN088N	26 x 18	6	T/C	Each
CTBP28T	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	T/C	Each
CTBP30T	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	T/C	Each
CTBP31T	PN088E	31 x 22	9.5	T/C	Each
CTBP34T	PN088C	34 x 25	12	T/C	Each
CTBP36T	PN088B	36 x 24	15	T/C	Each
CTBP42T	PN088A	42 x 30	26	T/C	Each



Terracotta

Bella Colours

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm	Volume lt	Colour	Unit
CTBP22C	PN088K	22 x 16	4	Celery	Each
CTBP22L	PN088K	22 x 16	4	Lavender	Each
CTBP22O	PN088K	22 x 16	4	Orange	Each
CTBP22P	PN088K	22 x 16	4	Pink	Each
CTBP22Y	PN088K	22 x 16	4	Yellow	Each
CTBP24C	PN088G	24 x 17	5	Celery	Each
CTBP24L	PN088G	24 x 17	5	Lavender	Each
CTBP24O	PN088G	24 x 17	5	Orange	Each
CTBP24P	PN088G	24 x 17	5	Pink	Each
CTBP24Y	PN088G	24 x 17	5	Yellow	Each
CTBP28C	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	Celery	Each
CTBP28L	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	Lavender	Each
CTBP28O	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	Orange	Each
CTBP28P	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	Pink	Each
CTBP28Y	PN088F	28 x 20	6.5	Yellow	Each
CTBP30C	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	Celery	Each
CTBP30L	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	Lavender	Each
CTBP30O	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	Orange	Each
CTBP30P	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	Pink	Each
CTBP30Y	PN088D	30 x 20	8.5	Yellow	Each



Lavender



Orange



Yellow



Celery



Pink

Cauldron Planters

These black cauldrons are great value and are available in two sizes. They are ideal for indoor and outdoor plant arrangements.

The planters themselves are manufactured in polypropylene while the handles are uniquely manufactured in tough acetal.

Fargro Code	Diameter cm	Qty
CAUL25	25	20
CAUL35	35	20



Fargro use a global network of suppliers and manufacturers who can offer a bespoke service based on your individual requirements. We are happy to work in partnership with you to develop your ideas for planter ranges.



Wire Hanging Baskets

Fargo wire baskets have an excellent reputation for their strong build and quality finish. All baskets come complete with a strong 3 or 4 way dog clip chain.

Round Bottom



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFR12	12"	x 24
BAFR14	14"	x 24
BAFR16	16"	x 24
BAFR18	18" (4 chain)	x 24

Flat Bottom - Narrow Planting Holes



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFMON12	12"	x 24
BAFMON14	14"	x 24
BAFMON16	16"	x 24

Growers Basket - Flat Bottom



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFRM12	12"	x 25
BAFRM14	14"	x 25
BAFRM16	16"	x 25

Heavy Duty - 4 Chain



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFHD18	18"	x 12
BAFHD20	20"	x 12

Medium Weight - 4 Chain



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFM12	12"	x 12
BAFM14	14"	x 12
BAFM16	16"	x 12
BAFM18	18"	x 12

Wall Basket



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFW16	16"	x 24

Wire Basket Accessories

A range of accessories to complement all our wire baskets.

Basket Liners - Jute



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAL12B100	12"	x100
BAL14B100	14"	x100
BAL16B100	16"	x100
BAL18B100	18"	x100

Wool Liner



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BALW12	12"	x100
BALW14	14"	x100
BALW16	16"	x100
BALW18	18"	x100

Coco Liners



Fargo Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
COCO10	10"	x 60
COCO12	12"	x 60
COCO14	14"	x 50
COCO16	16"	x 45
COCO18H	18"	x 30
COCO24H	24"	x 25

Fargo Moss Jute



Fargo Code	Size m	Sales Unit
SMOSF	0.6 x 60	Per Roll
SMOSFW	1 x 75	Per Roll

Wool Liner Roll



Fargo Code	Size m	Sales Unit
SMW06	0.6 x 60	Each
SMW1M	1 x 75	Each

Woolmoss Basket Liner

Woolmoss basket liner manufactured from 100% pure wool. The natural alternative to moss for hanging baskets and mangers.

Fargo Code	Size	Sales Unit
OOWOOLM	10 kg	Each



Basket Brackets - Black



Fargro Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAB12	12"	x 24
BAB14	14"	x 24
BAB16	16"	x 24
BAB20	20"	x 6

Basket Chains



Fargro Code	Diameter	Sales Unit
BAFC14	14" (3 strand)	x 50
BAFC18	18" (3 strand)	x 20
BAFC184	18" (4 strand)	x 50
BAFC20	20" (4 strand)	x 20

S Hooks



Fargro Code	Size	Sales Unit
SHOOK6	6"	x 10
SHOOK8	8"	x 10

Fargro are always looking for new and innovative products, please visit our website at www.fargro.co.uk or contact our Sales Team on **01903 726100** for current product range

Wrought Iron Range

Excellent value range of decorative wrought iron planters and baskets.

Window Trough without Liner



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTWT36	36"	Each
MTWT48	48"	Each

Hayrack



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTHY18	18"	Each
MTHY24	24"	Each
MTHY30	30"	Each

Designer Basket



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTPD4	14"	Each

Heavy Duty Round Bottom - 4 Chain



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTBA18	18"	Each

High Back Wall Trough



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTPH14	24"	Each

Designer Glass Basket



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTPD1	10"	Each
MTPD2	12"	Each
MTPG3	14"	Each

Glass Designer Wall Trough with Liner



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTPG11	24"	Each

Glass Designer Wall Manger with Liner



Fargro Code	Size	Qty
MTPG7	16"	Each

Lincoln Basket Planters



Handcrafted, the Lincoln range of basket planters offers a practical and stylish solution to all our planting needs. The same quality classic design runs throughout the collection giving clean lines and warm shapes to each piece.

Jardiniere

A popular traditional style planter. Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Basket Diam cm	Qty
OOLJARD76	76	36	x 3
OOLJARD61	61	20	x 3

Basket Hoop

Provides an attractive support for a hanging basket. We recommend a 36 cm heavy duty Lincoln basket (sold separately). Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Qty
OOLBH	75	Each

Basket Tree

Ideal for gardens with limited wall space. This attractive free standing basket tree is fully detachable for ease of transportation. It will support three baskets up to 16" diameter, each having a weight of 15 kg (baskets sold separately). Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Base Basket Diam cm	Arm Span cm	Qty
OOLBT	147	56	30	x 2

Double Basket Cascade

A very attractive garden feature with a 56 cm diameter basket base and a central column supporting two 14" baskets (included). Fully detachable for ease of transportation. Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Qty
OOLDBC	132	Each

2 Tier Fountain

Free standing, this offers a spectacular flowing cascade effect. Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Base Basket Diam cm	Top Basket Diam cm	Qty
OOL2TF	74	56	36	x 3

3 Tier Fountain

Free standing, this offers a spectacular flowing cascade effect. Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Base Basket Diam cm	Mid Basket Diam cm	Top Basket Diam cm	Qty
OOL3TF	109	56	48	36	Each

3 Tier Wall Fountain

The three tier wall fountain is ideal to use against a wall. Available in black or green.



Fargro Code	Height cm	Base Basket Diam cm	Mid Basket Diam cm	Top Basket Diam cm	Qty
OOL3TW F	109	56	48	36	x 2

Window Box

Complete with fixing hooks. These window boxes use clean lines to build a quietly classic, stylish window box with curved edges.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack Qty
OOLWB24	24"	3
OOLWB36	36"	3
OOLWB46	46"	3

Window Box Bracket

With a depth of 25 cm and a reach of 20 cm, these brackets are ideal for wooden or plastic window boxes.



Fargro Code	Pack Qty
OOLWBRR	6

Flat Bottom Hayrack Manger

Complete with fixing hooks. These hayrack managers use clean lines to build a quietly classic, stylish manger. Thanks to its large surface area for planting, these are ideal for use as a herb garden near a kitchen window or door.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack Qty
OOLHM18	18"	x 3
OOLHM22	22"	x 3
OOLHM30	30"	x 3

Fargro offer the full range of Lincoln Christmas Tree Stands. See the Seasonal Products section for details page 279

Obelisks

Handcrafted, all our obelisks are of a heavy duty construction and allow the climbing plant to realise its fullest potential.

Egyptian Obelisk

The Egyptian obelisk is of an elegant pyramid design. Incorporating horizontal and vertical support struts. **Colour: Black**



Fargro Code	Height m	Pack Qty
OOLEOB13	1.3	x 2
OOLEOB16	1.6	x 2

Classical Obelisk

The Classical obelisk is based on a wigwam design incorporating support rings and topped with a Victorian style finial. **Colour: Black**



Fargro Code	Height m	Pack Qty
OOLCOB13	1.3	x 2
OOLCOB16	1.6	x 2

Arabian Obelisk

Inspired by the exotic middle eastern architectural style with very attractive supporting arches and spheres. **Colour: Black**



Fargro Code	Height m	Pack Qty
OOLAOB16	1.6	x 2
OOLAOB2	2	x 2
OOLAOB3	3	x 2

Half Arabian Obelisk

Ideally marketed as a solution piece, this half obelisk is the ideal growing screen. Designed in response to overwhelming demand, the half Arabian obelisk can be positioned against a wall or fence post to enhance your garden by camouflaging those more unsightly areas of your garden. **Colour: Black**



Fargro Code	Height m	Pack Qty
OOLHAO	2	x 2





Rattan Style Hanging Baskets & Planters

Decorative Hanging Baskets - Round



Rope & Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICHZ	12"	x 20
WICIA	14"	x 20

Local Fern & Salim - Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICHH	12"	x 20
WICHI	14"	x 20

Jie Jaing Rattan & Salim - Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICHD	12"	x 20
WICHE	14"	x 20

Long Xian Rope & Fern - Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICHF	12"	x 20
WICHG	14"	x 20
WICJM	16"	x 20

Wooden Criss Cross



Code	Size	Unit
WICEE	12"	x 20
WICEH	14"	x 20

Fern & Corn Rope - Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICDK	12"	x 20
WICDL	14"	x 20
WICJK	16"	x 20

Raffia Stripe - Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICID	12"	x 20
WICIE	14"	x 20

Bamboo & Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICIH	12"	x 20
WICII	14"	x 20

Frankie



Code	Size	Unit
WICKZ	12"	x 20
WICLA	14"	x 20

Charlie



Code	Size	Unit
WICLB	12"	x 20

Thomas



Code	Size	Unit
WICLD	12"	x 20
WICLE	14"	x 20

For up to date basket styles in stock please visit our website at www.fargro.co.uk

Basket Cones

Pattern Rattan & Rope



Code	Size	Unit
WICKT	12"	x 20
WICKU	14"	x 20

Brown Leaf & Rope Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICKR	12"	x 20
WICKS	14"	x 20

Rope Twist & Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICKX	12"	x 20
WICKY	14"	x 20



Local Fern & Salim



Code	Size	Unit
WICGZ	12"	x 20
WICHA	14"	x 20

Banana Rope Weave



Code	Size	Unit
WICHB	12"	x 20
WICHC	14"	x 20

Rope & Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICIB	12"	x 20
WICIC	14"	x 20

Raffia Stripe Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICIF	12"	x 20
WICIG	14"	x 20

Bamboo & Rattan



Code	Size	Unit
WICIJ	12"	x 20
WICIK	14"	x 20

Leather Rattan & Rope



Code	Size	Unit
WICKV	12"	x 20
WICKW	14"	x 20

Economy Baskets

Black Rattan Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICBM	12"	x 20
WICBN	14"	x 20

Black Rattan Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICBI	10"	x 20
WICBK	12"	x 20
WICBL	14"	x 20
WICBJ	16"	x 20

Sugar Cane Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICKE	12"	x 20
WICKF	14"	x 20

Sugar Cane Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICKC	12"	x 20
WICKD	14"	x 20

Mountain Straw Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICKG	12"	x 20
WICKH	14"	x 20

Mountain Straw Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICKI	12"	x 20
WICKJ	14"	x 20

Local Rattan Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICKN	12"	x 20
WICKO	14"	x 20

Local Rattan Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICKP	12"	x 20
WICKQ	14"	x 20



Moss Round



Code	Size	Unit
WICJY	12"	x 20
WICJZ	14"	x 20

Moss Cone



Code	Size	Unit
WICKA	12"	x 20
WICKB	14"	x 20

Busy Lizzie Baskets

Straw Busy Lizzie



Code	Size	Unit
WICEG	12"	x 20

Salim Busy Lizzie



Code	Size	Unit
WICGB	12"	x 5

Shaped Baskets

Square Rattan Fox



Code	Size	Unit
WICBF	12"	x 20
WICBG	14"	x 20

Rope & Rattan Six Sided



Code	Size	Unit
WICJQ	12"	x 20
WICJR	14"	x 20

Rope & Rattan Flat Square



Code	Size	Unit
WICJO	12"	x 20
WICJP	14"	x 20

Wall Baskets

Salim & Hyacinth Wall



Code	Size	Unit
WICHU	12"	x 20

Local Fern Salim Wall



Code	Size	Unit
WICHW	12"	x 20

Corn Rope & Bar Triangle Wall



Code	Size	Unit
WICHV	12"	x 20

Sugar Leaf & Moss Wall Basket



Code	Size	Unit
WICHT	12"	x 20

Green Rope Cone Wall Basket



Code	Size	Unit
WICHY	12"	x 20
WICIM	16"	x 20

Black Rattan Wall



Code	Size	Unit
WICFD	12"	x 20
WICFE	14"	x 20
WICFF	16"	x 20

Green Rope Manger



Code	Size	Unit
WICIL	24"	x 10

Castlefield Hanging Basket Tree

Made from Hot Dip Galvanized heavy duty steel tube with precision laser cut arms the tree easily holds up to 16 baskets while in use, but can be easily broken down for storage out of season, or for moving to shows or different locations. The Galvanized finish looks attractive and provides excellent durability whilst the modular construction allows you to adjust the number and position of arms to suit your requirements. When dismantled the tree can easily fit in a small van or car but when fully set up stands at almost 2 metres high with 8 arms each 1.2 metres long.



Fargro Code OOCBHT

Troughs and Planters

Rope Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICFB	44 x 18 x 15	x 20

Light Criss Cross Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICEZ	44 x 18 x 15	x 20

Criss Cross Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICFA	44 x 18 x 15	x 20

Whitewash Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICJI	44 x 18 x 14	x 20

Rattan Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICFC	44 x 18 x 15	x 20

Willow Rattan Stripe Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICLJ	44 x 18 x 13	x 20

Local Rattan Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICLK	44 x 18 x 13	x 20

Salim & White Top Trough



Code	L x H x W	Unit
WICII	44 x 18 x 13	x 20

Sweet Pea Basket



Code	Size	Unit
WICFG	12"	x 12
WICFH	16"	x 12

Salim Square Planter



Fargro Code	Size cm	Unit
WICIS	24 x 24	x 40

Salim Round Planter



Fargro Code	Size cm	Unit
WICIR	26 x 17 x 22	x 40

Tin Planters



Fargro Code	Quantity
TP3720	x 72



Fargro Code	Quantity
TP3721	x 72



Fargro Code	Quantity
TP293	x 24

 **'Welcome' Range**

For the up to date Welcome product range visit www.fargro.co.uk

Chair Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELC6	60 x 30	x 20

Single Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELC1	90 x 35	x 10

Large & Small Basket



Fargro Code	L x H x D cm	Unit
WELC5	32 x 23 x 68	x 12
WELC4	26 x 17 x 56	x 24

Welcome Basket - Set of 2



Fargro Code	L x H x D cm	Unit
WELC8	28 x 18 x 17	x 8
	33 x 24 x 19	

Double Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELC3	103 x 33	x 5

Trough Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELC2	80 x 45	x 10

Barrow



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELCBAR	34 x 92	x 2

Small Round Planter Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELCSRS	60 x 29	x 8

Small Cone Planter Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELCSCS	60 x 29	x 10

Chinese Stand



Fargro Code	H x W cm	Unit
WELCHIN	80 x 37	x 4



Square Can



Fargro Code	WELCSWC
H x W cm	13 x 38
Unit	x 16

Oval/Round Can



Fargro Code	WELCRWC
H x W cm	15 x 40
Unit	x 18

Shallow Cup



Fargro Code	WELCCUP1
H x W cm	11 x 33
Unit	x 12

Deep Cup



Fargro Code	WELCCUP2
H x W cm	18 x 29
Unit	x 16

Animal Planters

Dog Planter



Code	Unit	Size cm
WICIW	x 20	35

Rabbit With Carrot



Code	Unit	Size cm
WICJN	x 24	36

Pig Hanging Basket



Code	Unit	Size cm
WICFV	x 36	32

Reindeer Planter



Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGQ	x 20	32 x 26

Hedgehog Planters



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICHH3	x 20	12 x 28
WICHH2	x 16	14 x 34
WICHH1	x 6	18 x 38

Goose Planters



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICKM	x 6	52 x 20 x 9
WICKL	x 6	61 x 26 x 11
WICKK	x 4	76 x 27 x 12

Salim & Leaf Animals

Leaf Goose



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGL	x 16	28

Leaf Duck



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGN	x 16	28

Leaf Rabbit



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGP	x 16	28

Salim Animals

Goose



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGK	x 16	28

Duck



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGM	x 16	28

Rabbit



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGO	x 16	30

Elephant



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGR	x 24	30

Pig



Fargro Code	Unit	Size cm
WICGS	x 24	30



Fargro can offer a unique design service for a range of baskets, planters and novelty items.

Please call our Sales Office on
01903 726100

Wooden Planters

Burnt Wood Round



Fargro Code	Unit	L x W cm
WOODAA	Each	45 x 23
WOODAB	Each	38 x 20
WOODAC	Each	30 x 17
WOODAD	Each	24 x 15

Burnt Wood Oval



Fargro Code	Unit	L x W x D cm
WOODAE	Each	39 x 23 x 17
WOODAF	Each	45 x 27 x 19
WOODAG	Each	51 x 31 x 21

Wooden Trike



Fargro Code	Unit	L x W x D cm
WOODT	Each	34 x 20 x 12

Basket Sets

Dimensions cm: L = Length D = Diameter W = Width PD = Planting Depth H = Height



Krafia Set/3 - Willow



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW181	S	27 x 30 x 13	x 10
	M	33 x 36 x 16	
	L	40 x 40 x 18	
BAW181B - Also available in brown			

Askja Set/3 - Willow



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW173	S	27 x 31 x 12	x 10
	M	34 x 36 x 16	
	L	40 x 40 x 17	
BAW173B - Also available in brown			

Katia Set/3 - Willow



Fargro Code	Des	L x W x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW179	S	29 x 22 x 37 x 17	x 10
	M	35 x 28 x 43 x 19	
	L	40 x 34 x 46 x 20	
BAW179B - Also available in brown			

Hekia Set/3 - Willow



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW188	S	25 x 40 x 17	x 10
	M	32 x 42 x 19	
	L	36 x 46 x 20	
BAW188B - Also available in brown			

Sussex Trug



Fargro Code	Des	L x W x H x PD	Pack Size
PLQ476	S	29 x 20 x 20 x 10	x 8
	M	33 x 27 x 26 x 12	
	L	39 x 32 x 30 x 14	

Fuyen Set/3 - Willow



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW1213	S	21 x 33 x 13	x 10
	M	29 x 38 x 15	
	L	35 x 42 x 17	

Monica Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	L x D x H x PD	Pack Size
BA1615	S	20 x 18 x 30 x 8	x 36
	M	25 x 19 x 34 x 10	
	L	28 x 21 x 36 x 11	

Adele Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PLQ1132	S	21 x 25 x 11	x 10
	M	26 x 29 x 13	
	L	21 x 25 x 11	

Ami Baskets Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PLQ1046	S	20 x 22 x 10	x 12
	M	26 x 29 x 13	
	L	21 x 25 x 11	

Yushan Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	L x D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW024	S	24 x 16 x 28 x 10	x 10
	M	30 x 22 x 24 x 12	
	L	38 x 28 x 28 x 14	

Tian Sian Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	L x D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW043	S	24 x 13 x 27 x 15	x 10
	M	30 x 20 x 35 x 18	
	L	38 x 29 x 38 x 20	

Ural Set/3 - Bamboo



Fargro Code	Des	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAW040	S	16 x 28 x 13	x 10
	M	20 x 32 x 14	
	L	25 x 36 x 16	

Baskets Singles

Swirl Willow Basket - White



Fargro Code	Desc	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAWSMW	M	30 x 53 x 25	x 10
BAWSLW	L	36 x 57 x 26	x 10

Swirl Willow Basket - Grey



Fargro Code	Desc	D x H x PD	Pack Size
BAWSMG	M	30 x 53 x 25	x 10
BAWSLG	L	36 x 57 x 26	x 10

Altai Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW372
L x W x H x PD	36 x 20 x 36 x 16
Pack Size	x 10

Love Plant Basket with Ears



Fargro Code	D x H	Pack Size
PLQ301B	24 x 21	x 40
PLQ309	29 x 25	x 20

Love Plant Basket with Hoop



Fargro Code	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PLQ052	20 x 51 x 18	x 60
PLQ1162	25 x 57 x 20	x 40

Koryak Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW349
D x H x PD	22 x 35 x 14
Pack Size	x 40

Cardomom Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW232
D x H x PD	18 x 36 x 10
Pack Size	x 80

Kinlun Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW226
D x H x PD	22 x 34 x 14
Pack Size	x 20

Celestial Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW374
L x W x H x PD	38 x 23 x 33 x 16
Pack Size	x 10

Caraballo Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW235
D x H x PD	18 x 36 x 10
Pack Size	x 80

Kurai Planter- Willow



Fargro Code	BAW342
D x H x PD	21 x 20 x 13
Pack Size	x 40

Willow Trough



Fargro Code	PLQ144
L x W x H	29 x 20 x 13
Pack Size	x 60

Willow Hooped Basket White



Fargro Code	PLQ364W
D x H x PD	26 x 55 x 20
Pack Size	x 22

Willow Hooped Basket Red



Fargro Code	PLQ364R
D x H x PD	26 x 55 x 20
Pack Size	x 22

Willow Hooped Basket Blue



Fargro Code	PLQ364B
D x H x PD	26 x 55 x 20
Pack Size	x 22



Charkari Planter-Willow



Fargro Code	BAW2010
L x W x H	25 x 18 x 12
Pack Size	x 48

Ribbon Basket with Hoop - Large



Fargro Code	PL8674LP - Pink Ribbon
D x H x PD	23 x 38 x 14
Pack Size	x 28

Ribbon Basket with Hoop - Small



Fargro Code	PL8674SR - Red Ribbon PL8674SP - Pink Ribbon
D x H x PD	18 x 33 x 14
Pack Size	x 28

Ribbon Basket with Hoop - Oval



Fargro Code	PL90818P- Pink Ribbon
LxDxHxPD	25 x 18 x 38 x 14
Pack Size	x 16

Victoria Hooped Trug



Fargro Code	PLQ075
L x W x H x PD	28 x 18 x 36 x 11
Pack Size	x 40

Victoria Hooped Round



Fargro Code	PLQ220
L x W x H x PD	22 x 40 x 12
Pack Size	x 60

Victoria Barrel with Ears



Fargro Code	PLQ177
D x H	18 x 15
Pack Size	x 36

Victoria Bucket Basket



Fargro Code	PLQ122
D x H	20 x 18
Pack Size	x 45

Victoria Trough



Fargro Code	L x W x H	Pack Size
PLQ212B	25 x 14 x 10	x 60
PLQ212A	30 x 14 x 10	x 60

Victoria Hoop Oval Basket



Fargro Code	PLQ187
L x W x H x PD	28 x 46 x 12
Pack Size	x 60

White Heart Handbag Basket



Fargro Code	PL1218
L x W x H	17 x 12 x 12
Pack Size	x 120

White Heart Handle Basket



Fargro Code	PL1219
D x H x PD	26 x 45 x 10
Pack Size	x 45

Willow Oval Planter with Hoop



Fargro Code	PL12011
L x W x H x PD	26 x 19 x 40 x 15
Pack Size	x 21

Willow Oval Planter with Ears



Fargro Code	PL120101
L x W x H	23 x 16 x 10
Pack Size	x 54

Whitewash Oblong Planter with Handles



Fargro Code	PL120107
L x W x H	23 x 16 x 12
Pack Size	x 48

Whitewash Oval Planter with Handles



Fargro Code	PL120108
L x W x H	23 x 16 x 11
Pack Size	x 54

Grower Economy Baskets

Willow Planter with Hoop - Woodchip



Fargro Code	Size	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PL1103W	10"	25 x 36 x 10	x 80

Willow Planter with Hoop - Brown



Fargro Code	Size	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PL1103B	10"	25 x 36 x 10	x 80

Woodchip Planter with Hoop



Fargro Code	Size	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PL11046W	6.5"	16 x 31 x 10	x 160
PL11048W	8"	20 x 33 x 10	x 80
PL11041W	10"	25 x 38 x 11	x 80

Brown Half Willow Planter with Hoop



Fargro Code	Size	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PL11046B	6.5"	16 x 31 x 10	x 160
PL11048B	8"	20 x 33 x 10	x 80
PL11041B	10"	25 x 38 x 11	x 80

Woodchip & Willow Basket with Ears



Fargro Code	Size	D x H	Pack Size
PL11018	8"	20 x 8	x 120
PL110110	10"	25 x 12	x 80
PL110112	12"	30 x 13	x 60

Willow Basket with Ears



Fargro Code	Size	D x H	Pack Size
PL126706	8"	20 x 10	x 105
PL126705	10"	25 x 12	x 68
PL126704	12"	30 x 12	x 68

Standard Planter - Woodchip



Fargro Code	Size	D x H	Pack Size
PL110218W	7"	18 x 13	x 160
PL110220W	8"	20 x 16	x 80

Standard Planter Half Willow Brown



Fargro Code	Size	W x D x H	Pack Size
PL110218B	7"	18 x 13	x 160
PL110220B	8"	20 x 16	x 80

Willow Basket with Hoop



Fargro Code	Size	D x H x PD	Pack Size
PL1201A	8"	20 x 38 x 16	x 60
PL1201B	6.5"	16 x 36 x 12	x 60

Standard Willow Planter



Fargro Code	Size	D x H	Pack Size
PL81057	7"	18 x 12	x 135

Economy Rattan Trough



Fargro Code	L x W x D	Pack Size
PLBTE	22 x 14 x 9.5	x 60

We regularly update our ranges of planters and baskets.

Look out for our special promotions or visit www.fargro.co.uk

Horticultural Fabrics, Polythenes & Glass Groundcover Material

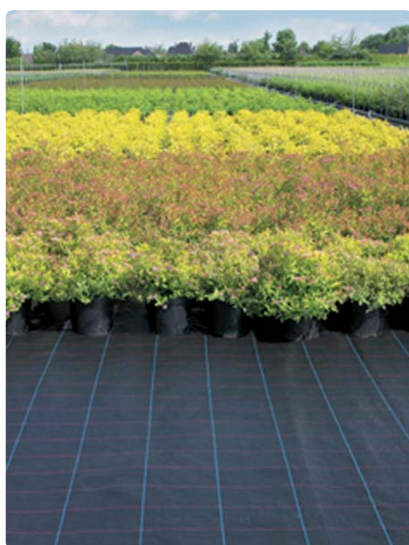
Supercover - Black



A cost effective woven polypropylene material that combines excellent weed suppression with optimum water permeability.
105 gms/m²
5 years UV resistance

Fargro Code	Length m
SUPAF1	1 x 100
SUPAF15	1.5 x 100
SUPAF2	2 x 100
SUPAF3	3.25 x 50
SUP3100	3.25 x 100
SUPAF5	4.2 x 50
SUP4100	4.2 x 100
SUPAF6A	5.2 x 50

AgroPro Groundcover



AgroPro is an outstanding 105 g/m², premium grade ground cover.

Primary Features:

- Exceptional weed suppression without spraying
- Outstanding UV resistance - 5 year UV guarantee
- Excellent water permeability maintains moisture levels without puddling
- Grid markers to improve positioning of pot plants
- Easy installation and easy maintenance
- Strong - can be re-used over many seasons
- Puncture and tear resistant - can handle machine and pedestrian traffic

Specification	
Material	Woven polypropylene
Weight	105 g/m ²
Permeability	15 l/m ² /sec
UV	5 year minimum
Markers	Blue every 25 cm, Red every 15 cm

Fargro Code	Roll Size m
OOAP1	1.05 x 100
OOAP2	2.07 x 100
OOAP3	3.3 x 100
OOAP4	4.15 x 50
OOAP4100	4.15 x 100
OOAP5	5.15 x 50
OOAP5100	5.15 x 100

AgroPro White



The ideal choice for growers of strawberries, tomatoes, peppers and cucumbers. AgroPro White is a 105 g/m² groundcover, designed to maximise light reflection for the early ripening of fruit and salad crops in glasshouse and polytunnel production.
5 year UV guarantee



Specification	
Material	Woven polypropylene
Weight	105 g/m ²
Permeability	15 l/m ² /sec
UV	5 year minimum
Markers	Blue every 25 cm

Fargro Code	Roll Size m
OOAPW1	1.05 x 100
OOAPW2	2.07 x 100
OOAPW3	3.3 x 100
OOAPW4	4.15 x 50
OOAPW100	4.15 x 100
OOAPW5	5.15 x 50
OOAPW100	5.15 x 100

Mulch Material - Weedblock Fabric



Designed as a competitive weed control fabric, the black material is 60 g / m² spunbound non-woven.

Fargro Code	Width m	Length m
MULCH1	1	100
MULCH15	1.5	100
MULCH2	2	100
MULCH3	3	100



Tex-R Spin Out Treated Fabrics

Tex-R fabric is a non-woven needle punched material treated with the plant root growth regulator Spin Out.

The fabrics are hard wearing and will not tear.

Spin Out is a plant root growth regulator containing copper hydroxide on a latex paint. Spin Out works by enabling an extremely small amount of copper to be taken up by the root tip inhibiting its growth when it reaches the treated surface.

The copper hydroxide is bound by the latex and cannot be leached out of the fabrics.

The Tex-R Spin Out treated fabrics can be used in any situation where inhibition of root growth is an advantage for example:

- On capillary sand beds to prevent rooting into the sand.
- As plant containers to enable a more fibrous root system and prevent root spiralling.
- To prevent weed growth on landscape fabrics or pot toppers.
- To protect underground cables pipes etc from root damage in industrial or amenity sites.

Tex-R Sandbed Cover

In the production of container nursery stock Tex-R Sandbed Cover has been designed to be placed on the top of sandbeds. The Spin Out treated side is used facing upwards. When the roots grow out of the pots or propagation trays they normally go into the sandbed producing a mass of roots outside the pot. This is detrimental to the plant as roots are often damaged when the pots or trays are moved and this can lead to a check of the plant.

Where Tex-R Sandbed Cover is laid the sand remains clean, free from roots, weeds and algae throughout the bed. It also helps to reduce evaporation from the sandbed and keeps the pots clean from sand splash. Tex-R Sandbed Cover is designed to last for several years and will dramatically reduce the maintenance programme on sandbeds.

Tex-R Sandbed Cover is readily available in rolls 1.83 m wide, 100 m long. Wider rolls are available by special order, with a lead time of approximately 8 weeks.



The effect of the sandbed cover on rooting through. The plants on the right were grown on Tex-R Sandbed Cover. Those on the left on bare sand.

Fargo Code	Description
SPINTJ	1.83 m x 100 m sandbed fabric (SP9)

Tex-R Landscape Fabric

Tex-R Landscape Fabric is designed to meet the needs of every landscape situation.

Tex-R Landscape Fabric works in two main ways:

Firstly being an opaque non-woven material, weed foliar growth beneath the fabric is prevented due to absence of light. Secondly and more importantly the upper surface is treated with Spin Out. This coating prevents the emerging roots of weed from penetrating as the Spin Out inhibits root tip growth. The seedlings die as their roots are unable to reach the soil. This is the only product on the market that has this unique major benefit.

Tex-R Landscape Fabric is normally used anchored with pegs and covered with ornamental bark.



Left: Tex-R landscape fabric laid on a shrub bed and covered with ornamental bark.

Fargo Code	Description
SPINTI	1.83 m x 100 m Landscape Fabric (SP6)

Fixing Accessories

Groundcover Pegs

Black durable barbed pegs for securing ground cover. 15 cm long.



Fargo Code	Description	Pack Qty
COVED	Fixing pegs	100

Groundcover Washers

Designed to provide groundcover peg heads with a larger surface area to secure ground cover sheeting.



Fargo Code	Description	Pack Qty
009CW	Yellow plastic washers 6 cm (2½")	500

Groundcover Fixing Staples

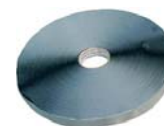
Copper coated staples for securing ground cover onto hard or stoney ground.



Fargo Code	Description	Pack Qty
GCS701	Heavy duty 4 mm 15 x 10 cm	100
GCS719	Standard 3 mm 15 x 10 cm	100

Groundcover Joining Tape

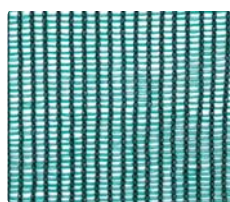
An extruded tape with high performance sealant and adhesive properties. Ideal for joining ground cover sheets.



Fargo Code	Description	Pack Qty
SUPCP	19 mm x 1 mm x 45 m	Each

Shading & Windbreak Materials

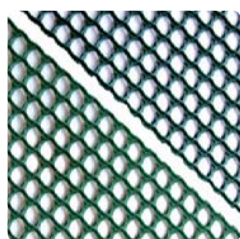
Monofilament Windbreak & Shade Netting



Monofilament windbreak system is tough and extremely durable. Monofilament reduces windspeed by up to 60% and is finished in green.

Fargro Code	Ref	Density	Size m
NETFA	MO5010001	50%	1 x 50
NETFB	MO5015001	50%	1.5 x 50
NETFD	MO5020001	50%	2 x 50
NETFE	MO5030002	50%	3 x 50
NETFF	-	60%	1 x 50
NETFI	-	60%	2 x 50
NETFJ	-	60%	3 x 50

PC Windbreak



A semi-rigid windbreak manufactured from high density polythene, PC windbreak is designed to provide an attractive and unobtrusive backdrop to visual displays in garden centres and nurseries while providing a high level of shade and wind protection for plants. It is available in black or green.



Specification	
Performance	60% shade and wind reduction
Material	Extruded high density polyethylene
Aperture	7 mm
UV Stabilisation	15 years
Colour	Black or green

Fargro Code	Sizes m
OOPCW15	1.5 x 30 (Green)
OOPCW2	2 x 30 (Black)

Parafence T-50



Parafence is the world's toughest lightweight fencing system. It is the perfect choice for applications where high winds could cause severe damage to buildings, structures - such as glasshouses - people and animals. It has a proven, worldwide track record in applications as diverse as horticulture and agriculture, highways, industrial plants, mining and quarrying, even sports stadia.

The key to the success of Parafence is 'controlled porosity'. Solid structures cause the wind flow to rise over the structure and thus creates a partial vacuum to the leeward side that pulls the freestream downwards, negating the windbreak effect very easily. This can also generate high speed turbulence which can cause even more damage.

By using 'controlled porosity' Parafence overcomes the problem. The design allows a diffuse flow of wind to pass through structure, avoiding the problems caused by solid fences.

The result is wind shelter effect that extends for far greater distances than a solid structure and, except in extreme conditions, avoids the development of high speed turbulence.

Parafence is constructed from a series of horizontal webbings (typically 50 mm wide and spaced at 50 mm). The webbings are constructed from high strength polyester fibres (similar to those used in truck and car tyres) encased on a tough polythene sheet.



Fargro Code	Size m	Aperture Size mm	Colour
OOPCPT501	1 x 30	450 x 50	Black
OOPCPT502	2 x 30	950 x 50	Black

Parafence Installation:

Plant Care staff will visit the site to provide comprehensive advice and guidance on Parafence installation. To achieve maximum importance, the product must be installed on a support system of adequate strength and must be installed under tension using Parafence fixing staples.

Retensioning is possible after correct installation to maintain continuing high levels of performance.



Parafence Fixing Accessories

Heavy duty galvanised steel staples



Fargro Code	OOPFST
-------------	--------

Fleece



18 g spunbound fleece:

- Fleece creates an excellent microclimate promoting growth of crops to increase yields
- Provides protection from frost, keeping the crop temperature above the critical level
- Improves yield and an earlier harvest
- Unique construction results in its market leading strength and popularity with growers
- Other sizes and densities are available

Fargro Code	Density	Size m
FLEEC15	20 g	1.5 x 250
FLEEC2	18 g	2 x 250
FLEEC32	18 g	3.2 x 250
FLEEC4	18 g	4 x 250
FLEEC6	18 g	6 x 250
OOFLEEC65	18 g	6.5 x 250
OOFLEEC7	18 g	7 x 250
OOFLEEC85	18 g	8.5 x 250

Sheet Fixing Pegs



Sheet pegs will keep all types of fleece etc securely in place. SP1 has a 15 cm prong. Sheet pegs are easy to use, made from a durable plastic and are totally reusable. Simply drive the peg into the soil every two metres; ends are best earthed over.

Fargro Code	Ref	Box Qty
OOSFP	SP1	250

Anti-Bird & Fruit Cage Nets



Economy Anti-Bird Net



- Standard quality 25 mm mesh
- Single stitch strong thread
- 5 year life
- Suitable for installation on a frame to keep out birds and rodents

Fargro Code	Ref	Mesh mm	Size m
OONETE4	PN104004	25	4 x 100
OONETE8	PN108001	25	8 x 100
OONETE12	PN112003	25	12 x 100

Anti-Bird / Predator Net



- Tough and durable extruded square mesh
- Suitable for frame applications
- Protects crops from birds and other predators

Fargro Code	Ref	Size m
NETEAB	EXT1005	2 x 100

Premium Anti-Bird Net



- Superior quality 20 mm mesh
- Double stitch mono-thread
- 10 year life
- Suitable for installation on a frame to keep out birds and rodents

Fargro Code	Ref	Mesh mm	Size m
OOFNET2	PN20201	20	2 x 100
OOFNET4	PN20401	20	4 x 100
OOFNET6	PN20601	20	6 x 100
OOFNET8	PN20801	20	8 x 100
OOFNET12	PN21203	20	12 x 50

Insect Net



- Lightweight polythene UV inhibited netting
- Available in various mesh sizes
- Screens out insects, preventing damage to crops and the spreading of bacterial disease

Fargro Code	Ref	Threads/Inch ²	Size m
OONIN1636601	IN1636601	16	3.66 x 100
OONIN1636603	IN1636603	16	13.25 x 100
OONIN5036603	IN5036603	50	3.66 x 10
OONIN5018301	IN5018301	50	1.83 x 100
OONIN5036606	IN5036606	50	3.66 x 100

Gladiator Plant Support Net



A strong but lightweight polypropylene net. Ideal for vertical and horizontal support for climbing plants and vegetables. Gladiator Plant Support net, when used vertically, supports even the heaviest of crops such as cucumbers, peas and beans. When used horizontally, it will provide support for flowers such as chrysanthemums, carnations and long stemmed roses. Successive layers can be added to allow for extra security as plants mature.

Fargro Code	Ref	Mesh mm	Size m
OONETPS105	EXT1012	170 x 150	1.05 x 500
OONETPS153	EXT1013	170 x 150	1.53 x 500
OONETPS204	EXT1015	170 x 150	2.04 x 500

C-Flex Deer Fence



Tenax C-Flex deer fence is a lightweight yet high strength mesh structure, which has been designed to provide an effective deer control barrier at a cost effective price. Manufactured in black polypropylene, the mesh is unobtrusive and merges into the background.

Fargro Code	Ref	Size m	Mesh Size mm	G/m ²
OOCFLEX1	60090409	1 x 100	50 x 45	80
OOCFLEX15	60095409	1.5 x 100	50 x 45	80
OOCFLEX18	60097409	1.8 x 100	50 x 45	80
OOCFLEX23	60098409	2.3 x 100	50 x 45	80
OOCFLEX3	60099409	3 x 100	50 x 45	80



Reinforced Protection Sheet



Features:

- UV stabilised
- Rot proof
- Easy to install
- Maintenance free

Multi-purpose reinforced clear plastic film, ideal for protecting outdoor items such as tools and timber. It is reinforced by a net to improve resistance. It can also be used as a replacement for glass.

Fargro Code	Ref	Size m
OORPS	73000506	1.8 x 50

Galvanised Wire Netting



Hexagonal wire netting woven from mild steel wire, then galvanised.

Ideal for use as:

- Rabbit proof fencing
- Chicken runs
- Supporting climbing plants

Fargro Code	Ref	Width mm	Length m	Mesh mm	Weight gm
GALV9	-	900	50	19	20
OOGALV12B	F1C3180	1200	50	25	20
GALV1	-	1050	50	31	19
OOGALV12C	F1G3240	1200	50	31	19
OOGALV9B	F1C3370	900	50	50	19
GALV12	-	1200	50	50	19
GALV18	-	1800	50	50	19

Weld Mesh



Used for supporting climbing plants and general nursery applications

Fargro Code	Width m	Length m	Mesh Size mm
GALVWM	1	100	12.5 x 12.5

Galvanised Wire



Fargro Code	Size
W110	10 g x 3.15 mm x 410 m
W112	12 g x 2.50 mm x 649 m
W114	14 g x 1.90 mm x 1150 m
W116	16 g x 1.60 mm x 1590 m

Wire Strainers



Fargro Code	Ref	Size
STRWA	81-33-02	No. 2
OO813303	81-33-03	No. 3

Polythene Tunnel Covers



Visqueen Lumisol is a new generation film that cleverly manipulates the type of light a growing crop 'sees' to maximise a whole range of commercially important quality aspects including hardiness, colouration, taste and even shelf-life. Lumisol also provides temperature and light management capabilities using the very latest 5-layer technology.



In bedding plants where uniformity & colouration are paramount, Lumisol excels.



Lumisol is perfect for producing compact, hardy seedlings.



For cut flower varieties in which stunning colour is everything, there's no substitute for Lumisol.



Lumisol Clear - Anti-Fog



Unlike normal greenhouse films that prevent short wavelength UV light (UVB) from reaching plants, our UV transparent films allow UVB to enter the greenhouse thus enhancing the fragrance, taste and colour of the crops.

In addition, UV transparent films promote plant anti-oxidants, which are good for health, and encourage stronger plants. This greatly benefits

plant raisers and young plant growers as stronger plants can be easier to plant out thus saving time and raising productivity.

Specification	Luminance AF
Thickness (µm)	180
Light Transmission (%)	>87
Light Diffusion (%)	≤30
Thermicity (%)	>80
UV Level	5 season

Available widths in metres:
7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14. Length is cut to order

Lumisol Diffused - Anti-Fog



Unlike normal greenhouse films that prevent short wavelength UV light (UVB) from reaching plants, our UV transparent films allow UVB to enter the greenhouse thus enhancing the fragrance, taste and colour of the crops.

In addition, UV transparent films promote plant anti-oxidants, which are good for health, and encourage stronger plants. This greatly benefits plant raisers and young plant growers as stronger plants can be easier to plant out thus saving time and raising productivity.

Specification	Lumisol
Thickness (µm)	180
Light Transmission (%)	≥87
Light Diffusion (%)	>90
Thermicity (%)	>85
UV Stability	5 season

Available widths in metres:
7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14. Length is cut to order

White UVI 5S



Cover with shade producing properties for use growing nursery stock.

Available widths in metres: 9.2, 11.2, 12.5, 15. Length is cut to order

Specification	White UVI
Thickness (µm)	180
Light Transmission (%)	67
Light Diffusion (%)	90
Thermicity (%)	55
UV Stability	5 season

Green / White 5S



Complete opacity cover formulated for mushroom growers.

Available width in metres: 14
Length is cut to order

Specification	Green / White
Thickness (µm)	200
Light Transmission (%)	N/A
Light Diffusion (%)	N/A
Thermicity (%)	55
UV Stability	5 season

SunMaster Clear + AD



Lets the full natural spectrum of light into your tunnel so that plants grow stronger with better flavour and colour than they would under an ordinary tunnel cover. Both made with ultra tough polymers which have a very high puncture resistance and a high tear strength.
Available widths in metres: 7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14
 Lengths cut to order

Recommended for:

All cold grown crops, nursery stock - alpiners - herbaceous etc. All plants with red in their flowers or foliage.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	150 mu
Diffused	No
UV Status	Full UV transmission
Thermic	No
Anti-Fog	Yes
Anti-Drip	Yes
Light Transmission	~91%
Appearance	Clear

SunMaster Diffused + AD



This full UV spectrum film has a dramatic effect on flower, fruit and foliage colours, particularly on the blues and reds as UV is the spectral wavelength that is required to intensify these colours. Normal films and glass block the UV below 350 nms but SunMaster Diffused transmits the same full spectrum of natural UV that plants get outside.
Available widths in metres: 7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14
 Lengths cut to order

Recommended for:

All cold grown crops, nursery stock - alpiners - herbaceous etc. All plants with red in their flowers or foliage.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	150 mu
Diffused	Yes
UV Status	Full UV transmission
Thermic	Slightly
Anti-Fog	Yes
Anti-Drip	Yes
Light Transmission	~89%
Appearance	Milky white

SunMaster SuperThermic + AD and Anti-Fog



Superthermic films allow short wave infra red from the sun to heat up the soil and contents of the tunnel. When the air temperature drops the hotter objects radiate the heat back again as long wave infra red. What a thermic film does is reflect this heat wavelength back to the ground/contents again, reducing the heat lost through the film.
Available widths in metres: 7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14
 Lengths cut to order

Recommended for:

Pot/bedding plants, tender or frost prone hardy nursery stock and herbaceous plants. Early fruit/ vegetable crops. All plants with red in their flowers or foliage.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	150 mu
Diffused	Yes
UV Status	Full UV transmission
Thermic	Superthermic ~95%
Anti-Fog	Yes
Anti-Drip	Yes
Light Transmission	~89%
Appearance	Milky white

SteriLite SuperThermic Diffused + AD and Anti-Fog



SteriLite has the same strength as our other films as well as the SuperThermic properties but in addition it BLOCKS most of the UV. This has the effect of reducing all fungal diseases as well as whitefly aphids etc. Blocking the UV also gives you greater vegetative growth.
Available widths in metres: 7.3, 9.2, 11.1, 14
 Lengths cut to order

Recommended for:

Pot/bedding plants, tender or frost prone hardy nursery stock and herbaceous plants, all salad/leaf crops, all crops which are to be heated, vegetables, flowers, late in the year or early crops, organic soft fruit.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	180 mu
Diffused	Yes
UV Status	Blocks to 380 nms
Thermic	~85%
Anti-Fog	Yes
Anti-Drip	Yes
Light Transmission	~89%
Appearance	Milky white



SunSmart Green



Forest canopies reduce part of the red spectrum of light. SunSmart Green mimics the light level of a woodland or forest floor.

Available widths in metres: 9.2, 14
Lengths cut to order

Recommended for:

All cold raised plants that would normally grow on a forest floor. Hostas, Camellias, Ferns, Rhododendrons.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	150 mu
Diffused	No
UV Status	Full UV transmission
Thermic	No
Anti-Fog	Yes
Light Transmission	~68%
Appearance	Green

SunSmart Blue + AD



By blocking another part of the red spectrum, XL use a natural trigger in plants to make them grow shorter and more compact. For instance, a spring grown pansy will grow to approximately 1/2 the height of a pansy grown under normal film. All bedding plants will also have about 4 weeks shelf life before they start losing their quality.

Available widths in metres: 9.2, 14
Lengths cut to order

Thermic to give approximately 5°C frost protection. Full UV.

Recommended for:

All bedding plant production, nursery stock where you want height reduction.

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	7 - 8 years
Thickness	150 mu
Diffused	No
UV Status	Full UV transmission
Thermic	Thermic ~85%
Anti-Fog	Yes
Light Transmission	~68%
Appearance	Blue

StockMaster White



White used to be for growing plants but research has shown that white produces a very poor quality plant. But it is superb where you want a polytunnel as shelter for sheep or cattle. Can also be used on garden centre structures.

Available widths in metres: 9.2, 14
Lengths cut to order

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	8+ years
Thickness	
Light Transmission	65%
Appearance	White

Black/White Total Block



As the name implies, no light gets through this cover making it ideal for structures which you are using for storage. Can be used white side out to reduce inside temperatures for poultry houses.

Available widths in metres: 12, 14
Lengths cut to order

Specification	
UV Guarantee	5 years
Life Expectancy	10+ years (black side out) 8+ years (white side out)
Thickness	200 mu
Light Transmission	0%
Appearance	White/Black

Side Vent Film



Supplied either with a pocket 2 m wide or without a pocket at 2 or 3 m wide.
Cut to length.

**Don't forget All Weather Repair
Tape & Anti-Hotspot Tape
on page 265**

Replacement Polytunnel Covers

What size sheet do you need to cover a polytunnel?

HOW WIDE IS YOUR TUNNEL AT GROUND LEVEL?													
In feet?	10	12	14	16	18	21	24	27	29	30	33		
Or in metres?	3.1	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5	6.4	7.3	8.2	8.9	9.2	10.1		
This is the width of polythene that you will need depending upon how it is fixed at the sides													
In a trench	7.3	7.3	9.2	11.1	11.1	11.1	14	14	14	-	-		
With a base rail	7.3	7.3	7.3	9.2	9.2	11.1	14	14	14	14	-		
Or a side rail	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	9.2	11.1	11.1	11.1	14	14		
How long is your tunnel?	In feet	Or metres	1. Decide on the length of your tunnel 2. Decide on your fixing method 3. Find your tunnel length from the left hand column 4. Where your tunnel length and width cross that is the length of polythene sheet you will need										
	15	4.58	8	8	9	9	10	11	-	-	-	-	-
	20	6.11	9	10	10	11	12	13	-	-	-	-	-
	25	7.64	11	11	12	13	13	14	-	-	-	-	-
	30	9.16	12	13	13	14	15	16	16	17	18	18	19
	35	10.69	14	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	20	21
	40	12.22	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	20	21	21	22
	45	13.74	17	17	18	19	19	20	21	22	23	23	24
	50	15.27	18	19	20	20	21	22	23	24	24	24	25
	55	16.8	20	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	26	27
	60	18.32	21	22	23	23	24	25	26	27	27	27	28
	65	19.85	23	24	24	25	25	26	27	28	29	29	30
	70	21.38	24	25	26	26	27	28	29	30	30	31	31
	75	22.91	26	27	27	28	28	29	30	31	32	32	33
	80	24.43	27	28	29	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35
	85	25.96	29	30	30	31	31	32	33	34	35	35	36
	90	27.49	31	31	32	32	33	34	35	36	36	37	38
95	29.01	32	33	33	34	35	35	36	37	38	38	39	
100	30.54	34	34	35	35	36	37	38	39	39	40	41	

Example: A 60 ft tunnel 18 ft wide on a base rail will need - 24 m long x 9.2 m wide

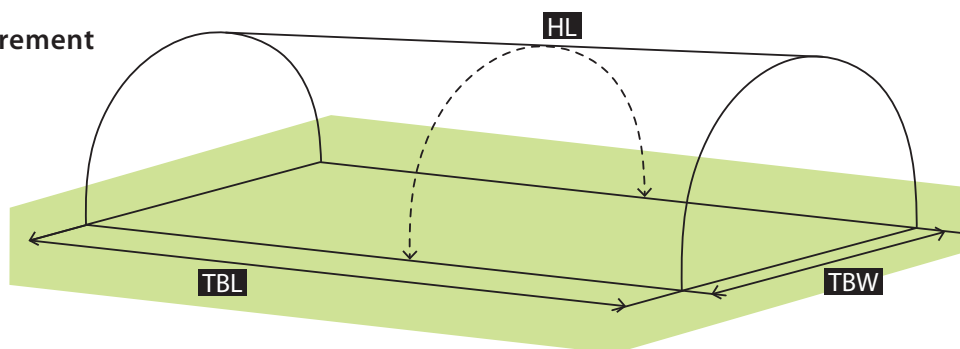
1. This fits 99.9% of all commercially manufactured tunnels. However there are always exception and we take no responsibility for a sheet incorrectly ordered
2. So to be sure measure over the top of the hoop from fixing to fixing to give you the width of sheet and then add 1 length of your tunnel to 1 width (at ground level) of your tunnel to give you the length of sheet you need.

Replacement Shading Covers

Fabricated tunnel sheet 8 - 10 year life. Allowing all year round protection and ventilation.

Specially manufactured to the size and specification required in any of the following shade values: 63%, 47%, 55%

How to work out the measurement for your tunnel cover:



Measure tunnel base width in metres = **TBW**

Measure tunnel base length in metres = **TBL**

Calculate hoop length in metres = **HL**

Formula to calculate hoop length:

$$TBW \times 1.57 = HL$$

If allowing for digging in:

$$TBW \times 1.57 + 1m = HL$$

Once you have these measurements use the following formula to calculate total material required:

Total cover without ends:

$$TBL \times HL = \text{Total material required}$$

Total cover with ends:

$$TBW + TBL \times HL = \text{Total material required}$$

Polythene Sheeting

Clear Polythene Sheeting - Thin

- For many uses around the nursery
- Covering cuttings
- Covering low tunnels
- Lining benches



Fargro Code	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
QCFDR	1850	200	38
QCFGR	2750	200	38
QCFHH	3700	100	38

Clear Polythene Sheeting - Standard

- A thick, clear polythene used for:
- Partitioning in the greenhouse
 - Covering frames and tunnels
 - Lining benches



Fargro Code	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
QCUDH	1850	100	125
QCUH50	3700	50	125

Black Polythene

- For many uses around the nursery
- Covering soil / mulching
- Lining benches
- Excellent weed control
- Good blackout properties



Fargro Code	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
QBFCR	1300	200	38
OOQBFC5	1400	600	50
OOQBFC7	1600	600	50
OOQBFCU	1800	600	50
OOQBFCV	1400	500	80

Black / White Polythene Sheeting

Co-extruded black on white sheeting for use as a glasshouse floor covering and as a nutrient channel for NFT systems. White side offers reflective properties and the black side excellent weed suppression.



Fargro Code	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
QBWN5M	1830	150	85
QBWN5N	2000	150	85
OOQBWN50	140	500	85

Dense Black Polythene

- A thick, black polythene used for:
- Covering benches
 - Weed suppression



Fargro Code	Width m	Length m	Thickness μ
QDLW	2	100	100
OOQDLW4	4	50	100

Dense White Polythene

Used as a weed control and as a reflective floor covering for NFT and rockwool growing systems. Reflective properties help improve crop yields for many salad crops.



Fargro Code	Width m	Length m	Thickness μ
QWQCS	3.6	300	70
OOQWQCT	2	300	70*
OOQWQCU	2.2	300	70*

* Minimum orders only

Biodegradable Weed Control Film

BioTelo is the revolutionary 100% biodegradable mulching film.



BioTelo is made with MaterBi, a thermo-plastic material derived from maize starch. When BioTelo is tilled into the soil at the end of the cultivation cycle, micro-organisms transform it into water and carbon dioxide without leaving any residue in the earth. BioTelo biodegrades in accordance with the weather and environmental conditions: temperature, moisture and microbial activity of the soil. It has been noticed that if less than 40% of the ground is covered, the films lose their mulching effect because ground is not sufficiently covered. We can therefore state that BioTelo film maintains its mulching power for a minimum of one and a half months and a maximum of four and a half months (for autumn cycles).



Fargro Code	Width m	Length m	Thickness μ
OOBIO1415	1.4	1500	15
OOBIO1420	1.4	2000	12

Anti-Fog Screen Polythene

Excellent anti-fogging properties to ensure highest light transmission when insulating glasshouses.

- Up to 40% heat saving
- Effective for 2 - 4 months
- Install in November/December to get benefit

Fargo Code	Width m	Length m	Thickness µ
OOQAF	3.5	300	50

Other sizes available, please contact the Sales Office

Bubble Insulation Film

Three ply double bubble UV stabilised, offering up to 45% energy saving when used as glasshouse lining.

Fix to glasshouse with alliplugs.



Fargo Code	Width m	Length m	Bubble Size mm
OOQBUA50	1.2	50	25
QBUC50	1.5	50	25
QBUE50	2.4	50	25

Alliplugins

The easy way to fit polythene to glasshouse structures.



Fargo Code	Description	No/Pack
ALLST1	Alliplugin	1000

Super Alliplugins

Incorporates an anti-tear washer and longer leg for better fastening of bubble film.



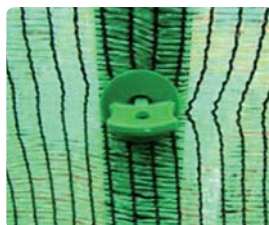
Fargo Code	Description	No/Pack
ALLSA	Super Alliplugin	500

Alliplugin Extenders

Used to connect bubble polythene to the glasshouse to ensure sufficient air gaps between the glass and the bubble polythene.



Fargo Code	Description	No/Pack
ALLE1	Alliplugin Extenders	1000



Also use on netting and other fabrics

Perforated Bench Cover

Black Perforated Polythene

A black perforated plastic film that when placed over capillary matting offers many advantages

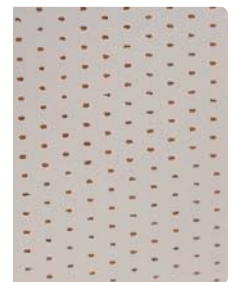
- Reduction in algae growth
- Reduced evaporation
- Increased matting life
- Improved hygiene.



Fargo Code	Size m
HBEFB	1.2 x 250
HBEFA	1.5 x 250
HBEFC	2.1 x 250

White Perforated Polythene

A white perforated plastic film that when placed over capillary matting offers all the advantages of the black perforated film, with the added benefit of maximising light reduction.

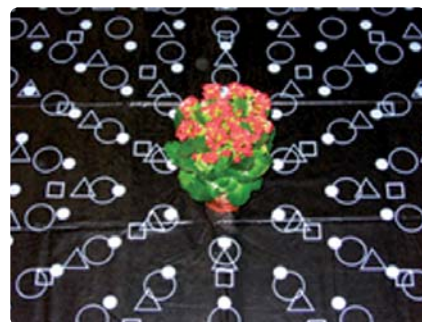


Fargo Code	Size m
HWBEFD	1.25 x 250
HWBEFE	1.45 x 250
HWBEFF	2.0 x 250

PPS200® Film Symbol Sheeting

Micro perforated plastic film when placed over capillary matting offers many advantages, for example: reduced evaporation, increased matting life, reduced algae growth, aids crop spacing and improved hygiene. All of this without impairing the capillary action of the matting.

Figure	Centre to Centre Spacing mm	Number of Pots m ²
Dots	124	74.7
Circles	142	57.7
Triangles	166	42.9
Squares	199	30.2



PPS200® is a capillary film with symbol prints spaced to permit easy, accurate spacing of pots on the bench, even by untrained workers. There are 4 different spacing systems, each with its own symbol.

PPS200® is available in black film with grey symbols.

Fargo Code	Roll Size m
OOSYMBEF	2 x 300

For our capillary matting please see page 234 - 235

Propagation Polythenes

A range of clear and white polythenes ideally suited for propagation.



Fargro Code	Type	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
QCEAF	Clear	3.6	300	20
QWEAA	White	2.5	300	20
QCEAD	White	3.6	300	20
QWEDR	White	2	200	30

Polythene Layflat Tubing

CO2 Tubing

Perforated tubing used to distribute CO2 around the greenhouse.



Fargro Code	Diam mm	Perf Spacing	Length m	Thickness μ
OOQCOA	64	25	500	80
OOQCOB	64	30	500	80
OOQCOC	94	25	500	80
OOQCOD	94	30	500	80

Other specifications available, please contact the Sales Office

Glass

Glass supplied in crates



Fargro Code	Size	Thickness	Qty/Crate
GLAC	24" x 24"	3 mm	50
GLAD	56" x 28 3/4"	3 mm	30
GLADH	100 cm x 80 cm	4 mm	25
GLADO	165 cm x 73 cm	4 mm	20

Other sizes available on request

Reflex K+

Natural latex rubber coating on a knitted Kevlar® glove provides super grip allied to resistance to cuts, abrasions and sharp edges. Ideal for handling glass.



Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Pack
OOREFKM	A14.5610	M	Each
OOREFKL	A14.5610	L	Each
OOREFKXL	A14.5610	XL	Each

Thermaprop



Thermaprop is a propagation film designed to give a more stable temperature and humidity level inside the propagation tent which should lead to quicker and better rooting success.



Fargro Code	Type	Width mm	Length m	Thickness μ
OOXLTC	Clear	3.4	100	38
OOXLTW	White	3.4	100	38

Hot Air Ducting

Used to transfer warm air around the growing structure.



Fargro Code	Layflat	Diam mm	Length mm	Thickness μ
OOQHAD	13"	330	340	65

Other sizes available, please contact the Sales Office

Glass Lifter Double

Double suction glass lifter, used for handling glass. Each pad is secured to the glass via a robust lever.



Fargro Code	GLD
-------------	-----

For all your glass shading and cleaning requirements see the Mardenkro product range page 45



Polythene Tunnels & Equipment

Garden Tunnel Structures

A range of single span growing structures suitable for a variety of applications including gardens and allotments.

All of the range benefit from the following features:

- New big bore tube - All the range now comes with 1½" (32 mm) diameter Z35 structured steel tubing
- 2 piece construction - All Northern Polytunnels are manufactured using a proven 2 piece hoop as in the commercial range
- Closer hoop spacings - Either 5 ft or 6 ft hoop spacings on all ranges of structures for extra strength
- New sliding doors as standard - Manufactured from timber or aluminium
- Alltrap fixing system - Commercial aluminium and PVC fixing system for the aluminium door, door frame and base rail
- Heavy gauge foundation tubes - Thick wall hot dipped galvanised tubes for longer life and a stronger structure
- Larger timber sizes Tanalith® treated - Now using 3" (75 mm) x 1½ (40 mm) timbers for our door frames, base and side rails and 1½" (38 mm) x ¾" (19 mm) double row fixing battens
- Metal plate timber joints - On the door and door frames there are new corner fixing plates for extra strength and easier assembly
- Strong commercial type brackets - Brackets are the same design as the commercial range which have been developed over the last 40 years with proven strength and durability
- Wide doorways - All the range comes with 900 mm wide door frame as standard with double door option
- New high sided design - All the structures have 1 metre straight sides with 6 ft working height within 1 ft 6" (427.2 mm) at each side
- Visqueen - Quality British made polythene covers designed to perform in all UK conditions

The Allotment Range

The allotment range has been developed with cost in mind, but without compromising on quality! This kit is ideal for those on a limited budget who still want the benefits and enjoyment of growing your own fruit and vegetables, be that on your allotment or hidden away in your own secret garden.



Fargro Code
OOGTSA

The Garden Range

The garden range of structures is the mid range of the 3 custom built kits. This kit comprises of the most popular options that have been purchased by customers over many years of manufacturing.



Fargro Code
OOGTSB

The Prestige Range

The prestige range of polytunnels is probably the most superior on the market. This range has been designed to eliminate the stigma often attached where the appearance of a polytunnel is concerned. With the use of aluminium instead of timber, this polytunnel is designed to last. Naturally over the years, timber will degrade whereas aluminium can be reused each and every time you come to replace your cover.



Fargro Code
OOGTSC



A full range of larger and commercial tunnels are available.
Please call Fargro Sales Office on **01903 726100** to request further information.

Fruit Cages

A modular system developed to suit plots of all shapes and sizes. Easy to assemble cage and support system.

Kit components can be assembled into fruit cages, archways, bean and pea frames and supports for sweet peas, kidney beans or raspberry canes.

- For greater convenience the structure can be bought by the piece or as standard sized kits, accommodating any requirements
- Each individual component is manufactured from 1" (25 mm) aluminium tube with a 1.5 mm wall thickness to BS2989

Complete Kits

Each kit comprises everything you need to build the perfect fruit cage:

Framework / Fittings / Door / Side Net / Top Net / Net Fasteners / Ground Staples

Please note: This framework is modular and will be sectioned at every 2.5 m

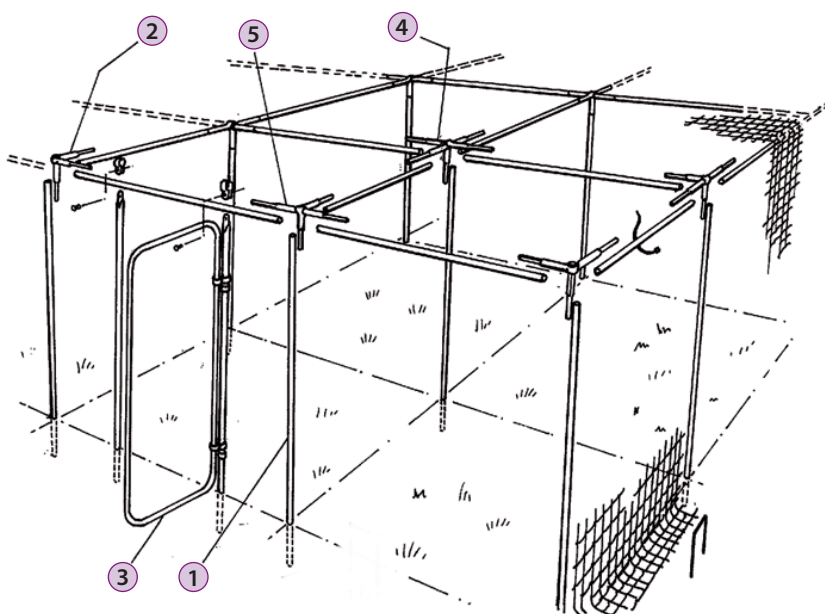


Available complete kits sizes

8'2" (2.5 m) x 8'2" (2.5 m)	8'2" (2.5 m) x 16'4" (5 m)	8'2" (2.5 m) x 24'6" (7.5 m)	8'2" (2.5 m) x 32'8" (10 m)
16'4" (5 m) x 16'4" (5 m)	16'4" (5 m) x 24'6" (7.5 m)	16'4" (5 m) x 32'8" (10 m)	16'4" (5 m) x 41' (12.5 m)
24'6" (7.5 m) x 24'6" (7.5 m)	24'6" (7.5 m) x 32'8" (10 m)	24'6" (7.5 m) x 41' (12.5 m)	24'6" (7.5 m) x 49'2" (15 m)

Framework Kit Components

Purchase separate components to build a bespoke structure.



Fargro Code	Picture Ref	Description
OOF CST	1	Straight tube
OOF CCF	2	Corner fixing
OOF CD	3	Complete door
OOF CCC	4	Centre cross
OOF CIJ	5	Intermediate Joint



Top Net: Dark green knitted mesh offers shade protection



Side Net: Black polypropylene with 19 mm square mesh

Netting & Accessories

Fargro Code	Description
OOFCSNET	6'6" (2 m) side net
OOFCTNET4	13'2" (4 m) width top net
OOFCTNET6	19'6" (6 m) width top net
OOFCTNET8	26'2" (8 m) width top net
OOFCTNET10	32'8" (10 m) width top net
OOFCTNET20	65'6" (20 m) width top net
OOF CSTAP	Ground staples (per 10)
OOF CFAST	Net fasteners (per 100)



Ground staples

Tree Care Products

Tree Ties

Adjustable ties for shrubs and trees

TP125, TP175, TP225, TP340, TP430

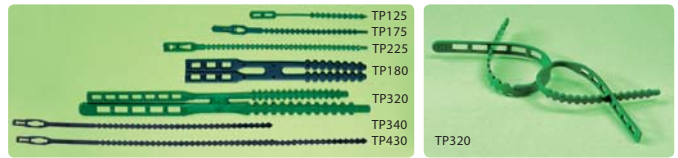
A single tie for light tying of climbers, shrubs and small trees. Made from green polyethylene material it is very strong and long lasting.

TP320

A double tree tie for light applications of tying trees to a support stake, made in green polyethylene material, very strong, durable and will last many seasons outdoors.

TP180

The same as the LP320 but shorter. Made from black polyethylene material. It is very strong and long lasting.



Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Box Qty
OOTP125	TP125	5" (125 mm) long	500
OOTP175	TP175	7" (175 mm) long	500
OOTP225	TP225	9" (225 mm) long	500
OOTP340	TP340	13.5" (340 mm) long	500
OOTP430	TP430	17" (430 mm) long	500
OOTP180	TP180	8" (200 mm) long	500
OOTP320	TP320	12.5" (320 mm) long	500

Super-Soft Adjustable Ties

The Super-Soft shrub ties stretch as the plant grows. They are extremely strong, UV stabilised and they are easily adjusted and reusable.



Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Box Qty
OOTP13	TP13	5" (13 cm) long	500
OOTP17	TP17	7" (17 cm) long	250
OOTP31	TP31	12" (31 cm) long	100

Rose & Shrub Ties

Made from quality PVC this tie comes with a collar that fits between the plant and stake to prevent rubbing whilst allowing some stretch to give the plant some movement which helps it develop its own resistance to wind.



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Size	Qty
OOC238	C238	Small rose & shrub tie	30cm x 13mm	100

Super-Soft Tree Ties

Made from a black soft rubber plastic, with moulded grooves to prevent damage to the bark of the trees. Life span of 10 - 12 years. Lighter to carry and faster to fit than conventional ties. The tie itself acts as a cushion between the tree and the support stake, thus obviating the use of a separate spacer. They are weather resistant, treated with UV stabilisers, so they do not stiffen or split with age. Because of the elasticity of the material the tree will not be disfigured, as the tie stretches as the tree grows.

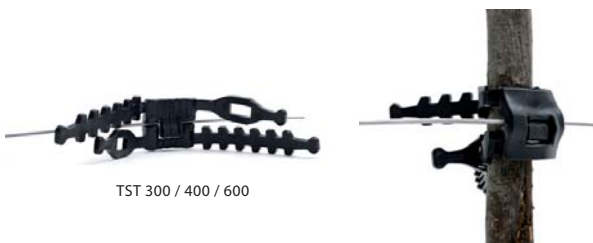


Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Pks
OOTRTS12	TP30	30cm (12") long 12mm wide 4mm thick	100
OOTRTS14	TP35	35cm (14") long 16mm wide 4mm thick	100
OOTRTS15	TP40	40cm (15") long 22mm wide 6mm thick	100
TRTS18	TP45	45cm (18") long 22mm wide 6mm thick	100
TRTS23	TP60	60cm (23") long 22mm wide 6mm thick	100

Tree Support Ties

The tree support tie is designed to support and protect the tree when grown against steel, nylon wire and non-slip cord. The tie acts as a cushion and by the nature of the soft synthetic rubber material and design. For the TST300, 400 and 600 lift upwards the hinged centre block, position the support wire underneath and into the two grooves either side. Bring the two straps round the tree and tighten each one, so the whole tie self-grips and does not slip along the wire or cord. For the TST200 just wind it onto wire and tie onto tree. The tree is held firmly and it does not suffer any damage to the bark. The tie is soft, strong and UV protected.

Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Pks
OOTST200	TST200	For very small container bushy trees approx 3 cm diam 3/4 mm wire/cord	100
OOTST300	TST300	For small container trees approx 5 cm diam 3/4 mm wire/cord	100
OOTST400	TST400	For medium container trees approx 7.5 cm diam 3/4 mm wire/cord	100
OOTST600	TST600	For large container trees approx 10 cm diam 6/8 mm wire	50



TST 300 / 400 / 600



TST 200



Soft Buckle Tree Ties

Made from soft black PVC, they will stretch as the tree grows and are easily adjustable. They are supplied with a hoop collar and spacer. Popular in amenity situations.



Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Pks
OOTRT15	BT40	40cm (15") long 1" (2.5cm) wide	100
TRT18	BT45	45cm (18") long 1" (2.5cm) wide	100
TRT24	BT60	60cm (24") long 1" (2.5cm) wide	100

Soft Strapping and Cushions

Soft strapping is UV resistant, and does not stiffen with age. In 25 mm and 38 mm widths - both sizes come in standard duty and heavy duty versions. Cushions and hoop collars to fit.



ST25
HC25

ST38
HC38



TC25

TC38

Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions	Qty
OOST25	ST25	Soft strapping 2.5cm wide x 25m	1 coil
OOHDST25	HDST25	Heavy duty strapping 2.5cm wide x 25m	1 coil
OOTC25	TC25	Soft cushions for ST25	Bags of 100
OOHC25	HC25	Hoop collar for 2.5cm	Bags of 100
OOST38	ST38	Soft strapping 3.8cm wide x 25m	1 coil
OOHDST38	HDST38	Heavy duty strapping 3.8cm wide x 25m	1 coil
OOTC38	TC38	Soft cushions for ST38	Bags of 100
OOHC38	HC38	Hoop collar for 3.8cm	Bags of 100

Chainlock Tree Strapping

Strong, re-usable and economic system for tying trees.



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pack
OOTRST2	C217	Chainlock No 2 (MDPE)	25m x 11.4mm x 2.5mm	Each
TRST	C218	Chainlock No 3 (MDPE)	25m x 11.4mm x 3.5mm	Each
TRST3	C219	Chainlock No 4 (PVC)	25m x 25mm x 2.5mm	Each

Tree Stakes

Machine Rounded Tree Stakes

Pressure treated. Pointed at one end.



Fargro Code	Length m	Diam mm	Pack
MCRS12	1.2	50	Each
MCRS18	1.8	50	Each
MCRS24	2.4	75	Each

Other sizes available on request

Hardwood Stakes

Square hardwood stakes. Pointed at one end.



Fargro Code	Length m	Diam mm	Pack
OOHWS15	1.5	25	Each
OOHWS18	1.8	25	Each
OOHWS21	2.1	32	Each

Other sizes available on request

Tree Protection

Spiral Tree Guards

Spiral tree guards stand up to all weather conditions - they do not shrink and allow air circulation through the holes. They are easy to unfurl, fit and are cost effective.. Made from a special plastic that will stand up to animals and strimmers etc. In brown PVC.

Clear Spiral Tree Guards are available on request.



Fargro Code	Size	Pack
OOTR918BK	18" / 45cm / 38mm	250
TRG24BK	24" / 60cm / 38mm	250
TRG30BK	30" / 75cm / 38mm	250
OOTRG940BK	40" / 1m / 38mm	250

Tree Shelters

Tubex Standard Range

The world's best known and best selling treeshelter. Tubex Standard incorporates all the tried and tested Tubex features to provide enhanced growth and reliable plant protection. Shelter longevity is dependent on site and weather conditions but is typically 5 - 7 years.
Colour: Green



Fargro Code	Heights m	Diam mm	Bundles
OOTUBSR6	0.6	73 - 105*	100
OOTUBSR7	0.75	73 - 105*	100
OOTUBSR12	1.2	73 - 105*	100

* Nesting in 5 tubes of varying diameters

Tubex Shrubshelter Range

Tubex Shrubshelter range is a wider diameter shelter, which provides enhanced growth and reliable plant protection to larger bushier plants. Shelter longevity is dependent on site and weather conditions but is typically 5 - 7 years.
Colour: Green



Fargro Code	Heights m	Diam mm	Bundles
OOTUBSSR6	0.6	130 - 160*	100
OOTUBSSR7	0.75	130 - 160*	100

* Nesting in 5 tubes of varying diameters

Tubex Ecostart

Tubex Ecostart, our economic solution to reliable plant protection and enhanced growth, where the main focus is the initial establishment period. Shelter longevity is dependent on site and weather conditions but is typically 3+ years.
Colour: Green



Fargro Code	Heights m	Diam mm	Bundles
OOTUBES6	0.6	57 - 73*	150
OOTUBES7	0.75	57 - 73*	150

* Nesting in 5 tubes of varying diameters

Tubex Shelterguard

Our most popular mesh shelter, the Tubex Shelterguard provides reliable plant protection, enhances growth as well as being designed to blend subtly into the natural environment. Welded to the 12 mm square mesh is a very fine polythene film which starts to degrade after approx. 3 growing seasons, gradually exposing the tree to the outside environment allowing 'wind rock' to strengthen both root and stem as well as hardening the bark of the tree. Shelter longevity is dependent on site and weather conditions but is typically 7+ years.
Colour: Olive green



Fargro Code	Heights m	Diam mm	Bundles
OOTUBSG4	0.45	80 - 110*	100
OOTUBSG6	0.6	80 - 110*	100
OOTUBSG7	0.75	80 - 110*	100
OOTUBSG9	0.9	80 - 110*	100
OOTUBSG12	1.2	80 - 110*	60
OOTUBSG15	1.5	80 - 110*	60
OOTUBSG18	1.8	80 - 110*	60

* Nesting in 5 tubes of varying diameters

For tree & shrub planting media see page 122

Weed Mats

Tex-R Tree Mats

Tex-R Tree Mats are square mats available in two sizes, die cut, to facilitate installation around the tree. Not only do they prevent weeds from coming up from underneath, but they also prevent the establishment of weeds on the top thanks to the Spin-Out treated coating which stops weeds creeping across from the edge and rooting into the mat.



Fargro Code	Size cm	Qty
SPIMAT	45 x 45	100
SPIMAT2	90 x 90	100



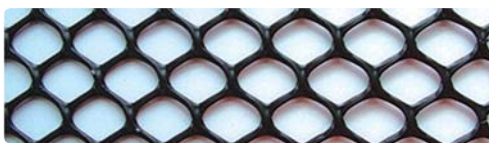
Landscape Construction Materials

Ground Stabilisation Products



Grass Guard

Suitable for use in parkland and areas of natural beauty, on grass verges, occasional use access roads and car parks, taxiways for light aircraft and pedestrian access routes, Grass Guard is a tough, flexible and long lasting mesh. Supplied on a roll, it can be laid on top of existing grass or seed can be sown through it. As the grass grows the plants intertwine with the mesh to provide a completely natural appearance and permanent protection against wear. Grass Guard Light has been designed for installation on areas handling lighter weight traffic.



Performance: 5.8 kN/m
Material: High density polyethylene
Colour: Black/Green
Roll Size: 2 m x 30 m
Weight: 0.65 kg / m²

Fargro Code OOGRASSG

Rite-Pave

Rite-Pave reinforcement systems are designed for long term use, providing a porous substrate support system which holds earth, grass or gravel.

This permeable coarse will significantly reduce heat reflection and help the Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS).

Manufactured from 100% Recycled HDPE, Rite-Pave products are designed to easily join together to form a structure that can handle thermal expansion within itself. The design is also perfect for supporting healthy grass growth within the cell which keeps the finished installation looking good.

Key Benefits:

- Environmentally friendly manufactured from 100% recycled materials helping keep waste plastics from landfill
- High load bearing capacity up to 350 tons/m²
- Ability to withstand thermal expansion
- Anti slip top surface with raised pimples
- Excellent laying rates, up to 120 m² per man hour
- Cost effective solution to traditional surfacing methods
- Fully supports grass growth
- Suitable for use as a slope stabilisation product
- Easily transported and handled using less fuel can contain over 1500 m² per vehicle
- Can be used with a variety of infill materials such as gravel, stones, grass, bark chippings, sand and rubber crumb.



rite
pave

Common Applications:

Carparking areas both temporary and permanent, river side towpaths, embankment stabilisation, residential driveway, golf course pathways, caravan hardstandings, garden shed hardstandings, emergency access routes, helicopter landing pads, cycle routes, stables, paddocks and riding arenas, farm access routes and other agricultural uses, aircraft parking

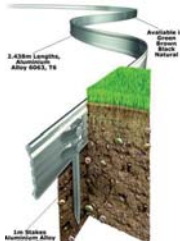
Fargro Code	Size cm	Pack Qty
OORP5050	50 x 50	4

Lawn Edging

Rite-Edge

Designed by landscape architects, the multi-award winning Rite-Edge is increasingly specified in professional landscape designs as the obvious edge for lawns, borders, beds and pathways alike, keeping that pristine neat garden appearance with perfect straight, corners and enviable curves and shapes.

- Held securely in place with barbed fixing stakes
- Rite-Edge is designed to last at least 27 years
- Rite-Edge is light and easy to handle, comes in long lengths and has a unique, telescopic design to make installation very neat, quick and easy
- Rite-Edge features a smooth round top edge, so no sharp edges to cut you or damage the lawn mower blades
- Castellated body which gives maximum strength for heavy lawn mowers and prevents lifting by frost



Fargro Code	Ref	Product	Piece Length m	Height cm	Pack Qty
OOC531	C531	Natural aluminium edging	2.438	10.2	14
OOC532	C532	Brown aluminium edging	2.438	10.2	14
OOC533	C533	Green aluminium edging	2.438	10.2	14
OOC534	C534	Black aluminium edging	2.438	10.2	14
OOC535	C535	Aluminium stakes (colour as above)	2 per length	30.5	28
OOC557	C557	Natural heavy-duty Rite-Edge	2.438	10.2	12
OOC560	C560	Natural heavy-duty Rite-Edge (14 cm)	2.438	14	10

Colours available:

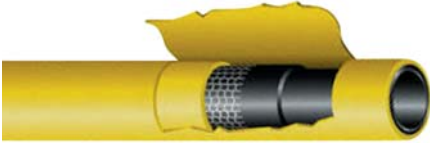


Irrigation

Hose Pipe

Tricoflex Hose

- Multi-layer construction ensures superb kink resistance
- Knitted reinforcement combines pressure resistance with excellent handling characteristics
- Smooth inner layer ensures optimum water flow and restricts algae growth
- Yellow outer layer is both UV and abrasion resistant



Tricoflex maximum working pressure:

½", ⅝", ¾" = 10 bar (150 psi)

1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" = 8 bar (119 psi)

Tricoflex working temperature: 15°C - 60°C

Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Length m
OO551225	55-12-25	½" (12.5 mm)	25
HOS12A	55-12-50	½" (12.5 mm)	50
HOS12B	55-12-99	½" (12.5 mm)	100
OO551925	55-19-25	¾" (19 mm)	25
HOS19A	55-19-50	¾" (19 mm)	50
HOS19B	55-19-99	¾" (19 mm)	100
OO552525	55-25-25	1" (25 mm)	25
HOS25A	55-25-50	1" (25 mm)	50
HOS25B	55-25-99	1" (25 mm)	100

Also available in ⅝" (15 mm), 1 ¼" (30 mm), 1 ½" (40 mm), and 2" (50 mm) sizes (for sprayer hose please see crop protection and accessories page 46).

Hosepipe Guide



Fargro Code	Ref
OO687000	68-70-00

Hose Trolleys

Hose trolley made from epoxy coated steel tube, complete with standard 1/2" hose coupling.



Fargro Code	Ref	Capacity
OO520212	52-02-12	100 m ½" or 70 m ¾"

Heavy duty professional hose trolley made from coated tubular sections, complete with quick couplings and pneumatic tyres.



Fargro Code	Ref	Capacity
HOSTROL	52-08-25	80 m 1" or 120 m ¾"

A well engineered wall mounted tubular steel reel, with a powder coated finish and complete with ½" hose connectors



Fargro Code	Ref	Capacity
OO521310	52-13-10	50 m ½" plastic coated
OO521312	52-13-12	50 m ½" galvanised

Quick Couplings

Brass Hose End Couplings

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diameter
HOSC12	13-50-12	½"
HOSC19	13-50-19	¾"
HOSC25	13-50-25	1"
OOHOSC32	13-50-32	1 ¼"
OOHOSC38	13-50-40	1 ½"



Male Brass Quick Fitting

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
HOSX12	13-70-12	½"
HOSX19	13-70-19	¾"
HOSX25	13-70-25	1"
OOHOSX32	13-70-32	1 ¼"
OOHOSX40	13-70-40	1 ½"



Female Brass Quick Fitting

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
HOSI12	13-60-12	½"
HOSI19	13-60-19	¾"
HOSI25	13-60-25	1"
OOHOSI32	13-60-32	1 ¼"
OOHOSI40	13-60-40	1 ½"



Blanking Cap

Fargro Code	Ref	Desc
HOSBC	13-80-00	CAP



Replacement Rubber Seal

Fargro Code	Ref	Desc
HOSBG	13-90-00	SEAL



Quick Coupling - 3-Way

Fargro Code	Ref
OO139505	13-95-05



Brass Hose Fittings

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Hose Dia
OO081000	08-10-00	1/4"	1/4"
OO081001	08-10-01	3/8"	3/8"
OO081002	08-10-02	1/4"	3/8"
OO081011	08-10-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO08-1012	08-10-12	1/2"	3/4"
OO081021	08-10-21	3/4"	1/2"
OO081022	08-10-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO081023	08-10-23	3/4"	1"
OO081032	08-10-32	1"	3/4"
OO081033	08-10-33	1"	1"
OO081044	08-10-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO081055	08-10-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO081066	08-10-66	2"	2"



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	Hose Diam
OO083011	08-30-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO083021	08-30-21	3/4"	1/2"
OO083022	08-30-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO083032	08-30-32	1"	3/4"
OO083033	08-30-33	1"	1"
OO083044	08-30-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO083055	08-30-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO083066	08-30-66	2"	2"
OO083088	08-30-88	3"	3"



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Hose Dia
OO083511	08-35-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO083522	08-35-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO083533	08-35-33	1"	1"
OO083544	08-35-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO083555	08-35-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO083566	08-35-66	2"	2"
OO083588	08-35-88	3"	3"



Hose Clips



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Size mm
HOCLA	23-00-35	Hose Clip No 1	25 - 35
HOCLB	23-00-30	Hose Clip No 1A	22 - 30
HOCLC	23-00-25	Hose Clip No 0X	17 - 25
HOCLG	23-00-20	Hose Clip No 00	13 - 20
OO230050	23-00-50	Hose Clip No 2A	35 - 50

Brass Quick Connectors & Valves

Threaded Tap Connector

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO031012	03-10-12	1/2"
OO031119	03-11-19	3/4"
OO031225	03-12-25	1"



Male Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO032012	03-20-12	1/2"
OO032119	03-21-19	3/4"



Male Connector

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO033319	03-33-19	3/4"



Hose to Bayonet Connector

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diam
OO033012	03-30-12	1/2"
OO033119	03-31-19	3/4"



Hose Connector with Shut Off Valve

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diam
OO033512	03-35-12	1/2"
OO033619	03-36-19	3/4"



Hose to Hose Connector

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diam
OO036012	03-60-12	1/2"
OO036119	03-61-19	3/4"



Hose Coupler

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diam
OO034012	03-40-12	ALL



Revolving Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO031319	03-13-19	3/4"



Hose Connector with Quick Coupler

Fargro Code	Ref	Hose Diam
OO038612	03-86-12	1/2"
OO038719	03-87-19	3/4"



Lances

Metal 'Soft Rain' Lances

Complete with metal valve and rose.
19 mm aluminium lance.
Outlet threaded ¾" male.

Fargro Code	Ref	Length
SPRL16	15-20-04	40 cm (16")
SPRL24	15-20-00	60 cm (24")
SPRL36	15-20-09	90 cm (36")
SPRL48	15-20-12	120 cm (48")



GEKA Heavy Duty Trigger Lance

20 mm aluminium lance 35 cm long.
Outlet threaded ¾" female.

Two settings:

1. Half Flow - up to 44 lt/min at 6 bar
2. Full Flow - up to 65 lt/min at 6 bar



Fargro Code	Ref
OO151500	15-15-00

Telescopic Lance

Extendible from 1.6 m to 2.8 m, giving an output of 51 lt/min at 6 bar.

19 mm aluminium lance.
Outlet threaded ¾" male.



Fargro Code	Ref	Head Angle °
OO156500	15-65-00	135°
OO156000	15-60-00	35°

Fan Spray Lance

19 mm aluminium lance - 40 cm long

Output:

- 0.5 bar: 15.8 lt/min
- 1.0 bar: 22.3 lt/min
- 2.0 bar: 31.5 lt/min
- 5.0 bar: 49.8 lt/min
- 10.0 bar: 70.4 lt/min



Fargro Code	Ref
OO153500	15-35-00

Spray Guns

Metal Spray Gun

Fargro Code	Ref
OO039476	03-94-76



Aluminium Pistol with Adjustable Nozzle and Trigger Control

Fargro Code	Ref
OO039470	03-94-70



Metal 6 Function Spray Gun with Rubber Grip

Fargro Code	Ref
OO039486	03-94-86



Industrial Spray Pistol

Rubber coated, adjustable spray.
Max temp: 50°C
Max pressure: 24 bar
Inlet: ½ female BSP

Fargro Code	Ref
OO154200	15-42-00



Accessories and Adapters for GEKA Lances

For connecting roses and nozzles to spray lances.

Metal Ball Valve

Fargro Code	Ref
OO152150	15-21-50
Male thread ¾"	
Female thread ¾"	



Hexagon Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref
OO15M3M3	15-M3-M3
Male thread ¾"	



Roses for connection to GEKA Lances

		Fargro Code	Ref	Connection	Lance End Threaded 3/4" Male	Lance End Threaded 3/4" Female	Lance End Threaded M11 Female
	Small Alloy Rose 	OO150005F	15-00-05F	3/4" Female	Straight connection	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M3	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M1
	Large Alloy Rose 	SPRRRF SPRRRC	Standard: 15-00-07F 1 mm Coarse: 15-00-06F	3/4" Female	Straight connection	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M3	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M1
	Large Plastic Rose 	OO150009F	15-00-09F	3/4" Female	Straight connection	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M3	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M1
	Soft Rain Rose 	OO7922	7922	3/4" Female	Straight connection	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M3	Not suitable for connection
	Brass 'Shower' Rose with Bumper 	OO150018F	15-00-18F	3/4" Female	Straight connection	Connection with nipple 15-M3-M3	Not suitable for connection
	Spare Bumper for above 	OO150019	15-00-19	N/A	Spares	Spares	Spares
	Fan Spray Head 	OO150055M OO150056M	2 mm Nozzle: 15-00-55M 3 mm Nozzle: 15-00-56M	3/4" Male	Not suitable for connection	Straight connection	Not suitable for connection

Watering Cans

Metal Watering Cans

Brass finish watering cans.
Galvanised zinc with powder coating.
Finished in green

Fargro Code	L x W x H cm	Volume lt	Sales Unit
WAG8	80 x 18 x 31	8	Each
WAG75	56 x 20 x 32	7.5	Each
WAG5	57 x 22 x 21	5	Each
WAG3	51 x 18 x 18	3	Each



8 lt



7.5 lt



5 lt



3 lt

Haws Watering Cans



Fargro Code	Desc	Volume gal	Sales Unit
WAG	Galvanised	2 gallon	Each
WAR	Plastic	1.5 gallon	Each

Note: Colours may vary

Economy Watering Cans

Fargro Code	L x W x H cm	Volume lt	Sales Unit
WAP	54 x 15 x 34	9	Each
WAQ	62 x 16 x 36	12	Each



Acetal Fittings

Barbed Connector & Reducer

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO20A0000	20A00-00	12	12
OO20A0001	20A00-01	16	16
OO20A0002	20A00-02	20	20
OO20A1000	20A10-00	16	12
OO20A1001	20A10-02	20	16



Barbed Y - 2 Way or 3 Way



Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO206500	20-65-00	12	12	12	3/4"
OO206501	20-65-01	16	16	16	3/4"
OO206600	20-66-00	12	12	-	3/4"
OO206601	20-66-01	16	16	-	3/4"

Barbed Male Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO20A2000	20A20-00	12	1/2"
OO20A2001	20A20-01	12	3/4"
OO20A2002	20A20-02	16	1/2"
OO20A2003	20A20-03	16	3/4"
OO20A2005	20A20-05	20	3/4"



Grommet Take-Off

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO207501	20-75-01	16
OO207502	20-75-02	20
OO207601	20-76-01	Spare grommet



Barbed Connector - 2 Piece

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO204101	20-41-01	16	3/4"
OO204102	20-41-02	20	3/4"



Manifold Fittings

An easy screw together Manifold System with all fittings complete with 'O' rings.

Barbed Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO20A3001	20A30-01	12	12
OO20A3002	20A30-02	16	16
OO20A3003	20A30-03	20	20



Nipple with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO210533	21-05-33	1" x 1"



Reducing Nipple with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO210532	21-05-32	1" x 3/4"



Barbed Tee



Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO20A5000	20A50-00	12	12	12
OO20A5001	20A50-01	16	16	16
OO20A5002	20A50-02	20	20	20
OO20A5006	20A50-06	16	12	16
OO20A5003	20A50-03	20	12	20

Coupling M/F with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO214533	21-45-33	1" x 1"



90° Tee with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO211033	21-10-33	1" x 1" x 1"



F/F 90° Elbow with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO213033	21-30-33	1" x 1"



M/F 90° Elbow with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO213533	21-35-33	1" x 1"



Cross F/F/F/M with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO212533	21-25-33	1" x 1" x 1" x 1"



Coupling F/F with O Ring

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO214033	21-40-33	1" x 1"



3/4 Way Manifold

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO215033	21-50-33	1" x 3
OO215034	21-50-34	1" x 4



5 Way Manifold

Fargro Code	Ref	Size BSP
OO215035	21-50-35	1" x 5



Threaded Fittings

Socket & Reducing Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	BSP Female
OO002000	00-20-00	1/2"	1/2"
OO002020	00-20-20	3/4"	3/4"
OO002050	00-20-50	1"	1"
OO002060	00-20-60	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO002080	00-20-80	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO002120	00-21-20	2"	2"
OO002150	00-21-50	3"	3"
OO002010	00-20-10	3/4"	1/2"
OO002030	00-20-30	1"	1/2"
OO002040	00-20-40	1"	3/4"
OO002055	00-20-55	1 1/4"	1"
OO002070	00-20-70	1 1/2"	1"
OO002075	00-20-75	1 1/2"	1 1/4"
OO002090	00-20-90	2"	3/4"
OO002100	00-21-00	2"	1"
OO002110	00-21-10	2"	1 1/2"



M/F Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	BSP Male
OO003010	00-30-10	1/2"	1/2"
OO003020	00-30-20	3/4"	3/4"
OO003030	00-30-30	1"	1"



F/F Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	BSP Female
OO003110	00-31-10	1/2"	1/2"
OO003120	00-31-20	3/4"	3/4"
OO003130	00-31-30	1"	1"
OO003135	00-31-35	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO003140	00-31-40	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO003150	00-31-50	2"	2"
OO003175	00-31-75	3"	3"



Plug

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO007100	00-71-00	1/2"
OO007101	00-71-01	3/4"
OO007102	00-71-02	1"
OO007103	00-71-03	1 1/4"
OO007104	00-71-04	1 1/2"
OO007105	00-71-05	2"
OO007175	00-71-75	3"



Cap

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO007000	00-70-00	1/2"
OO007001	00-70-01	3/4"
OO007002	00-70-02	1"
OO007003	00-70-03	1 1/4"
OO007004	00-70-04	1 1/2"
OO007005	00-70-05	2"
OO007075	00-70-75	3"



Tee Female

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female		
OO004100	00-41-00	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
OO004110	00-41-10	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
OO004120	00-41-20	1"	1"	1"
OO004125	00-41-25	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO004130	00-41-30	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO004200	00-42-00	2"	2"	2"
OO004275	00-42-75	3"	3"	3"



P.T.F.E Tape

Can be used on all materials: steel, copper, plastic etc



Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO050000	05-00-00	200 rolls 1/2" x 12 m x .75
OO050000S	05-00-00S	1 roll 1/2" x 12 m x .75

Saddles

Working Pressure 6 Bar

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO851200	85-12-00	25	1/2"
OO851201	85-12-01	25	3/4"
OO851300	85-13-00	32	1/2"
OO851301	85-13-01	32	3/4"
OO851302	85-13-02	32	1"
OO851405	85-14-05	40	1/2"
OO851400	85-14-00	40	3/4"
OO851401	85-14-01	40	1"
OO851505	85-15-05	50	1/2"
OO851500	85-15-00	50	3/4"
OO851501	85-15-01	50	1"



Saddle with Reinforcing Ring 10 Bar

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO851800	85-18-00	75	3/4"
OO851801	85-18-01	75	1"
OO851808	85-18-08	75	1 1/4"
OO851802	85-18-02	75	1 1/2"
OO851803	85-18-03	75	2"
OO852001	85-20-01	90	3/4"
OO852002	85-20-02	90	1"
OO852004	85-20-04	90	1 1/2"
OO852005	85-20-05	90	2"



Triple Swing Joint Risers

Providing flexible positioning for pop-up sprinklers.



Fargro Code	Ref	Inlet M	Inlet M	Length in
OO87T1106	87T11-06	1/2"	1/2"	6
OO87T1112	87T11-12	1/2"	1/2"	12
OO87T1212	87T12-12	1/2"	3/4"	12
OO87T1218	87T12-18	1/2"	3/4"	18
OO87T2206	87T22-06	3/4"	3/4"	6
OO87T2212	87T22-12	3/4"	3/4"	12
OO87T3312	87T33-12	1"	1"	12

Self Tapping Saddles

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO87S2501	87S25-01	25	1/2"
OO87S2502	87S25-02	25	3/4"
OO87S3201	87S32-01	32	1/2"
OO87S3202	87S32-02	32	3/4"
OO87S4001	87S40-01	40	1/2"
OO87S4002	87S40-02	40	3/4"



Compression Fittings

Specifications:

Lock Nut - Blue polypropylene

Body - Black polypropylene

Split Ring - White acetal resin

O Ring - Nitrile Rubber

Maximum Working Temperature - 80°C / 176°F

Maximum Working Pressure @ 20°C - 16 Atm / 240 psi

Larger sizes available

Male Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO702601	70-26-01	16	1/2"
OO702602	70-26-02	16	3/4"
OO702611	70-26-11	20	1/2"
OO702612	70-26-12	20	3/4"
OO702613	70-26-13	20	1"
OO702621	70-26-21	25	1/2"
OO702622	70-26-22	25	3/4"
OO702623	70-26-23	25	1"
OO702632	70-26-32	32	3/4"
OO702633	70-26-33	32	1"
OO702634	70-26-34	32	1 1/4"
OO702643	70-26-43	40	1"
OO702644	70-26-44	40	1 1/4"
OO702645	70-26-45	40	1 1/2"
OO702646	70-26-46	40	2"
OO702653	70-26-53	50	1"
OO702654	70-26-54	50	1 1/4"
OO702655	70-26-55	50	1 1/2"
OO702656	70-26-56	50	2"



Female Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO703601	70-36-01	16	1/2"
OO703602	70-36-02	16	3/4"
OO703611	70-36-11	20	1/2"
OO703612	70-36-12	20	3/4"
OO703613	70-36-13	20	1"
OO703621	70-36-21	25	1/2"
OO703622	70-36-22	25	3/4"
OO703623	70-36-23	25	1"
OO703632	70-36-32	32	3/4"
OO703633	70-36-33	32	1"
OO703634	70-36-34	32	1 1/4"
OO703643	70-36-43	40	1"
OO703644	70-36-44	40	1 1/4"
OO703645	70-36-45	40	1 1/2"
OO703654	70-36-54	50	1 1/4"
OO703655	70-36-55	50	1 1/2"
OO703656	70-36-56	50	2"



Coupling

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO701600	70-16-00	16	16
OO701611	70-16-11	20	20
OO701622	70-16-22	25	25
OO701633	70-16-33	32	32
OO701644	70-16-44	40	40
OO701655	70-16-55	50	50
OO701666	70-16-66	63	63



Male Tee

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male	Diam mm
OO713611	71-36-11	20	1/2"	20
OO713622	71-36-22	25	3/4"	25
OO713623	71-36-23	25	1"	25
OO713633	71-36-33	32	1"	32
OO713634	71-36-34	32	1 1/4"	32
OO713644	71-36-44	40	1 1/4"	40
OO713655	71-36-55	50	1 1/2"	50
OO713666	71-36-66	63	2"	63



Repair Coupling

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO700544	70-05-44	40	40
OO700555	70-05-55	50	50
OO700566	70-05-66	63	63



Female Tee

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female	Diam mm
OO714601	71-46-01	16	1/2"	16
OO714602	71-46-02	16	3/4"	16
OO714611	71-46-11	20	1/2"	20
OO714612	71-46-12	20	3/4"	20
OO714621	71-46-21	25	1/2"	25
OO714622	71-46-22	25	3/4"	25
OO714623	71-46-23	25	1"	25
OO714632	71-46-32	32	3/4"	32
OO714633	71-46-33	32	1"	32
OO714634	71-46-34	32	1 1/4"	32
OO714643	71-46-43	40	1"	40
OO714644	71-46-44	40	1 1/4"	40
OO714645	71-46-45	40	1 1/2"	40
OO714654	71-46-54	50	1 1/4"	50
OO714655	71-46-55	50	1 1/2"	50
OO714656	71-46-56	50	2"	50
OO714665	71-46-65	63	1 1/2"	63



Reduced Coupling

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO701610	70-16-10	20	16
OO701621	70-16-21	25	20
OO701632	70-16-32	32	25
OO701642	70-16-42	40	25
OO701643	70-16-43	40	32
OO701652	70-16-52	50	25
OO701653	70-16-53	50	32
OO701654	70-16-54	50	40
OO701663	70-16-63	63	32



Tee

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO704600	70-46-00	16	16	16
OO704611	70-46-11	20	20	20
OO704622	70-46-22	25	25	25
OO704633	70-46-33	32	32	32
OO704644	70-46-44	40	40	40
OO704655	70-46-55	50	50	50
OO704666	70-46-66	63	63	63



Elbow

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO705600	70-56-00	16	16
OO705611	70-56-11	20	20
OO705622	70-56-22	25	25
OO705633	70-56-33	32	32
OO705644	70-56-44	40	40
OO705655	70-56-55	50	50
OO705666	70-56-66	63	63



Reducing Tee

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO704810	70-48-10	20	16	20
OO704821	70-48-21	25	20	25
OO704832	70-48-32	32	25	32
OO704843	70-48-43	40	32	40
OO704854	70-48-54	50	40	50
OO704865	70-48-65	63	50	63



Cap

Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO712610	71-26-10	20
OO712620	71-26-20	25
OO712630	71-26-30	32
OO712640	71-26-40	40
OO712650	71-26-50	50
OO712660	71-26-60	63



Female Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO707001	70-70-01	16	1/2"
OO707011	70-70-11	20	1/2"
OO707012	70-70-12	20	3/4"
OO707021	70-70-21	25	1/2"
OO707022	70-70-22	25	3/4"
OO707023	70-70-23	25	1"
OO707032	70-70-32	32	3/4"
OO707033	70-70-33	32	1"
OO707034	70-70-34	32	1 1/4"
OO707042	70-70-42	40	3/4"
OO707043	70-70-43	40	1"
OO707044	70-70-44	40	1 1/4"
OO707045	70-70-45	40	1 1/2"
OO707054	70-70-54	50	1 1/4"
OO707055	70-70-55	50	1 1/2"
OO707056	70-70-56	50	2"
OO707065	70-70-65	63	1 1/2"
OO707066	70-70-66	63	2"



Pipe

Blue MDPE Pipe

Low cost non-UV stabilised water pipe for water supply underground only.



Fargro Code	Ref	O.D mm	I.D mm	Coil Size m	Pressure in Bar	Type
OO512025	51-20-25	20	15	25	12.5	MDPE
OO512050	51-20-50	20	15	50	12.5	MDPE
OO5120100	51-20100	20	15	100	12.5	MDPE
OO512525	51-25-25	25	20.1	25	12.5	MDPE
OO512550	51-25-50	25	20.1	50	12.5	MDPE
OO5125100	51-25100	25	20.1	100	12.5	MDPE
OO513225	51-32-25	32	25.8	25	12.5	MDPE
OO513250	51-32-50	32	25.8	50	12.5	MDPE
OO5132100	51-32100	32	25.8	100	12.5	MDPE
OO515025	51-50-25	50	40.4	25	12.5	MDPE
OO515050	51-50-50	50	40.4	50	12.5	MDPE
OO5150100	51-50100	50	40.4	100	12.5	MDPE
OO516325	51-63-25	63	50.9	25	12.5	MDPE
OO516350	51-63-50	63	50.9	50	12.5	MDPE
OO5163100	51-63100	63	50.9	100	12.5	MDPE

Male Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO706601	70-66-01	16	1/2"
OO706602	70-66-02	16	3/4"
OO706611	70-66-11	20	1/2"
OO706612	70-66-12	20	3/4"
OO706621	70-66-21	25	1/2"
OO706622	70-66-22	25	3/4"
OO706623	70-66-23	25	1"
OO706632	70-66-32	32	3/4"
OO706633	70-66-33	32	1"
OO706634	70-66-34	32	1 1/4"
OO706643	70-66-43	40	1"
OO706644	70-66-44	40	1 1/4"
OO706645	70-66-45	40	1 1/2"
OO706655	70-66-55	50	1 1/2"
OO706656	70-66-56	50	2"
OO706665	70-66-65	63	1 1/2"
OO706666	70-66-66	63	2"



PVC Pipe



Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm	Wall mm	Pressure in Bar	Length in m
OO832015	83-20-15	20	1.5	16	5.04
OO832513	83-25-13	25	1.25	10	5.04
OO833218	83-32-18	32	1.8	10	5.04
OO833218M3	83-32-18-M3	32	1.8	10	4.54
	Drilled M11 at 1.5 M				
OO833218M5	83-32-18-M5	32	1.8	10	5.04
	Drilled M11 at 1.0 M				
OO833218W3	83-32-18-W3	32	1.8	10	4.54
	Drilled 3/8" ww at 1.5 M				
OO833218W5	83-32-18-W5	32	1.8	10	5.04
	Drilled 3/8" ww at 1.0 M				
OO834018	83-40-18	40	1.8	7.5	5.00
OO834020	83-40-20	40	2.0	10	5.00
OO835020	83-50-20	50	2.0	7.5	5.00
OO835024	83-50-24	50	2.4	10	5.00
OO836320	83-63-20	63	2.0	7.5	5.00
OO836324	83-63-24	63	2.4	10	5.00
OO837522	83-75-22	75	2.2	7.5	5.00
OO837529	83-75-29	75	2.9	10	5.00

Universal Transition Coupling

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO709822	70-98-22	15/22	25
OO709824	70-98-24	20/27	25
OO709834	70-98-34	20/27	32
OO709826	70-98-26	27/34	25
OO709836	70-98-36	27/34	32



Black Polyethylene Pipe (LDPE)

Low cost UV stabilised water pipe for use around the nursery. Ideal for drip irrigation systems.



Fargro Code	Ref	O.D mm	I.D mm	Coil Size	Pressure in Bar	Type
OO500510	50-05-10	5	3	200	4	LDPE
OO500610	50-06-10	6	4	200	4	LDPE
OO5008101	50-08-10-1	8	6	100	4	LDPE
OO500810	50-08-10	8	6	250	4	LDPE
OO5012101	50-12-10-1	12	10	100	4	LDPE
OO501210	50-12-10	12	10	200	4	LDPE
OO5016121	50-16-12-1	16	13.6	100	4	LDPE
OO501612	50-16-12	16	13.6	200	4	LDPE
OO501612500	50-16-12500	16	13.6	500	4	LDPE
OO5020151	50-20-15-1	20	17	100	4	LDPE
OO502015	50-20-15	20	17	200	4	LDPE
OO502015500	50-20-15500	20	17	500	4	LDPE
OO502520	50-25-20	25	21	100	4	LDPE
OO502523	50-25-23	25	20.4	100	6	LDPE
OO503220	50-32-20	32	28	100	4	LDPE
OO503226	50-32-26	32	26.8	100	6	LDPE
OO50322650	50-32-26-50	32	26.8	50	6	LDPE

Pre-Punched LDPE Pipes - 20 mm 4 Bar

Ready for online drippers insertion

Fargro Code	Ref	Spacing	Length in m
OO50P201502	50P20-1502	20	200
OO50P201503	50P20-1503	30	200
OO50P201504	50P20-1504	40	200
OO50P201505	50P20-1505	50	200
OO50P201507	50P20-1507	75	200
OO50P201510	50P20-1510	100	200

Other configurations are available. Please contact us for more details.

PVC Fittings

Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO800502	80-05-02	10	10
OO800504	80-05-04	12	12
OO800500	80-05-00	16	16
OO800511	80-05-11	20	20
OO800522	80-05-22	25	25
OO800533	80-05-33	32	32
OO800544	80-05-44	40	40
OO800555	80-05-55	50	50
OO800566	80-05-66	63	63
OO800577	80-05-77	75	75



Extended Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO800822	80-08-22	25	25
OO800833	80-08-33	32	32
OO800844	80-08-44	40	40
OO800855	80-08-55	50	50
OO800866	80-08-66	63	63
OO800899	80-08-99	90	90



Reducing Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO801102	80-11-02	12	10
OO801104	80-11-04	25/20	12
OO801131	80-11-31	40/32	20
OO801132	80-11-32	40/32	25
OO801143	80-11-43	50/40	32
OO801153	80-11-53	63/50	32
OO801154	80-11-54	63/50	40
OO801165	80-11-65	63	50
OO801175	80-11-75	75	50
OO801176	80-11-76	75	63



Metric/Imperial Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam in
OO852511	85-25-11	20	1/2"
OO852522	85-25-22	25	3/4"
OO852533	85-25-33	32	1"
OO852544	85-25-44	40	1 1/4"
OO852555	85-25-55	50	1 1/2"
OO852566	85-25-66	63	2"
OO852588	85-25-88	90	3"
OO8525110	85-25110	110	4"



Reducing Bush

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO801710	80-17-10	20	1/4"
OO801721	80-17-21	25	1/2"
OO801731	80-17-31	32	1/2"
OO801732	80-17-32	32	3/4"
OO801742	80-17-42	40	3/4"
OO801743	80-17-43	40	1"
OO801753	80-17-53	50	1"
OO801754	80-17-54	50	1 1/4"
OO801764	80-17-64	63	1 1/4"
OO801765	80-17-65	63	1 1/2"
OO801775	80-17-75	75	1 1/2"
OO801776	80-17-76	75	2"



Reducing Bush

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO801410	80-14-10	20	16
OO801420	80-14-20	25	16
OO801421	80-14-21	25	20
OO801430	80-14-30	32	16
OO801431	80-14-31	32	20
OO801432	80-14-32	32	25
OO801440	80-14-40	40	16
OO801441	80-14-41	40	20
OO801442	80-14-42	40	25
OO801443	80-14-43	40	32
OO801451	80-14-51	50	20
OO801452	80-14-52	50	25
OO801453	80-14-53	50	32
OO801454	80-14-54	50	40
OO801462	80-14-62	63	25
OO801463	80-14-63	63	32
OO801464	80-14-64	63	40
OO801465	80-14-65	63	50
OO801473	80-14-73	75	32
OO801474	80-14-74	75	40
OO801475	80-14-75	75	50
OO801476	80-14-76	75	63



Hexagon Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO802301	80-23-01	16	1/2"
OO802311	80-23-11	20	1/2"
OO802312	80-23-12	20	3/4"
OO802321	80-23-21	25/32	1/2"
OO802322	80-23-22	25/32	3/4"
OO802323	80-23-23	25/32	1"
OO802331	80-23-31	32/40	1/2"
OO802332	80-23-32	32/40	3/4"
OO802333	80-23-33	32/40	1"
OO802334	80-23-34	32/40	1 1/4"
OO802343	80-23-43	40/50	1"
OO802344	80-23-44	40/50	1 1/4"
OO802345	80-23-45	40/50	1 1/2"
OO802353	80-23-53	50/63	1"
OO802354	80-23-54	50/63	1 1/4"
OO802355	80-23-55	50/63	1 1/2"
OO802356	80-23-56	50/63	2"
OO802364	80-23-64	63/75	1 1/4"
OO802365	80-23-65	63/75	1 1/2"
OO802366	80-23-66	63/75	2"
OO802367	80-23-67	63/75	2 1/2"
OO802376	80-23-76	75/90	2"
OO802377	80-23-77	75/90	2 1/2"
OO802378	80-23-78	75/90	3"



Socket Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO802000	80-20-00	16	3/8"
OO802011	80-20-11	20	1/2"
OO802021	80-20-21	25	1/2"
OO802022	80-20-22	25	3/4"
OO802031	80-20-31	32	1/2"
OO802032	80-20-32	32	3/4"
OO802033	80-20-33	32	1"
OO802043	80-20-43	40	1"
OO802044	80-20-44	40	1 1/4"
OO802054	80-20-54	50	1 1/4"
OO802055	80-20-55	50	1 1/2"
OO802065	80-20-65	63	1 1/2"
OO802066	80-20-66	63	2"
OO802077	80-20-77	75	2 1/2"



Round Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO802621	80-26-21	25/32	1/2"
OO802622	80-26-22	25/32	3/4"
OO802623	80-26-23	25/32	1"
OO802633	80-26-33	32/40	1"
OO802634	80-26-34	32/40	1 1/4"
OO802644	80-26-44	40/50	1 1/4"
OO802645	80-26-45	40/50	1 1/2"
OO802655	80-26-55	50	1 1/2"
OO802656	80-26-56	50	2"



Socket Adapter from Tube

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO802145	80-21-45	40/50	1 1/2"
OO802156	80-21-56	50/63	2"
OO802178	80-21-78	75/90	3"



Round Adapter from Tube

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO802831	80-28-31	32	1/2"
OO802832	80-28-32	32	3/4"
OO802833	80-28-33	32	1"
OO802844	80-28-44	40	1 1/4"
OO802854	80-28-54	50	1 1/4"
OO802855	80-28-55	50	1 1/2"
OO802865	80-28-65	63	1 1/2"
OO802874	80-28-74	75	1 1/4"
OO802876	80-28-76	75	2"



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO803033	80-30-33	32	32	32
OO803044	80-30-44	40	40	40
OO803055	80-30-55	50	50	50
OO803066	80-30-66	63	63	63
OO803102	80-31-02	10	10	10
OO803104	80-31-04	12	12	12
OO803100	80-31-00	16	16	16
OO803111	80-31-11	20	20	20
OO803122	80-31-22	25	25	25
OO803133	80-31-33	32	32	32
OO803144	80-31-44	40	40	40
OO803155	80-31-55	50	50	50
OO803166	80-31-66	63	63	63
OO803177	80-31-77	75	75	75



Tee X Male Take Off

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male	Diam mm
OO803512	80-35-12	20	3/4"	20
OO803522	80-35-22	25	3/4"	25
OO803523	80-35-23	25	1"	25
OO803532	80-35-32	32	3/4"	32
OO803533	80-35-33	32	1"	32
OO803534	80-35-34	32	1 1/4"	32
OO803543	80-35-43	40	1"	40
OO803544	80-35-44	40	1 1/4"	40
OO803545	80-35-45	40	1 1/2"	40
OO803553	80-35-53	50	1"	50
OO803554	80-35-54	50	1 1/4"	50
OO803555	80-35-55	50	1 1/2"	50
OO803563	80-35-63	63	1"	63
OO803564	80-35-64	63	1 1/4"	63
OO803565	80-35-65	63	1 1/2"	63
OO803566	80-35-66	63	2"	63
OO803574	80-35-74	75	1 1/4"	75
OO803576	80-35-76	75	2"	75



Reducing Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO803321	80-33-21	25	20	25
OO803331	80-33-31	32	20	32
OO803332	80-33-32	32	25	32
OO803342	80-33-42	40	25	40
OO803343	80-33-43	40	32	40
OO803352	80-33-52	50	25	50
OO803353	80-33-53	50	32	50
OO803354	80-33-54	50	40	50
OO803362	80-33-62	63	25	63
OO803363	80-33-63	63	32	63
OO803364	80-33-64	63	40	63
OO803365	80-33-65	63	50	63
OO803373	80-33-73	75	32	75
OO803374	80-33-74	75	40	75
OO803375	80-33-75	75	50	75
OO803376	80-33-76	75	63	75



Male X Plain X Male Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO803633	80-36-33	1"	32	1"
OO803643	80-36-43	1 1/4"	32	1 1/4"
OO803644	80-36-44	1 1/4"	40	1 1/4"



Male X Male X Male Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	BSP Male	BSP Male
OO803744	80-37-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"



45° Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO803433	80-34-33	32	32	32
OO803444	80-34-44	40	40	40
OO803455	80-34-55	50	50	50
OO803466	80-34-66	63	63	63
OO803477	80-34-77	75	75	75



Tee X Female Take Off

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Fem	Diam mm
OO803900	80-39-00	16	3/8"	16
OO803911	80-39-11	20	1/2"	20
OO803922	80-39-22	25	3/4"	25
OO803933	80-39-33	32	1"	32
OO803944	80-39-44	40	1 1/4"	40
OO803955	80-39-55	50	1 1/2"	50
OO803966	80-39-66	63	2"	63



90° Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO804133	80-41-33	32	32
OO804144	80-41-44	40	40
OO804155	80-41-55	50	50
OO804166	80-41-66	63	63
OO804202	80-42-02	10	10
OO804204	80-42-04	12	12
OO804200	80-42-00	16	16
OO804211	80-42-11	20	20
OO804222	80-42-22	25	25
OO804233	80-42-33	32	32
OO804244	80-42-44	40	40
OO804255	80-42-55	50	50
OO804266	80-42-66	63	63
OO804277	80-42-77	75	75



45° Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO805104	80-51-04	12	12
OO805100	80-51-00	16	16
OO805111	80-51-11	20	20
OO805122	80-51-22	25	25
OO805133	80-51-33	32	32
OO805144	80-51-44	40	40
OO805155	80-51-55	50	50
OO805166	80-51-66	63	63
OO805177	80-51-77	75	75

**90° Bend**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO805433	80-54-33	32	32
OO805444	80-54-44	40	40
OO805455	80-54-55	50	50
OO805466	80-54-66	63	63
OO805477	80-54-77	75	75
OO805499	80-54-99	90	90
OO805511	80-55-11	20	20
OO805522	80-55-22	25	25
OO805533	80-55-33	32	32
OO805544	80-55-44	40	40
OO805555	80-55-55	50	50
OO805566	80-55-66	63	63
OO805577	80-55-77	75	75

**Reducing Elbow**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO804443	80-44-43	40	32
OO804453	80-44-53	50	32
OO804454	80-44-54	50	40

**Elbow X Male Take Off**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO804612	80-46-12	20	3/4"
OO804623	80-46-23	25	1"
OO804632	80-46-32	32	3/4"
OO804633	80-46-33	32	1"
OO804634	80-46-34	32	1 1/4"
OO804644	80-46-44	40	1 1/4"
OO804645	80-46-45	40	1 1/2"
OO804654	80-46-54	50	1 1/4"
OO804655	80-46-55	50	1 1/2"
OO804656	80-46-56	50	2"

**45° Bend**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO805733	80-57-33	32	32
OO805755	80-57-55	50	50
OO80576	80-57-6	63	63
OO805777	80-57-77	75	75
OO805799	80-57-99	90	90
OO805844	80-58-44	40	40
OO805855	80-58-55	50	50
OO805866	80-58-66	63	63
OO805877	80-58-77	75	75

**S Bend**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO806033	80-60-33	32	32
OO806055	80-60-55	50	50

**Elbow X Female Take Off**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO804800	80-48-00	16	3/8"
OO804811	80-48-11	20	1/2"
OO804822	80-48-22	25	3/4"
OO804833	80-48-33	32	1"
OO804844	80-48-44	40	1 1/4"
OO804855	80-48-55	50	1 1/2"
OO804866	80-48-66	63	2"

**Cross**

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO806202	80-62-02	10	10
OO806204	80-62-04	12	12
OO806211	80-62-11	20	20
OO806222	80-62-22	25	25
OO806233	80-62-33	32	32
OO806244	80-62-44	40	40
OO806255	80-62-55	50	50
OO806266	80-62-66	63	63
OO806277	80-62-77	75	75
OO806299	80-62-99	90	90



Fargro can offer a comprehensive advice and design service for all your irrigation requirements.

Please call the Sales Team on
01903 726100.

Reducing Cross

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO806443	80-64-43	40	32
OO806453	80-64-53	50	32



Cap

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO806702	80-67-02	10
OO806704	80-67-04	12
OO806700	80-67-00	16
OO806711	80-67-11	20
OO806722	80-67-22	25
OO806733	80-67-33	32
OO806744	80-67-44	40
OO806755	80-67-55	50
OO806766	80-67-66	63
OO806777	80-67-77	75



Union

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO807811	80-78-11	20	1/2"
OO807822	80-78-22	25	3/4"
OO807833	80-78-33	32	1"
OO807844	80-78-44	40	1 1/4"
OO807855	80-78-55	50	1 1/2"
OO807866	80-78-66	63	2"



End Set

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO806900	80-69-00	16 (x 1/2)
OO806911	80-69-11	20 (x 1/2)
OO806922	80-69-22	25 (x 3/4)
OO806933	80-69-33	32 (x 1)
OO806934	80-69-34	32 (x 1 1/4)
OO806944	80-69-44	40 (x 1 1/4)



Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO812033	81-20-33	32



Drain Valve (Spring)

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO809633	80-96-33	32
OO809640*	80-96-40*	1 1/4"



* Without elbow

7.5 Bar 3/3 Socketed Union

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO807130	80-71-30	32	32



7.5 Bar 2/3 Socketed Union

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO807132	80-71-32	32	1 1/4"



Union

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO807404	80-74-04	12	12
OO807400	80-74-00	16	16
OO807411	80-74-11	20	20
OO807422	80-74-22	25	25
OO807433	80-74-33	32	32
OO807444	80-74-44	40	40
OO807455	80-74-55	50	50
OO807466	80-74-66	63	63
OO807477	80-74-77	75	75



Threaded PVC Fittings

Socket

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	BSP Fem
OO808500	80-85-00	3/8"	3/8"
OO808511	80-85-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO808522	80-85-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO808533	80-85-33	1"	1"
OO808544	80-85-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO808555	80-85-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO808566	80-85-66	2"	2"



Nipple

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	BSP Male
OO808700	80-87-00	3/8"	1/4"
OO808701	80-87-01	3/8"	3/8"
OO808710	80-87-10	1/2"	3/8"
OO808711	80-87-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO808721	80-87-21	3/4"	1/2"
OO808722	80-87-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO808732	80-87-32	1"	3/4"
OO808733	80-87-33	1"	1"
OO808743	80-87-43	1 1/4"	1"
OO808744	80-87-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO808754	80-87-54	1 1/2"	1 1/4"
OO808755	80-87-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO808765	80-87-65	2"	1 1/2"
OO808766	80-87-66	2"	2"
OO808788	80-87-88	3"	3"



Union

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Female
OO807611	80-76-11	20	1/2"
OO807622	80-76-22	25	3/4"
OO807633	80-76-33	32	1"
OO807644	80-76-44	40	1 1/4"
OO807655	80-76-55	50	1 1/2"
OO807666	80-76-66	63	2"



Cap

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO808900	80-89-00	3/8"
OO808911	80-89-11	1/2"
OO808922	80-89-22	3/4"
OO808933	80-89-33	1"
OO808944	80-89-44	1 1/4"
OO808955	80-89-55	1 1/2"
OO808966	80-89-66	2"
OO808977	80-89-77	2 1/2"
OO808988	80-89-88	3"



Cap Washer

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO809000	80-90-00	3/8"
OO809011	80-90-11	1/2"
OO809022	80-90-22	3/4"
OO809033	80-90-33	1"
OO809044	80-90-44	1 1/4"
OO809055	80-90-55	1 1/2"
OO809066	80-90-66	2"
OO809088	80-90-88	3"



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	BSP Fem
OO809211	80-92-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO809222	80-92-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO809233	80-92-33	1"	1"
OO809244	80-92-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO809255	80-92-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO809266	80-92-66	2"	2"



Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	BSP Fem
OO809311	80-93-11	1/2"	1/2"
OO809322	80-93-22	3/4"	3/4"
OO809333	80-93-33	1"	1"
OO809344	80-93-44	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
OO809355	80-93-55	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
OO809366	80-93-66	2"	2"



Plug

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO808300	80-83-00	3/8"
OO808311	80-83-11	1/2"
OO808322	80-83-22	3/4"
OO808333	80-83-33	1"
OO808344	80-83-44	1 1/4"
OO808355	80-83-55	1 1/2"
OO808366	80-83-66	2"



PVC Compression Fittings

Coupling

Fargro Code	Ref	PVC Diam mm	PE Diam mm
OO811330	81-13-30	32/25	16
OO811331	81-13-31	32/25	20
OO811332	81-13-32	32/25	25
OO811343	81-13-43	40/32	32



Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	PVC Diam mm	PE Diam mm
OO811530	81-15-30	32	16
OO811531	81-15-31	32	20
OO811532	81-15-32	32	25



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	PVC Diam mm	PE Diam mm
OO181751	18-17-51	50	20
OO181752	18-17-52	50	25



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	PVC Diam mm	PE Diam mm
OO811931	81-19-31	32	20
OO811932	81-19-32	32	25



Pipe Supports

Pipe Clamp without Clip

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO811005	81-10-05	12
OO811000	81-10-00	16
OO811011	81-10-11	20
OO811022	81-10-22	25
OO811033	81-10-33	32



Pipe Clamp with Clip

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO811144	81-11-44	40
OO811155	81-11-55	50
OO811166	81-11-66	63
OO811177	81-11-77	75
OO811199	81-11-99	90
OO8111110	81-11110	110
OO8111125	81-11125	125
OO8111160	81-11160	160



Spacing Block for Clamps

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm
OO810816	81-08-16	16
OO810820	81-08-20	20
OO810825	81-08-25	25
OO810832	81-08-32	32
OO810840	81-08-40	40
OO810850	81-08-50	50
OO810863	81-08-63	63
OO810875	81-08-75	75



Wire / Hooks / Strainers

Galvanised Wire

Fargro Code	Size
WI10	10 g x 3.15 mm x 410 m
WI12	12 g x 2.50 mm x 649 m
WI14	14 g x 1.90 mm x 1150 m
WI16	16 g x 1.60 mm x 1590 m



Wire Strainers

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO813302	81-33-02	No. 2
OO813303	81-33-03	No. 3



Support Hooks Metal

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm
OO813016	81-30-16	16
OO813020	81-30-20	20
OO813024	81-30-24	24
OO813028	81-30-28	28
OO813036	81-30-36	36
OO813040	81-30-40	40
OO813060	81-30-60	60
OO813080	81-30-80	80
OO8131100	81-31100	100



Support Hooks Plastic

Fargro Code	Ref	Size cm
OO811216	81-12-16	16
OO811220	81-12-20	20
OO811225	81-12-25	25
OO811232	81-12-32	32



Support Chain

Fargro Code	Ref	Size m
OO813410	81-34-10	100



Solvents & Adhesives

Saba 914

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO814001	81-40-01	100 ml tin with brush
OO814003	81-40-03	1/4 lt tin with brush
OO814005	81-40-05	1 lt tin with brush
OO814007	81-40-07	6 lt tin with brush



Saba S3

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO814103	81-41-03	1/4 lt tin with brush
OO814105	81-41-05	1 lt tin with brush
OO814107	81-41-07	6 lt tin with brush



Saba PVC Cleaner

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO814203	81-42-03	1/4 lt tin
OO814209	81-42-09	650 ml tin
OO814267	81-42-67	6.7 kg tin



Nozzles & Sprinklers

Pin Nozzle



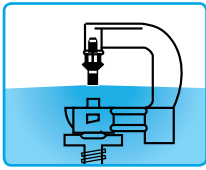
Fargro Code	Ref	Colour	Hole Size mm	Output l/min at 2 bar	Covers Diam m
OO816325W	81-63-25W	White	2.50	3.70	2.0
OO816325M	81-63-25M	White	2.50	3.70	2.0
OO816326W	81-63-26W	Grey	2.60	4.20	2.0
OO816326M	81-63-26M	Grey	2.60	4.20	2.0
OO816327W	81-63-27W	Brown	2.70	4.60	2.0
OO816327M	81-63-27M	Brown	2.70	4.60	2.0
OO816328W	81-63-28W	Violet	2.80	5.10	2.0
OO816328M	81-63-28M	Violet	2.80	5.10	2.0
OO816329W	81-63-29W	Orange	2.90	5.30	2.0
OO816329M	81-63-29M	Orange	2.90	5.30	2.0
OO816330W	81-63-30W	Blue	3.00	5.40	2.0
OO816330M	81-63-30M	Blue	3.00	5.40	2.0
OO816332W	81-63-32W	Green	3.20	6.30	2.0
OO816332M	81-63-32M	Green	3.20	6.30	2.0
OO816339W	81-63-39W	Red	3.90	7.10	2.0
OO816339M	81-63-39M	Red	3.90	7.10	2.0
OO817200	81-72-00	Black		180° pin only	

Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO817000M	81-70-00M	M11 blanking plug
OO817000W	81-70-00W	3/8" ww blanking plug

Naandan Hadar Sprinklers

Ideal for horticulture, viticulture, orchards, greenhouses, nurseries, gardens and flower beds.

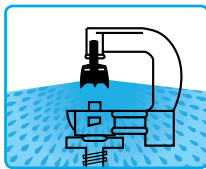
Mist Sprayer



- For irrigation in greenhouses and nurseries
- Produces very fine drops and enables excellent water distribution.

Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64BOMB	64-BO-MB	Black	33	2.0
OO64BOMR	64-BO-MR	Red	61	2.4
OO64BOML	64-BO-ML	Blue	103	3.3
OO64BOMY	64-BO-MY	Yellow	128	3.6
OO64BOMG	64-BO-MG	Green	166	4.4
OO64BOMN	64-BO-MN	Brown	265	5.4

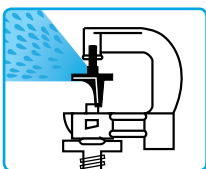
Sprayer



- For orchards and gardens
- The design enables efficient spraying of wide ranges
- Special device seals the nozzle at the end of irrigation

Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64BOSR	64-BO-SR	Red	61	3.2
OO64BOSL	64-BO-SL	Blue	103	3.6
OO64BOSY	64-BO-SY	Yellow	128	3.7
OO64BOSG	64-BO-SG	Green	166	3.8

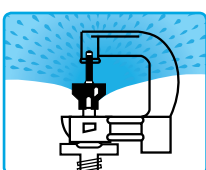
Half Circle Sprayer



- For irrigation in greenhouses and gardens
- Fitted for spraying along the walls of glasshouses, gardens and lawn edges

Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64BOHR	64-BO-HR	Red	61	2.9
OO64BOHL	64-BO-HL	Blue	103	3.1
OO64BOHY	64-BO-HY	Yellow	128	3.3
OO64BOHG	64-BO-HG	Green	166	3.4
OO64BOHN	64-BO-HN	Brown	265	3.7

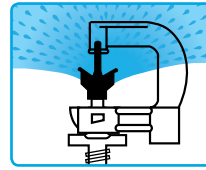
Medium Range Rotor



- For gardens
- Enables middle range reach with mini sprinklers positioned at wide distances

Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64BOQR	64-BO-QR	Red	61	7.0
OO64BOQG	64-BO-QG	Green	87	8.5

Extra Range Rotor



- For orchards and nurseries
- Enables excellent distribution with sprinklers positioned at very wide distances

Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64BORL	64-BO-RL	Blue	103	9.4
OO64BORY	64-BO-RY	Yellow	128	9.6
OO64BORG	64-BO-RG	Green	166	10.2
OO64BORN	64-BO-RN	Brown	265	10.6

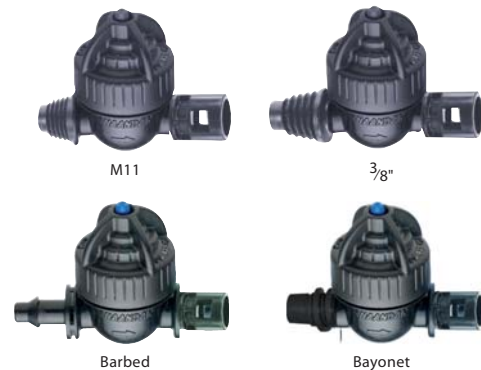
Please order sprinkler and required base separately

Greenspin Bridgeless Bayonet Type



Fargro Code	Ref	Nozzle Colour	Lt/Hr	Covers Diam m
OO64G000G	64G00-OG	Green	105	7.5
OO64G000O	64G00-OO	Orange	120	8.0
OO64G000K	64G00-OK	Black	160	8.5
OO64G000B	64G00-OB	Blue	200	9.0

Super LPD Bayonet



- Prevents drainage through emitters
- High and low opening and closing pressure
- Keeps systems filled with water under pressure
- Allows all units to start-up or shut-down simultaneously

Opening pressure: 1.4 bar

Closing pressure: 0.6 bar

Fargro Code	Ref	Connection
OO64ML10	64-ML-10	M11
OO64WL10	64-WL-10	3/8"
OO64BL10	64-BL-10	Barbed
OO64OL10	64-OL-10	Bayonet

Bases & Connectors



1/2" Bayonet Base



3/8" Bayonet Base



Barbed Bayonet



Male Bayonet

Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO64TO00	64-TO-00	1/2" Bayonet Base
OO64WO00	64-WO-00	3/8" ww Bayonet Base
OO64FO00	64-FO-00	Barbed Bayonet
OO64MO00	64-MO-00	Male Bayonet

Down Tube

Semi-rigid 20 cm PE pipe and bayonet connectors. Ideal for lowering inverted sprinklers.



Fargro Code	Ref
OO64D0000	64D00-00

Suspended Stand

Can only be used with Super LPD Bayonet fitting 64-OL-10

Fargro Code	Ref	Connection	Length cm
OO65UBFF30	65UBFF-30	4/7" Barb	30
OO65UBFF60	65UBFF-60	4/7" Barb	60
OO65UMFF30	65UMFF-30	M11	30
OO65UMFF60	65UMFF-60	M11	60
OO65UWFF30	65UWFF-30	3/8" ww	30
OO65UWFF60	65UWFF-60	3/8" ww	60



Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO65ALPDF0	65ALPDF0	Filter for LPD



Spike



Very strong and flexible spike for use with all mini sprinklers.

Fargro Code	Ref
OO64S0000	64S00-00

Leads

50 cm lead with bayonet connectors for use with spike above

Fargro Code	Ref
OO64L0000	64L00-00

IM lead with bayonet as above

200 m coil of tube for mini sprinklers

Fargro Code	Ref	Fargro Code	Ref
OO64L00100	64L00100	OO64P00200	64P00200

Naandan Foggers

NAANDAN

Fogger with LPD

- Reduces greenhouse temperature
- Increases greenhouse humidity
- Fine droplet size (average 90 microns)



Fargro Code	Ref	Base	Nozzle Colour	Flow Rate lt/h
OO65FBHOB	65FBH-OB	Barbed	Blue	28
65FMHOB	65FMH-OB	M11	Blue	28
65FWHOB	65FWH-OB	3/8" ww	Blue	28

Super Fogger

- Built in LPD (Leakage Prevention Device)
- Fine droplet size (average 90 microns)
- Minimum foliage wetting during pulsed operation

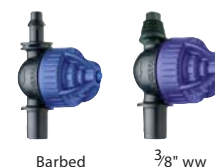


Fargro Code	Ref	Base	Nozzle Colour	Flow Rate lt/h
OO65SFOOB	65SFO-OB	Female	Blue	28
OO65SBOOB	65SBO-OB	Barbed	Blue	28
OO65SWOOB	65SWO-OB	3/8" ww	Blue	28

LPD for Fogger

- High pressure LPD for foggers

Opening pressure: 4 bar
Closing pressure: 2.4 bar



Fargro Code	Ref	Base	Nozzle Colour
OO65BH00	65-BH-00	Barbed	Blue
OO65WH00	65-WH-00	3/8" ww	Blue

Pop-Up Sprinklers

LX Pop-Up Spray

- 1/2" Inlet
- Side inlet on the 12" model
- Compatible with all industry standard female thread nozzles
- Ratchet nozzle alignment
- 10 year rated seal
- 5 year warranty
- 4" with anti drain valve



Fargro Code	Ref	Pop-up Height
OO614004	61-40-04	4"
OO614012	61-40-12	12"

LX Adjustable Arc Nozzles

- Colour coded
- Arc adjustment from 0° to 360°
- Maintains matched precipitation rates through full adjustment range
- Adjustment by included adjustment coin
- Supplied with strainer



Fargo Code	Ref	Colour	Trajectory	Radius m
OO614508	61-45-08	Yellow	0°	2.4 - 2.7
OO614510	61-45-10	Red	5°	3.0 - 3.4
OO614512	61-45-12	Green	15°	3.7 - 4.0
OO614515	61-45-15	Black	30°	4.6 - 4.9
OO614517	61-45-17	Grey	30°	4.9 - 5.5

MP Rotator

- Multi-stream rotor
- 1/2" Female thread fits the Weathermatic LX Pop-up spray
- Low application rates
- Matched precipitation rates even after arc and radius adjustment

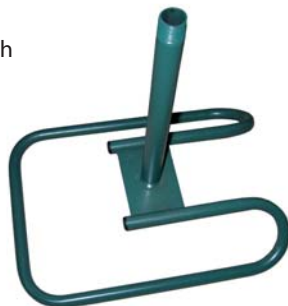


Fargo Code	Ref	Model	Arc	Radius m	Flow lt/min
OO617005	61-70-05	MP1000	90° - 210°	3.7 - 4.6	0.61 - 1.89
OO617010	61-70-10	MP1000	210° - 270°	3.7 - 4.6	1.80 - 2.45
OO617015	61-70-15	MP1000	360°	3.5 - 4.5	2.40 - 3.25
OO617505	61-75-05	MP2000	90° - 210°	4.9 - 6.4	1.18 - 3.80
OO617510	61-75-10	MP2000	210° - 270°	4.9 - 6.4	2.58 - 4.88
OO617515	61-75-15	MP2000	360°	4.9 - 6.4	4.42 - 6.40
OO618005	61-80-05	MP3000	90° - 210°	7.6 - 9.1	2.63 - 9.37
OO618010	61-80-10	MP3000	210° - 270°	7.6 - 9.1	6.40 - 12.12
OO618015	61-80-15	MP3000	360°	7.6 - 9.1	10.98 - 16.07

Sprinkler Stands

Metal Sled Base

Made from coated steel complete with a riser. Supplied complete with a quick coupling to connect to any Geka type fitting (68-25-15 comes with a T-connection)



Fargo Code	Ref	Riser Bore	Riser Height cm
IRSBSS	68-25-10	3/4"	30
682505	68-25-05	1/2"	30
682515	68-25-15	3/4"	30

Standpipes

These standpipes are made from galvanised steel. 1 m high riser, in a 1" tee with two quick couplings. Comes complete with a galvanised ground spike and stabilising plate.

Fargo Code	Ref	Riser Bore	Riser Height m
OO682012	68-20-12	1/2"	1
IRSTAND	68-20-19	3/4"	1



Freestanding

The freestander is similar to the above but comes with a cross base allowing the stand pipe to be used on hard surfaces.

Fargo Code	Ref	Riser Bore	Riser Height m
OO682112	68-21-12	1/2"	1
OO682119	68-21-19	3/4"	1



Extensions

Galvanised tube threaded both ends to extend height of standpipes.

Fargo Code	Ref	Riser Bore	Riser Height m
OO682212	68-22-12	1/2"	1/2
OO682219	68-22-19	3/4"	1/2
OO682312	68-23-12	1/2"	1
OO682319	68-23-19	3/4"	1

Tripod

Fargo Code	Ref	Riser Bore m
IRTSS	68-40-19	3/4"
OO684025	68-40-25	1"



Sprinkler Heads

Rotoframe

Unique lower pressure sprinkler featuring butterfly type rotating spinner and rotary frame which provides even water distribution.

Nozzle size in mm	Pressure in Bar	Output in m ³ /hr	Diam of coverage
4.5	0.5	0.48	8.1
	1.0	0.66	11.3
	1.5	0.83	13.8
	2.0	0.95	15.9



Fargo Code	Ref	BSP Female	Nozzle Size
OO590010	59-00-10	1/2"	4.5
IRROTb	59-00-11	3/4"	4.5

Part Circle Plastic Sprinkler

Nozzle size in mm	Pressure in Bar	Output in m ³ /hr	Diam of coverage
2.8	2.0	0.45	22
4.0	2.0	0.85	24



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Nozzle Size
OO60042728	60-04-27-28	1/2"	2.8
OO60042740	60-04-27-40	1/2"	4.0

Part Circle Metal Sprinkler

Nozzle size in mm	Pressure in Bar	Output in m ³ /hr	Diam of coverage
4.0	2.0	0.85	25



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Nozzle Size
OO60042340	60-04-23-40	1/2"	4.0

Large Part Circle Metal Sprinkler

Nozzle size in mm	Pressure in Bar	Output in m ³ /hr	Diam of coverage
4.0 x 2.4	2.0	1.20	28



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	Nozzle Size
IRPCMS	62-33-00	3/4"	4.0 x 2.4

Browning B500

Nozzle size in mm	Pressure in Bar	Output in m ³ /hr	Diam of coverage
50 x 100	1.0	0.15	9.2
	1.5	0.18	10.6
	2.0	0.21	11.1
50 x 150	1.0	0.18	7.8
	1.5	0.22	9.0
	2.0	0.23	9.6
150 x 150	1.0	0.24	8.6
	1.5	0.29	10.0
	2.0	0.33	10.7



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	Nozzle Size
OO590510	59-05-10	1/2"	50 x 100
OO590515	59-05-15	1/2"	50 x 150
OO591516	59-15-16	1/2"	150 x 150

RAIN MAN Travelling Sprinkler

Custom watering along the path of the hose. Propels itself across the ground following the pattern laid out by the hose.

A shut off ramp is supplied to automatically shut off the sprinkler.

- Diameter coverage: 5-14 m
- Pressure in atm: 2.8 bar (40 psi)
- To be used with: 1/2" or 3/4" hose



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO691000	69-10-00	Rain train sprinkler
OO6977360	69-77360	Front wheel assembly
OO6977361	69-77361	Rear wheel & hub
OO6977376	69-77376	Plastic motor assembly c/w shut off
OO6977506	69-77506	Spray arm assembly
OO6977529	69-77529	Shut off ramp

Valves

Metal Valves

Full Bore Ball Valve



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female	Pressure ATM	Length mm
OO290009	29-00-09	3/8"	64	52
OO291012	29-10-12	1/2"	30	59
OO291019	29-10-19	3/4"	30	67
OO291025	29-10-25	1"	30	82
OO291032	29-10-32	1 1/4"	25	94
OO291040	29-10-40	1 1/2"	25	103
OO291050	29-10-50	2"	20	123
V293075	29-30-75	3"	16	177
V293099	29-30-99	4"	16	214

Hose Pour Tap

- Max pressure: 1/2" - 3/4" 15 atm
- Max pressure: 1" 12 atm

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO296012	29-60-12	1/2"
OO296019	29-60-19	3/4"
OO296025	29-60-25	1"



Gate Valve - Heavy Duty

- Max pressure: 16 atm
- 1/4" - 4": 300 psi

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO280006	28-00-06	1/4"
OO280012	28-00-12	1/2"
OO280019	28-00-19	3/4"
OO280025	28-00-25	1"
OO280032	28-00-32	1 1/4"
OO280040	28-00-40	1 1/2"
OO280050	28-00-50	2"
OO280075	28-00-75	3"
OO280099	28-00-99	4"



Brass Hose Union Bib Tap

- Max pressure: 15 atm

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO296990	29-69-90	1/2"
OO296991	29-69-91	3/4"



Double Check Valves

W.R.C listed double check valves are designed to prevent the contamination of water supplies by back siphonage and back flow.

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO277012	27-70-12	1/2"
OO277019	27-70-19	3/4"
OO277025	27-70-25	1"
OO277040	27-70-40	1 1/2"



Brass Hose Union Bib Tap with Double Check Valve

Designed to conform with the Water Bye Laws on back siphonage and back flow prevention Bye Law 18.

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO276012	27-60-12	1/2"



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO276012T	27-60-12T	1/2"
OO276019	27-60-19	3/4"

Plastic Valves

Plastic Ball Valves

Specifications	uPVC
Body	Grey uPVC
Handle	Orange uPVC
'O' Ring	EPDM
Ball Seat	PTFE
Max Temperature	50°C

All valves are recommended for water use only

PVC Single Union Metric

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO250220	25-02-20	20	16
OO250225	25-02-25	25	16
OO250232	25-02-32	32	16
OO250240	25-02-40	40	16
OO250250	25-02-50	50	16
OO250263	25-02-63	63	16



PVC Single Union Threaded

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam BSP Fem	Press in Bar
OO250512	25-05-12	1/2"	16
OO250519	25-05-19	3/4"	16
OO250525	25-05-25	1"	16
OO250532	25-05-32	1 1/4"	16
OO250540	25-05-40	1 1/2"	16
OO250550	25-05-50	2"	16



PVC Double Union Metric

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO255220	25-52-20	20	16
OO255225	25-52-25	25	16
OO255232	25-52-32	32	16
OO255240	25-52-40	40	16
OO255250	25-52-50	50	16
OO255263	25-52-63	63	16
OO255275	25-52-75	75	10
OO255290	25-52-90	90	10
OO2552110	25-52-110	110	10



PVC Double Union Threaded

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam BSP Fem	Press in Bar
OO255512	25-55-12	1/2"	16
OO255519	25-55-19	3/4"	16
OO255525	25-55-25	1"	16
OO255532	25-55-32	1 1/4"	16
OO255540	25-55-40	1 1/2"	16
OO255550	25-55-50	2"	16
OO255575	25-55-75	3"	10



Economy PVC Ball Valves

Single Union Plain

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO25E0220	25E02-20	20	10
OO25E0225	25E02-25	25	10
OO25E0232	25E02-32	32	10
OO25E0240	25E02-40	40	10
OO25E0250	25E02-50	50	10
OO25E0263	25E02-63	63	10



Single Union Threaded

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO25E0512	25E05-12	1/2	10
OO25E0519	25E05-19	3/4	10
OO25E0525	25E05-25	1	10
OO25E0532	25E05-32	1 1/4	10
OO25E0540	25E05-40	1 1/2	10
OO25E0550	25E05-50	2	10



Double Union Plain

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO25E5220	25E52-20	20	10
OO25E5225	25E52-25	25	10
OO25E5232	25E52-32	32	10
OO25E5240	25E52-40	40	10
OO25E5250	25E52-50	50	10
OO25E5263	25E52-63	63	10



Double Union Threaded

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm Plain	Press in Bar
OO25E5512	25E55-12	1/2	10
OO25E5519	25E55-19	3/4	10
OO25E5525	25E55-25	1	10
OO25E5532	25E55-32	1 1/4	10
OO25E5540	25E55-40	1 1/2	10
OO25E5550	25E55-50	2	10



Plastic In Line Valve

Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	Diam mm
OO180012	18-00-12	12	12
OO180016	18-00-16	16	16
OO180020	18-00-20	20	20
OO180025	18-00-25	25	25



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male	BSP Male
OO182012	18-20-12	1/2"	1/2"
OO182020	18-20-20	3/4"	3/4"



Fargro Code	Ref	Diam mm	BSP Male
OO181012	18-10-12	12	1/2"
OO181016	18-10-16	16	1/2"
OO181116	18-11-16	16	3/4"
OO181120	18-11-20	20	3/4"
OO181125	18-11-25	25	3/4"



Water Metering Valve

- Specifications: 3/4" and 1"
- Maximum Pressure: 6.0 atm
- Minimum Pressure: 0.5 atm
- Maximum Temperature: 60°C

Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Dial Size
OO361982	36-19-82	3/4" M	0 - 2m ³
OO361985	36-19-85	3/4" M	0 - 10m ³



Fargro Code	Ref	Size	Dial Size
OO362581	36-25-81	1" M	0 - 1m ³
OO362583	36-25-83	1" M	0 - 3m ³
OO362585	36-25-85	1" M	0 - 10m ³
OO362589	36-25-89	1" M	0 - 50m ³



Solenoid Valves

Globe Valves

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	Voltage
OO321900	32-19-00	3/4"	w/o coil
OO321924AC	32-19-24-AC	3/4"	24V AC
OO352500	35-25-00	1"	w/o coil
OO352524AC	35-25-24-AC	1"	24V AC



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	Voltage
OO324000	32-40-00	1 1/2"	w/o coil
OO324024AC	32-40-24-AC	1 1/2"	24V AC
OO325000	32-50-00	2"	w/o coil
OO325024AC	32-50-24-AC	2"	24V AC



Pressure Regulator

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Female
OO327400	32-74-00	1 1/2"
OO327500	32-75-00	2"



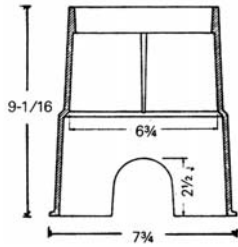
Pressure Regulating Solenoid Valves

Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Fem	Voltage
OO329424AC	32-94-24-AC	1 1/2"	24V AC
OO329524AC	32-95-24-AC	2"	24V AC



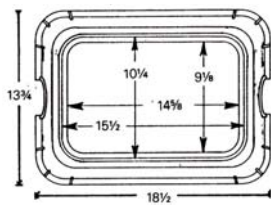
Valve Boxes

Economy Turf Box



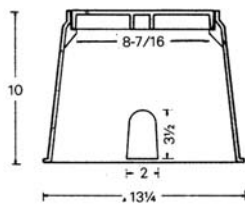
Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO380005	38-00-05	Box
OO380505	38-05-05	Spare lid

12" Standard Box



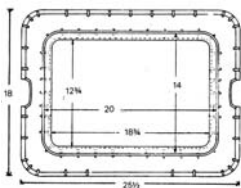
Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO380012	38-00-12	Box
OO380112	38-01-12	Extension
OO380512	38-05-12	Spare lid

10" Circular Box



Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO380010	38-00-10	Box
OO380510	38-05-10	Spare lid

Jumbo Box



Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO380020	38-00-20	Box
OO380120	38-01-20	Extension
OO380520	38-05-20	Spare lid

Low Voltage Cable



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size mm	Length m
OO31A08021	31A08021	2 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08025	31A08025			500
OO31A08031	31A08031	3 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08035	31A08035			500
OO31A08041	31A08041	4 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08045	31A08045			500
OO31A08061	31A08061	6 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08065	31A08065			500
OO31A08081	31A08081	8 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08085	31A08085			500
OO31A08101	31A08101	10 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08105	31A08105			500
OO31A08121	31A08121	12 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08125	31A08125			500
OO31A08141	31A08141	14 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08145	31A08145			500
OO31A08161	31A08161	16 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08165	31A08165			500
OO31A08201	31A08201	20 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08205	31A08205			500
OO31A08241	31A08241	24 Core	0.8	100
OO31A08245	31A08245			500
OO31A25021	31A25021	2 Core	2.5	100
OO31A25025	31A25025			500
OO31A25031	31A25031	3 Core	2.5	100
OO31A25035	31A25035			500

Pressure Regulators

3/4" Specifications:

- Inlet Diameter: 3/4" BSP Female
- Outlet Diameter: 3/4" BSP Male
- Rec Pressure Range: 0.7 - 9 atm
- Rec Flow Rate Range: 0.2 - 5.0 m³/hr
- Rec Max Working Temp: 80°C



Fargo Code	Ref	Spring Colour	Pressure Range	
			Min	Max
OO352005MF	35-20-05-MF	Yellow	0.5 atm	1.2 atm
OO352010MF	35-20-10-MF	White	0.8 atm	2.5 atm
OO352022MF	35-20-22-MF	Red	2.0 atm	4.0 atm
OO352035MF	35-20-35-MF	Black	3.5 atm	6.0 atm

1" Specifications:

- Inlet Diameter: 1" BSP Female
- Outlet Diameter: 1" BSP Female
- Rec Pressure Range: 0.7 - 9 atm
- Rec Flow Rate Range: 0.4 - 8.0 m³/hr
- Rec Max Working Temp: 80°C



Fargo Code	Ref	Spring Colour	Pressure Range	
			Min	Max
OO352505	35-25-05	White	0.5 atm	1.2 atm
OO352508	35-25-08	Red	1.0 atm	2.0 atm
OO352512	35-25-12	Black	1.5 atm	3.5 atm
OO352530	35-25-30	Natural	3.0 atm	5.5 atm

Irrigation Controllers

Galcon Controllers

DC-1 & DC-4

Modern and sophisticated controllers for the automatic operation of a watering system without any mains electricity. All models now with 2 wire connection.

Features - All Controllers:

- Independent station programming
- Up to four start times per day, per station
- Watering time from 1 minute to 12 hours
- 7 day calendar or cycle 1 - 30 days
- Rain off position
- Powered by 2 x 9V alkaline batteries
- Average battery life - 1 year
- Sensor connection
- Completely waterproof
- Window option for irrigating part of the day
- Watering time from 5 seconds every minute in increments of 5 seconds
- Each valve can have sensor on or off
- The DC-4 can operate up to 4 valves from one controller



DC-4

DC-1

Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO34G26119	34G26119	DC1 with 3/4" valve
OO34G26125	34G26125	DC1 with 1" valve
OO34G26140	34G26140	DC1 with 1 1/2" valve
OO34G26150	34G26150	DC1 with 2" valve
OO34G26410	34G26410	DC4 controller only
OO34G29019	34G29019	3/4" DC4 valve
OO34G29025	34G29025	1" DC4 valve
OO34G29040	34G29040	1 1/2" DC4 valve
OO34G29050	34G29050	2" DC4 valve

Series 8100-GQ

8100 is the ultimate user friendly, DIY system for estate homes requiring 2 - 8 stations. Easily connected to the homes electrical system, users never have to worry about batteries running out. In addition, this controller has a built in external memory.



Fargo Code	Ref	Size
OO34GQ0504	34GQ05-04	4 station 24V AC
OO34GQ0508	34GQ05-08	8 station 24V AC

Hunter Controllers

Hunter XC Hybrid

Residential & Light Commercial Controller - power without the plug!



- **Easy dial programming** - XC features enhanced dial and push button programming
- **Battery operated** - Uses six AA batteries or an optional 24V AC plug-in transformer for true odd/even or interval watering
- **Three independent programs with four start times each** - Accommodates a wide range of watering requirements - independence for all
- **Non-volatile memory** - Excellent insurance against unreliable power; retains current time, day, and program data
- **Choice of independent day scheduling** - For maximum watering flexibility (select days of the week, true odd/even, or interval watering)
- **Weather sensor compatible** - Incorporates hook-up capability to rain, temperature and wind sensors, programmable by station
- **Easy-retrieve memory** - Ability to retrieve your preferred program, stored in back-up memory
- **Rugged outdoor cabinet design** - Ideal for both indoor and outdoor use, with models 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 station configurations

Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OOEL4XCH	EL4XCH	Hunter 4 station indoor/outdoor XC Hybrid controller
OOEL6XCH	EL6XCH	Hunter 6 station indoor/outdoor XC Hybrid controller
OOEL8XCH	EL8XCH	Hunter 8 station indoor/outdoor XC Hybrid controller
OOEL10XCH	EL10XCH	Hunter 10 station indoor/outdoor XC Hybrid controller
OOEL12XCH	EL12XCH	Hunter 12 station indoor/outdoor XC Hybrid controller
OOESCOILHUNDC	ESCOILHUNDC	9V DC latching coil (required)
OOES08PGVDC	ES08PGVDC	Solenoid valves

Hunter I-Core

Features:

- Number of stations 6 to 42
- Outdoor enclosure
- 4 independent programs

Advanced Features:

- One touch start
- Compatible with Hunter Klik sensors
- Test program for quick system checks
- Seasonal adjustments 10% - 150%
- Remote control operations with ROAM and ICR
- Automatic weather based scheduling with Solar Sync



1. I-Core's unique Diagnostic Dashboard™ provides the user with a quick and comprehensive status of the entire system and sensors in real time, the only controller in its class to offer this degree of monitoring.
2. Boasting a bold, backlit graphic display, the I-Core is easy to read meaning it is just as easy to program.
3. Why change a good thing? The I-Core is new, but the programming is not. So you'll be familiar with the process when first setting up the controller.
4. Fitted with a factory installed SmartPort®, the controller is remote-control ready and compatible with all of Hunter's sensors, including the HFS Flow Sensor, Rain-Click®, Wind-Click®, and the innovative Solar Sync.

Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OOEL6ICORE	EL6ICORE	Hunter 6 station I-Core controller with plastic cabinet. Expandable to 42 stations
OOEL6COREM	EL6COREM	6 station expansion module for Hunter I-Core
OOELDUALSURGE	ELDUALSURGE	DUAL surge protector
OOEL48DUALM	EL48DUALM	DUAL decoder output module
OOELDEC1DUAL	ELDEC1DUAL	1 station decoder
OOELDEC2DUAL	ELDEC2DUAL	2 station decoder

Hunter Sensors - the CLIK® Range

Mini-Click® Rain Sensor

Hunter Mini-Click® Rain Sensor, adjusts for rainfall of 3 - 25 mm. Includes 7.6 metres wire, aluminium mount.



Fargo Code	Ref
OOELRAIN	ELRAIN

Mini-Click® Wind Sensor

Hunter Mini-Click® Wind Sensor, adjustable wind control 19 - 56 kph shutdown, 24V AC, 5 amp.



Fargo Code	Ref
OOELWIND	ELWIND

Hunter X-Core

Features:

- Number of stations 2, 4, 6, 8
- 3 independent programs

Advanced Features:

- One touch start
- Compatible with Hunter Klik sensors
- Test program for quick system checks
- Seasonal adjustments 10% - 150%
- Remote control operations with ROAM and ICR
- Automatic weather based scheduling with Solar Sync



1. Smart control with Solar Sync ET sensor (optional) regulates irrigation runtimes based on measured weather changes, reducing water use.
2. Hunter remote capable. Simplify installation and maintenance by extending your reach to the controller with a Hunter remote (optional).
3. Three independent programs with four start times each. Accommodate a wide range of watering requirements.
4. Two options for seasonal adjustment. Alters the watering schedule to allow for changing needs throughout the year. Manually adjusted (10% - 150%) or daily weather-based automatic adjustment with Solar Sync.
5. Variety of independent day scheduling. Maximise watering flexibility by selecting days of the week, odd/even, or interval watering.
6. Weather sensor compatible. Increase water savings with a weather sensor, programmable by station.
7. Replaceable lithium battery (included). Backs up timekeeping in the event of a power outage and enables remote programming of the controller.

Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OOEL4XCO	EL4XCO	Hunter 4 station X-Core controller with plastic cabinet. Compatible with ROAM and SOLARSYNC - Outdoor
OOEL6XCO	EL6XCO	Hunter 6 station X-Core controller with plastic cabinet. Compatible with ROAM and SOLARSYNC - Outdoor
OOEL8XCO	EL8XCO	Hunter 8 station X-Core controller with plastic cabinet. Compatible with ROAM and SOLARSYNC - Outdoor

Mini-Click® Freeze Sensor

Hunter Mini-Click® Freeze Sensor 3°C setpoint, 7.6 metres wire, screws, 24V AC, 6 amp.



Fargo Code	Ref
OOELFREEZE	ELFREEZE

Solar Sync Sensor for use with I-Core Controller

The Solar Sync is Hunter's new and simple to install ET System. With a compact design and easy installation and programming, this sensor automatically adjusts controller watering and works with the Hunter I-Core controller.

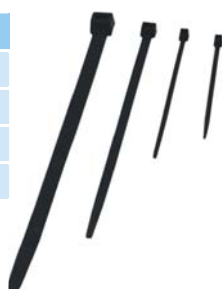
- Continually gathers on-site solar and temperature data used in the calculation of Evapotranspiration, then determines the water requirements
- Automatically calculates the water requirements and makes adjustments taking into account your regional weather characteristics
- As temperatures drop and solar radiation decreases, the Solar Sync seasonally adjusts your controller and on warmer days runtimes are adjusted as needed



Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OOELSOL	ELSOL	Solar Sync Sensor (SSC) compatible with I-Core controller

Cable Ties

Fargo Code	Ref	Size
OO31C16048	31C16048	160 mm - 6"
OO31C20048	31C20048	200 mm - 8"
OO31C30048	31C30048	300 mm - 12"
OO31C58048	31C58048	580 mm - 23"



For technical advice concerning irrigation controllers please call the Sales Office on 01903 726100

Grease Filled Connectors



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Quantity
OO31T10001	31T10001	Connectors	1
OO31T10100	31T10100	Connectors	100

Grease Filled Connectors



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Quantity
OO31P10100	31P10100	Connectors	100

Mist Wean Controller

The controller features 3 easy to use dials. The 'valve on' dial allows the burst length to be set. The 'delay' dial can either be set to 'off', in which case the mist will burst every time the wet leaf dries out, or it can be set to a minimum delay to allow for weaning. Finally the 'sensitivity' dial adjusts the sensitivity of the wet leaf. Complete with 2.5 m wet leaf, mains plug and cable and solenoid cable.



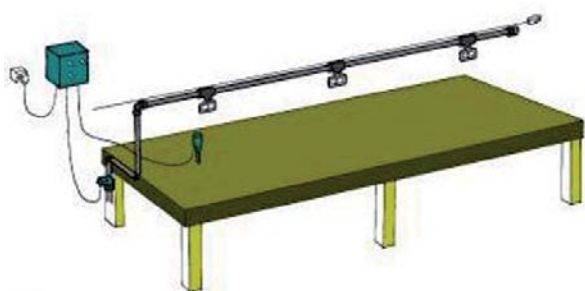
- Extremely reliable controller
- Wean function built in
- Easy to program
- Pre-wired

Fargo Code	Ref
OOMAMWCL	MAMWCL



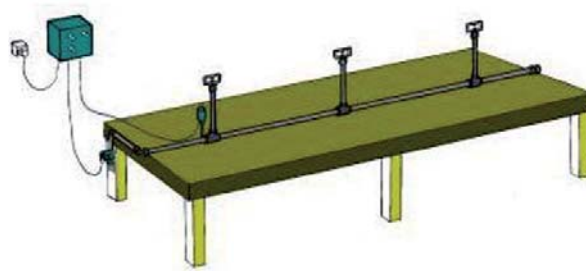
Overhead Kit - Single Bench

With Mist Controller, wet leaf, solenoid, wire, wire strainer, support straps, glue and fittings as shown.



Riser Kit - Single Bench

With Mist Controller, wet leaf, solenoid, glue and fittings as shown.



All kit sizes are made to order. For 1 m wide benches please order in increments of 1 m lengths. For 1.5 m wide benches please order in increments of 1.25 m lengths.

Filters

Element Table:

Cat No	Colour	Mesh	Micron	mm	Element Type	For use with
-50	Green	30	500	0.50	Moulded	Sprinklers
-30	Blue	50	300	0.30	Moulded	Mini-sprinklers, Mist propagation, Spray nozzles
-20	White	75	200	0.20	Moulded	
-10	Yellow	155	100	0.10	Moulded	Drip systems, Trickle irrigation

Disc elements available by special order

Maximum working pressure - 10 bar/145 PSI

3/4" Filter

Specifications:

For flow rates up to: 3 m³/hr /10 gpm

Inlet / Outlet: 3/4" BSP Male

Fargro Code	Ref	Type
OO390010	39-00-10	155 mesh moulded
OO390020	39-00-20	75 mesh moulded
OO390050	39-00-50	30 mesh moulded

OO390010EL	39-00-10-EL	155 mesh element
OO390020EL	39-00-20-EL	75 mesh element
OO390050EL	39-00-50-EL	30 mesh element



- Rated to 8 bar (115 PSI) working pressure
- Flow rate up to 25 m³/h
- Filtration degrees: 130 micron

3/4" Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Type	Max Flow Rate
OO39T0013	39T00-13	120 mesh nylon	3 m ³ /h



1" Filter

Specifications:

For flow rates up to: 3 m³/hr /10 gpm

Inlet / Outlet: 1" BSP Male

Fargro Code	Ref	Type
OO390510	39-05-10	155 mesh moulded
OO390520	39-05-20	75 mesh moulded



1" Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Type	Max Flow Rate
OO39T1013	39T10-13	120 mesh nylon	7 m ³ /h



1" Filter

Specifications:

For flow rates up to: 7 m³/hr /25 gpm

Inlet / Outlet: 1" BSP Male

Fargro Code	Ref	Type
OO391010	39-10-10	155 mesh moulded
OO391020	39-10-20	75 mesh moulded
OO391050	39-10-50	30 mesh moulded
OO391010EL	39-10-10-EL	155 mesh element
OO391020EL	39-10-20-EL	75 mesh element
OO391050EL	39-10-50-EL	30 mesh element



1 1/2" Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Type	Max Flow Rate
OO39T1213	39T12-13	120 mesh SS	15 m ³ /h



1 1/2" Filter

Specifications:

For flow rates up to: 15 m³/hr /50 gpm

Inlet / Outlet: 1 1/2" BSP Male

Comes complete with two 1 1/2" sockets

Fargro Code	Ref	Type
OO391210	39-12-10	155 mesh moulded
OO391220	39-12-20	75 mesh moulded
OO391250	39-12-50	30 mesh moulded
OO391110EL	39-11-10-EL	155 mesh element
OO391120EL	39-11-20-EL	75 mesh element
OO391150EL	39-11-50-EL	30 mesh element



2" Filter

Fargro Code	Ref	Type	Max Flow Rate
OO39T2513	39T25-13	120 mesh SS	25 m ³ /h



Irrigation

Drip Irrigation

Supertif Non Drain Drippers

Sealing Pressure: 0.15 bar
 Operating Pressure: 0.7 - 3.5 bar

Straight Conic Outlet

Low sealing pressure

Fargro Code	Ref	Flow Rate l/h
OOJD10LC02	JD10LC02	2.2
OOJD10LC04	JD10LC04	3.85
OOJD10LC08	JD10LC08	7.8



Side Barbed Outlet

High sealing pressure
 Sealing Pressure: 0.35 bar
 Operating Pressure: 1.2 - 3.5 bar

Fargro Code	Ref	Flow Rate l/h
OOJD10HS01	JD10HS01	1.6
OOJD10HS03	JD10HS015	3.1



O-Tif On Line Dripper

- On line dripper
- Can be opened and cleaned
- Operating pressure: 0.6 - 3.5 bar

Fargro Code	Ref	Flow Rate l/h
OOJD150C02	JD150C02	2
OOJD150C04	JD150C04	4



Pegs

Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OOJD20BARB	JD20BARB	Black 45°
OOJD20DRIB	JD20DRIB	Black drip peg
OOJD20SNAB	JD20SNAB	Black snap peg
OOJD20SNAG	JD20SNAG	Grey snap peg



Single Sets



Fargro Code	Ref	Flow Rate l/h	Lead cm
OOJD20MS01BS80	JD20MS01BS80	1.1	80
OOJD20MS015BS80	JD20MS015BS80	1.6	80
OOJD20MS02BS80	JD20MS02BS80	2.2	80
OOJD20MS03BS80	JD20MS03BS80	3.1	80
OOJD20MS04BS80	JD20MS04BS80	3.8	80

4-Way Manifold with Dripeg

Fargro Code	Ref	Colour
OOJD3004BD	JD3004BD	Black
OOJD3004WD	JD3004WD	White



Clik Tif Pot Set



Fargro Code	Ref	Output l/h
OO91N5072	91N50-72	2
OO91N5074	91N50-74	4

Octa-Mitter

Adjustable. Unscrew the cap one click at a time to increase the flow. Screwing the cap completely down will stop the flow.
 Adjustable from 0 - 40 lt/h



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO905005	90-50-05	Barbed
OO905010	90-50-10	Threaded
OO905500	90-55-00	On stake

Spectrum

Unscrew the cap one click at a time to increase the flow. Screwing the cap completely down will stop the flow.
 Adjustable from 0 - 90 lt/h
 Diam from 2.8 - 4.0 m



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
OO906005	90-60-05	1/2" BSP
OO906010	90-60-10	On stake

In Line Dripper

Fargro Code	Ref	Output l/h
OO902002	90-20-02	2



Hole Punches

Hole Punch

Comes complete with adapter for inserting drippers and connectors.

Blue - 3 mm - drippers

Green - 4 mm - mini sprinklers



Quick-Cut

This patented tool provides the easiest method for punching holes. The blade retracts fully after use.

Two models are available for 16/20 mm pipe and 25/32 mm pipe.



Twist Punch

This product is the most efficient tool for making holes for saddles. It can be used after the saddle has been installed.



Insertion Tool

This specially patented device allows for easy insertion of fittings, drippers or mini Sprinklers into 3/5 or 4/7 tubing.



Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO880503	88-05-03	3 mm hole punch
OO880504	88-05-04	4 mm hole punch
OO881003	88-10-03	16/20 quick cut - 3 mm
OO881004	88-10-04	16/20 quick cut - 4 mm
OO881503	88-15-03	25/32 quick cut - 3 mm
OO881504	88-15-04	25/32 quick cut - 4 mm
OO882003	88-20-03	3 mm insertion tool
OO882004	88-20-04	4 mm insertion tool
OO883012	88-30-12	Twist punch - 12 mm hole
OO883015	88-30-15	Twist punch - 15 mm hole

Stakes / Drippers



Fargo Code	Ref	Description
OO911960	91-19-60	Prevo stake - blue
OO911965	91-19-65	Prevo stake - black
OO911995	91-19-95	Pot dripper stake
OO912000	91-20-00	5/7 mm stake
OO912020	91-20-20	45° stake
OO9135ST	91-35-ST	Arrow stake
OO913610	91-36-10	Arrow S stake
OO916020	91-60-20	18 l/h spray stake
OO912100	91-21-00	K dripper stake

T-Tape

T-Tape Model 506



Minimum tilled soils, double cropping, heavier textured soils or where rocks or previous crop residue is a factor. Commonly used in tomatoes, peppers, melons and strawberries.

Fargo Code	Ref	Wall mm	Spacing cm	Outlet LPH/100m	Length mm
OOTX50620125	TX50620125	0.15	20	125	3048
OOTX50620250	TX50620250	0.15	20	250	3048
OOTX50620505	TX50620505	0.15	20	500	675
OOTX50620500	TX50620500	0.15	20	500	3048
OOTX50630170	TX50630170	0.15	30	170	3048
OOTX50630340	TX50630340	0.15	30	340	3048

T-Tape Fittings

Coupling

Fargo Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175011	17-50-11	9.5 x 9.5
OO175033	17-50-33	16 x 16
OO175055	17-50-55	22 x 22



PE Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175112	17-51-12	9.5 x 16 PE
OO175132	17-51-32	16 x 16 PE
OO175134	17-51-34	16 x 20 PE
OO175152	17-51-52	22 x 16 PE
OO175154	17-51-54	22 x 20 PE



Take Off with Integral Grommet

12 mm hole required

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175310	17-53-10	9.5
OO175330	17-53-30	16



Male BSP Adapter

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175216	17-52-16	9.5 x 1/2" m
OO175236	17-52-36	16 x 1/2" m
OO175237	17-52-37	16 x 3/4" m
OO175257	17-52-57	22 x 3/4" m



Take Off with Separate Grommet

15 mm hole required

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175510	17-55-10	9.5
OO175530	17-55-30	16
OO175590	17-55-90	Spare grommet



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175733	17-57-33	16



Tee

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO176036	17-60-36	16 x 1/2" m x 16



Elbow

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175833	17-58-33	16



In Line Valve

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO178500	17-85-00	16 x 16



Layflat Crocodile Fitting

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO175635	17-56-35	16



Drain Valve

Fargro Code	Ref	Size mm
OO179000	17-90-00	16



Injectors & Dilutors

Dosatron Proportional Injectors

The Dosatron International non-electric proportional dispenser is an ingeniously simple system which has proved its worth in over a hundred countries.

A Universal Principle

Installed directly in the water supply line, the dispenser operates without electricity, using water pressure as the power source. Set one on a water pipe and leave it. Its as simple as that. On its way through, the water activates the dispenser, which takes up the required percentage of concentrate direct from the container. Inside the dispenser, the concentrate is mixed with the water and the water pressure forces the solution downstream.

Once set, the dispenser requires no further attention, leaving you free to get on with other things. The dose of concentrate will always be strictly proportional to the volume of water entering the dispenser, whatever variations in flow or pressure may occur in the main line. The dispenser's high metering accuracy eliminates any risk of overdosing, thus helping to safeguard the environment.



DOSATRON®
WATER POWERED DOSING TECHNOLOGY



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Dosage Rate	Flow Rate lt/h	Operating Pressure Bar	Pipe Connection Size	Max Temp	Unit Size cm	Weight kg
DOSGLUO	D3GL-2	D3GL-2 Greenline	0.2% - 2%	10 - 3000	0.3 - 6 (4.3 - 85 psi)	3/4" BSP Female	40°C	-	2
OOD20S	D20S	D20S	0.2% - 2%	1000 - 20,000	0.12 - 10	2"	40°C	100 x 43 x 34	23
OOD8R E2	D8R	D8R	0.2% - 2%	500 - 8000	0.15 - 8	1 1/2" BSP Male (50 mm)	40°C	190 x 300 x 590	5.5
OOD4515	D45-1.5	D45-1.5	0.2% - 1.5%	100 - 4500	0.5 - 5 (7 - 70 psi)	1 1/4" BSP Male	40°C	620 x 260 x 245	3.2

Fargro can arrange a back-to-factory service & repair facility on all Dosatron units. Spare parts also available.

Dosatron D3GL-2 Green Line Portable Package

Includes D3GL-2, trolley and 25 Lt barrel.
Trolley material 1" box section tube, powder coated.



Fargro Code	Size cm	Weight kg
DOSGLPP	43 x 95 x 50	13
Fargro Code	Reference	
DOSB25	Barrel only	

International Measures Conversions:

%	Ratio	P.P.M
0.07	-	666
0.20	1:500	2,000
0.50	1:200	5,000
0.80	1:128	8,000
1.00	1:100	10,000
1.60	1:64	16,000
2.00	1:50	20,000
3.00	1:33	30,000
3.30	1:30	33,000
4.00	1:25	40,000
5.00	1:20	50,000
8.33	1:12	83,333
10.00	1:10	100,000

Access Dilutors

Dilutors are designed to add fertiliser to irrigation systems and hand held watering hoses. They are very simple to operate, very reliable and are inexpensive.

Concentrated fertiliser is placed in the dilutor bottle. The metering head mixes the liquid feed into the passing water flow. The amount of fertiliser added is proportional to the flow rate of the water. Very little pressure is lost during operation.

Static Dilutor

Designed to add liquid fertiliser to hand-held lances or irrigation systems. Concentrated liquid feed is placed in the bottle. The appropriate metering nozzle is selected and the dilutor is connected to the water supply as usual. The dilutor must not be moved once feeding commences and all the feed must be used up within 8 hours.

Available in two options:

Static Dilutor - Low Flow:

Fargro Code	Ref	Max Pressure Bar	Fertiliser Capacity	Flow Rate lt/h	Jets Supplied
OOAD2LF	AD2-LF	3	9.31	300 - 2300	10:1, 25:1, 50:1, 100:1

Static Dilutor - High Flow:

Fargro Code	Ref	Max Pressure Bar	Fertiliser Capacity	Flow Rate lt/h	Jets Supplied
OOAD2HF	AD2-HF	3	9.31	1100 - 6800	50:1, 100:1, 200:1

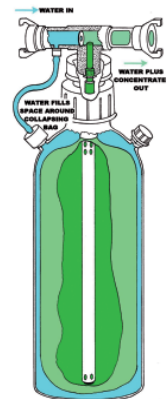


Mobile Dilutor

Designed to add liquid fertiliser to hand-held lances or irrigation systems. Can be moved around the nursery during feeding. Stores the fertiliser inside an inner bag so for small tasks the unit need only be part filled, it can be moved from tap to tap and the fertiliser can be left in the bottle overnight.

Do not use with a trigger lance.

Fargro Code	Ref	Max Pressure Bar	Fertiliser Capacity	Flow Rate lt/h	Jets Supplied
OOAD3	AD3	3	6.51	300 - 3400	100:1, 200:1



Dilutor Spares

Replacement inner bag and securing clip

Fargro Code	Ref
OOAD3B	AD3 - Bag

Other spares are available - please ring for details.

	AD1	AD2-LF	AD2-HF	AD3
Replacement bottle models after January 2005		AD2-C115A	AD2-C115A	AD3-C115A
Replacement head models after January 2005	AD2-HDA-LF	AD2-HDA-LF	AD2-HDA-LF	AD3-HDA*
Replacement inner bag and securing clip				AD3-BAG
Replacement boss and stem				AD3-STEM*
Inner pack 2 downtubes & jet pack (AD1 & AD2), or 200:1 or 100:1 jet (AD3)	AD1-IPN	AD2-IPN-LF	AD2-IPN-LF	AD3-J200*
				AD3-J100*
Pressure regulator kit with Gekas (all models)	AD-PR	* for models after March 2006		

Capillary Matting

Reimann Capillary Matting

Specially developed for professional horticulture - offering ideal solutions not only for greenhouses and polytunnels but also for outdoor use. They form a pleasant microclimate, assure a better root building in the pot and reduce the risk of *Botrytis* for the plants. Most important are the capillarity and the durability of the matting!

The advantages:

- Automatic irrigation
- Enormous saving of time
- Saving of water and additives
- Ideal climate for the plants



There's nothing more easy:

- Makes your business easier
- Long-lasting
- Not only for benches but also for cultivation on the ground



Floraplus® & Vivaplus® Systems

Florapol® & Floraplus® Matting

1 lt/m² water retention capacity

Florapol®

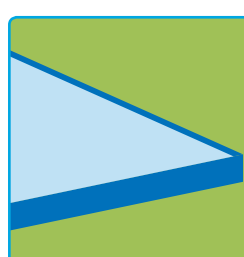


- Capillary matting for growing with a reduced water capacity
- Very good and regular water dispersion
- Long-lasting
- Very robust, no shrink
- Easy to handle
- Weight: 100 g/m² Colour: white

Vivapol® & Vivaplus® Matting

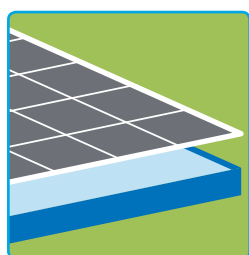
3 lt/m² water retention capacity

Vivapol®



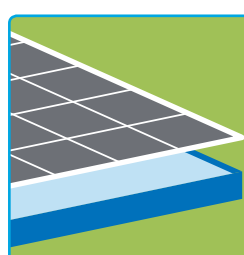
- Capillary matting with high capillarity
- Very good and regular water dispersion
- Long-lasting
- Very robust
- Easy to handle
- Weight: 200 g/m² Colour: white

Floraplus® 2



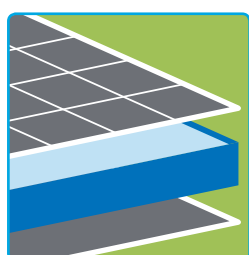
- Florapol® united with our UV stabilised ground cover **Context®**
- For container / lava fields
- Very good and uniform water dispersion
- Long-lasting, very robust, permeable
- Widths up to 5.20 m
- Weight: 200 g/m² Colour: black with squares

Vivaplus® 2



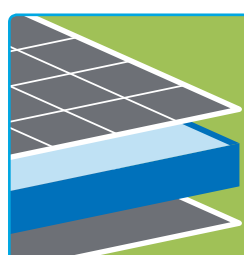
- Vivapol® united with our UV stabilised ground cover **Context®** for container fields
- Very good and uniform water dispersion
- Long-lasting, very robust, permeable
- Widths up to 5.20 m
- Easy to handle
- Weight: 300 g/m² Colour: black with squares

Floraplus® 3



- Florapol® united with our UV stabilised ground cover **Context®** and an impermeable film beneath
- Very good and uniform water dispersion
- Long-lasting and very robust
- Widths up to 2.20 m
- Weight: 300 g/m² Colour: black with squares

Vivaplus® 3



- Vivapol® united with our UV stabilised ground cover **Context®** and an impermeable film beneath
- Long-lasting and very robust
- Widths up to 2.20 m
- Easy to handle
- Weight: 400 g/m² Colour: black with squares

Fargo Code	Description	Weight g/m ²	Roll Lengths m	Standard Widths cm
To Order	Florapol®	100	100 / 200	11.5, 100, 125, 150, 160, 180, 200, 220 - 500
To Order	Floraplus® 2	200	50	150, 160, 165, 173, 200, 210, 260, 420
To Order	Floraplus® 3	300	50	100, 120, 150, 165, 180, 200, 210, 220,

Other lengths and widths available on request

Fargo Code	Description	Weight g/m ²	Roll Lengths m	Standard Widths cm
To Order	Vivapol®	200	50	100, 125, 150, 160, 180, 200, 220 - 500
To Order	Vivaplus® 2	300	50	140, 150, 165, 180, 200, 210, 260, 420
To Order	Vivaplus® 3	400	50	100, 120, 150, 165, 180, 220
RCAP2M	Vivaplus® 3	400	50	200

Other lengths and widths available on request

Fargro Capillary Matting

Great value capillary matting. Polythene backed with a capacity of 2 lt/m². Recommended to use with perforated bench polythene.



Fargro Code	Size m
CAPIR	1 x 40
CAPIQ	1.24 x 40
CAPIU	1.54 x 40
CAPIS	1.85 x 40
CAPIT	2.1 x 40



To protect and prolong the life of your capillary matting cover with perforated polythene.
See page 195 for full range.

Techline AS Landscape Dripline

Pressure compensating, self-cleaning dripline for use in a wide variety of landscape situations, such as garden beds, hedging lines and vegetable gardens.

- Used on the surface, under a mulch or subsurface.
- Operating pressure 0.4-3 bar
- Continuously self-flushing
- Wall thickness 1.2 mm
- UV resistant



Drip Tape Irrigation

Streamline

Streamline drip tape is ideal for use with all capillary matting systems.



Features:

- Turbonet labyrinth dripper design with wide filtration area
- Dripper injection moulded with industry low CV
- Available in two wall thicknesses: 0.15 mm and 0.2 mm
- UV resistant - resistant to standard nutrients used in horticulture

Streamline 6 mm

Fargro Code	Ref	Dripper Spacing cm	Length m
OOZ4401	Z4401	20	1000
OOZ4411	Z4411	30	1000
OOZ4400A	Z4400A	20	2600
OOZ4410A	Z4410A	30	3000

Streamline 8 mm

Fargro Code	Ref	Dripper Spacing cm	Length m
OOZ4421	Z4421	20	1000
OOZ4420A	Z4420A	20	1000
OOZ4431	Z4431	30	2200
OOZ4430A	Z4430A	30	2500

Streamline Drip Tape Fittings

Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions
OOZ2400A	Z2400A	Tape x 16 x Tape
OOZ2400D	Z2400D	Tape x 20 x Tape
OOZ2400	Z2400	Tape x 16
OOZ2398	Z2398	Tape x End Plug
OOZ2402	Z2402	Tape x 2 x 3 x 3/4" F
OOZ2403	Z2403	Tape x 3/4" M
OOZ2405	Z2405	Grommet x Tape
OOZ2406	Z2406	Tape x Layflat
OOVZ2404	Z2404	Tape x 1/2" M

Soaker Hose (porous pipe)

Manufactured from 100% recycled car tyres. Installation is simple with a full range of fittings and connectors available to make up any variation of irrigation system. Soaker hose can either be buried or laid along the surface either in straight lines or by looping to supply a watering network.



Ideal for use in the following situations:

- Hedging
- Herbaceous and rose borders
- Vegetable plots
- Shrub Beds

The maximum length for a single line of soaker hose fed from one end is 50 metres.



Fargro Code	Size/Description
IRSOAK	1/2" x 150 ft
IRSKIT	Connection Pack

Other fittings available from stock.

Soaker Hose Connectors



Code	Size mm	Description
IRSCON	13	Straight Connector
IRSELB	13	Elbow
IRSTEE	13	Tee
IRSVAL	13	Inline Valve
IRSEND	13	Hose End

Water Storage Tanks

Galvanised corrugated steel tanks designed specifically to hold large amounts of water. The steel is approved to BS2989:1982 and is galvanised with lead free zinc to 275 g/m² to EN10142.

Evenproducts water storage tanks are WRAS (UK Water Research Advisory Scheme) approved, certificate number 0807044.

There is a minimum safety margin of 40% - this means that the structure is capable of holding a minimum of 40% more than the tanks actual volume.

The tanks are extremely strong and look aesthetically very pleasing.

Advantages:

- Very Strong
- Easy to install - photographic instruction manual
- Very quick to install
- Cost effective solution to storing large quantities of water
- Many sizes available - from 9 m³ to 2000 m³



Steel Water Storage Tanks

Sizes available - popular water storage tank sizes are listed (other sizes are available):

Fargro Code	Ref	Diameter m	Height m	Capacity	
				Litres	Gallons
OOTK093	TK09/3	2.74 (9')	2.29 (7.6')	13500	3000
OOTK123	TK12/3	3.65 (12')	2.29 (7.6')	24000	5280
OOTK124	TK12/4	3.65 (12')	3.04 (10')	32000	7000
OOTK153	TK15/3	4.57 (15')	2.29 (7.6')	37500	8250
OOTK154	TK15/4	4.57 (15')	3.04 (10')	50000	11000
OOTK183	TK18/3	5.48 (18')	2.29 (7.6')	54000	11800
OOTK184	TK18/4	5.48 (18')	3.04 (10')	72000	15800
OOTK213	TK21/3	6.40 (21')	2.29 (7.6')	73500	16180
OOTK243	TK24/3	7.31 (24')	2.29 (7.6')	96000	21130
OOTK303	TK30/3	9.14 (30')	2.29 (7.6')	150000	33000
OOTK304	TK30/4	9.14 (30')	3.04 (10')	200000	44040
OOTK363	TK36/3	10.97 (36')	2.29 (7.6')	216000	47560
OOTK364	TK36/4	10.97 (36')	1.52 (10')	288000	63400

Tank Liners

Choice of tank liners in the following two materials:



	EPDM	Butyl
Description	Greenseal EPDM irrigation tank lining material 0.75 mm - 1.00 mm is a flexible robust material with excellent cut through, abrasion and UV resistance. EPDM offers a strong and more cost effective option than butyl	Butyl rubber tank lining material 0.75 mm - 1.50 mm in standard irrigation or WRC drinking water quality grade is a flexible robust material with excellent cut through, abrasion and UV resistance. Butyl is available for portable water applications
Colour	Matt black	Matt black
Abrasion Resistance	Excellent	Excellent
Chemical Resistance	Good	Good
Cut Through Resistance	Excellent	Very good
Flexible	Very flexible	Flexible
Temperature Resistance	Very good	Very good
UV Resistance	Excellent	Excellent
Repair With...	Glue & patch	Glue & patch

Tank Covers

Galvanised Steel Tank Cover

Galvanised steel tank cover specifically designed for designed for Evenproducts tanks. The cover is available in all tank sizes up to 14.63 m (48') and is supplied complete with two access hatches and a ball valve socket. The cover prevents the growth of algae, stops evaporation and acts as a barrier to rainwater and wind borne debris. Designed to withstand UK wind and snow loadings this cover is extremely strong and looks aesthetically very pleasing.

- Very strong
- Very secure - access hatches are bolted down
- Easy to install - photographic instruction manual provided
- Prevents algae growth and wind borne debris entering the water



Anti-Algae Tank Cover

The Evenproducts woven polypropylene anti algae cover is designed to cover and overlap the top edge of the tank. The woven polypropylene material offers excellent UV protection preventing algae growth, prevents wind borne debris entering the water and allows rainwater to permeate through.

The ball valve flap allows access for the supply as well as access for sampling the water.

- Very strong and tailored to fit most galvanised steel tanks
- Easy to install
- Prevents algae growth and wind borne debris entering the water



Reinforced PVC Tank Cover

The Evenproducts PVC cover is designed to cover and overlap the top edge of the tank. The heavy duty reinforced PVC material prevents algae growth and wind borne debris or rainwater entering the water.

The ball valve flap allows access for the supply as well as access for sampling the water.

- Very strong
- Easy to install
- Prevents algae growth and wind borne debris entering the water



Floating PVC Tank Cover

A tough, durable 400 micron black bubble plastic cover, which is designed to float on the surface of the water, thus minimising algae growth and reducing evaporation.



Tank Outlets, Strainers, Float Valves & Gate Valves

Steel Tank Outlet

Male BSP threads includes 3 metal plates and 2 rubber gaskets.



Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OOTO11G	TO11G	2"
OOTO13G	TO13G	3"
OOTO14G	TO14G	4"

Brass Bodied Gate Valve



Shown with steel tank outlet (see left)

Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OOVG11BRF	VG11BRF	2"
OOVG13BRF	VG13BRF	3"
OOVG14BRF	VG14BRF	4"

Float Valve

Float valve with stainless steel seat, adjustable lever, and plastic float.

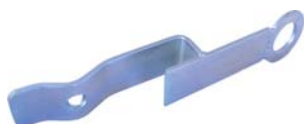


Fargro Code	Ref	Size
OO735012	73-50-12	1/2"
OO735019	73-50-19	3/4"
OO175025	17-50-25	1"

Tank Bracket

To secure float valve to tank

Fargro Code	Ref
OO735010	73-50-10



Tank Strainer

Threads onto tank take-off inside of tank to prevent debris entering the pump.

Thread: nylon
Strainer: stainless steel



Fargro Code	Ref	BSP Male
OO272009	27-20-09	3/8"
OO272012	27-20-12	1/2"
OO272019	27-20-19	3/4"
OO272025	27-20-25	1"
OO272032	27-20-32	1 1/4"
OO272040	27-20-40	1 1/2"
OO272050	27-20-50	2"
OO272064	27-20-64	2 1/2"
OO272075	27-20-75	3"
OO272099	27-20-99	4"

Pumps

Lowara guarantees high quality, reliability, cost-effective pumping systems, maximizing efficiency in order to satisfy customer's needs best. Lowara pumps are manufactured in AISI 304 and AISI 316 fabricated stainless steel, that covers many applications from water to some chemical compositions. This innovation confirms Lowara to be utilising top class material to achieve excellence and guaranteed performances.



Pond Liners

Suitable for any water holding scheme including garden ponds, water gardens, storage lagoons and reservoirs.



Butyl Rubber Pond Liner

A synthetic rubber membrane.
Thickness: 0.75 mm
Cut to order



SealEco Greenseal Liner EPDM

Is a fish-safe EPDM pond liner
Thickness: 0.75 mm and 1.0 mm
Cut to order



Geotextile Pond Underlay

High quality underlay material are superior non-woven, mechanically bonded, needle-punched, polypropylene material.
Pond grade: 150 - 180 gsm
Heavy duty: 250 - 260 gsm
Cut to order



Firestone PondGard EPDM

Specifically designed for garden ponds and lake applications.
Thickness: 1.02 mm
Cut to order



Measuring Equipment

Measuring Jugs

Tough, durable graduated jugs for measuring chemicals and fertilisers.



Fargro Code	Capacity	Increments
JUG100	100 ml	2 ml
JUG250	250 ml	5 ml
JUG500	500 ml	10 ml
JUG1	1 lt	10 ml
JUG2	2 lt	50 ml
JUG3	3 lt	50 ml

pH / Temp Pocket Meter

Pocket tester with simultaneous display of pH and temperature on a dual level LCD screen. Auto temperature compensation and auto calibration at 1 or 2 points with a choice of 5 memorised buffers. Other features include an auto-off switch, hold facility, and user replaceable pH electrode with a clogging resistant fibre junction. The waterproof casing with rubberised body floats in water and has a pocket clip.



Fargro Code MEPPH

pH Agrar 2000 Meter complete with Case

pH AGRAR 2000 with pH piercing electrode made from glass, pH4 and pH7 buffer solutions, KCl refill solution with filler syringe, CaCl₂ powder for analysing soil solutions, piercing pin, spray bottle with deionised water, technical manual



Technical Specification:

- Measurement range: 0 bis 14
- Resolution: 0.01
- Precision: ±0.02
- Display: LC display
- Operating temperature: +5 bis +45°C
- Power supply: 1 x 9 Volt Blockbatteries 6LR61 size
- Run time: ca. 100 h
- Protection class: IP40
- Dimensions & weight: 125 x 75 x 45 mm 190 g
350 x 280 x 100 mm

Fargro Code OOAGRAR

Rain Gauge

Monitor the amount of rainfall to determine plant watering. Strong and durable. Metric and imperial scales.



Fargro Code OORAING

Weighing Scales - Digital

Ideal weighing scale for all applications within industry and laboratories. The wipe-clean housing and keypad has non-slip rubber feet for firm and stable positioning. An impact-resistant ABS case incorporates a membrane keypad. 17 mm display with large digits and function indicators. Requires 1 x 9v PP3 battery or AC/DC power adapter.

Technical Specification:

- Range: 0 to 2 kg / 4 lbs
- Resolution: 1 g / 0.0353 oz
- Accuracy: ±3 g / ±0.106 oz
- Power: 1 x 9v PP3 battery or 300 mA AC/DC power adapter
- Optional weighing bowl available



Fargro Code	Ref	Dimensions mm
WSMB-2K	MB-2K	-
WSBOWL	BOWL	278 x 76 x 50

Budget pH Soil Test Kit

4 bags with 6 test strips - 20 circular filters - funnel



Fargro Code OOPHSBU

Field Portable pH NPK Soil Test Kit

This kit provides simplified professional tests for nitrate, phosphorus, potassium and pH. Ideally suited for the nurseryman, market gardener and small scale grower. The kit contains polyethylene dropping bottles (100 cm²) with a screw cap for pH, nitrate, 3 times reactant wire for phosphorus test, 4 x 5 ml filter syringes and 3 packets of filter discs, 14 graduated test tubes and caps, individual colour cards for each element, instruction cards. Supplied in a strong moulded case with handle and foam storage rack. Includes reagent for over 120 tests (30 of each element).



Fargro Code	Ref	Qty
OOPHSPO	3A042577	Each

Soil Tester pH Meter

Sturdy tester for direct measurements in the field. The soil tester is the classic solution for taking simple pH measurements in natural soil. It comes with an integrated moisture control mechanism. The tester does not need a power supply. It is not suitable for taking measurements in liquids or peat substrata.

Technical Specification:

- Measurement range: 3 - 8
- Precision: 10%
- Display: Multi-coloured scale
- Dimensions & weight: 160 x 50 mm 170 g



Fargro Code OOPHSOIL

pH Buffers

Tablets to be made up with 100 ml distilled or deionised water.



Fargro Code	Dimensions mm
BUFT4	Buffer tablet pH 4 single
BUFT7	Buffer tablet pH 7 single

Conductivity Test Solution

Conductivity test solution 1413 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ at 25°C

Fargro Code	Description
MEC2	Meter solution 100 ml

EC Pocket Tester

The CD611 is an inexpensive and pocket-sized EC tester. It takes quick and easy measurements in liquids and filtered soil solutions. It is suitable for use in horticulture, landscaping, aquariums, hydroponics, swimming pools, ponds and in the laboratory.

Technical Specification:

- Measurement range: 0 - 20 mS/cm
- Resolution: 0.01 mS/cm
- Precision: $\pm 5\%$ of measuring range
- Display: LCD display
- Operating temperature: +5 - +50°C
- Power supply: 4 x 1.5 Volt
- Run time: approx. 3 hours
- Dimensions & weight: 163 x 40 x 26 mm, 85 g



Fargro Code	Ref	Qty
MEPEC	CD611	Each

EC 2000 Conductivity Meter Complete with Case

Measuring conductivity in a solution

Electrical conductivity determines the electrical current between two points (electrodes) of different voltage potentials in a liquid. The conductivity increases as the amount of salt, acid or base contained in a solution increases. Conductivity is measured in units of mS/cm . The scale for water-based solutions starts with pure water (conductivity equals 0.05 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ at 25 °C) and ends with a basic solution of 1.0 mS/cm (e.g., potassium solutions). Potable or surface water has a conductivity value in a range from 0.1 to 1.0 mS/cm .

Conductivity is measured using a measuring cell which consists (in the simplest case) of two similar electrodes. An AC voltage is applied to an electrode and this causes the ions in the solution to move in relation to the electrode. More current flows between the electrodes when more ions are contained in the solution. Using this measured current, the meter calculates the conductance of the solution and then, based on the cell specification, the actual conductivity value.

Areas of applications:

For horticulture, the conductivity value is also referred to as the EC value. The EC value is an indicator for the quantity of dissolved salts. It is specified in mS/cm .

The EC 2000 is used in all areas of cultivation and irrigation systems, including classic floriculture, substrata production and soil-free cultivation. It enables you to monitor basis solutions and nutrient solutions during fertilisation. You can also check the salt content in substrata mixtures.

This precise meter can be calibrated to quickly determine the mS/EC value in solutions ranging from 0 – 20 or 200 mS/cm . It features temperature compensation and can be used with carbon or glass/platinum electrodes.



Fargro Code	Ref	Qty
OOEC2000	EC2000	Each

Technical Specification:	
Measurement Range	Conductivity: 0 to 20 mS/cm with carbon electrode or 200 mS/cm with glass/platinum electrode Temperature: +5 to +45°C
Resolution	Conductivity: 0.1 mS/cm Temperature: 0.1°C
Precision	Conductivity: 0 to 20 mS/cm $\pm 2\%$ 20 to 200 mS/cm $\pm 5\%$ Temperature: $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$
Display	LCD display
Operating Performance	+5 to +45 °C
Power Supply	One nine-volt battery, size 6LR61
Protection Class	IP40
Dimensions & Weight	350 x 280 x 100 mm ca. 1.6 Kg

Multi 2000

The type-IX advisory kit for measuring pH activity, conductivity and temperature

The new Multi 2000 integrates all the measuring possibilities of several meters into one instrument: It can take direct measurements of salt content, conductivity, temperature and pH value.

The activity of soils and substrata can also be determined with the Multi 2000 meter.

This activity corresponds to the dissolved total salt content (in grams of salt per lt). The meter measures directly in the plant canopy, the soil, or substratum (i.e. directly at the roots). This gives insight into the potential absorption of nutrient salts by plants while taking all soil characteristics into consideration (such as temperature, moisture and density). The scheduling of fertilisation is simplified when periodic activity measurements are carried out. During crop development, you can monitor different soil layers for nutrient availability, long-term fertiliser attributes and deployed fertiliser concentration. The electrical conductivity in a solution can be measured by switching into EC mode and attaching the corresponding temperature-compensated conductivity electrode. You can make a targeted calculation of your fertiliser use by factoring in the EC value of the water you are using. This is the basis for all crop processes that use irrigation-based fertilisation, including surface fertilisation, dam irrigation, drip irrigation, and also particularly for soil-free crops.

The new microprocessor-controlled Multi 2000 is also useful for providing a quick and reliable check of the pH value. You can use this meter to check the conductive slope (and functionality) of a pH electrode. The pH glass piercing electrode comes with several diaphragms. Thus it is possible to measure in solutions, substrata, natural soils or mineral wool. A new feature here is the ability to measure the temperature in the field. The temperature is measured in the same place that the pH, activity and conductivity are being monitored (e.g. in the fertiliser solution or in the different potting depths). The temperature probes can be used either in solutions or in substrata. The technical manual includes instructions, guideline tables, usage tips, and the EC values of typical fertilisers.



Fargo Code	Ref	Qty
OOMULTI2000	MULTI2000	Each

Technical Specification:

Measurement Range	pH: 0 to 14 Activity: 0 to 2 g/lt Conductivity: 0 to 200 mS/cm
Resolution	pH: 0.01 Activity: 0.1 g/lt Conductivity: 0.01 mS/cm
Display	LCD display
Precision	Conductivity: 0 to 20 mS/cm ± 2 % 20 to 200 mS/cm ± 5 % Temperature: ±0.2°C pH: ±0.02
Operating Temperature	+5 to +45 °C
Power Supply	One nine-volt battery, size 6LR61
Protection Class	IP40
Dimensions & Weight	180 x 65 mm / 80 x 40 / 50 mm, 280 g

Checktemp Pocket Thermometer

A compact meter with a direct probe. It is ideal for taking quick-fire temperature measurements in semi-solids and liquids.

Features:

- High accuracy
- Calibration feature
- Pocket dimensions
- Simple to use
- Ideal for spot checks and a 100% accurate readout whatever the viewing angle



Fargo Code	Ref
OOCHPT	HI-98501

Checktemp 1 Pocket Thermometer

As per Checktemp with the addition of a 1 metre length cable for easy access for difficult to reach locations.

Features:

- High accuracy
- Calibration feature
- Pocket dimensions
- Simple to use
- Ideal for spot checks and a 100% accurate readout whatever the viewing angle



Fargo Code	Ref
OOCHPT1	HI-98509

Push-Button Max-Min Thermometer

A classic design, clear to read and simply reset with a push button.



Fargo Code	Description
THMP	Max/Min thermometer push button

For further advice on measuring equipment please call our Sales Team on **01903 726100**

Digital Max - Min Thermometer

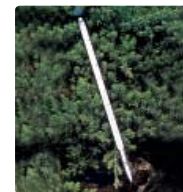
Displays the current temperature and displays the maximum and minimum temperatures since the last re-setting.



Fargro Code THDIGI

Soil Hotbed Thermometer 12"

Slot cut into front for easy viewing of the thermometer. A red knob on the top enables the thermometer to be easily located once plugged into the soil.



Fargro Code THS012

Auger - Sampling Auger for Pots

Hand-held auger with closed tube tip suitable for potted or containerised plants, floriculture, tree nurseries and heavily root-bound plants.



Fargro Code OOAUP

Auger with Foot Rest

Auger with foot rest for outdoor crops with dense root zones. Solid built handle and foot rest.



Fargro Code OOAUO

Conversion Tables

Length	
1 inch = 25.4 millimetres (mm)	
1 foot = 30.48 centimetres (cm)	
1 yard = 0.9144 metres (m)	
1 mile = 1.6093 kilometres (km)	
1 millimetre = 0.03937 inch	
1 centimetre = 0.0328 foot	
1 metre = 1.094 yards	
1 kilometre = 0.62137 mile	

Centimetres		Inches
2.540	1	0.394
5.080	2	0.787
7.620	3	1.181
10.160	4	1.575
12.700	5	1.969
15.240	6	2.362
17.780	7	2.756
20.320	8	3.150
22.860	9	3.543

Metres		Yards
0.914	1	1.094
1.829	2	2.187
2.743	3	3.281
3.658	4	4.374
4.572	5	5.468
5.486	6	6.562
6.401	7	7.655
7.315	8	8.749
8.230	9	9.843

Kilometres		Miles
1.609	1	0.621
3.219	2	1.243
4.828	3	1.864
6.437	4	2.485
8.047	5	3.107
9.656	6	3.728
11.265	7	4.350
12.875	8	4.971
14.484	9	5.592

Length - Metric to Imperial	
1 metre = 3.2808 ft	
3 metres = 9.8425 ft	
5 metres = 16.4042 ft	
10 metres = 32.8083 ft	
15 metres = 49.2120 ft	
25 metres = 82.0200 ft	

Volume	
1 inch ³ = 16.387 centimetres ³	
1 foot ³ = 28.316 decimetres ³	
1 pint = 0.568 litre	
1 imperial gallon = 4.546 litres	
1 centimetre ³ = 0.0610 inch ³	
1 decimetre ³ = 0.035 feet ³	
1 litre = 1.76 pints	
1 litre = 0.220 imperial gallon	

Litres		Gallons
4.546	1	0.220
9.092	2	0.440
13.368	3	0.660
18.184	4	0.880
22.730	5	1.100
27.276	6	1.320
31.822	7	1.540
36.368	8	1.760
40.914	9	1.980

Weight	
1 ounce = 28.349 grams (gm)	
1 pound = 0.4536 kilogram (kg)	
1 stone = 6.350 kilograms	
1 cwt = 50.80 kilograms	
1 ton = 1.016 tonnes	
1 gram = 0.03527 ounce	
1 kilogram = 2.205 pounds	
1 kilogram = 0.158 stone	
1 kilogram = 0.01968 cwt	
1 tonne = 0.9842 ton	

Kilograms		Pounds
0.454	1	2.205
0.907	2	4.409
1.361	3	6.614
1.814	4	8.819
2.268	5	11.023
2.722	6	13.228
3.175	7	15.432
3.629	8	17.637
4.082	9	19.842

Double Conversion Tables	
The central figures represent either of the two columns beside them, as the case may be.	
Example:	
1 kilometre = 0.621 mile and	
1 mile = 1.609 kilometres	

Area	
1 sq. inch = 6.4516 sq. centimetres	
1 sq. yard = 0.8361 sq. metres	
1 sq. mile = 2.589 sq. kilometres	
1 acre = 4047 sq. metres	
1 sq. centimetre = 0.155 sq. inch	
1 sq. metre = 1.1960 sq. yards	
1 sq. kilometre = 0.386 sq. mile	
1 hectare = 10,000 sq. metres	
1 hectare = 2.471 acres	

Sq. Metres		Sq. Yards
0.836	1	1.196
1.672	2	2.392
2.508	3	3.588
3.345	4	4.784
4.181	5	5.980
5.017	6	7.176
5.853	7	8.372
6.689	8	9.568
7.525	9	10.764

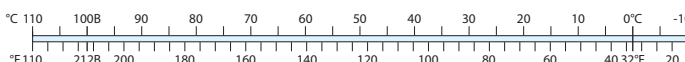
Area - Metric to Imperial	
1 metre ² = 1.959 yards ²	
2 metre ² = 2.391 yards ²	
5 metre ² = 5.979 yards ²	
10 metre ² = 11.960 yards ²	
25 metre ² = 29.900 yards ²	

Flow	
Cubic Ft/sec to GPM x 374	
Cubic Ft/min to GPM x 6.23	
Cubic Ft/hr to GPM x 0.1038	
Cubic m/hr to GPM x 3.666	
Cubic m/min to GPM x 220	
Litres/sec to GPM x 13.2	
Litres/min to GPM x 0.224	

Easy Conversions	
Metrics into yards	
Add one-tenth	
Yards into metres	
Deduct one-tenth	
Kilometres into miles	
Multiply by 5 and divide by 8	
Miles into kilometres	
Multiply by 8 and divide by 5	
Litres into pints	
Multiply by 7 and divide by 4	
Pints into litres	
Multiply by 4 and divide by 7	
Litres into gallons	
Multiply by 2 and divide by 9	
Gallons into litres	
Multiply by 9 and divide by 2	
Kilograms into pounds	
Multiply by 9 and divide by 20	
Pounds into kilograms	
Multiply by 20 and divide by 9	

Area		
To Convert	Into	Multiply by
Acres	Hectares	0.405
Acres	Square Feet	43560
Acres	Square Metres	4047
Acres	Square Yards	4840
Hectares	Acres	2.471
Square Centimetres	Square Metres	0.155
Square Feet	Square Centimetres	929
Square Feet	Square Metres	0.093
Square Feet	Square Yards	0.111
Square Inches	Square Centimetres	6.452
Square Metres	Square Feet	10.76
Square Metres	Square Inches	1550
Square Metres	Square Yards	1.196
Square Yards	Square Metres	0.836
Square Yards	Square Feet	9.0

Thermometer Comparisons
 °F to °C - deduct 32, multiply by 5, divide by 9 / °C to °F - multiply by 9, divide by 5, add 32



Transportation & Handling Equipment

Danish Trolleys & Associated Equipment

The Fargo Danish Trolley comes with 3 shelves and consists of a heavy duty steel base, removable rolled steel corner posts, plyboard shelves and nylon wheels.



Fargo Code	Description
TROLDAN	Danish Trolley Complete
TROLDANS	Extra Shelf
TROLDANP	Uprights
TROLDANB	Base
TYRE15	Spare Wheel Solid
TYRE16	Spare Wheel Swivel

Horti-Wrap® Machine

The Horti-Wrap® machine employs a simple concept to wrap Danish trolleys with stretch film. Danish trolleys are loaded onto a turntable via a ramp. As the turntable is rotated, stretch film is wound around the Danish trolley at an adjustable speed. As rotation continues, the bulk roll of stretch film climbs the 2 metre mast thus wrapping the trolley from base to top. Movement is controlled by foot pressure from the operator on the base plate. The Horti-Wrap® uses machine size rolls of stretch wrap which, as well as offering large cash savings compared to small hand rolls, also reduces fatigue from manually wrapping trolleys.



Fargo Code	Description
OOHWM	Horti-Wrap machine

Danish Trolley Jackets

Tranjack

The tranjack trolley jackets fit the "Danish Trolleys" used throughout the horticultural industry. These jackets provide a quality, cost effective method of protecting plants during transportation. This is the original design of trolley jacket made from a durable pvc coated mesh with reinforced edgings and strengthened corners. The front of the jacket meets together with a zip fastener as well as three clips.



Fargo Code	Description
TROLC	Tranjack

For trolley wrap see page 267

Wippon Car

A simple yet effective way of moving a Danish Trolley around the nursery. The Wippon Car is clipped under the Danish Trolley to enable the pneumatic wheels to support the trolley and ride over uneven or rough ground with ease.



Fargo Code	Description
WWT	Wippon Car

Display Trolley

- Ideal for display and sale of plants
- Fully galvanised
- Stabilised with multi-angled display mechanism
- 1350 mm x 565 mm x 1700 mm (Shelves not included, see above)



Fargo Code	Description
OOTROLDISP	

Garden Centre Trolleys

Garden Centre Trolley - Silver

An easy to manoeuvre, lightweight truck for use around the garden centre.



Fargo Code	Size mm/Description
TROL9	L 711 x W 1473
TYRE9	Spare wheel for TROL9

Kingston E Customer Trolley



The Kingston E is a lightweight entry level garden centre trolley, electro-galvanised as standard with optional powder coated frame in red, green or blue.

Features:

- Frame design allows trolleys to stack on end nested for storage
- Rear anti-tip bracket
- Cushion wheels as standard, pneumatic or puncture proof wheel option available



Fargo Code	Description
OOTROLKE	

Size	Length mm	Height mm	Width mm
Overall Trolley	1175	770	610
Basket	895	-	610

Gainsborough Customer Trolley

Developed as a new addition to the Castlefield Range in 2009. As the premium customer trolley the Gainsborough has several unique features making it the choice of top Garden Centres

As the top level customer trolley, the Gainsborough has several unique features:

- Provides 75% nesting for storage with 6 trolleys nested taking up 2.6 m of space.
- No weight for customers to "balance" just a simple push and steer
- Large volume top and main basket to maximise capacity.

Finish options:

- Electro Galvanized or Hot Dipped Galvanized
- Optional Braking systems

Wheel options:

- Rear cushion (260 x 50 mm) or Pneumatic "Air filled" (260 x 85 mm) or Puncture proof (260 x 85 mm) with front blue swivel castor (125 x 38 mm)



	Length mm	Width mm
Basket Size	1250	615
Fargro Code	OOGCT	

Nursery Barrows & Trolleys

Evesham Barrow

The most popular staff barrow available and no wonder - its lightweight tubular frame design makes it well balanced and easily manoeuvrable.

Features:

- Can be flat packed for easy transport

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised as standard with option of hot dip galvanising

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm	Mesh Platform Size mm
OEOGCB A	1220 x 610	50 x 50 x 3
OEOGCB B	1625 x 610	50 x 50 x 3
OEOGCB C	1625 x 760	50 x 50 x 3
OEOGCB D	1775 x 610	50 x 50 x 3

Evesham 2 Tier Barrow

All the great features of the Evesham 1 tier but with removable extra shelving to double its capacity.

Features:

- Can be flat packed for easy transport

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised as standard with option of hot dip galvanising

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm	Mesh Platform Size mm
OEOE2TA	1220 x 610	50 x 50 x 3
OEOE2TB	1625 x 610	50 x 50 x 3
OEOE2TC	1625 x 760	50 x 50 x 3
OEOE2TD	1775 x 610	50 x 50 x 3

Evesham E Barrow

The lightweight Evesham E barrow offers versatility and great value for money. Can be used on its own or with the addition of an optional removable second tier.

Features:

- Optional additional top shelf available on all sizes
- The 1220 x 610 mm model accepts a Danish trolley shelf as a second tier
- Fully adjustable axle position for balance setting. Simple conversion from Evesham E to Zipper E

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised finish

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm)



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OEOEGCBA	1220 x 610
OEOEGCBB	1625 x 610
OEOEGCBC	1625 x 760
OEOEGCBD	1775 x 610

Zipper Staff Barrow

Its excellent manoeuvrability makes the zipper barrow the professional nurseman's choice.

Features:

- Offered with treated softwood or a mesh platform
- Can be flat packed for easy transport

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised finish

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOZGCA	1220 x 610
OOZGCB	1625 x 610

Zipper E Barrow

All the benefits of the Evesham E barrow, but with the manoeuvrability of a Zipper. The optimum choice for the professional nurseryman.

Features:

- The 1220 x 610 mm accepts a Danish trolley shelf as a second tier
- Fully adjustable axle position for balance setting
- Simple conversion from Zipper E to Evesham E

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised finish

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm)



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOZEGCA	1220 x 610
OOZEGCB	1625 x 610
OOZEGCC	1625 x 762
OOZEGCD	1854 x 610

Danish Trolley Shelf Barrow

A Danish trolley shelf barrow - ideal for rough terrain, this outstanding barrow accepts multiple Danish shelves for extra capacity.

Features:

- 1220 x 610 mm platform available with mesh or plywood top.
- Supplied with 4 x short Danish shelf uprights to accept Danish shelves (not supplied)

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised as standard with option of hot dip galvanising



Fargro Code
OODTSB

Apex Balancing Trolley

A very popular heavy duty balancing trolley - it is tough, durable and comes with a great range of options to suit every requirement.

Features:

- Heavy duty wooden platform in three popular sizes
- Optional drop sides for added security making it ideal for transporting loose loads

Finish options:

- Powder coated frame (with wooden top)

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres

Sizes:

- Overall length 1900 mm
- Overall height 980 mm
- Overall width 770 mm



Optional drop sides

Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOABTA	1220 x 685
OOABTB	1525 x 762
OOABTC	1828 x 915

Apex E Balancing Trolley

Introduced in 2011, the Apex E balancing trolley provides large carrying capacity in an easy to use, lightweight trolley, great for customers and staff alike.

Features:

- Well supported mesh platform
- Tubular frame construction

Finish options:

- Electro galvanised finish

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm)



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOAEETA	1220 x 685
OOAEETB	1525 x 762
OOAEETC	1828 x 915

Centurian 4 Wheel Staff Barrow

The choice is yours with this great value, popular 4 wheel trolley range. Two sizes, available with or without sides. Ideal for garden centres.

Features:

- Heavy duty wooden platform
- Available without sides, with drop in sides or with hinged sides
- Optional automatic parking brake

Finish options:

- Powder coated frame (with wooden top)

Wheel options:

- Steel centre wheels with roller bearings, grease nipple + 4 ply tyres (400 mm) with option of solid rubber tyres or 6 ply tyres



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOCENTA	1524 x 911
OOCENTB	1828 x 762

Kew Potting Bench

Castlefield quality at a budget price, this potting bench is the choice of professionals.

Features:

- Fully welded and hot dip galvanised tubular frame with aluminium top, sides and angled back
- Complete with removable tools shelf

Finish options:

- Hot dip galvanised frame with aluminium top

Wheel options:

- Plate feet as standard with option of heavy duty castors (160 mm) 2 x fixed, 2 x swivel brake



Fargro Code	Size L x W mm
OOKEWA	2400 x 1000
OOKEWB	1200 x 1000

Tipping Trolley

Ideal for the garden

- Pneumatic tyres
- Roller bearing wheels
- Front wheel steering
- Easily tips
- 120 lt capacity



Fargro Code	Ref
OOTROLTT	A3651

Wheelbarrows



Fargro Code	Size/Desc
WHEEL	70 lt galvanised
WHEEL2	75 lt plastic
TYREW	Spare wheel for WHEEL

Spare wheels for all trucks & trolleys available



Heavy Duty Trolleys

Strong, well made trolleys for movement of containers and heavy items safely and securely around the nursery.

Container Trolley up to 50cm diameter pot



Fargro Code	Board Size cm
TROL3	50 x 50

Container Trolley up to 75cm diameter pot



Fargro Code	Board Size cm
TROL4	75 x 75

Plant Trolley



Fargro Code	Size
TROL7	Up to 90 litres

Baskets with Barred Base

Galvanised iron square boxes for moving and loading potted plants (side extensions edges cm 200 x 60 and 240 x 60 available on request).



Fargro Code	Ref	Platform Size cm
OOCESTEP	CESTEP	200 x 180
OOCESTEG	CESTEG	240 x 180

Sack Truck up to 85cm diameter pot



Fargro Code	Board Size cm
TROL5	50 x 60

Sack Truck up to 95cm diameter pot



Fargro Code	Board Size cm
TROL6	60 x 70

For further details of heavy-duty trolleys please call our Sales Team on 01903 726100

Heating

Soil Warming & Thermostats

Soil Warming Cables

Soil warming cables provide a safe and simple means of raising the soil temperature in greenhouses and cold frames and are ideal for propagating beds and hot beds.

To provide cost effective and accurate temperature control one of our rod type thermostats should be used. Suggested temperatures are - for hot beds and propagating frames 14°C - 16°C and for bench mist propagation 21°C - 23°C. A range of sizes is available for both the amateur gardener and the commercial grower.



Fargro Code	Model	Size m	Wattage	Coverage	Suggested Thermostat	Mist Propagation Used	No Mist Propagation Used
OOHD5030	HD5030	6.09	75W	0.55 - 1.11 m ²	HD9082/HD9092	HD9082	HD9092
OOHD5032	HD5032	12.18	150W	1.39 - 2.22 m ²	HD9082/HD9092	HD9082	HD9092
OOHD5034	HD5034	24.38	300W	2.80 - 4.44 m ²	HD9083/HD9093	HD9083	HD9093
OOHD5036	HD5036	48.76	600W	4.64 - 9.29 m ²	HD9083/HD9093	HD9083	HD9093
OOHD5038	HD5038	81.40	1000W	7.43 - 14.86 m ²	HD9084/HD9094	HD9084	HD9094

Soil Thermostats

There are thermostats to suit most applications. These are all fitted with the same capillary thermostat which has a temperature range of between 0°C and 40°C. The rod type thermostats for soil heating have been manufactured for a number of years and following the success of these and to complete the range we introduced an air thermostat which is proving equally successful.

Rod Thermostats

The rod thermostats are available in two styles as shown, namely the HD908 range which has the thermostat dial enclosed in a waterproof box and is recommended for use where misting equipment is installed and the HD909 range for general soil warming. Both models are available with a choice of three rod lengths. The rod is manufactured from polished aluminium.

HD9082; HD9083; HD9084

Housed in grey plastic weatherproof box with sealing gasket in lid making this thermostat ideal when a mist propagation system is in use. The temperature adjustment is enclosed within the box and accessible by removing front cover. Use with mist.



Choice of 3 rod lengths:

Model	Length cm
HD9082/HD9092	30 cm
HD9083/HD9093	45 cm
HD9084/HD9094	60 cm

HD9092; HD9093; HD9094

Red Neon Indicator. Mains On/Off. Amber Neon Indicator Appliance On/Off.
Grey Plastic weatherproof box with sealing gasket in lid.
Temperature adjustment from front of box.
Use without mist.

Hotbox

Hotbox Thermabed

Bench heating system

Hotbox Thermabed is a water-based system for root zone heating. **Made to measure** and designed to encourage germination and propagation, Thermabed is ideal for areas of 50 m² or larger.

- **Optimum growing temperature** – precise thermostatic control from 6 to 38°C
- **Quick and easy to install** – on the ground or on benches
- **Energy efficient** – inexpensive to run on gas, oil, solid fuel or bio-fuel
- **Durable construction** – reliability built-in
- **Simple design** – low maintenance costs

The Hotbox Thermabed system consists of moulded expanded polystyrene panels which fit together to form the required area. These panels have a channel which forms a continuous loop into which a flexible water pipe is fitted. The unique design is arranged so that the water inlet pipe and the water outlet pipe run side by side, thus providing a uniform temperature over the entire surface.

The Hotbox Thermabed system comes complete with polystyrene panels, flexible piping, inter connectors and BSP Valves.

The system is made to measure and panels will be cut in house to the width required.

The Hotbox Thermabed is used for propagation and for maintaining correct rooting temperatures of all crops.

Where controlled distribution of temperature is required, Hotbox International Ltd. can supply highly accurate thermostats.

For uniform heat distribution, they can supply heavy duty aluminium foil to cover the Thermabed surface.



Hotbox Heatwave

Accurate and uniform root zone bench heating system You choose...

The length, the width, the wattage and the voltage. Phone or email your bench size – quotation by return.

The Hotbox Heatwave is a **made-to-measure** bench heating system which encourages germination, propagation and growth of seedlings and cuttings by delivering constant, uniform heat to the base of seed trays and plant pots.

- Optimum growing temperature – precise thermostatic control from 6 to 38°C
- Easy to install – on the ground or on benches, just plug in and plant up
- Energy efficient – inexpensive to run
- Durable construction – reliability built-in
- Flexibility- operate more than one Heatwave from a single thermostat control
- Installation - This system is very simple to install and requires no specialist knowledge

Technical Specification:

- Size & voltage: built to your specification – no cold spots, no waste
- Installation: lay on 50 mm thick polystyrene base, capillary matting optional
- Power: fitted with compliant plug for country of use
- Construction: aluminium foil base, with PTFE elements



Hotbox Growbox

A bench top, enclosed propagation cabinet designed for plant propagation and seed germination. Provides an enclosed, controlled environment as required for rooting of cuttings and seed germination.



- Simple Installation – plug in and plant up
- Optimum growing temperature – precise thermostatic control with the choice of electronic controller
- Supplementary lighting – fully waterproof with 3 control options, basic, timer and electronic timer
- Fogging – to maintain the humidity level at higher than ambient

Technical Specification:

- Voltage: 110V or 230V
- Power: 165W
- Capacity: up to 12 seed trays
- Size: Length 1.5 m, width 0.75 m

Fargro Code

OOHBGB

Hotbox Thermostat

Choice of two thermostats for use with Hotbox Heatwave panels.



Fargro Code	Ref	Qty
OOHT001	F-HOT-TH-001-standard thermostat	Each
OOHT002	F-HOT-TH-002-electronic thermostat	Each



Hotbox Propagator

Accurate and uniform root zone heating for up to 12 standard seed trays

The Hotbox Propagator delivers accurate, uniform heat to the base of the seed trays, to promote the germination of seeds or root cuttings.

- **Simple installation** – plug in and plant up
- **Energy efficient** – inexpensive to run, no need to heat the whole greenhouse
- **Optimum growing temperature** – precise thermostatic control from 6 to 38°C
- **Durable construction** – reliability built-in
- **Space saving design** – overall dimensions length 1.5 m, width 0.75 m

The Propagators aluminium base which encloses the heating element ensures that seed trays receive accurate and uniform heat for propagation.

The thermostat sensor is placed into the growing medium to obtain the correct temperature for maximum germination and rooting rates.

The Polycarbonate top (which is assembled on site) will protect the young plants and provide a mini climate several degrees higher than the surrounding temperatures in the greenhouse. Therefore there may not be any need for additional background heating in the greenhouse.



Technical Specification:

- Voltage: 110V or 230V
- Power: 165 W
- Thermostat: 6 to 30°C
- Size: length 1.5 m, width 0.75 m

Fargro Code

OOHBPROP

Hotbox Sulfume

The only sulphur vaporiser with the unique Hotbox temperature regulation system.

The Hotbox Sulfume sulphur vaporiser helps to protect crops from fungal diseases such as Mildew, *Botrytis* and Black Spot. It also inhibits the spread of greenhouse pests.

- **Unique temperature control** – cannot overheat the sulphur to create damaging oxides, releases ONLY pure sulphur
- **Regulated element** – makes combustion impossible, eliminates the risk of fire and makes the Sulfume the safest on the market
- **Energy efficient** – the lowest energy consuming sulphur evaporator available
- **Flexible voltage** – can work on any supply from 110V to 250V, with no loss of performance in low voltage areas
- **Manufactured in high quality materials** – to ensure durability
- Ideal for roses, strawberries, begonias, saint paulia, tomatoes, peppers and gerbera

Temperature regulation is important to ensure the sulphur is vaporised at just the right temperature. The Hotbox Sulfume cannot produce oxides of sulphur.

Sulphur in the greenhouse will prevent damage to crops by Powdery Mildew and Black Spot. It will also prevent the spread of other fungal diseases as the fungal spores cannot spread in the sulphurous atmosphere.

Coverage - By using a uniform shaped cup, positioned accurately within the centre of the Sulfume cylinder, distribution is ensured through the natural funnel effect. One Sulfume is capable of treating between 100 – 1000 m². Up to 100 Sulfumes may be needed per hectare depending on the crop and severity of fungal problems. Coverage will depend on the susceptibility of the crop to fungal disease. Typical uses range from 100 Sulfume per hectare on roses and Strawberries, 50 per hectare on Begonias and gerberas and 12 per hectare on tomatoes and peppers.



Technical Specification:

- Coverage: Crop dependent
- Voltage: 100 Volts to 240 Volts (Voltage independent)
- Power: 45 Watts (120 Watts)
- Size: 13 cm diameter, 18 cm height

Fargo Code	Desc	Pack
OOSULVAP	Sulfume vaporiser	6
OOBUSU2	Burning sulphur	2 kg
OOBUSU10	Burning sulphur	10 kg
OOBUSU25	Burning sulphur	25 kg

Hotbox Superb

Dual output fan heater

The HotBox Superb is a 2.7kW electronic Fan Heater. With Winter and Summer settings, it can help to keep your glasshouse cool or warm depending on the season.

- Half and full heat settings ensures maximum fuel economy
- Fan only setting use purely for air circulation
- Fitted with feet and hanging loops easy to install in the optimum position
- High output fan (250 cfm, 450 m³/hr) removes air quickly and efficiently
- Remote temperature sensor ensures accurate control
- Stainless steel construction with sealed elements built to withstand challenging, humid conditions

Technical Specification:

- Voltage: 110v or 230v
- Power: 6 amp or 12 amp
- Size: diameter 27 cm
- Length: 50 cm
- Weight: 6.1 kg



Fargo Code

OOHOTSUP

Hotbox Sirocco - Compact Heater

The HotBox Sirocco has all the advantages and privileges of being born into the established Hotbox fold - i.e. a modern design, accurate thermostatic control, powerful 1.8kW motor; along with Hotbox's standard 2-year guarantee.

- Compact design - Smaller than the Superb, so ideal for hobby to professional applications
- Powerful - 1.8kW motor is more than capable of providing heat to small/medium spaces
- Packed with features - Fan only setting and sensitive thermostat for all growing conditions

Fargo Code

OOHOTSIRO



Gas Hotbox

A 40,000 BTHU / 11.5 kW Propane or Natural Gas Greenhouse Heater

The Gas Hotbox is a very popular greenhouse heater which operates on either propane or natural gas. Thermostatically controlled, it is ideal for providing frost protection for up to 100 m². Of lightweight, durable construction, the Gas Hotbox is portable, easy to use and energy efficient. For larger areas, several Gas Hotboxes can be used, all connected to a single gas supply.

- Non electric – no need for additional electricity supply
- Flame safety valve – guarantees safe operation
- Precise thermostatic control – automatically protects against frost, and maintains optimum growing temperature
- Low running cost – runs entirely on propane or natural gas
- Easy installation – simply attach to supply and switch on



Fargo Code	Max Heat Output	Fuel	Consumption	Size H x W x D mm
OOGHBP	40000 Btu/hr	Propane	1 kg/hr	900 x 700 x 200
OOGHBNG	10000 kcal/hr	Natural gas	11.5 kw / 2.5 hrs	900 x 700 x 200

Thermobile Electric Heater

VTB 3000 TUK

Ideal for use in greenhouses and work areas. They provide clean, dry heat and are odour free.

Features:

- Built-in thermostat
- Stainless steel elements
- Radial fan for larger heat throw
- 100% clean and dry heat
- Space and spot cleaning



Fargro Code	Ref	Heat Output Btu/hr	Heat Output kW	Heated Air Flow m ³ /hr		Adjustment Range kW	Power Consumption AMPS	Thermostat
				Min	Max			
OOVTB3000	VTB-3000 TUK	9.560	2.8	-	225	0-2,8	12,0 / 240V	Yes

Thermobile Direct Oil Fired Portable Heaters

TA / TAS Ranges

A range of mobile, economical and reliable oil fired heaters suitable for the heating of greenhouses, polytunnels, sheds, workshops and packhouses.

Features:

- Durable phosphated body parts with powder coating
- Very mobile, economic in use, reliable
- Safe cool outside housing
- Tank for 16 hours burning duration
- Exchangeable components
- Room ventilation is required
- TA models with burner relay, photocell flame control and thermostat connection
- TAS models without fuel tank and wheel set, with hooks for suspension and return type fuel pump to be connected to suction and return fuel hoses



Model	TA 16	TA 22	TA 40	TA 80	TAS 16	TAS 40	TAS 80
Fargro Code	OOA16	OOA22	OOA40	OOA80	OOA16	OOA40	OOA80
Tank Capacity	16 lt	40 lt	80 lt	160 lt	-	-	-
Heated Air Flow	600 m ³ /hr	600 m ³ /hr	1200 m ³ /hr	2150 m ³ /hr	600 m ³ /hr	1200 m ³ /hr	2150 m ³ /hr
H/Output	63000 Btu/hr	85000 Btu/hr	157000 Btu/hr	317000 Btu/hr	63000 Btu/hr	157000 Btu/hr	317000 Btu/hr
Fuel Consumption	1.8 lt/hr	2.5 lt/hr	4.5 lt/hr	9.0 lt/hr	1.8 lt/hr	4.5 lt/hr	9.0 lt/hr

Thermobile Direct Gas Fired Heaters

GA Range

An economic, clean, easy to maintain range of direct fired gas heaters for many horticultural situations.

Characteristics of propane heaters:

- Durable phosphated body work with powder coating
- With adjustable capacity (gas pressure) regulator (except G12), overheating protection, hose breakage security and 2 metre hose
- Double security gas supply
- GA models with burner relay, ionisation flame protection and thermostat connector plug

Features:

- All GA models with burner relay, ionisation flame protection, thermostat connector and hose breakage protection
- Clean combustion, easy to maintain
- High capacity for low price
- Wheels available as an accessory (GA 60/85)
- Wheels GA 110 E are standard
- Full humidity and dust proof control panel
- Room ventilation is required

Model	GA 25E	GA 42E	GA 60E	GA 85E	GA 110E
Fargro Code	OOGA25E	OOGA42E	OOGA60E	OOGA85E	OOGA110E
Heated Air Flow	800 m ³ /hr	760 m ³ /hr	2400 m ³ /hr	2400 m ³ /hr	4000 m ³ /hr
H/Output	85000 Btu/hr	150000 Btu/hr	218000 Btu/hr	317000 Btu/hr	444000 Btu/hr
Fuel Consumption	0.9 - 1.8 kg/hr	1.4 - 3.2 kg/hr	1.9 - 4.6 kg/hr	2.8 - 6.7 kg/hr	3.9 - 9.3 kg/hr



Fargro Energy - For all your energy needs 01903 730735

Fargro's dedicated team can supply your energy needs for heating and other uses.

Call us for:

Oil, all grades supplied • LPG, in bulk or cylinder • Natural Gas • Electricity



Thermobile Indirect Oil Fired Portable Heaters

ITA / ITAS Ranges

Mobile and clean indirect oil fired heaters suitable for use in greenhouses and polytunnels without risk of harmful CO₂ emissions.

Features:

- Durable phosphated body panels with powder coating.
- With burner relay, photocell flame control, overheat protection and thermostat connection.
- ITAS models without fuel tank and wheel set, with hooks for suspension and return type fuel pump to be connected to suction and return fuel hose.
- High pressure pump with 1-way pipe system. Conversion kit to 2-way pipe system available for connection to bulk tank (max. length 50 m/height 3m, depends on diameter of pipe).
- Room ventilation is required.
- Suitable for use as Warehouse Heaters, Garage Heaters or Building Site Heaters
- ITA models come with incorporated fuel tank and 16 hours burning time and wheel set.



Model	ITA 30	ITA 45	ITA 75	ITAS 30	ITAS 45	ITAS 75
Fargro Code	OOITA30	OOITA45	OOITA75	OOITAS30	OOITAS45	OOITAS75
Tank Capacity	40 lt	80 lt	120 lt			
Heated Air Flow	1100 m ³ /hr	3000 m ³ /hr	3800 m ³ /hr	1100 m ³ /hr	3000 m ³ /hr	3800 m ³ /hr
H/Output	85000 Btu/hr	154000 Btu/hr	239000 Btu/hr	85000 Btu/hr	154000 Btu/hr	239000 Btu/hr
Fuel Consumption	2.4 lt/hr	4.5 lt/hr	7 lt/hr	2.4 lt/hr	4.5 lt/hr	7 lt/hr

Thermobile Cabinet Heaters

BSO and BSG floor standing cabinet heaters

The Thermobile range of cabinet heaters combines innovative design with a proven four pass heat exchanger technology to provide a high efficiency and cost effective durable range.

The units may be specified for either free-blowing applications or for use with ductwork.

Cabinet heaters are available as either gas or oil fired models.

Gas fired cabinet heaters are suitable for use with natural gas (G20), most units can be specified for propane (G31).

Oil fired cabinet heaters are suitable for use with class D gas oil (35 sec), most units can also be specified for kerosene (28 sec)

Cabinets - Constructed of electro-zinc coated steel with an inner heat shield skin and an epoxy powder coat finish outer skin to form a rigid and durable case work.

Air Distribution - Centrifugal fan(s) circulate large air volumes evenly across the full heat exchanger surface for enhanced life expectancy. Fans on models 30 - 85 are direct drive with a single phase motor whilst larger models are fitted with a three phase motor and v-belt drive. Free blowing heaters are fitted with long throw discharge nozzles complete with horizontal louvres and can be rotated through 360°. Models 75 - 375 are supplied with a raised rear nozzle (one per three nozzle heater and two per four nozzle heater).

Heaters for use with ductwork are supplied with a duct outlet spigot.

Heat Exchanger and Burner - Four pass combustion chamber/heat exchanger assembly provides improved thermal efficiency with extended life expectancy. A stainless steel chamber is combined with a high efficiency tubular heat exchanger to achieve thermal efficiency in excess of 91%.

The complete assembly is mounted to allow for thermal expansion thereby avoiding undue thermal stress and premature heat exchanger failure.

Gas fired units are fitted with a fully automatic forced draught burner complete with full safety controls to EN676 and the heaters are CE certified. A high / low burner is fitted as standard on model 375.

Oil fired units are supplied complete with a fully automatic burner including safety controls and factory fitted fire valve and oil filter. An additional external fire valve may be required in accordance with BS 5410:Part2:1978.

Controls - A combined fan and limit switch is fitted on all heaters.

In the event of overheating the unit would automatically be shut down by the limit thermostat. All heaters are supplied with an electronic programmer complete with optimised control, this is factory fitted and wired on free-blowing vertical models. For horizontal, and all duct outlet models down flow heaters the controller is supplied loose for on site wiring by the installer.



Oil Fired:

Fargro Code	Ref	BTU	Motor Phase	Heated airflow m ³ /hr	Approx Fuel Consum lt/hr	Flue Size Diameter "
OOB3030	BSO 30	109000	1	2196	3,43	5
OOB3035	BSO 35	130000	1	2556	4,13	5
OOB3040	BSO 40	146000	1	2556	6,67	5
OOB3060	BSO 60	203000	1	3708	6,46	6
OOB3075	BSO 75	258000	1	5004	8,10	6
OOB3085	BSO 85	280000	1	5004	9,10	7
OOB3120	BSO 120	418000	3	7740	13,30	7
OOB3135	BSO 135	469000	3	9540	14,90	7
OOB3180	BSO 180	626000	3	11196	19,40	8
OOB3205	BSO 205	709000	3	12240	22,40	8
OOB3235	BSO 235	843000	3	15552	26,70	9
OOB3275	BSO 275	900000	3	17496	34,10	9
OOB3350	BSO 350	1,160000	3	24768	40,40	10
OOB3375	BSO 375	1,300000	3	24768	45,60	10

Gas Fired:

Fargro Code	Ref	BTU	Motor Phase	Heated airflow m ³ /hr	Consumption m ³ /hr		Flue Size Diameter "
					Natural Gas	Propane	
OOB3G30	BSG 30	100000	1	2196	3,37	1,30	5
OOB3G35	BSG 35	124000	1	2556	4,14	1,60	5
OOB3G40	BSG 40	136000	1	2556	4,66	1,78	5
OOB3G60	BSG 60	198000	1	3708	6,70	2,56	6
OOB3G75	BSG 75	249000	1	5004	8,45	3,60	6
OOB3G85	BSG 85	283000	1	5004	9,71	3,70	7
OOB3G120	BSG 120	400000	3	7740	13,60	5,20	7
OOB3G135	BSG 135	452000	3	9540	15,30	5,90	7
OOB3G180	BSG 180	603000	3	11196	20,40	7,80	8
OOB3G205	BSG 205	700000	3	12240	23,85	9,13	8
OOB3G235	BSG 235	807000	3	15552	27,20	10,40	9
OOB3G275	BSG 275	948000	3	17496	32,20	12,34	9
OOB3G350	BSG 350	1,200000	3	24768	40,70	17,30	10
OOB3G375	BSG 375	1,300000	3	24768	45,80	19,00	10

Time and temperature controls comprising digital time switch, room thermostat and frost thermostat, are pre-wired to the heater to simplify installation.

In addition the BSO models are supplied with a oil filter and thermostatic fire valve.

All heaters include combustion air inlet kit.

Flue Kits - providing minimum 15' (4.6 m) ground clearance:

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Flue Size Diameter "
OOFK5	FK5	For models BSO/BSG 30, 35 & 40	5
OOFK6	FK6	For models BSO/BSG 60 & 75	6
OOFK7	FK7	For models BSO/BSG 85, 120 & 135	7
OOFK9	FK9	For models BSO/BSG 235 & 275	9
OOFK10	FK10	For models BSO/BSG 350 & 375	10

Fargro can also offer various types of heaters from Rite Air, Combat and Winter Warm



Lighting & Ventilation

Lighting

Hortilux Schröder

Hortilux Schröder is a specialist in assimilation lighting for the greenhouse horticultural industry. They possess certain qualities that you will not easily find elsewhere. We are talking about knowledge, about a complete range of fixtures and reflectors, about experienced people and about extensive research and production facilities. This combination makes Hortilux Schröder the best supplier for your assimilation lighting.



Reflectors for HS2000 Base Unit

Deep Reflector



- Reflector made of high-quality aluminium with a very high output.
- Specially designed for a square pattern.
- Deep penetration of light into the crop.
- Suitable for 400/600 Watt.
- Can be cleaned simply and effectively.

Fargro Code

OODEPR

Midi Reflector



- Reflector made of high-quality aluminium with a very high output.
- Specially designed for the modern greenhouse construction to allow you to work with one strand per bay in 8.00 m and 9.60 m bays.
- Remarkable performances also with 6.40 m bays.
- Based on the standard sizes of 8.00 and 9.60 m in the horticultural industry.
- Suitable for 400/600 Watt.
- Can be cleaned simply and efficiently.

Fargro Code

OOMIDR

Medium Reflector



- Reflector made of high-quality aluminium with a very high output.
- Designed for the more rectangular patterns.
- Base on the standard size of 6.40 m in the horticultural industry.
- Suitable for 400/600 Watt.
- Can be cleaned simply and efficiently

Fargro Code

OOMEDR

Wide Reflector



- Reflector made of high-quality aluminium with a very high output.
- Designed for the more rectangular patterns.
- To be provided with two different screen types to optimise the light distribution.
- Suitable for 400/600 Watt.
- Can be cleaned simply and efficiently.

Fargro Code

OOWIDER

Superwide Reflector



- Reflector made of high-quality aluminium with a very high output.
- Designed for the more rectangular patterns.
- Provided with a standard screen to optimise the light distribution.
- Suitable for 400 Watt.
- Can be cleaned simply and efficiently

Fargro Code

OOSWIDER

Air Circulation Fans

Air circulation is one of the most important factors within the greenhouse for controlled growing. Most plants benefit from air movement to reduce disease particularly in the winter when venting is restricted and in the summer when the greenhouse requires a welcome cooling effect.



Hotbox Mistraal Air Circulation Fans

Manufactured from robust stainless steel, there are three Mistraal air circulation fans to choose from.

With sealed 'oiled for life' motors to IP34, they are designed for maintenance free, continuous running.



Fargo Code	Model	Air Movement	Voltage	Current	Watts	Fan Speed	Size L x W mm	Weight kg
OOMIST5	Mistraal 5	900 m ³ /h 500 cfm	220 / 240V	0.4 amp	85 W/hr	1275 rpm	500 x 270	6
OOMIST10	Mistraal 10	1600 m ³ /h 1000 cfm	220 / 240V	0.6 amp	145 W/hr	1300 rpm	500 x 320	7.5
OOMIST24	Mistraal 24	4000 m ³ /h 2400 cfm	220 / 240V	0.8 amp	190 W/hr	1400 rpm	500 x 440	15

Multifan



The Multifan greenhouse fans have been specifically designed for the needs of the horticulture industry. They feature a special narrow profile body to minimise shade and a non-corroding white plastic body. This quality is backed up with a three year guarantee.

Fargo Code	Fan Diameter cm	Speed	Throughput	Throw m	Watts
OOMFAN40	40	1400 rpm	5050 m ³ /h	47	230
OOMFAN50	50	1400 rpm	7760 m ³ /h	58	390
OOMFAN409	40	900 rpm	3950 m ³ /h	36	180
OOMFAN509	50	900 rpm	7060 m ³ /h	53	300



Multifan Speed Control

Speed control gives you greatly increased flexibility of fan operation. It allows you to operate the fans at high speed after start-up, until air movement is established. The fan speed can then be reduced to around 60% which will maintain the air flow while reducing plant disturbance and noise. In conditions of increased disease risk the speed can be increased.

There are several different methods of speed control, the most popular being step transformers. These offer six speed positions plus off, and are available in a 3.15 amp and 6.3 amp rating.

Maximum number of 1400 rpm fans per controller:

Fargo Code	Model	40 cm	50 cm
OOSEA315	SEA3.15	2	1
OOSEA63	SEA6.3	4	2



Multifan Thermostat

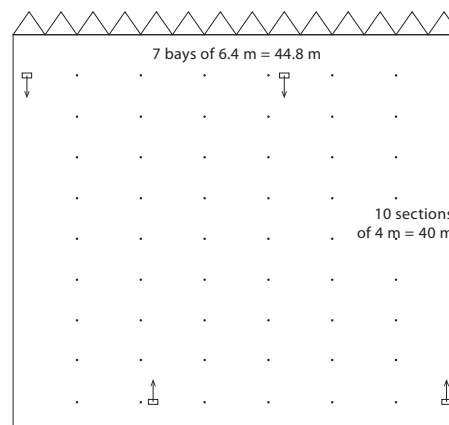
A simple mechanical thermostat for direct operation of one or more fans up to a maximum of 8 amps per load. The same thermostat can be used to operate a step transformer so that the fan speed increases as the temperature increases.



Fargo Code	Model
OOMTHERM	



Serial ventilation with Multifan recirculation fans



The standard 40 cm 1400 rpm fan has a maximum throw distance of 47 m. If the house is longer than this or a greater air movement is required then a second row would be positioned about half way down the house, blowing in the same direction. If there are hot spots, bias the positioning or add an extra fan. Fan hung from first trellis from the end (4 m) or fixed on a bracket on the side of a post. Ideal height is 1 m above the crop but below the gutter line. The fans must have a stay to prevent movement when running.

In this example of a typical double Venlo structure there would be 4 x 40 cm 1400 rpm fans. With alternative bay widths the same approximate spacings still apply. With high widespan houses or where greater volumes of air are required, the 50 cm fans can be used.

Thermal Screens & Components

LS are market leaders in the manufacture of thermal screens. Together with our partners at Hortisystems we can recommend, design and supply screens to suit your requirements.

Shade/Energy Saving Material

XLS Firebreak

XLS Firebreak is a development of the highly successful XLS polyester based screen material from Svensson. The Firebreak range replaces the XLS shade/thermal materials. The XLS Firebreak incorporates a 40 cm wide border of the Firebreak material. In a normal installation this results in an 80 cm wide Firebreak between sheets. XLS Firebreak should be used with some non-flammable support wires and a fire retardant pelmet material.



Type	Shade Value	Energy Saving	Standard Widths m
XLS14	44%	52%	4.30
XLS15	54%	57%	3.35, 4.30, 4.70, 5.30
XLS16	64%	62%	3.35, 4.30, 4.70, 5.30
XLS17	75%	67%	3.35, 4.30, 5.30
XLS18	82%	72%	4.30

XLS F Firebreak

Shade screen similar to XLS Firebreak except that the clear polyester strips are left out allowing airflow through the screen. This reduces the temperature below the screen as hot air can pass through and out of the glasshouse vents. However XLS-F does not offer the same energy saving as XLS.



Type	Shade Value	Energy Saving	Standard Widths m
XLS15F	50%	20%	4.30, 5.30
XLS16F	61%	35%	4.30, 4.70, 5.30
XLS17F	73%	30%	4.30, 4.70, 5.30
XLS18F	81%	35%	4.30

Thermal Screen Components



Screen Weights

Fargro Code	Description
OOSYX	Screen weights pair with clip
OOSYXX	Screen weights clip only



S-Hooks

Fargro Code	Description
OOSCH30	S-hook 30
OOSCH35	S-hook 35
OOSCH40	S-hook 40
OOSCH45	S-hook 45



Triple Sets

Fargro Code	Description
OOSLS	Triple sets complete



Terry Tube Clips

Plated steel or plastic tube clips for holding screen material onto the leading edge tube.

Fargro Code	Description
OOSLTT-1	Terry tube clips 17 mm
OOSLTT-2	Terry tube clips 19 mm



Egg Rings

Rings for securing screen material at the sides with edge wires which have been sleeved over with 16 mm PVC pipe.

Fargro Code	Description
OOSYFE	Egg rings



Schumann Hooks

General purpose hook for securing screen material to wires and especially for making vertical partitions.

Fargro Code	Description
OOSYFH	Schumann hooks



Truss Clips

Clips which secure the fixed end of the screen material and the monofil wire to a truss.

Fargro Code	Description
OOSLC20	Truss clip 20 mm
OOSLC25	Truss clip 25 mm
OOSLC30	Truss clip 30 mm
OOSLC40	Truss clip 40 mm
OOSLC50	Truss clip 40 mm



Pegs

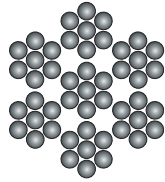
Quick and easy fixing of polythene and screen material to a wire.



Fargro Code	Description	Pack
SYFP	Plastic pegs - black	2000
OOSYFPS	Stainless steel pegs	100

Stainless Steel Wire Rope

The 2.5 mm (7 x 7) is the standard wire rope used for our drive wire screen solutions. The 3 mm is a more flexible Z (7 x 19) rope and should be used around reversing brackets on long systems where it will last longer (a 7 x 7 wire rope has 7 strands made up of 7 wires. A 7 x 19 has 7 strands made up of 19 wires. Therefore, for wire rope of the same overall size, these individual wires are smaller and hence more flexible).



Fargro Code	Description
OOSNWS2-1	2.5 mm ss. wire rope 100 m
OOSNWS2-2	2.5 mm ss. wire rope 250 m
OOSNWS2-5	2.5 mm ss. wire rope 500 m
OOSNWS2-10	2.5 mm ss. wire rope 1000 m
OOSNWS3-1	3.0 mm ss. wire rope 100 m
OOSNWS3-2	3.0 mm ss. wire rope 250 m

Plastic Torpedoes

A torpedo shaped plastic sleeve for enclosing knots on wire rope to prevent snagging on screen material.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSNYT	Plastic torpedo

Pulleys

Lightweight pulley wheels used for supporting drive wires and on gable end screens.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSYQ1	Pulleys 1" open with hook
OOSYQ1C	Pulleys 1" closed with hook

Leading Edge Block

Aluminium block for connecting 19 mm leading edge tube to the drive wires. Comprises an aluminium block and aluminium saddle. Bolt included.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSLB	Leading edge block

Slipping Clutch

Slipping clutch screen delay for 6 mm polyester rope driven screen system.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSLF	Slipping clutch

Material Stopper

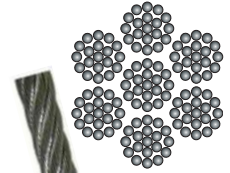
A metal tongue used with truss clips, provides a stop against which the screen will pack when opened.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSLCS	Material stopper

Galvanised Wire Rope

The 4.0 mm (7 x 19) galvanised wire rope is used around the torque tube where its extra flexibility means that it will last longer than stainless steel used in the same situation. The 3.0 mm (7 x 19) ropes are sometimes used as drive wires.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSNWX3-1	3.0 mm galv wire rope 100 m
OOSNWX4-1	4.0 mm galv wire rope 100 m



Bulldog Clips

Clips for joining and looping stainless and galvanised wire.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSNYC-1	Bulldog clips 3 mm (1/8")
OOSNYC-2	Bulldog clips 5 mm (3/16")
OOSNYC-3	Bulldog clips 6 mm (1/4")

Wire Tensioner

Standard wire tensioner for all types of screen wires.



Fargro Code	Description
OOIYWT-3	Wire tension medium

Drive Wire Clamp

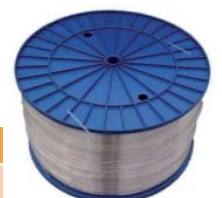
Aluminium block for connecting aluminium leading edge profile to the drive wires. Requires 40 mm hammerhead bolt.



Fargro Code	Description
OOSLPD	Drive wire clamp 40 mm

Monofil Wire

Low stretch polyester monofilament, used as the main supporting wires above and below screen material. Clear is standard for most applications



Fargro Code	Description
OOSNL	2.5 mm clear monofil 1800 m
OOSNL45	2.5 mm clear monofil 450 m

Production Accessories

Plant Labels

Loop-Lock and Stick-In Labels



PVC Loop-Lock Labels

Fargro Code	Ref	Length cm	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
LBL	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	White	1000
LBL5Y	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Yellow	1000
LBL5R	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Red	1000
LBL5B	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Blue	1000
LBL5G	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Green	1000
LBL5P	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Pink	1000
LBL5O	LL5	16	11 x 1.6	Orange	1000
OOLBL8W	LL8	22	15 x 2.5	White	1000
OOLBL8Y	LL8	22	15 x 2.5	Yellow	1000



Stick-In Labels

Fargro Code	Ref	Length cm	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
LBLL21	LL21	14	14 x 1.9	White (for ink-jet printer)	1000



Tyvek Loop-Lock Computer Labels

Fan folded for inkjet printers

Fargro Code	Ref	Length cm	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
OOLBLLL1W	LL1819W	18	9.5 x 1.9	White	1000
OOLBLLL2W	LL2225W	22	15 x 2.5	White	1000



Heavy Duty Pot & Stake Labels

Pencil and pen surfaces

Fargro Code	Ref	Length	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
LB4W	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	White	1000
L4B	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Blue	1000
L4BE	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Beige	1000
L4BL	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Black	1000
L4G	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Green	1000
L4O	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Orange	1000
L4P	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Pink	1000
L4PU	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Purple	1000
L4R	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Red	1000
L4Y	L4"	4" (10 cm)	10 x 1.4	Yellow	1000



LB5W	C222	5" (12.5 cm)	12.5 x 1.4	White	1000
------	------	--------------	------------	-------	------

Other colours available to order: Blue, Black, Green, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red & Yellow

LBW	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	White	1000
LBB	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Blue	1000
LBBE	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Beige	1000
LBG	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Green	1000
LBO	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Orange	1000
LBP	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Pink	1000
LBS	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Purple	1000
LBR	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Red	1000
LBY	SL140	5" (12.5 cm)	7.5 x 1.7	Yellow	1000



Fargo Code	Ref	Length	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
LB6W	C223	6" (15 cm)	15 x 1.7	White	1000
<i>Other colours available to order: Black, Green & Yellow</i>					
LB8W2	C264 WE	8" (20 cm)	20 x 1.9	White	200
<i>Other colours available to order: Black, Green & Yellow</i>					
LB12	L12	12" (30 cm)	30 x 3.8	White	50
OOLB16	L16	16" (40 cm)	40 x 3.8	White	50
OOLB20	L20	20" (50 cm)	50 x 3.8	White	50
OOLB24	L24	24" (60 cm)	60 x 3.8	White	50



Angled Head Labels

Fargo Code	Ref	Length cm	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
OOLB190	SL190	19	7.5 x 5	White	50
<i>Other colours available to order: Black, Green & Yellow</i>					
LB275	SL275	27	13 x 8	White	50
<i>Other colours available to order: Black, Yellow, Blue & Red</i>					
LB400W	SL400	38	10 x 6	White	50
<i>Other colours available to order: Black, Green, Yellow, Blue, Red & Beige</i>					
OOLB440BB	SL440BB	43	12.5 x 8	Black Board	50
OOLB440	SL440	44	12.5 x 8	White	50
<i>Other colours available to order: Yellow</i>					
LB500	SL500	53	16 x 10	White	25
LB500Y	SL500Y	53	16 x 10	Yellow	25
<i>Other colours available to order: Black</i>					
	SL500BB	53	16 x 10	Black Board	25
OOLB650	SL650	65	16 x 10	White	25
<i>Other colours available to order: Yellow</i>					
OOLB650BB	SL650BB	65	16 x 10	Black Board	25



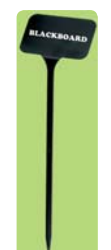
SL190



SL275



SL400



SL440BB



SL440



SL650BB

SL650

SL500

SL500BB

T Labels

Fargo Code	Ref	Length cm	Print Area cm	Colour	Qty
LB135W	SL135	15	5.5 x 3.5	White	1000
OOLB135Y	SL135	15	5.5 x 3.5	Yellow	1000
<i>Other colours available to order: Beige, Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Grey, Orange, Pink, Purple & Red</i>					
LB200W	SL200	20	8 x 5	White	100
<i>Other colours available to order: Black & Yellow</i>					
LB250W	SL250	24	10 x 6	White	100
OOLB250Y	SL250	24	10 x 6	Yellow	100
<i>Other colours available to order: Beige, Black, Blue, Green & Red</i>					
LB300W	SL300	30	8 x 5	White	100
<i>Other colours available to order: Green, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red & Yellow</i>					
OOLB340	SL340	33	10 x 6	White	100
<i>Other colours available to order: Beige, Black & Yellow</i>					



SL135



SL200



SL340

SL300

SL250

Card Holder Range

Telescopic Adjustable Card Holders

Adjusts in 4" (10 cm) stages from 24" (60 cm) to about 36" (90 cm) by extending or retracting the inner stem. Eight buttons hold the card securely. The stem of the card holder fits into a 10" (25 cm) square base which is very sturdy and stable. It can be screwed down or plants can be placed on the base for support in windy situations. Flat or angled heads are available made from a highly UV resistant black durable plastic, now with easier adjusting stages.

With a choice of a flat double sided head, so that two cards can be held, or a single sided angled head. Eight buttons hold down the card securely. It can be screwed down or pots can be placed on its 6" (15 cm) square base. It is made from a very strong black UV resistant plastic.



Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Card Size	Head Style	Qty
OO800	SL800	Adj. Card Holder	8" x 6"	Angled (landscape)	25
OO811	SL811	Adj. Card Holder	8" x 6"	Flat (landscape)	25
OO805	SL805	Adj. Card Holder	A4 (210 mm x 297 mm)	Angled (landscape)	25
OO806	SL806	Adj. Card Holder	A4 (210 mm x 297 mm)	Angled (portrait)	25
OO807	SL807	Adj. Card Holder	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Angled (landscape)	25
OO808	SL808	Adj. Card Holder	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Flat (landscape)	25

Bench Stand Card Holders

A non adjustable card holder for displaying cards either side.

Standing 22" high ideally used on benches. Both flat, angled and A5 heads are available.

Fargro Code	Ref	Description	Card Size	Head Style	Qty
OO801	SL801	Bench Stand	8" x 6"	Flat (landscape)	25
OO804	SL804	Stand	8" x 6"	Angled (landscape)	25
OO809	SL809	Stand	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Angled (landscape)	25
OO810	SL810	Bench Stand	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Flat (landscape)	25
OO812	SL812	Stand	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Flat (portrait)	25
OO813	SL813	Stand	A5 (210 mm x 148.5 mm)	Angled (portrait)	25



Display Card Holders

For holding postcard sized information

Standard colour: Black

Fargro Code	Ref	Length cm	Card Size "	Pack Size
OOSL415	SL415	23	2 x 2	25
OOSL450	SL450	30	2 x 2	25
OOSL465	SL465	50	5 x 7	25
OOSL475	SL475	50	8 x 6	25



Info Sticks



Info sticks hold picture labels either vertically or at 45°. Label is very easily and quickly clipped into position over non return prongs. The label is securely held and will not spin, be blown or pulled out easily. The label pivots on the prong and the customer can read the back of the label without pulling the stick out of the soil.

Fargro Code	Ref	Length cm	Pack Size
OOIF6	IF6	15	3000
OOIF11	IF11	27	5000
OOIF15	IF15	38	3000
OOIF24	IF24	60	1000

Marker Pens

Superior marker pens for label marking.
Waterproof permanent markers, instant drying.

Artline 70

- Medium point - Black
- 1.5 mm writing width



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PENA	12

Artline 90

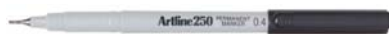
- Medium point - Black
- 2-5 mm writing width



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PEN90	12

Artline 250

- Fine point - Black
- 0.4 mm writing width



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PENAF	12

Artline Garden Marker 780

- Fade and UV resistant
- Black bullet style (medium point)
- 0.8 mm writing width



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PENG1	12

Artline EK400 XF - White

- The 400XF has an acrylic fibre bullet tip
- 2.3 mm writing width
- Highly water and fade resistant
- Ideal for outdoor use



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PEN400W	12

Artline 47 Wetrite

- Ideal for marking on non-porous wet surfaces
- Fade and UV resistant
- Medium point - Black
- 1.5 mm writing width



Fargro Code	Pack Size
PENWET	12

Canes & Plant Supports

The very best quality bamboo canes imported directly from China.
The weight factor represents the average weight per 100 canes.

Bamboo Canes

Fargro Code	Type	Size ft	Weight lbs	Colour	No/Bale
CAN3E	Bamboo	3	6 - 8	Natural	250
CAN3D	Bamboo	3	6 - 8	Natural	500
CAN3C	Bamboo	3	9 - 11	Natural	500
CAN4E	Bamboo	4	22 - 24	Natural	250
CAN4F	Bamboo	4	16 - 18	Natural	250
CAN4G	Bamboo	4	6 - 8	Natural	500
CAN4H	Bamboo	4	12 - 14	Natural	250
CAN5A	Bamboo	5	24 - 26	Natural	250
CAN6A	Bamboo	6	28 - 32	Natural	250
CAN7A	Bamboo	7	36 - 40	Natural	125
CAN8C	Bamboo	8	44 - 48	Natural	125



Split Canes - Green Dyed

Fargro Code	Type	Size	Colour	No/Bale
CANSAC	Split	12" / 30 cm	Green	5000
CANSBH	Split	16" / 40 cm	Green	2500
CANSCG	Split	18" / 45 cm	Green	5000
CANSEH	Split	24" / 60 cm	Green	2500
CANSFG	Split	30" / 75 cm	Green	1250
CANS GH	Split	36" / 90 cm	Green	1250



Bamboo Trellis & U-Shaped Canes

Bamboo Trellis S2

Fargro Code	Type	Diam	Sizes	Pack
OOBTS235	S2/35	8/10	8/5/35	500
OOBTS245	S2/45	8/10	8/5/45	350
OOBTS260	S2/60	8/10	12/6/60	240
OOBTS285	S2/85	8/10	13/8/85	200
OOBTS2105	S2/105	8/10	17/11/105	130
OOBTS2120	S2/120	10/12	22/12/120	10
OOBTS2150	S2/150	12/14	27/14/150	10
OOBTS2180	S2/180	14/16	35/16/180	10



We can supply bamboo trellis in various lengths and shapes to fit your specification. Minimum quantities and lead times apply.

Cane Caps

Pyramid Caps

Pyramid caps are designed to cap the unsightly top of three canes when used together to form a pyramid - triangular shape. Press onto the end of three canes. The cap is made from a flexible green plastic material.



Fargro Code	Ref	Pack
CANEPY	PYRI	1000



Bamboo Trellis S3

Fargro Code	Type	Diam	Sizes	Pack
OOBTS360	S3/60	8/10	28/12/60	130
OOBTS385	S3/85	8/10	33/12/85	100
OOBTS3110	S3/110	10/12	40/12/110	10
OOBTS3150	S3/150	12/14	50/13/150	10
OOBTS3180	S3/180	14/16	50/23/180	10



U-Shaped Cane Support

Fargro Code	Size	Pack
CAN3U	3ft 17cm diam 10-12mm	100



We can supply bamboo U-Shapes to your specification. Minimum quantities and lead times apply.

Standard Cane Caps

Green cane caps are made from a rubber type material and will fit most sizes of canes. They cushion any impact against the face and protect the eyes.



Fargro Code	Ref	Use	Pack
CANET	CC1	For small canes	1000
CANEC	CC2	For thin canes	1000
CANESP	CC3	For split canes	1000
CANED	CC4	For all canes	1000
OOCANECC5	CC5	For thick canes	1000

Tying Machines & Accessories

MAX Tapener HT-B Machine



The HT-B Machine MAX hand tying machine is ideal for tying climbers, shrubs, trees and any other plants that require support. The tying machine applies a plastic tape around the plant and support to which it is tied. The tape is applied stapled and cut simultaneously creating a loop.

Fargro Code	Description	Pack
TATM	MAX Tapener Machine HT-B	1

MAX Staples & Blades

Fargro Code	Description	Pack
TASE	Max Staples 604E H/Duty	4800
TASBS	Serrated Blades	3

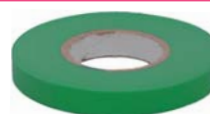


Tying Tape



Fargro Code	Use	Colour	Length/ Roll m	Rolls Per Box
TATG	Med duty	Green	26	10
TATB	Med duty	Blue	26	10
TATR	Heavy	Red	16	10
TATW	Light	White	40	10

MAX Tape



Fargro Code	Ref	Use	Colour	Length/ Roll m	Rolls Per Box
OOMAX10	NO10	Light duty	Green	40	10
MAX15	NO15	Med duty	Green	26	10
OOMAX25	NO25	Heavy duty	Green	16	10

Minimum order x 30 boxes for MAX Tape

MAX Tapener HR-F Tying Machine

Perfect for tying raspberries, blackberries, topfruit and vines



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Qty/Each
OOHRFM	HRF	Max HR-F Hand Tying Machine	Each
CLEATS	G130	Cleats for HR-F	10 x 1000
OOHRFBS	TC90	HR-F Blades	10
TUBE3	TUBE3	3mm green tubing x 150m	1
TUBE4	TUBE4	4mm black tubing x 320m	1



Adjustable Ties for Shrubs & Trees -
See Tree Care page 199 - 200

Trellis

Plastic Trellis

The strengthened PS11 clips onto the side of rimmed pots.

Fargo Code	Ref	Size cm	Pack
PS11GR	PS11	60 x 30	50



Plant Support Clips

The plant clip clips onto any normal split canes. It supports and guides the plant as it grows and is easily altered. Because it grips the cane, there is no tying involved. It is ideal for all types of floppy plants, climbers, bulbs, ivy, clematis, freesias and geraniums.

Two sizes available: 8.5 cm and 11 cm diameter. Each packed in 500's.



Plastic Coated Plant Rings

Made from green plastic coated wire.

Fargo Code	Desc	Colour	Pack
PR3	1"	Green	1000

Plant Rings

The plant support rings fit onto any size cane and adjust up or down the cane as required. Because the circumference of the ring is in segments it is much easier to adjust plant stems as they are growing or cut flowers and damage to them is avoided.



Fargo Code	Ref	Diam cm	Pack
OOPS10	PS10	25	1 x 100
OOPS62	PS62	15	500

Obelisks

The obelisks are made to look like wrought iron. They have hook type grips on the bottom of their legs to achieve a secure hold in the compost. All the way up each leg are little legs sticking out about 10 mm which allow climbers to attach easily and grow up the obelisk. Ideal for any climbing plant.



Fargo Code	Ref	Size cm	Pack
OOOB1	OB1	25 x 96	25
OOOB2	OB2	15 x 83	50
OOOB3	OB3	15 x 65	50

Twist Ties

Made of green plastic and a flexible wire centre.

Packs of 5000.

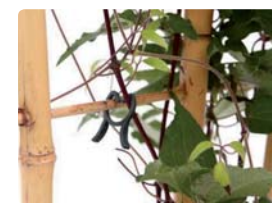
Four sizes available.



Fargo Code	Description	Pack
TWT04	Ties 4"	5000
TWT05	Ties 5"	5000
TWT06	Ties 6"	5000
OOTWT08	Ties 8"	5000

Cliprings

Bato Clip rings are used to fasten pot plants, small vegetable plants and little trees to a stick or other support. The clip rings are made of a very flexible polypropylene to ensure quick placing and easy locking. Because the finger contact surfaces are extra wide, a better grip is achieved avoiding pain and damage to your fingers.



Fargo Code	Ref	Diam mm	Pack
OO1CR013	1CR013	13	80,000
OO1CR016	1CR016	16	40,000
OO1CR020	1CR020	20	20,000
OO1CR025	1CR025	25	18,000

Bato

Securing Clips

Securing clips are designed to secure climbers, shrubs, roses and young trees to straining wires in growing beds or garden centre retail areas. By bending the clip around the plant or cane and clipping the clip onto the straining wire, this secures and protects the plant from being blown or knocked over. Made from a black, weather resistant, durable plastic the securing clips are totally reusable. They come in different sizes to fit different plants, trees and wire or rope gauges.



Fargro Code	Ref	Plant Type	Length cm	Wire Size mm	Pack
OCLIP52	NO52	Rose	10	2	1000
CLIP53	NO53	Fruit	12	3	1000
OCLIP54	NO54	Tree	12	4	1000
OCLIP55	NO55	Tree	15	4	1000
OCLIP65	NO65	Tree	12	5	1000
OCLIP60	NO60	Tree	22	3 & 4	500

Anti-Slip Cord

Specially designed to support trees and shrubs. Use with securing clips. Available in 100 m rolls.



Fargro Code	Size mm	Pack
ANTIS	3	100 m

Pot Support Base

The pot support base can hold most pots from 4 cm - 22 cm diameter (2 lt - 8 lt pots) and stops them from blowing over. Made from tough black polypropylene, pots are easily inserted and held firmly by flexible fingers. The pot support base can be arranged in different patterns and attach to each other to create a rigid grid which is exceedingly stable in very windy situations.



Fargro Code	Ref	Size lt	Pack
OOPSB1	PSB1	2 - 8	25

Twines, String & Wire

Polypropylene Twine

High quality UV stabilised twine for the tying of salad and other crops. Supplied as a 1400 m / kg specification.



Fargro Code	Colour	Pack/Size
POLFG5	Green	5 kg
POLFR5	Orange	5 kg
POLFW5	White	5 kg
POLFY4	Yellow	5 kg

Baler Twine

Very strong high quality polypropylene baler twine.



Fargro Code	Pack
BALTW	2

Tunnel Cover Securing Rope

3 strand twisted, abrasion resistant UV treated polysteel rope, designed for securing polytunnel covers.



Fargro Code	Thickness	Length m	Weight kg
OOTSR	6 mm	220	3.5

Tomato Hooks - Pre-Wound

Pre-wound hooks available in various sizes. Length of polytwine can be specified.



Natural Jute Fillis

Jute fillis is a natural product and fully biodegradable.



Fargro Code	Description	Pack Size
FI3	3-ply natural fillis	500 g ball
FI4	4-ply natural fillis	500 g ball
F142KG	4-ply natural fillis	2 kg ball
FI5	5-ply natural fillis	500 g ball

Galvanised Wire



Fargro Code	Gauge	Diam mm	Length m	Weight kg
WI10	10	3.15	410	25
WI12	12	2.5	650	25
WI14	14	1.9	1150	25
WI16	16	1.6	1590	25

Tapes

All Weather Repair Tape

Suitable for all types of polythene but especially for repairing torn sheets on polytunnels.



Fargro Code	Description	Pack
TAAW	50 mm	25 m
TAAW4	100 mm	25 m

Grafting Tape - Natural



Fargro Code	Description	Pack
GRTN	25 mm x 305 m x 50 mu	1

Packaging Tape - Buff

Tape dispensers also available



Fargro Code	Description	Pack
TABSA	50 mm x 66 m	6

We can offer many designs of printed tape. Please contact our Sales Office on 01903 726100

Anti Hot Spot Tape

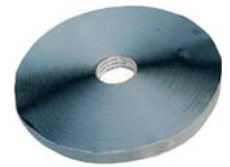
Anti Hot Spot Tape is a special polyethylene foam tape designed to insulate the polythene tunnel cover from the steel frame of the polytunnel, which can get very hot in summer. It also isolates it from the rough galvanised surface of the steel frame which can cause chafing and weakening of the cover, especially in blustery, windy conditions.



Fargro Code	Description	Pack
TAAH	30 mm	9 m
TAAH50	50 x 3 mm	9 m

Supercover Joining Tape

An extruded tape with high performance sealant and adhesive properties. Ideal for joining ground cover sheets.



Fargro Code	Description
SUPCP	19 mm x 1 mm x 45 m

Tape Gun

Our tape guns are suitable for 50 mm and 75 mm adhesive packing tapes. Each comes with integrated blade protector. Cutting blade is doubled sided and can be reversed when worn.



Fargro Code	Description
OOTAPEG	

Pipe Paint Accessories

Pipe Paint Roller - Half Round



Fargro Code	Description
OOPPROL	

Sanding Glove - Left / Right



Fargro Code	Glove
OOGLOVESL	Left
OOGLOVESR	Right

Sanding Pad - Medium

For sanding glove - left / right



Fargro Code	Description
OOSANDPM	

Spare Rollers x 3

For pipe paint roller - half round



Fargro Code	Description
OOSPR0L	

Sanding Pad - Fine

For sanding glove - left / right



Fargro Code	Description
OOSANDPF	

Sanding Pad - Coarse

For sanding glove - left / right



Fargro Code	Description
OOSANDPC	

Packaging

Boxes, Punnets & Bags

Boxes

Fargro Code	Description	L x W x H mm	Pack Size
BXCUC	Cucumber box - friction lock	425 x 300 x 88	Each
BXFLOW	Standard flower box	960 x 300 x 155	Each
BXPOPP	Carry home tray	438 x 317 x 100	768
BXTOM	Heavy weight produce box	371 x 280 x 117	Each

Other box sizes and special print are available on request. Minimum order quantities apply.



Punnets

Fargro Code	Description	Capacity	Pack Size
PUNHA	Clear punnet	¼lb (125 gm)	2500
PUNHB	Clear punnet No. 14	½lb (250 gm)	2400
PUNHM	Blue 1000 FR punnet	1 kg	650

Other punnet sizes are available to order.



Chip Baskets

Fargro Code	Description	Pack Size
CHB6	6 lb A-3 basket	25



Polythene Bags

Fargro Code	Description	Size	Pack Size
BGPOD	Wicketed polythene bag	11" x 10" (280 mm x 254 mm)	5000
BGPOH	Wicketed polythene bag	13" x 12" (330 mm x 304 mm)	2000
BGPOK	Wicketed polythene bag	6" x 13.5" (152 mm x 343 mm)	5000



Flower & Pot Plant Sleeves

Polypropylene pot plant and cut flower sleeves.

Polypropylene Pot Plant Sleeves

- Manufactured from high quality polypropylene
- Allows plants to be seen
- Increases point of sale appeal
- Available with air holes, micro-punched
- Blocked and perforated for easy sleeving
- Design and artwork studio facilities
- Can easily be printed with growers design
- Special sizes on request

Special Order Only



Paper Pot Plant Sleeves

- Manufactured from high quality wet strength paper
- Allows foliage to breathe naturally
- Protects against damage
- Rib seal keeps sleeve erect
- Eliminates misting up
- Range of standard sizes from stock
- Can easily be printed with growers design

Special Order Only



Rubber Bands



Fargro Code	Spec	Qty Approx	Fargro Code	Spec	Qty Approx
RU08	No. 8 Nat	1lb	RU30	No. 30 Nat	1lb
RU10	No. 10 Nat	1lb	RU32	No. 32 Nat	1lb
RU12	No. 12 Nat	1lb	RU33	No. 33 Nat	1lb
RU14	No. 14 Nat	1lb	RU34	No. 34 Nat	1lb

Stretch Film

Solid film for wrapping pallets and Danish trolleys.



Economy Stretch Film

Fargro Code	Size	Pack Size
ESTF	500 mm x 300 m x 20 mu	6

Standard Stretch Film

Fargro Code	Size	Pack Size
STRF	500 mm x 150 mm x 34 mu	Each

Stapler & Staples

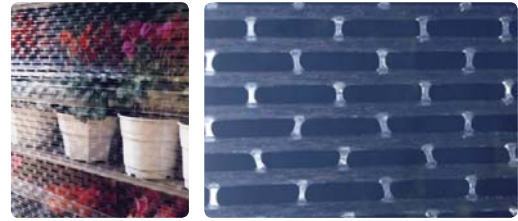
Rapesco Hand Pliers / Stapler

Fargro Code	Quantity
STPPU	Each



Perforated Stretch Film

Perforated film ideal for wrapping Danish trolleys when plants require ventilation.



Air O Film Standard

Fargro Code	Size	Pack Size
QCPF	500 mm x 250 m	Each

Air O Film Standard Lite - Machine

A perforated film for use with wrapping machines.

Fargro Code	Size	Pack Size
QCAFF	430 mm x 5000 m	Each

Rexel 73/10 Staples (to fit left)

Fargro Code	Quantity
STP73	5000



Miscellaneous

Swing Bin Liners

Fargro Code	Quantity
BGLIN	1000



Waste Disposal Bags

Fargro Code	Quantity
BGWD	200



Polystyrene EPS Sheeting

This sheeting can be used on benches, propagation beds and for general insulation purposes. Sheeting is made to measure for customer requirements.



Correx Sheeting - Translucent

Easily curved or creased. Tough, durable and impact resistant.

Fargro Code	Size m	Weight g/m ²
OOCORS27	2.44 x 1.22	270
OOCORS35	2.44 x 1.22	350
OOCORS70	2.44 x 1.22	700



Also available in black and flame-retardant



Please contact our Sales Team with any catalogue enquiries.
Don't forget to visit our website for current promotions.

Head Office:

Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP
Tel: 01903 721591

Direct Sales Line: 01903 726100

Fax: 01903 730737

Email: orders@fargro.co.uk / Website: www.fargro.co.uk

Essex Office:

Direct Sales Line: 01206 735467 / Fax: 01206 735174

E: eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

Tools

True Temper Tools

TRUE TEMPER®

A range of lawn and garden tools for the professional from True Temper. 10 year guarantee.

Border Fork



Fargro Code	Reference
TTBF	F101GAR

Digging fork



Fargro Code	Reference
TTDF	F103GAR

Digging Spade



Fargro Code	Reference
TTDS	S104GAR

Border Spade



Fargro Code	Reference
TTBS	S106GAR

Edging Iron



Fargro Code	Reference
TTEI	X101GAR

Draw Hoe



Fargro Code	Reference
TTDRH	X206GAR

Dutch Hoe



Fargro Code	Reference
TTDUH	X204GAR

Edging Shears



Fargro Code	Reference
TTES	W200GAR

Lawn Shears



Fargro Code	Reference
TTLS	W202GAR

Weldless Rake



Fargro Code	Reference
TTWR	X402GAR

Forged Bypass Pruner



Fargro Code	Reference
TTBP	BP-GAR

Aluminium Telescopic Bypass Lopper



Fargro Code	Reference
TTLBL	TBL 20-D

Hedge Shears 9"



Fargro Code	Reference
TTHS	HS400

Clog Free Rake



Fargro Code	Reference
TTLR	1904600

Aluminium Grain Shovel



Fargro Code	Reference
TTAGS	S409DPYD

ABS Polygrain Shovel



Fargro Code	Reference
TTPS	1680000

Darby Navy Shovel



Fargro Code	Reference
TTDSH	S142DTH

Nordic Snow Shovel



Fargro Code	Reference
TTSS	NP139

Draper Tools

Border Fork - Carbon Steel



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRBF	88791	Draper border fork carbon steel

Garden Fork - Carbon Steel



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRGF	88789	Draper garden fork carbon steel

Leaf Collector - Pair



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRLCP	76762	Draper leaf collector pair

Pruning Saw



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRPS	44997	Draper pruning saw

Hand Fork - Ash Handle



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TOHANDF	44987	Draper hand fork s/s ash handle

Hand Trowel - Ash Handle



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TOHANDT	44986	Draper hand trowel s/s ash handle

Border Spade - Carbon Steel



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRBS	88792	Draper border spade carbon steel

Garden Spade - Carbon Steel



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRGS	88790	Draper garden spade carbon steel

Plastic Leaf Rake



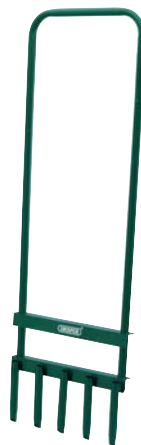
Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRPLR	31069	Draper plastic leaf rake

Draper Telescopic Soft Grip Lever Action Bypass Loppers with Steel Handles



Fargro Code	Ref	Description
TODRTL	45337	Draper telescopic soft grip loppers

Lawn Aerator



Fargro Code	Description
TODRLA	
Ref	76772
Desc	Draper lawn aerator

Tree Pruner



Fargro Code	Description
TODRTP	
Ref	45334
Desc	Draper tree pruner

Felco Tools

Felco Secateurs

Felco No. 2

Based on the original Felco design. Blade of top quality carbon steel, precision hardened and hollow ground with wire cutting notch. Easily replaceable blade as not riveted. All in one forged alloy handle and anvil blade.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC2	21.5

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB2

Felco No. 4 Standard

Economy secateurs, made to the same high standard as model 2 but without sap groove, cushion stop or self-servicing key. Adjustment by centre nut and bolt.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC4	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB2

Felco No. 5 Economy

Steel handled secateurs without wire cutting notch, sap groove or self-servicing key. Adjustment by centre nut and bolt.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC5	22.5

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB5

Felco No. 6 Compact

A small, light yet strong secateur for fine delicate pruning - perfect for flower arranging. Ideal for the smaller hand or as a second secateur.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC6	19.5

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SEC6F

Felco No. 7 Professional

Ergonomic: hand and wrist protection, and optimisation of the force exerted are provided by the revolving handle, the angled head and the cushion shock absorber / non-slip coating.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC7	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB7

Felco No. 8

A professional like model 7 with a fixed handle.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC8	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB7

Felco No. 9 Classic

As model 8 but designed specifically for left handed people.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC9	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB9

Felco No. 11

Ergonomic: hand protection is provided by the cushion shock absorber / non-slip coating.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC11	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB2

Felco No. 13

Ergonomic: hand and wrist protection and optimisation of the force exerted are provided by the angled head, the ideal shape of the handles and the cushion shock absorber / non-slip coating.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SEC13	21

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
00133SB

Essential Secateur - 160 Large

Model for large hands. Efficient: very easy, durable cutting adjustment. Ergonomic: hand and wrist protection are provided by the ideal shape of the handles.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SECE	22

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SECB5

Essential Secateur - 160 Small

Efficient: very easy, durable cutting adjustment.
Ergonomic: hand and wrist protection are provided by the ideal shape of the handles.



Fargro Code	Length cm
SECES	20

Spare Blade:

Fargro Code
001605/3

Felco Spares & Accessories Leather Holsters

Leather Holster

Felco leather secateur holster can be attached to the belt or pocket for safety and easy carrying.



Fargro Code	Ref
SECH	910

Leather Cone Holster

Cone shaped holster with clip attachment to belt or pocket.



Fargro Code	Ref
SECCH	912

Felco Spare Springs

Secateur spare springs (pair).

Fargro Code	Ref
SECS	2/91



Felco Sharpening Stone

A two sided sharpening stone. The blue side is medium grained and the white side is fine grained.

Fargro Code	Ref
SECSS	F902



Felco Diamond Sharpener

Multi-function sharpening tool made of diamond coated hardened steel. Essential for the sharpening, strengthening and honing of blade cutting edges to a professional standard. For pruning shears and cable cutters.

Fargro Code	Ref
SEC903	903



Felco Repair Kits

Fargro Code	Ref	For Felco No. 2
SEC290	2/90	



Fargro Code	Ref	For Felco No. 6 & 11
SEC690	6/90	



Fargro Code	Ref	For Felco No. 7, 8, 9 & 13
OOSEC790	7/90	



Fargro Code	Ref	Cleaning Lubricant Spray 56 ml
SEC980	980	



Fargro Code	Ref	Grease 100 gm
SEC990	990	

Felco Folding Pruning Saw - F600

Folding pull stroke pruning saw - blade 16 cm (6.3").
Reliable: rust resistant hard-chromed blade made of high quality steel / impulse heat treatment of the teeth / clean, precise cut / parts can be replaced.



Efficient: conical blade shape that cuts without clogging / the set and shape of the teeth prevents sap build-up / maintenance free.
Ergonomic: comfortable non-slip handle

Fargro Code	Ref
SAWFO	F600

Spare Blade:



Fargro Code
SAWFB

Felco Pruning Saw - F621

Pull stroke pruning saw - blade 24 cm (9.5").
Reliable: rust resistant chromed blade made of steel / impulse heat treatment of the teeth / clean, precise cut / parts can be replaced.



Efficient: conical blade shape for an easy non-clogging cut / the set and shape of the teeth prevents sap build-up / maintenance free.

Ergonomic: comfortable non-slip handle / sheath for right or left handers with detachable belt loop.

Fargro Code	Ref
SEC621	621

Felco C7 Wire Cutter

An outstanding powerful tool for cutting steel wire rope.



Fargro Code	Ref
SECC7	C7

ARS 300L Fruit Pruner

Ideal for fine, detailed pruning work.



Fargro Code	Ref
SEC300L	300L

ARS FL-18 Floral Scissors

Ideal for flower arranging.



Fargro Code	Ref
OOARSFL18	FL18

Knives



Floral Knife

With nylon handle
L 100 mm
W 12 mm
H 22 mm



Fargro Code	Ref
KNVI5	39050

Budding Knife

With nylon handle
L 100 mm
W 12 mm
H 26 mm



Fargro Code	Ref
KNVI4	39020

Grafting & Pruning Knife

With rosewood handle
L 109 mm
W 29 mm
H 19 mm



Fargro Code	Ref
KNVI1	19200

Pruning Knife

With nylon handle
L 111 mm
W 24 mm
H 11 mm



Fargro Code	Ref
KNVI6	39060

Brooms

Coco Broom



Fargro Code	Description	Qty
BR024	Platform broom natural coco 24"	Each

24" Stiff Broom



Fargro Code	Description	Qty
BR024H	Stiff broom 24"	Each

Dustbins

Black Dustbin + Lid

Black PVC dustbin with lid.



Fargro Code	Ref	Volume It
OODUSTB	M41.H0520	107

Green Dustbin + Lid

Green PVC dustbin with lid.



Fargro Code	Ref	Volume It
OODUSTG	M41.H0521	107

Retail Plant Protection / Weed & Feed Products

All products are sold in outer quantities only.

Slug Control

Doff Slug Killer

Doff Slug Killer - Blue mini pellets.
Ready-to-use pelleted bait for effective control of slugs & snails.
Contains: 1.5% Metaldehyde
MAPP No: 15095



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SLUPB	F-AH-350-DOF	Doff slug killer - blue mini pellet	350 gm	12
SLUPC	F-AH-800-DOF	Doff slug killer - blue mini pellet	800 gm	6

Growing Success Advanced Slug Killer

Growing Success Advanced Slug Killer - Blue mini pellets.
Certified for organic use under EEC directive 2092/91. The only molluscicide certified for organic in the UK. Due to the mode of action it can be trusted for use around children, pets and wildlife.
It remains effective after exposure to rain, watering and sunlight
Contains: Ferric Phosphate
MAPP No: 11888

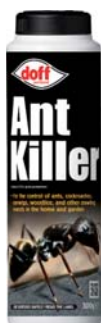


Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
GSASK250	4200	Growing success advanced slug killer	250 gm	20
GSASK525	4342	Growing success advanced slug killer	525 gm	12

Ant Control

Doff Ant Killer

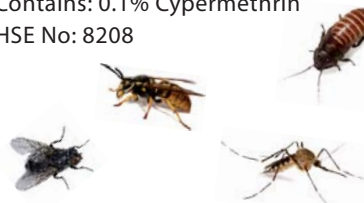
Doff Ant Killer - For the control of ants, cockroaches, woodlice and other crawling insects in the home and garden.
Contains: 0.5% Permethrin
HSE No: 7955



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFAK300	F-BB-300-DOF	Doff ant killer	300 gm	12

Doff Ant & Crawling Insect + Germ Killer

Doff Ant & Crawling Insect Killer - Kills ants, beetles, cockroaches, flies, moths, mosquitoes and wasps!
Contains: 0.1% Cypermethrin
HSE No: 8208



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFACIK1	F-BG-A00-DOF	Doff ant and crawling insect + germ killer	1 L RTU	12

Insecticide Control

SB Plant Invigorator



Environmentally Friendly

SB Plant Invigorator is an environmentally friendly pesticide and growth stimulant. It can be used on all edible and ornamental crops to control whitefly, aphid, spider mite and mealy bug. SB Plant Invigorator works by physical action so good coverage is essential. No harmful residues.



Fargo Code	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
INVIGRU	SB plant invigorator	500 ml RTU	20
INVIGR	SB plant invigorator	250 ml	25
INVIG500	SB plant invigorator	500 ml	20

Provado® Ultimate Bug Killer Concentrate²

Provado® Ultimate Bug Killer Concentrate² - New easy dose bottle - no contact with chemical when measuring insecticide. Thiacloprid formulation controls a wide range of pests. Use on a wide range of edibles. Works rapidly, killing pests on contact. Spreads systematically throughout the whole plant, killing even hidden pests. One application goes on protecting your plants for up to 6 weeks.
Contains: Thiacloprid
MAPP No: 14074



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOPUBKC	PBI0801	Bayer provado ultimate bug killer	400 ml	12

Use plant protection products safely. Always read the label and product information before use.

Rodenticides

DeadFast Mouse Killer

DeadFast Mouse Killer - Wheat-based technology anti-coagulant pellets. Exactly the same product as used by professionals. Can be used indoors or outdoors. Contains: 0.005% w/w Bromadiolone
H.S.E No: 9028



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DMK400	4232	Deadfast mouse killer	400 gm	12

DeadFast Rat Killer

DeadFast Rat Killer - Wheat-based technology anti-coagulant pellets. Exactly the same product as used by professionals. Can be used indoors or outdoors. Contains: Bromadiolone
H.S.E No: 9013



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DRK750	4236	Deadfast rat killer	750 gm	12

Herbicides

Doff Knockdown Maxi-Strength Weedkiller

Kills tough weeds, brambles, ivy and tree stumps. Breaks down naturally in the soil to allow replanting. Leaves no harmful residues. Watering can or sprayer application. Contains: 360 g/l Glyphosate in a soluble concentrate.



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFKDWK250	F-FS-250-DOF	Doff knockdown maxi weedkiller	250 ml CRC	12

Scotts Weedol® 2

Scotts Weedol® 2 - Fast and effective weedkiller for use all around the garden (except on lawns). Granular concentrate format offers great value for money. Contains: Diquat
MAPP No: 12537



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOSW2	SCO0620	Scotts weedol 2 weedkiller	12 sachet	10

Scotts Pathclear® Weedkiller LC (tubes)

Scotts Pathclear® Weedkiller LC (tubes) - Kills weeds and roots; prevents regrowth for up to 3 months. Long lasting weedkiller, for use on gravel paths, drives and waste ground. Contains: Glyphosphate & Diflufenican
MAPP No: 14143



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOSPW	SCO0886	Scotts pathclear weedkiller LC (tubes)	12 tubes	6

Scotts Verdone® Extra

Scotts Verdone® Extra - An easy mix liquid concentrate to control broad-leaf weeds in lawns. Contains 3 herbicides to give control of many common lawn weeds without harming the grass. Contains: Fluroxypyr, Clopyralid & MCPA
MAPP No: 14977



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOSVE	SCO0824	Scotts verdone extra	500 ml	6

Vitax SBK Brushwood Killer

Vitax SBK Brushwood Killer - Systemic weed killer for use on tough weeds, brambles, thistles, nettles and tree stumps. Contains: Triclopyr
MAPP No: 12711



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOVBK	SET1037	Vitax SBK brushwood killer	500 ml	6

Roundup® Gel

A unique weeding tool. Precise and controlled. 100% of the gel is applied to the weed. Ideal for treating weeds in difficult areas, such as beds and borders and vegetable patches. Systemic weedkiller that kills from the inside out. Kills weeds right down to the roots so they don't come back. MAPP No: 15390



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SORG	SCO0389	Roundup Gel	150 ml	15

Plant Feeds

Doff Tomato Feed

High potash feed, essential for maximum growth of tomatoes. Ideal for feeding tomatoes planted outdoors or in growbags. Contains: Fertiliser NPK 4:5:8 with added seaweed and magnesium



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFTF1	F-JG-A00-DOF	Doff tomato feed	1 lt	6

Maxicrop Plus Complete Garden Feed

Maxicrop Plus Complete Garden Feed - General fertiliser. All purpose. Aids rooting and establishment. Stronger, healthier growth. Contains: NPK 5-5-5 natural seaweed extract



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOMPCGF	XAM0090	Maxicrop complete garden feed	1 lt	6

Scotts Miracle-Gro®

Scotts Miracle-Gro® All Purpose Soluble Plant Food - Gives beautiful healthy plants with more blooms. Easy to apply using the Miracle-Gro® Feeder. Contains: NPK 24-8-16 with trace elements



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOSMG	SCO0634	Scotts Miracle-Gro	1 kg	12

Maxicrop Natural Seaweed Meal

Maxicrop Natural Seaweed Meal - Dried seaweed milled into powder form. Improves soil condition. Supplies mineral and trace elements. Activates compost heaps. Increases resistance to pests and diseases. Soil Association approved for organic growing.



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOMNSM	XAM0071	Maxicrop seaweed meal	2 kg	6

Baby Bio Original

Britains favourite house plant food for over 60 years. For greener leaves and vibrant colours. Simply mix with water and pour onto plants. NPK: 10.6:4.4:1.7



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOBBO	PB10608	Baby bio original	175 ml	24

Lawn Treatments

Doff Lawn Feed

Doff Lawn Feed - Quality feed, giving a balanced formulation of NPK with iron. Maintains a healthy green lawn and increases drought resistance. Contains: Fertiliser NPK 15:03:03 Coverage: Treats up to 250 sq/m



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFLF1	F-LF-A00-DOF	Doff lawn feed	1 lt	6

Scotts EverGreen® Complete

Scotts EverGreen® Complete - Kills weeds, moss and feeds lawns. EverGreen® Complete with unique Watersmart™ formula helps build a thick, green lawn with stronger roots which absorb water and nutrients more effectively. This helps protect your lawn against heat, drought and stresses.



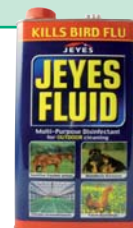
Contains: NPK 14-2-4, MCPA, Mecoprop-P & Ferrous Sulphate

Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
SOSEC	SCO0255	Scotts evergreen complete	80 m ²	6

Cleaners

Jeyes Fluid

Jeyes Fluid - Multi-purpose disinfectant for outdoor cleaning. Manufacturer's recommendations include cleaning greenhouses. Equine and on the farm. Contains: Tar acids and 4-chloro-m-cresol



Fargo Code	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
JEY5	Jeyes Fluid	5 lt	Each

Doff Super Strength Path & Patio Cleaner

Doff Super Strength Path & Patio Cleaner - Results last up to one year + no scrubbing, no rinsing; simply apply and walk away. Contains: Benzalkonium Chloride Coverage: Up to 100 sq/m



Fargo Code	Ref	Description	Size	Pks/Outer
DOFSSPC25	F-QU-B50-DOF	Path cleaner	2.5 lt	6



Round Black Snowman



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1275	18.8 x 18.8 x 11	x 36

Round Pail Father Christmas



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1301	16.6 x 15 x 12	x 48

Round Blue Father Christmas



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1276	18.8 x 11 x 14	x 36

Round Pail Red Merry Christmas



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP149A	19.5 x 16 x 12	x 36

Oval Black Snowman



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1292	25 x 13 x 11	x 36

Round Pail Green Merry Christmas



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP146B	14.5 x 13 x 10	x 72

Oval Red Snowman



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1296	14.8 x 8 x 8.5	x 48

Bucket Red Snowman



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1915-2	17 x 16 x 12	x 48

Bucket Red Father Christmas



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP1916-2	17 x 16 x 12	x 48

Bucket Red Christmas Tree



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
TP3110	14 x 12.5 x 10	x 72

Salim Reindeer Planter



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
WICGQ	30 x 26	x 20

Straw Reindeer Planter



Fargro Code	Size cm	Sales Unit
WICJT	32	x 24

Designs may change as we continue to develop new, innovative products. Please visit www.fargro.co.uk to look out for our seasonal promotions.

Christmas Stick Characters

Each box contains a mixture of 48 Christmas characters on a 60 cm stick. Ideal for home & garden.



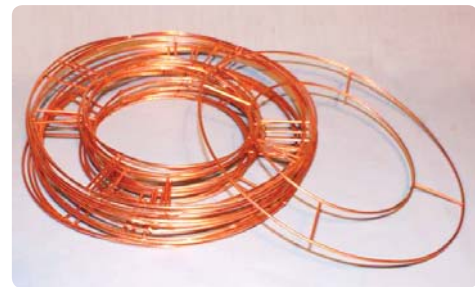
Fargro Code	Description	Sales Unit
XMSTICK	Mixed	x 48

Christmas Plant Pot Labels



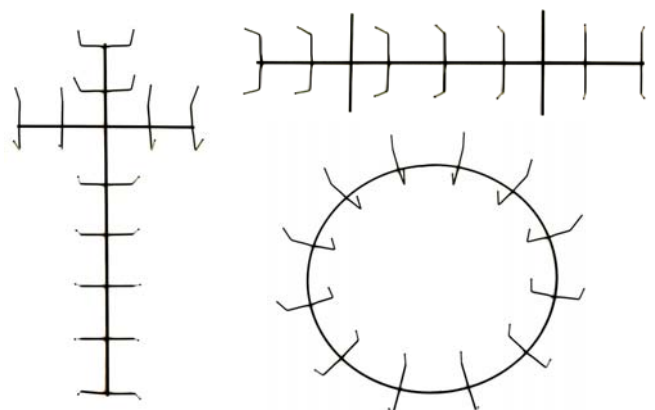
Fargro Code	Description	Sales Unit
RELSXM	Happy Christmas	x 36

Copper Wreath Rings



Fargro Code	Description	Sales Unit
WR8	8" Round	x 100
WR10	10" Round	x 100
WR12	12" Round	x 100
WR14	14" Round	x 100
WR16	16" Round	x 100
WR20	20" Round	x 100
WRCR12	12" Cross	x 100
WRCR15	15" Cross	x 100
WRCR18	18" Cross	x 100

Machine Wreath Rings



Fargro Code	Description	Sales Unit
WRM8	8" Machine Wreath Ring	x 100
WRM10	10" Machine Wreath Ring	x 100
WRM12	12" Machine Wreath Ring	x 100
WRM14	14" Machine Wreath Ring	x 100
WRMMC	18" Cross Wreath	x 100
WRMSB	18" Straight Bar	x 100

Lincoln Christmas Tree Stands

Having four legs they offer excellent stability to support the larger, more bushy trees.

All heavy duty stands are plastic coated and water retaining. Colours available: Red, Gold, Black, Green, Sparkle Green, Sparkle Red, Sparkle Black

Stands come in the following sizes and box quantities:

Fargro Code	Size	Per Display Box
OOLCTS6	6" stand	4
OOLCTS5	5" stand	5
OOLCTS4	4" stand	6
OOLCTS3	3" stand	8



Capatex
Agro- textiles

Christmas Tree Netting & Machines

- Optimum tree protection
- Reduced broken branches & tops
- Ease of transport & reduced storage space
- Customers can inspect the trees before purchase

LZ Netting



Fargro Code	Ref	Bale m	Sleeves
OOLZ34	LZ 34	3000	10 x 300 m
OOLZ45	LZ 45	3000	10 x 300 m
OOLZ55	LZ 55	1500	5 x 300 m

ST Monofilament Netting

This netting offers greater strength.



Fargro Code	Ref	Bale m	Sleeves
OOST45	ST 45	3000	10 x 300 m
OOST55	ST 55	1500	5 x 300 m

Christmas Tree Netting Machine

- Available in premium, heavy duty galvanised steel
- Funnel frames made from sturdy steel tube
- Supplied boxed for ease of transport and reduced storage space
- Includes a rubber ring



Fargro Code	Machine Size	All Packed
OOXMASM34	34	1 / box
OOXMASM45	45	1 / box
OOXMASM55	55	1 / box

Other Seasonal Products

Mothers Day

Resin pot plant label.



Fargro Code	Quantity
RELFHMD	36

Easter

Resin pot plant label.



Fargro Code	Quantity
RELSEA	36

Halloween



We are happy to source products to suit all your seasonal requirements.

Conversion Tables

Double Conversion Tables

The central figures represent either of the two columns beside them, as the case may be.

Example: 1 kilometre = 0.621 mile 1 mile = 1.609 kilometres

Length
1 inch = 25.4 millimetres (mm)
1 foot = 30.48 centimetres (cm)
1 yard = 0.9144 metres (m)
1 mile = 1.6093 kilometres (km)
1 millimetre = 0.03937 inch
1 centimetre = 0.0328 foot
1 metre = 1.094 yards
1 kilometre = 0.62137 mile

Centimetres	Inches
2.540	1
5.080	2
7.620	3
10.160	4
12.700	5
15.240	6
17.780	7
20.320	8
22.860	9

Metres	Yards
0.914	1
1.829	2
2.743	3
3.658	4
4.572	5
5.486	6
6.401	7
7.315	8
8.230	9

Kilometres	Miles
1.609	1
3.219	2
4.828	3
6.437	4
8.047	5
9.656	6
11.265	7
12.875	8
14.484	9

Length - Metric to Imperial	
1 metre	= 3.2808 ft
3 metres	= 9.8425 ft
5 metres	= 16.4042 ft
10 metres	= 32.8083 ft
15 metres	= 49.2120 ft
25 metres	= 82.0200 ft

Flow
Cubic ft/sec to GPM x 374
Cubic ft/min to GPM x 6.23
Cubic ft/hr to GPM x 0.1038
Cubic m/hr to GPM x 3.666
Cubic m/min to GPM x 220
Litres/sec to GPM x 13.2
Litres/min to GPM x 0.224

Volume
1 in ³ = 16.387 centimetres ³
1 foot ³ = 28.316 decimetres ³
1 pint = 0.568 litre
1 imperial gallon = 4.546 litres
1 centimetre ³ = 0.0610 inch ³
1 decimetre ³ = 0.035 feet ³
1 litre = 1.76 pints
1 litre = 0.220 imperial gallon

Litres	Gallons
4.546	1
9.092	2
13.368	3
18.184	4
22.730	5
27.276	6
31.822	7
36.368	8
40.914	9

Weight
1 ounce = 28.349 grams (gm)
1 pound = 0.4536 kilogram (kg)
1 stone = 6.350 kilograms
1 cwt = 50.80 kilograms
1 ton = 1.016 tonnes
1 gram = 0.03527 ounce
1 kilogram = 2.205 pounds
1 kilogram = 0.158 stone
1 kilogram = 0.01968 cwt
1 tonne = 0.9842 ton

Kilograms	Pounds
0.454	1
0.907	2
1.361	3
1.814	4
2.268	5
2.722	6
3.175	7
3.629	8
4.082	9

Area		
To Convert	Into	Multiply by
Acres	Hectares	0.405
Acres	Square Feet	43560
Acres	Square Metres	4047
Acres	Square Yards	4840
Hectares	Acres	2.471
Square Centimetres	Square Metres	0.155
Square Feet	Square Centimetres	929
Square Feet	Square Metres	0.093
Square Feet	Square Yards	0.111
Square Inches	Square Centimetres	6.452
Square Metres	Square Feet	10.76
Square Metres	Square Inches	1550
Square Metres	Square Yards	1.196
Square Yards	Square Metres	0.836
Square Yards	Square Feet	9.0

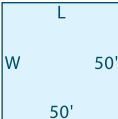
Area
1 sq. inch = 6.4516 sq. centimetres
1 sq. yard = 0.8361 sq. metres
1 sq. mile = 2.589 sq. kilometres
1 acre = 4047 sq. metres
1 sq. centimetre = 0.155 sq. inch
1 sq. metre = 1.1960 sq. yards
1 sq. kilometre = 0.386 sq. mile
1 hectare = 10,000 sq. metres
1 hectare = 2.471 acres

Sq. Metres	Sq. Yards
0.836	1
1.672	2
2.508	3
3.345	4
4.181	5
5.017	6
5.853	7
6.689	8
7.525	9

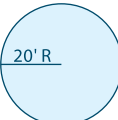
Area - Metric to Imperial	
1 metre ²	= 1.959 yards ²
2 metre ²	= 2.391 yards ²
5 metre ²	= 5.979 yards ²
10 metre ²	= 11.960 yards ²
25 metre ²	= 29.900 yards ²

Easy Conversions
Metrics into Yards
Add one-tenth
Yards into Metres
Deduct one-tenth
Kilometres into Miles
Multiply by 5 and divide by 8
Miles into Kilometres
Multiply by 8 and divide by 5
Litres into Pints
Multiply by 7 and divide by 4
Pints into Litres
Multiply by 4 and divide by 7
Litres into Gallons
Multiply by 2 and divide by 9
Gallons into Litres
Multiply by 9 and divide by 2
Kilograms into Pounds
Multiply by 9 and divide by 20
Pounds into Kilograms
Multiply by 20 and divide by 9

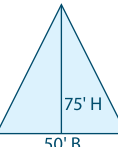
Formulas for calculating variously-shaped areas:



Square or Rectangle
 Area = Length x Width
 Area = L x W
 Area = (50') x (50')
Area = 2,500 sq ft



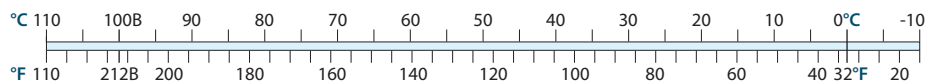
Circle
 Area = π x Radius x Radius
 Area = π x R² = 22/7 (3.14)
 Area = 3.14 x 20' x 20'
Area = 1,256 sq ft



Triangle
 Area = 1/2 x Base x Height
 Area = 1/2 x B x H
 Area = 1/2 x (50') x (75')
Area = 1,875 sq ft

Thermometer Comparisons:

°F to °C - deduct 32, multiply by 5, divide by 9
 °C to °F - multiply by 9, divide by 5, add 32



0 - 96X Grower..... **76****A**Access Dilutors..... **233**Access Mist Wean Controller..... **228**Acids..... **30**Activator 90..... **27***Adalia bipunctata*..... **32**Adaline b..... **32**Addit..... **27**Adhesives..... **218**Adjuvants..... **27-28**Aeroplas..... **123, 129-130, 140, 144** Bedding Plant Systems..... **144** Container Pots..... **129** Indoor Pots..... **123** Marketing Trays..... **140**Afalon..... **15**Agrochemicals..... **1-29**Air Circulation Fans..... **255**Algiclear Pro..... **28**All Clear Extra..... **28**Alliplugs..... **195**Amblyline cal..... **38**Amblyline cu..... **38***Amblyseius andersoni*..... **38***Amblyseius californicus*..... **38***Amblyseius cucumeris*..... **38***Amblyseius montdorensis*..... **39, 41***Amblyseius swirskii*..... **42**Amistar..... **2**Ammonium Nitrate..... **71***Anagrus atomus*..... **34***Anagrus*..... **35**Anderline aa..... **38**Animal Repellent..... **26**Ant Control - Retail..... **274**Anti-Bird Net..... **188**Anti Hot Spot Tape..... **265**Anti-Insect Net..... **188**Anti-Rust Paint..... **30**Anti-Slip Cord..... **264**Anti-Transpirants..... **27-28**Aphid Control - Biological..... **31-32***Aphidoletes aphidimyza*..... **32**Aphidoline a..... **32**Aphiline c..... **31**Aphox..... **9**Apollo 50SC..... **9**Apron - Anti-Splash..... **68**Apron - Chemical..... **66**AQ10..... **2**Aquamix G..... **27, 118**Aquamix Liquid..... **27, 118***Atheta coriaria*..... **36**Attracker..... **27**Augers..... **242****B**Bags..... **266-267** Swing Bin Liners..... **267** Waste Disposal Bags..... **267**Bait Boxes..... **26**Ball Valves - Plastic..... **223-224**Bamboo Canes..... **261**Barbed Fittings - Irrigation..... **207**Bark Additives..... **118-120** Bark and Mulches..... **110** Melcourt Bark..... **118** Pot Topping Bark..... **120** Sinclair Bark..... **120**Bark Products - Landscape..... **121** Malcourt Bark..... **121** Playbark..... **121**Basamid..... **28**Basilex..... **2**Baskets..... **170-179, 181-184** Basket Planters..... **181-184** 'Welcome' Range..... **178** Wicker..... **174-177, 179** Wire..... **170** Wrought Iron..... **171-173**Basket Tree..... **172***Beauveria bassiana*..... **39, 41**Bedding Packs..... **144, 149**Bedding Plant Systems..... **144-148**Bedding Trays - EPS..... **150**Bee Hives..... **43**Beeline bb..... **43**Bench Cover - Perforated..... **195**Berelex..... **22**Berthoud Boostair..... **49**Berthoud Equipment..... **46-49** Spray Nozzles/Accessories..... **47-49** Vermorel 2000 Electric Comfort..... **46** Vermorel 2000 Pro Comfort..... **46**Biological Control..... **31-42**Blue Marker Dye..... **27**Boiler Treatment..... **30***Bombus terrestris*..... **43**Bonemeal..... **75**Bonzi..... **22**Books - Biologicals..... **43**

Biological Control in Plant

 Protection..... **43** Knowing and Recognising..... **43**Borneo..... **9**Boron..... **73**Bowls - Decorative..... **153,** **157, 159-160, 162-163,** **167-168**Boxes - Produce..... **266**Braam Paperpots..... **115**Brackets - Hanging Baskets..... **171**Bravo 500..... **2**Broadleaf P4..... **118**Brooms..... **273**Bubble Polythene..... **195**Bulb Bowls..... **168**Bumblebee..... **43**Bumper 250 EC..... **2**Butisan S..... **15****C**Cabinet Heaters..... **252-253** Gas Fired..... **253** Oil Fired..... **253**Cable Ties..... **228**Calcium Ammonium Nitrate..... **71**Calcium Chloride Flake..... **71**Calcium Nitrate..... **71**Calypso..... **9**Cane Caps..... **262**Canes..... **261-262** Bamboo Canes..... **261** Bamboo Trellis..... **262** Split Canes..... **261** U-Shaped Canes..... **262**Capillary Matting..... **234-235**Carbonate of Lime..... **71**Card Holders..... **260** Bench Stand..... **260** Display..... **260**Carpovirusine..... **9, 33**Carry Trays..... **140-142**Caste Off..... **9**Caterpillar Control - Biological..... **33**Celcote..... **118**Cercobin WG..... **3**Cerone..... **23**Chafer Grub Control - Biological..... **161-169**Cultar..... **23**Cultivation Trays..... **152**Cuprokylt FL..... **3***Cydia pomonella*..... **33***Chrysoperla carnea*..... **32**Chryzoplus Grey..... **24**Chryzopon Rose..... **23**Chryzosan White..... **24**Chryzotek Beige..... **24**Chryzotop Green..... **23**Citric Acid Monohydrate..... **30**Cleaners..... **28-29**Cleanrun Pro..... **91**Clik Tif Pot Set..... **230**Cliprings..... **263**CO2 Tubing..... **196**Codacide Oil..... **27**Coir..... **95, 103-105, 108, 116,** **136** Coir Growbags..... **95** Jiffy-7C..... **116** Jiffy Pots..... **136** New Horizon Coir..... **104, 108** Raspberry Discs..... **105** Raspberrry Module..... **105** Strawberry Module..... **105**Compost..... **94-116** Everris Professional..... **96-98** Humax Retail..... **98** John Innes..... **108-109** Melcourt Professional..... **113** Peat-Free..... **95, 104, 107-108,** **113** Sinclair Professional Compost..... **99-106** Sinclair Retail Products..... **106-112** Soft Fruit..... **105** Tref Professional Composts..... **94-95**Compost Additives..... **117-120**Compost Tea..... **44**Compound Fertilisers..... **74-75**Compression Fittings - Irrigation..... **209-211** PVC Compression Fittings..... **217**Compression Sprayers..... **50**Conductivity Meters..... **240-241**Conserve..... **10**Container Pots..... **129-136**Contans WG..... **3**

Controlled Droplet Application

 Equipment..... **55-56**Controlled Release Fertilisers..... **79-84**Conversion Tables..... **242, 280**Coolglass..... **45**Cooper Pegler Equipment..... **49-53** Accessories..... **51** CP 2000 Series..... **49** CP Classic Series..... **50** Hand Held Sprayers..... **50** Motorised Trolley Sprayers..... **53** Spare Parts..... **52** Spray Nozzles..... **51**Copper Sulphate..... **73**Correx Sheeting..... **267**Corso 3SSP..... **26**Cropping Modules..... **105**Crop Protection Equip..... **46-61***Cryptolaemus montrouzieri*..... **35**CTi Decorative Containers..... **161-169**Cultar..... **23**Cultivation Trays..... **152**Cuprokylt FL..... **3***Cydia pomonella*..... **33****D**Dac / Digline..... **34***Dacnusa / Diglyphus* mix..... **34**Danish Trolley Display Unit..... **243**Danish Trolley Jackets..... **243**Danish Trolleys..... **243**Dazide Enhance..... **23**Decis..... **10**Decis Protech..... **10**

Decorative Aggregates -

 Retail..... **111-112**Decorative Hanging Baskets..... **174-176**Decorative Pots..... **153-169**Deer Fence..... **189**Deionised Water..... **30**Depitox..... **16**Devrinol..... **16**Digital Scales..... **239**Dilutors - Irrigation..... **232-233**Dimilin Flo..... **10**Dipel DF..... **11, 33**Disinfectants..... **28-29**Disposable Spray Suits..... **66**Dolomitic Lime..... **71**Dosatron Units..... **232-233**Dow Shield 400..... **21**Draper Tools..... **270**Draza Forte..... **26**Dried Blood..... **73**Drip Irrigation..... **230-231**Drip Line Irrigation..... **235**Drip Tape Irrigation..... **235** Drip Tape Fittings..... **235**Dursban WG..... **11**Dustbins..... **273**Dynafog..... **57-59**Dynamec..... **11****E**Ear Defenders..... **65**Earthway Spreaders..... **60-61**EC Meter..... **240-241**Ecoplug Max..... **16**Encarline f..... **40***Encarsia*..... **40***Encyrtus infelix*..... **36**Equity..... **11**Eretline e..... **41***Eretmocerus*..... **41**Esteem..... **16**Everris Professional Compost..... **96-98** Everris Custom Mixes..... **98**EV-N-SPRED Applicators..... **60-61**Exemptor..... **11**Exhibitline sf..... **36**Eyewash Refills..... **67**Eyewash Station..... **67****F**Fabrics..... **185-186, 188** Groundcover Material..... **185** Landscape Fabric..... **186** Spin Out Treated..... **186** Weedblock..... **185**Face Mask..... **64-65**

Fleece.....	188
Sheet Fixing Pegs.....	188
Flexidor 125.....	17
Floral Scissors.....	273
Floramite 240 SC.....	11
Flower Sleeves.....	266
Flue Kits.....	253
Foggers - Irrigation.....	220
Fogging Equipment.....	57-59
Foliar Feeds.....	77-78
Folicur.....	3
Forester.....	12
Forks.....	268, 270
Fortress.....	4
Fruit Cage Net.....	188, 198
Fruit Cages.....	198
Accessories.....	198
Fruit Pruner.....	273
Frupica SC.....	4
Fubol Gold WG.....	4
Fungicides.....	2-8
Retail.....	276

G	
Galcon Controllers.....	226
Gallup 360.....	17
Gallup Biograde Amenity.....	17
Galvanised Wire.....	189, 218
Galvanised Wire Rope.....	257
Galvanised Wire Netting.....	189
Garden Centre Trolleys.....	243-244
Garden Lime.....	71
Gas Fired Heaters.....	251
Gauntlet Gloves - Chemical.....	66
Gazelle SG.....	12
GEKA Couplings.....	203-204
GEKA Lances.....	205-206
Geodiscs.....	120
Gladiator Plant Support Net.....	189
Glass.....	196
Glass Cleaner.....	28, 45
Glasshouse Shading Products.....	45
Gloves - Disposable.....	
Latex Gloves.....	69
Nitrile Glove.....	66
Vinyl Gloves.....	69
Gloves - General.....	69-70
Gloves - Sanding.....	265
Gloves - Spraying.....	66
Glyfos Supreme.....	17
Goggles.....	65
Granular Salt.....	30
Granule Applicators.....	60-61
Grass Seed.....	92-93
Grazers "Amenity".....	26
Grazon Pro.....	17
Greenmaster.....	90
Green Team.....	31
Grit.....	111, 117
Grodan.....	114-115
Ground Chalk.....	71
Groundcover Fixing Accessories.....	186
Groundcover Material.....	185-186
Ground Stabilisation.....	202
Grass Guard.....	202
Rite Pave.....	202
Grow Bags.....	95, 98, 108-109
Growmore.....	74
Groworganic.....	76
Growth Regulators.....	22-23
GS-4 Glass Cleaner.....	28

H	
Hadopots.....	138
Half Mask.....	64
Hallmark.....	12
Hammer.....	17
Hand Held Sprayers.....	50
Hand Held Spreaders.....	61
Hand Lens.....	43
Handling Equipment.....	243-247
Hanging Basket Liners.....	170
Hanging Baskets.....	157-159, 162, 166, 170-172, 174-176
Basket Brackets.....	171

Basket Chains.....	171
Basket Liners.....	170
Black Rattan.....	175
Wire.....	170-171
Hanging Basket Tree.....	177
Harvest.....	18
Headland Inorganic Liquid Copper.....	4
Heaters.....	250-253
Gas Fired Heaters.....	251
Oil Fired Portable Heaters.....	251, 252
Heating.....	248-253
Hotbox Products.....	248-250
Thermobile Heaters.....	251-253
Heavy Duty Pots.....	137-138
Herbicides.....	15-22
Retail.....	275
<i>Heterorhabditis</i>	40
Hoes.....	268
Hole Punches.....	231
Hoof & Horn.....	73
Hortisept Pro.....	28
Horti-Wrap Machine.....	243
Hose Clips.....	204
Hose Connectors.....	204
Hose Fittings - Brass.....	204
Hose Pipe - Irrigation.....	203
Hose Couplings.....	203
Hosepipe Guide.....	203
Hose Trolleys.....	203
Soaker Hose.....	235
Hose Pipe - Spraying.....	53
Hose Reel.....	53
Hose Reel.....	203
Hose Trolley.....	203
Hose Valves.....	204
Hot Air Ducting.....	196
Hotbox Products.....	248-250
Gas Hotbox.....	250
Hotbox Growbox.....	249
Hotbox Heatwave Panels.....	249
Hotbox Mistraal Air Circulation Fans.....	255
Hotbox Propagator.....	249
Hotbox Sirocco Heater.....	250
Hotbox Sulfume.....	250
Hotbox Superb Fan Heater.....	250
Humax Retail.....	98
Hunter Controllers.....	226-227
Hydroflouric Acid.....	30
Hydroleca.....	117
Hygiene Mats.....	28
Hyperox.....	29
<i>Hypoaspis miles</i>	36
Hypoline m.....	36

I	
Imidasect 5GR.....	12
Indoor Pots.....	123-128
Injectors - Irrigation.....	232-233
Insecticides.....	9-15
Retail.....	274
Insect Net.....	188
Insect Release Box.....	43
Intercept 70WG.....	12
Iron Chelate.....	73-74
Irrigation - Fittings.....	203-238
Controllers.....	226-227

J	
Jaguar.....	25
Jet 5.....	29
Jewel.....	18
Jeyes Fluid.....	29, 276
Jiffy Products.....	95, 116, 136
Biodegradable Pots.....	136
Propagation.....	116
Shuttle Trays.....	136

K	
Karamate Dry Flo Neotec.....	4
Kaskara.....	18
Kaspar.....	18
Kerb Flo.....	18
Kerb Granules.....	19

Kieserite.....	71
Knapsack Sprayer Accessories.....	
Berthoud.....	47-49
Cooper Pegler.....	51-52
Knapsack Sprayers.....	
Berthoud.....	46
Cooper Pegler.....	49-50
Knives.....	273

L	
Labels.....	258-260
Bed Labels.....	259
Card Holders.....	260
Heavy Duty Labels.....	258
Info Sticks.....	260
Loop-Lock Labels.....	258
Lamela Plastics.....	156
Lances - Irrigation.....	205
Lances - Spraying.....	47, 51
Landscape Construction.....	202
Landscape Fabric.....	186
Mulch Material.....	185
Latex Gloves.....	69
Lawn Dressing.....	122
Lawn Edging.....	202
Rite Edge.....	202
Lawn Feed - Retail.....	276
Lawn Sand.....	91, 122
Lawn Tonic.....	19, 91
Lawn Treatments.....	
Retail.....	276
Layflat Tubing.....	196
Leafhopper Control - Biological.....	34
Leafminer Control - Biological.....	34
Leatherjacket Control - Biological.....	35
<i>Leptomastix</i>	35
Levington Compost.....	96-98
Container Nursery Stock.....	97
Pot & Bedding.....	96
Potting.....	97
Seed & Modular.....	96
Lighting.....	254
Lime - Fertilisers.....	71
Lincoln Planters.....	172-173
Liquid Ammonium Nitrate.....	71
Liquid Copper - Fungicide.....	4
Liquid Feeds.....	85-89
Liquid Iron.....	73
Loams.....	122
Loop-Lock Labels.....	258
Loppers.....	269-270

M	
Machine Wreath Rings.....	278
Macroline c.....	41
<i>Macrolophus</i>	41
Magnesium Nitrate Flake.....	71
Magnesium Nitrate Liquid.....	71
Magnesium Sulphate.....	72
Magnifying Glass.....	43
Mainman.....	12
Majestik.....	13
Manganese Sulphate.....	73
Manifold Fittings - Irrigation.....	207-208
Mankar Herbicide Applicators.....	56
Mara Trays.....	143
Marker Pens.....	261
Marketing Trays.....	140-142
Masai.....	13
Masks.....	63-65
Disposable Masks.....	65
Spraying Masks.....	63-64
Maxicrop.....	19, 77-78, 91, 276
MAX Tapener.....	262-263
MAX Blades.....	262
MAX Staples.....	262
MAX Tape.....	262
MAX Tapener HR-F Tying Machine.....	263
MAX Tapener HT-B Machine.....	262
Mealybug Control - Biological.....	35
Measuring Equipment.....	239-242
Conversion Tables.....	242, 280

Measuring Jugs.....	239
Measuring Meters/Kits.....	239-242
Melcourt Bark Products.....	118-121
Melcourt Growing Media.....	113
Bespoke Mixes.....	113
Menno Applicator.....	54
Menno Florades.....	29
Merit Turf.....	13
Met52.....	13, 39
Metal Paints.....	30
<i>Metaphycus helvolus</i>	36
Microthiol Special.....	4
Mist Blowers.....	49
Mist Wean Controller.....	228
Mixture B NF.....	27
MMC - Pro.....	29
Mogeton.....	19
Mono Ammonium Phosphate.....	72
Mono Potassium Phosphate.....	72
Montyline am.....	39, 41
Moskillers.....	18-19, 28-29, 90-91
Retail.....	276
Motorised Trolley Sprayers.....	53
Mouse Traps.....	25
Movento.....	13
Mulch - Bark.....	110, 121
Mycotal.....	13, 41

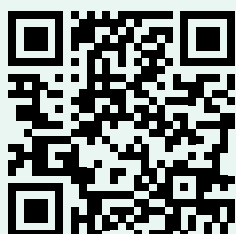
N	
Naandan Foggers.....	220
Naandan Sprinklers.....	219
Naturalis-L.....	14, 39, 41
Nemaslug.....	37
Nemasys.....	34, 36, 39
Nemasys C.....	33, 37
Nemasys F.....	39
Nemasys G.....	34
Nemasys H.....	40
Nemasys L.....	40
Nemasys Leather Jacket Killer.....	35
Neosorexa Gold.....	25
Netting.....	187-189
Anti-Bird.....	188
Fruit Cage.....	188, 198
Galvanised Wire.....	189
Insect Net.....	188
Plant Support Net.....	189
Shading / Windbreak.....	187
Nimrod.....	5
Nitric Acid.....	30
Nitrile Gloves.....	66
NoFoam.....	27
Nomix Applicators.....	55
Nomix Enviro.....	19-20
Nomix Conqueror.....	19
Nomix Dual.....	19
Nomix Hilite.....	20
Nomix Stirrup.....	20
Nomix Universal Cleaner.....	29
Nozzles - Irrigation.....	218
Nozzles - Sprayers.....	
Berthoud Spray Nozzles.....	47-48
Cooper Pegler Spray Nozzles.....	51-52

O	
Obelisks.....	173, 263
Oberon.....	14
Octa-Mitter.....	230
Octave.....	5
Oil Fired Heaters.....	251
Omex SW7.....	27
Orchid Bark.....	119
Orchid Pots.....	128
Organic Fertilisers.....	74-76
Oriline.....	39
<i>Orius laevigatus</i>	39
Osmocote.....	
Osmocote Bloom.....	83
Osmocote Exact.....	80
Osmocote Exact Mini.....	81
Osmocote Exact Tablets.....	83
Osmocote Pro.....	80
Osmocote Start.....	79
Osmocote Topdress FT.....	83

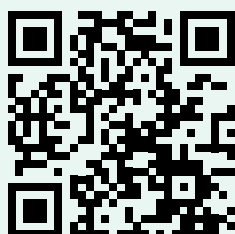
Osmosol Water Soluble Fertiliser.....	87	Plug Trays.....	150, 151	Rock Salt.....	30	Sodium Hypochlorite.....	30
OsmoTop.....	84	Poliverdol.....	78	Brown.....	30	Sodium Molybdate.....	73
Outdoor Container Pots. 129-138		Pollination.....	43	White.....	30	Soft Fruit Compost.....	105
P		Polypropylene Twine.....	264	Rodent Control.....	25-26	Soft Scale Parasites.....	36
Packaging.....	266-267	Polystyrene Bedding Trays.....	150	Retail.....	275	Soil Warming Cables.....	248
Paperpots.....	115	Polystyrene EPS Sheeting.....	267	Rodenticides.....	25	Solenoid Valves.....	224
Parafene T-50.....	187	Polythene.....	190-196	Roller Trap.....	42	Solubor.....	73
Parasites.....	35-36	Propagation.....	196	Ronstar 2G.....	21	Solufeed Water Soluble	
for Mealybug.....	35	Polythene Bags.....	266	Ronstar Liquid.....	21	Fertilisers.....	88-89
Soft Scale.....	36	Polythene Bubble Film.....	195	Rooting Hormones.....	23-24	Solvents.....	218
Parasitic Wasps.....	31, 34	Polythene Sheeting.....	194	Rose Food.....	75	Soparco. 125, 132, 134, 139, 157	
Pasquini & Bini.....	136-138, 153-156	Symbol Sheeting.....	195	Roses - Watering.....	206	Bowls.....	157
Container Pots.....	136, 153	Polythene Tunnel Covers 190-193		Rotational Moulded Pots.....	156	Container Pots.....	132-134
Decorative Pots.....	153-156	Replacement Covers.....	193	Roundup Pro Biactive.....	21	Hanging Baskets.....	157
Heavy Duty Pots.....	137-138	Sizing Chart.....	193	Roundup Pro Biactive 450.....	21	Indoor Pots.....	125-126
Saucers.....	153-155	Visqueen Lumisol.....	190	Rovral WG.....	6	Saucer - Window Box.....	157
Patio Cleaner.....	276	XL Horticulture.....	191	Rubber Bands.....	266	Sopafix.....	139
Peat.....	114	Polythene Tunnels.....	197			Window Boxes.....	157
Moss Peat - Retail.....	110	Pond Liners.....	238	S		Spades.....	268, 270
Peat-Free Compost.....	95, 104, 107-108, 113	Popper Boards.....	151	Saba Products.....	218	Spider Mite Control - Biological.....	
Perforated Bench Cover.....	195	Pop-Up Sprinklers.....	220	Sack Truck.....	247		37
Perforated Stretch Film.....	267	Potassium Bicarbonate.....	5	Saddles - Irrigation.....	209	Spillage Kits.....	62
Pergado Uni.....	5	Potassium Chloride.....	72	Safety Equipment.....	62-69	Spin Out Treated Fabric. 120, 186	
Perlite.....	117	Potassium Nitrate.....	72	Safety Warning Signs.....	67	Geodiscs - Pot Toppers.....	120
Peters Excel Water Soluble		Potassium Sulphate.....	72	Salt.....	30	Sandbed Cover.....	186
Fertiliser.....	86-87	Pot Plant Sleeves.....	266	Sand.....	91, 111, 117, 122	Spiral Tree Guards.....	200
Peters Professional.....	85-86	Pots.....	123-169	Lawn Sand.....	91, 122	Spray Gloves.....	66
PG Mix.....	79	Biodegradable.....	136	Play Sand.....	111	Spray Guns - Crop Spraying.....	54
pH Buffers.....	240	Container Pots.....	129-136	Sharp Sand.....	111	Spray Guns - Watering.....	205
Pheromone Traps.....	42-43	Decorative.....	153-169	Silver Sand.....	111, 117	Spraying Equipment.....	46-54
for Citrus Mealybug.....	42	Hadopots.....	138	Sandbed Cover.....	186	Spraying Oil.....	15
for Fruit and Vegetable Pests.....	43	Heavy Duty.....	137-138	Sangral Soluble Fertilisers.....	88	Spray Masks.....	63
for Tortrix monitoring.....	43	Indoor Pots.....	123-128	Saucers.....	153-155, 157, 159	Spray Suits.....	66
for Western Flower Thrips.....	42	Orchid Pots.....	128	Savona.....	14	Spreaders.....	60-61
pH Meters.....	239	Rotational Moulded.....	156	Saws.....	270, 272	Pedestrian Spreaders.....	60
Phosmag.....	76	Potting Bench.....	246	SB Plant Invigorator.....	6, 14, 31, 274	Sprinkler Heads.....	221
Phosphoric Acid.....	30	Pot Toppers.....	120	Scala.....	6	Sprinklers - Irrigation.....	218-222
Phytoline p.....	37	Powered Respirator Accessories.....	63	Scale Insect Control - Biological.....	35	Heads.....	221
Pipe - Irrigation.....	211-212	Powered Respirators.....	63	Sciarid Fly Control - Biological.....	36	Naandan Hadar.....	219
Black LDPE Pipe.....	212	Pressure Regulators -		Scissors.....	273	Pop-Up Sprinklers.....	220
Blue MDPE.....	211	Irrigation.....	225-226	Seasonal Products.....	277-279	RAIN MAN Travelling Sprinkler.....	222
PVC Pipe.....	211	Prestop.....	6	Secateurs.....	271-272	Sprinkler Stands.....	221
Pipe Paint.....	30	Previcur Energy.....	6	Securing Clips.....	264	Spruzit.....	15
Pipe Paint Accessories.....	265	ProCrystal.....	20	Seeders.....	60	Standpipes.....	221
Pipe Supports - Irrigation.....	217	Propagation Systems.....	114-116	EarthWay Garden Seeder.....	60	Staphyline ac.....	36
Pirouette.....	23	Braam.....	115	Seed Trays.....	148-149	Stapler.....	267
Pistol.....	20	Grodan.....	114-115	Sequel.....	14	Staples.....	262, 267
Planters.....	153-184	Jiffy.....	116	Serenade ASO.....	7	Steinernema.....	40
Animal.....	179-180	Propagators.....	249	Shading Materials.....	187	<i>Steinernema feltiae</i>	34-36, 39
Baskets.....	181	Proplant.....	6	Shark.....	21	Sterilants.....	28
Cauldron Planters.....	169	Protective Clothing.....	66	Shears.....	268-269	Sticky Traps.....	42
Christmas.....	277-278	Pruning Saws.....	272	Shore Fly Control - Biological.....	37	Sticky Checker.....	42
Lincoln.....	172-173	Pumps - Irrigation.....	238	Shovels.....	269	Stomp Aqua.....	22
Tin.....	177, 277	Punnets.....	266	Shuttle Trays.....	141	Stonewool.....	114
'Welcome' Range.....	178	PVC Fittings.....	212-217	Signum.....	7	Straight Fertilisers.....	71-73
Wrought Iron.....	171-173	Pyrethrum 5 EC.....	14	Sinclair Custom Mixes.....	106	Straining Wire.....	218, 264
Plant Feeds.....		Q		Sinclair Professional Compost.....	99-106	Stretch Film - Perforated.....	267
Retail.....	276	Quick Couplings.....	203-204	Cropping Modules.....	105	Styropack.....	150
Plant Labels.....	258-260	R		New Horizon Coir.....	104	Subdue.....	7
Bed Labels.....	259	Rain Gauge.....	239	New Horizon Pro.....	104	Sulphate of Ammonia.....	72
Loop-Lock Labels.....	258	Rakes.....	269-270	Nursery Stock.....	102	Sulphur Burner.....	250
Stick-In Labels.....	258	Rattan Products.....	174-184	Pot Plant.....	101	Supercover.....	185
Plantpak.....	123-124, 130-132, 140-141, 145, 147, 160	Rat Traps.....	26	Potting & Bedding.....	100	Superphosphate.....	72
Bedding Plant Systems.....	145	Re-Act.....	20	Propagation.....	99	Swellgel.....	118
Bowls.....	160	ReduClean.....	45	Sinclair Pro 50.....	103	Swirskiline as.....	42
Container Pots.....	130-132	ReduFuse.....	45	Soft Fruit Media.....	105	Switch.....	7
Decorative Pots.....	160	ReduHeat.....	45	Sinclair Retail Products.....	106-112	Symbol Sheeting.....	195
Indoor Pots.....	123-124	ReduPaint.....	30	Bark and Mulches.....	110	Systhane 20 EW.....	7
Marketing Trays.....	140-142	ReduSol.....	45	Compost.....	106-109		
Plug Trays.....	151-152	Reflectors - Lighting.....	254	Decorative Aggregates.....	111-112	T34 Biocontrol.....	8
Shuttle Trays.....	141	Reglone.....	20	Grow Bags.....	109	Takumi SC.....	8
Universal Handles.....	147	Reimann Capillary Matting.....	234	Soil Conditioners.....	109-110	Tape Gun.....	265
Plant Protection - Retail.....	274	Renovator Pro.....	91	Top Soils.....	109	Tapes.....	265
Weed & Feed Products.....	274	Respiratory Equipment.....	63-65	Sinclair Cell.....	84	Anti Hot Spot Tape.....	265
Plant Rings.....	263	Retail Plant Protection.....	274-276	Sinclair Cell Tablets.....	84	Joining Tape.....	265
Plastic Coated Plant Rings.....	263	Rhizoapon.....	24	Sincron.....	76	MAX Tape.....	262
Plant Support Cages.....	139	Rhizoapon AA.....	24	Slither.....	28	Packaging Tape.....	265
Plant Support Net.....	189	Rhizoapon AA Tablets.....	24	Slow Release Fertilisers.....	75-76	P.T.F.E Tape.....	208
PlantTrust.....	5, 82	Rhizoapon B Tablets.....	24	Top Soils.....	109	Repair Tape.....	265
Playbark.....	121	Ripa Granule Applicator.....	61	Sinacrocell.....	84	Tying Tape.....	262
Plover.....	5	Ripa Spray Guns.....	54	Sinacrocell Tablets.....	84	TEKU.....	126-128, 135-136, 139, 148, 152, 158-159
Plug Rug.....	62	Rite Edge.....	202	Sincron.....	76	Bedding Packs.....	148
		Rite Pavé.....	202	Slither.....	28	Bowls.....	159
				Slow Release Fertilisers.....	75-76		
				Slug Control.....	26, 37		
				Retail.....	274		
				Sluxx.....	26		
				Snail Control.....	26		

Container Pots.....	135 –136	Roller Traps.....	42	Turf Fertilisers.....	90–91	Waterproof Clothing.....	68
Cultivation Trays.....	152	Sticky Traps.....	42	Twine.....	264	Water Soluble Fertilisers.....	85–89
Decorative Bowls.....	159	Traps - Rodent.....	25	Baler Twine.....	264	Water Storage Additives.....	118
Hanging Baskets.....	158 –159	Bait Boxes.....	26	Fillis Twine.....	264	Water Storage Tanks.....	236–238
Indoor Pots.....	127–128	Mouse Traps.....	25	Polypropylene Twine.....	264	Water Tank Covers.....	237
Orchid Pots.....	128	Rat Traps.....	26	Twist Ties.....	263	Water Tank Fittings.....	237–238
Saucers.....	159	Travelling Sprinkler.....	222	Tying Machines - MAX.....	262–263	Water Tank Liners.....	236
STG Plant Supports.....	139	Trays.....	140–152	Tying Tape.....	262	Weed Control Fabric.....	185
Teldor.....	8	Carry Trays.....	140	Tying Tube.....	263	Weed Control Film.....	194
Thermal Screens & Components.....	256–257	Cultivation Trays.....	152	Tyvek Coveralls.....	66	Weedkiller.....	275
Shade/Energy Saving Material.....	256	Marketing Trays.....	140	U		Weed Mats.....	201
Thermobile Heaters.....	251–253	Polystyrene.....	150	Universal Handles.....	147	Weedwipers.....	54
Thermometers.....	241–242	Seed Trays.....	148	Universol Water Soluble Fertiliser.....	87	Weighing Scales - Digital.....	239
Digital Max - Min.....	242	Shuttle Trays.....	141	Urea.....	73	'Welcome' Range.....	178
Pocket Thermometer.....	241	Universal Handles.....	147	V		Wellington Boots.....	70
Push-Button Max - Min.....	241	Tree Care.....	199–201	Valve Boxes.....	225	Wetting Agents.....	27
Soil Thermometer.....	242	Tree Planting Media.....	122	Valves - Irrigation.....	222–225	Wheelbarrows.....	246
Thermostats.....	248 –249	Tree Protection.....	200	Plastic Valves.....	223	Whitefly Control - Biological.....	40
Soil Thermostats.....	248	Tree Shelters.....	201	Solenoid Valves.....	224	Wicker.....	174–184
Hotbox Thermostat.....	249	Tree Stakes.....	200	Ventilation Equipment.....	255	Baskets.....	181
Thianosan DG.....	8	Tree Strapping.....	200	Hotbox Mistraal.....	255	Hanging Baskets.....	174
Thiovit Jet.....	8	Tree Ties.....	199	Multifans.....	255	Planters.....	174
Threaded Fittings - Irrigation.....	208	Tref Products.....	94–95, 114	Venzar Flo.....	22	Troughs.....	177, 183
Thrips Control - Biological.....	38	Bespoke Mixes.....	95	Vermiculite.....	117	Wiltpruf S600.....	28
Timbrel.....	22	Composts.....	94	VerritexPro.....	29	Windbreak Materials.....	187
Tomato Cages.....	165	Peat.....	114	<i>Verticillium lecanii</i>	41	Monofilament Netting.....	187
Tomato Hooks.....	264	Trellis.....	262–263	Vine Weevil Control -		Parafence.....	187
Tomcat 2 Blox.....	25	Bamboo Trellis.....	262	Biological.....	39	PC Windbreak.....	187
Tomcat 2 Pellets.....	25	Plastic Trellis.....	263	Vinyl Gloves.....	69	Window Boxes.....	157, 165, 167, 172
Tools.....	268–273	Tricholine b.....	33	Vipot.....	136	Brackets.....	172
Draper Tools.....	270	Tricoflex Hose.....	203	Virkon S.....	29	Wippon Car.....	243
Felco Tools.....	271–272	Triple Superphosphate.....	72	Visqueen Tunnel Covers.....	190	Wire	
True Temper.....	268–269	Tripod Sprinkler Stand.....	221	Vitax Fertilisers.....	75	Galvanised - Netting.....	189
Topas.....	8	Trolleys & Trucks.....	243–247	Vitax Natural Fertiliser.....	75	Galvanised - Straining.....	189, 264
Top Dressing.....	122	Heavy Duty.....	247	Vitax Q4.....	75	Hanging Baskets.....	170
Toppel 100.....	15	Nursery Trolleys.....	244–246	Vitax Q4 HN.....	75	Strainers.....	189, 218
Top Soils.....	122	Sack Truck.....	247	W		Wire Weld Mesh.....	189
Tordon 22K.....	22	Troughs.....	153, 155–156, 171, 177–178	Wall Baskets.....	170–173, 176	Woolmoss Basket Liners.....	170
Trace Elements.....	73–75	Lamela.....	156	Wall Mounted Hose Reel.....	203	Wreath Rings.....	278
Tracer.....	15	Pasquini & Bini.....	153, 155	Watering Cans.....	206–207	Wrought Iron Planters.....	171–173
Transportation Equipment.....	243–247	Wicker.....	177	Metal.....	206	X	
Danish Trolleys.....	243	Wrought Iron.....	171	Plastic.....	207	XL Horticulture - Polythene.....	191–192
Nursery Barrows.....	244	Trolleys.....	270	Watering Lances.....	205	Y	
Nursery Trolleys.....	244	Trucks.....	See Trolleys & Trucks	Watering Pistol.....	205	Yara Mila Complex.....	76
Wippon Car.....	243	True Temper Tools.....	268–269	Watering Roses.....	206	Z	
Traps - Insect.....	42–43	T-Tape.....	231	Water Meter.....	115	Zinc Sulphate.....	73
Delta trap.....	43	T-Tape Fittings.....	231	Water Meter - Grodan.....	115		
Pheromone Traps.....	42	Tubex Tree Shelters.....	201	Water Meter - Irrigation.....	224		
		Tunnel Cover Securing Rope.....	264				
		Turf Dressings.....	122				

For up to date information on the following products please scan the relevant QR Code:



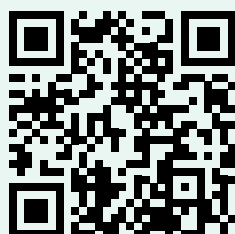
Agrochemicals



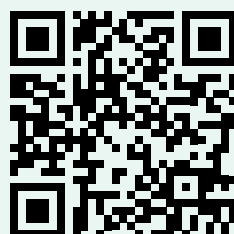
Biological Control



CTi Planters



Decorative Products



Seasonal Products

Head Office Sales Line: 01903 726100
Essex Office Sales Line: 01206 735467

Forward Planner

2013

January							February							March							April							May							June												
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S						
1	31	1	2	3	4	5	5	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	9	25	26	27	28	1	2	3	13	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	17	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	
2	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	18	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	23	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	7	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	19	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	24	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
4	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	8	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	12	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
5	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	9	25	26	27	28	1	2	3	13	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	17	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	18	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	22	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	27	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

July							August							September							October							November							December												
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S						
26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	35	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	40	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	44	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	48	25	26	27	28	29	30	1
27	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	32	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	36	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	41	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	45	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	49	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
28	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	33	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	37	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	42	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	46	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	50	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
29	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	34	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	38	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	43	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	47	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	51	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
30	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	35	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	39	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	44	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	48	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	52	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	36	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	40	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	45	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	49	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	30	31	1	2	3	4	5

2014

January							February							March							April							May							June												
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S						
1	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	5	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	9	24	25	26	27	28	1	2	14	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	18	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	22	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	15	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	19	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	23	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	7	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	24	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
4	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	8	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	12	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
5	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	9	24	25	26	27	28	1	2	13	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	18	28	29	30	1	2	3	4	22	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	26	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
6	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	14	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	19	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	23	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	27	30	1	2	3	4	5	6

July							August							September							October							November							December												
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S						
27	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	31	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	36	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	40	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	44	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	49	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
28	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	32	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	37	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	41	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	45	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	50	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
29	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	33	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	38	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	42	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	46	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	51	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
30	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	34	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	39	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	43	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	47	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	52	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
31	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	35	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	40	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	44	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	48	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	29	30	31	1	2	3	4
32	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	36	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	41	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	45	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	49	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

2015

January							February							March							April							May							June													
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S							
1	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	9	23	24	25	26	27	28	1	13	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	18	27	28	29	30	1	2	3	23	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	14	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	19	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	24	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	7	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	11	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	25	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
4	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	12	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	21	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	26	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
5	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	9	23	24	25	26	27	28	1	13	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	17	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	22	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	27	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	
6	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	14	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	18	27	28	29	30	1	2	3	23	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	28	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

July							August							September							October							November							December						
#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S	#	M	T	W	T	F	S
27	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	31	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	36	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	40	28	29	30	1	2	3	4	44	26	27	28	29	30				

Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale

1 Interpretation

1.1 In these Conditions, the following definitions apply:

Conditions: the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time by us and notified to you in writing.

Contract: the contract between us and you for the sale and purchase of Goods in accordance with these Conditions.

Goods: the goods (or any part of them) set out in the Order.

Order: your order for the Goods as detailed in clause 3.

we, us: Fargro Limited (company number 06386629) whose registered office is at Toddington Lane, Wick, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP.

you, your: the person or company who purchases Goods from us, including your employees, agents and contractors.

1.2 A reference to writing or written includes email and faxes.

2 Conditions

2.1 These Conditions apply to all Orders for products placed by you to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions (including but not limited to any of your terms and conditions under any purchase order, confirmation of order or any other document) which you seek to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing.

2.2 This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between you and us. You acknowledge that you have not relied on any statement, promise or representation made by us or given on our behalf which is not set out in writing.

3 Orders

3.1 Any Order you place will only be deemed accepted by us at the earliest of when:

3.1.1 we confirm the Order; or

3.1.2 we deliver the Goods to you.

3.2 Each Order which we accept creates a separate Contract.

3.3 We will accept an Order depending on availability. We can refuse to accept an Order for any reason.

3.4 When placing an Order you are responsible for accurately identifying the Goods you need.

3.5 All descriptions, illustrations and specifications contained in our catalogues, brochures and websites are for illustration only and do not form any part of these Conditions.

3.6 If you cancel any Order, you will indemnify us (which means you guarantee to cover us), in full, against any loss (including loss of profit), costs, damages, charges and expenses we suffer as a result.

4 Delivery

4.1 Unless we agree in writing otherwise, the price quoted for the Goods includes our standard delivery of the Goods to the delivery address agreed by the parties on the mainland of Great Britain. We may make an extra charge to cover any delivery which you request us to make by a means other than that which we normally use. We will deliver as near to the intended destination as a safe hard road permits. You will provide at the delivery address adequate and appropriate equipment and support to enable you to take delivery of the Goods.

4.2 Any dates quoted for delivering the Goods are approximate only, and time of delivery is not of the essence. We will not be liable for any delay in delivering the Goods, however it is caused.

4.3 If we cannot deliver an Order in full, at our sole discretion we may either:

4.3.1 send you a credit note for the shortfall; or

4.3.2 deliver the Order in instalments and send you an invoice for the actual quantity delivered and deliver the rest of the Order at a later date which we will arrange with you.

4.4 If we are delivering the Goods in instalments, each delivery will form a separate Contract which shall be invoiced and paid for separately. Any delay in delivery in an instalment shall not entitle you to cancel any other instalment.

4.5 You shall not be entitled to reject the Goods if we deliver 5% more or less than the quantity of Goods ordered but a pro-rata adjustment shall be made to the Order invoice.

4.6 The signature on the delivery note or drop sheet by any person working at the delivery address will be evidence that you have accepted delivery of the products in full.

4.7 If you fail to take delivery of the Goods or fail to give us adequate delivery instructions at the time given for delivery (unless we are at fault or there are circumstances beyond your reasonable control), without affecting any of our rights and any action we may be entitled to take, we may:

4.7.1 store the Goods until we actually deliver them and charge you for the reasonable costs (including insurance) of storage and any costs related to redelivery; or

4.7.2 sell the Goods at the best price we can get and (after deducting all related costs, including without limitation all reasonable storage, insurance and selling expenses) pay you any excess we make over the Contract price or charge you for any shortfall below the Contract price.

4.8 At any time, we can stop making deliveries and invoice you for any Goods we have already delivered to you, no matter what previous agreement or arrangements have been made.

5 Price

5.1 Quotations made on the basis of our third party suppliers' current prices are valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated, but Goods will be invoiced at the prices applicable at the date of delivery. All prices exclude VAT which is chargeable at the rate applicable at the date of invoice.

5.2 We reserve the right to revise the price of the Goods at any time to reflect changes in the prices which our third party suppliers are charging us, without giving you notice.

5.3 Pallets and returnable containers are charged to you if you return these to us damaged or do not return them to us within the specified time scale.

6 Payment

6.1 We will be entitled to invoice you for the price of the Goods on or at any time after we deliver them.

6.2 Our payment terms to approved credit customers are net cash payments due by the 20th day of the month following the month of invoicing unless otherwise agreed in writing.

6.3 Any credit terms extended to you are subject to review by us from time to time and we can at any time and without notice suspend or vary any credit terms given to you.

6.4 You must pay the invoice to us by direct debit, BACS or, with our agreement, cheque or credit card, by the due date. Time of payment is of the essence.

6.5 If you fail to make a payment by the date it is due, without affecting our other rights and any action we may be entitled to take, we may:

6.5.1 cancel the Contract or suspend any further deliveries;

6.5.2 use any payments you have made as we decide;

6.5.3 reduce or cancel any discount and review the discount available to you in the future;

6.5.4 charge you for all and any costs and expenses we have to pay to collect any payments due under these Conditions (including but not limited to £25 plus VAT on each event that any cheque presented by you is returned unpaid or any standing order or direct debit instruction fails to operate and £50 arrears charge on each event that the collection of any sum due us is referred to a third party collection agency or legal agents including solicitors); and

6.5.5 charge you interest (both before and after any judgment) on the amount you have not paid. We will use an annual rate of 5% above National Westminster Bank PLC's base rate until you pay us in full. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the due date until the date of actual payment of the overdue amount. You shall pay the interest together with any overdue amount.

6.6 If you:

6.6.1 agree to sell or otherwise dispose of your business or any part of it;

6.6.2 agree to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Goods to someone else (other than in the usual course of your business);

6.6.3 break these conditions or fail to pay any amounts due under these conditions (or any other agreement between you and us, or any of our subsidiaries, associates or holding companies) within three days of them becoming due (whether we demand it or not);

6.6.4 have a receiver, administrative receiver, administrator, provisional liquidator or liquidator appointed, pass a resolution for winding-up, have a court order made against you, are judged insolvent or bankrupt, cannot pay your debts as they fall due or make any arrangements with your creditors;

6.6.5 encumber or in any way charge any of the Goods; or

6.6.6 cease to trade,

we will be entitled to demand payment of all invoices, whether they are due or not, and, if so requested by us, you must return any Goods we have delivered.

You must write to us forthwith of any of the events set out in clause 6.6 or if there is any material change in:

- 6.6.7 the information supplied by you to us which we considered before granting credit facilities to you; or
- 6.6.8 the nature or value of your assets including but not limited to the crystallisation of any security.
- 6.7 If you are liable to us, and as a result owe us money, under these Conditions or otherwise (or to any of our subsidiaries, associates or holding companies), we may use any amount you owe us to pay off any amount that we (or any of our subsidiaries, associates or holding companies) may otherwise owe you.
- 7 Risk and Property**
- 7.1 The risk in the Goods shall pass to you on completion of delivery, or, if you fail to take delivery of the Goods, from the time when we tried to deliver them.
- 7.2 Title to the Goods shall not pass to you until we have received payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for:
- 7.2.1 the Goods; and
- 7.2.2 any other goods that we have supplied to you in respect of which payment has become due.
- 7.3 Until title to the Goods has passed, you will
- 7.3.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as our bailee;
- 7.3.2 store the Goods (at no cost to us) separately from all your other goods or those of any third party in such a way that they remain readily identifiable as our property;
- 7.3.3 not destroy, deface or obscure in any way any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;
- 7.3.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured on our behalf for their full price against all risks; and
- 7.3.5 give us such information relating to the Goods that we may require from time to time.
- 7.4 You may sell the Goods before title has passed to you solely on the following conditions:
- 7.4.1 any sale is in the ordinary course of your business at full market value and you shall hold the amount of the proceeds that represents the amount owed by you to us on behalf of us and you shall account to us accordingly; and
- 7.4.2 any such sale shall be a sale of our property on your own behalf and you shall deal as principal when making the sale.
- 7.5 Until title in the Goods has passed to you (and as long as you have not sold them), we will be entitled to ask you to deliver them to us. You grant to us, our agents and employees an irrevocable licence to, at any time, enter any premises where the Goods are or may be stored in order to inspect or repossess the Goods.
- 7.6 You are not entitled to promise, or use as security for any debts, any of the Goods to which title has not passed to you. If you do, you will have to repay us all amounts you owe unless you first get our written permission.
- 8 Liability**
- 8.1 Subject to clause 4.5 we will not be liable to you for any shortages in quantity we deliver, damage or loss, short-dated deliveries, or any faults in the Goods, unless you let us know in line with clause 8.2 below. We will not be liable for any faults in the Goods caused by your storage conditions, your deliberate damage, negligence, or failure to follow our instructions or misusing the Goods.
- 8.2 You must inform us in writing about any claim under clause 8.1 within three working days of the delivery.
- 8.3 If we accept your claim made in accordance with clause 8.1 and 8.2, we may at our option:
- 8.3.1 make up the shortfall to the Goods;
- 8.3.2 or repair the defective Goods; or
- 8.3.3 replace the defective Goods; or
- 8.3.4 refund the cost of any Goods either using a credit note or payment refund.
- 8.4 Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude our liability for:
- 8.4.1 death or personal injury caused by our negligence, or the negligence of our employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);
- 8.4.2 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation; or
- 8.4.3 any other matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for us to exclude or restrict liability.
- 8.5 Subject always to clause 8.4:
- 8.5.1 we shall under no circumstances whatever be liable to you, whether in contract, tort (including negligence) breach of statutory duty, or otherwise:
- (a) for any loss of profit,
- (b) or any indirect or consequential loss arising under or in connection with the Contract;
- 8.5.2 our total liability to you in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with the Contract whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods under the Contract from which the claim arises; and
- 8.5.3 unless specified otherwise in these Conditions, we exclude to the fullest extent possible any conditions, warranties, representations and other terms expressed or implied by any law or Act of Parliament.
- 8.6 We will not be liable for any failure or delay in performance of our obligations under the Contract to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by circumstances beyond our control, including but not limited to trade disputes, poor weather, breakdowns or natural disasters.
- 8.7 We will not be liable for any advice or recommendation given by us, our employees, agents or subcontractors about storing or using the Goods unless we confirm this information in writing and any such liability will be subject always to the provision of these Conditions.
- 8.8 Our agents and employees and those of third party carriers are not authorised to accept the return of Goods delivered unless in possession of a signed goods return note issued by our depot of origin and no returns will be accepted unless the original delivery note number or invoice number is quoted. We reserve the right to charge a restocking charge equal to ten percent of the original invoice value of all Goods returned with a minimum charge of £10.
- 9 Export Sales**
- 9.1 Where the goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 10 shall (subject to any special terms agreed in writing between you and us) apply notwithstanding any other provisions of these Conditions.
- 9.2 The "Incoterms" of the International Chamber of Commerce which are in force at the time when the contract is made shall apply to exports of Goods.
- 9.3 You will be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of Goods into the country of destination and for the payment of any duties on them.
- 9.4 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Goods shall be delivered FOB the air or sea port of shipment and we shall be under no obligation to give notice under Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.
- 9.5 Where we have agreed to invoice for the Goods in a currency other than sterling we may at any time prior to delivery revise the price of the Goods to take account of any variation in exchange rates.
- 10 General**
- 10.1 We will be entitled to transfer to any other person all or any of our rights or the benefit of those rights created by any Contract between us and you to which these Conditions apply.
- 10.2 You will not be entitled to transfer to any other person all or any of your rights, or the benefit of those rights, created by any Contract between us to which these Conditions apply.
- 10.3 Any notice given under these Conditions must be in writing and addressed to: (i) you at the agreed delivery address or any other address you have told us to use; or (ii) us at our address specified at the top of these Conditions or any other address we have told you to use.
- 10.4 A waiver or any right or remedy under the Contract shall not be deemed a waiver of subsequent breach or default. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.
- 10.5 If at any time:
- 10.5.1 any of these Conditions should be wholly or partly illegal, invalid or unenforceable, then such illegality, invalidity or enforceability will not affect the other remaining Conditions in any way;
- 10.5.2 any of these Conditions should be wholly invalid or unenforceable but would be valid or enforceable if some part of the Condition were deleted, then the Condition in question shall apply with such modification as may be necessary to make it valid and enforceable.
- 10.6 You agree with us that except as expressly provided in clauses 6.8 no term of these Conditions shall be enforceable under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by a third party.
- 10.7 The Contract, and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims), shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.



BY APPOINTMENT TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN
HORTICULTURAL SUNDRIESMAN

Main Office:

Fargro Ltd, Toddington Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN17 7PP, UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1903 721591 **Fax:** +44 (0) 1903 730737

Email: info@fargro.co.uk **Web:** www.fargro.co.uk

Essex Office:

Tel: +44 (0) 1206 735467 **Fax:** +44 (0) 1206 735174 **Email:** eastangliasales@fargro.co.uk

